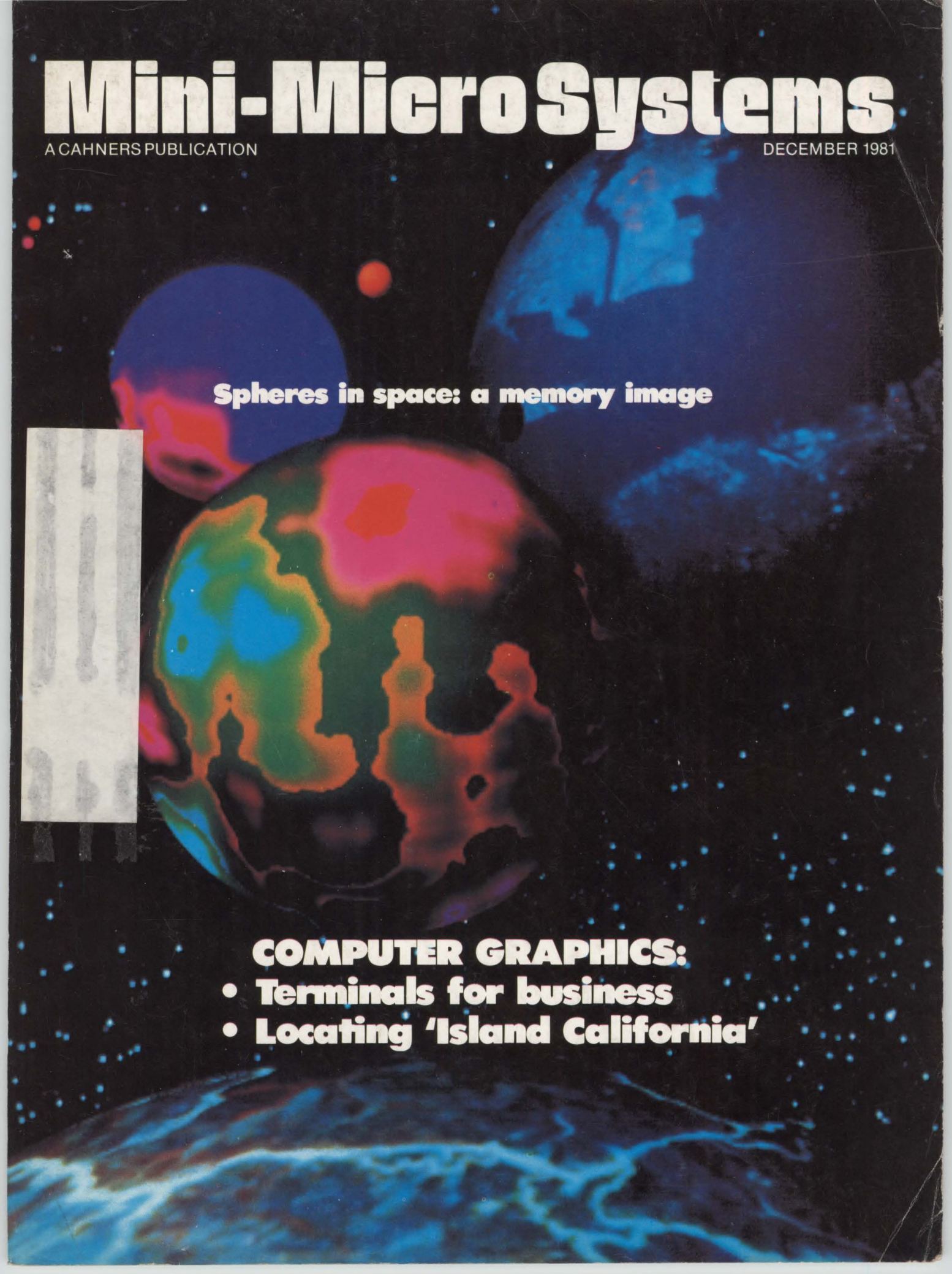
Mini-Micro Systems

A CAHNERS PUBLICATION

DECEMBER 1981

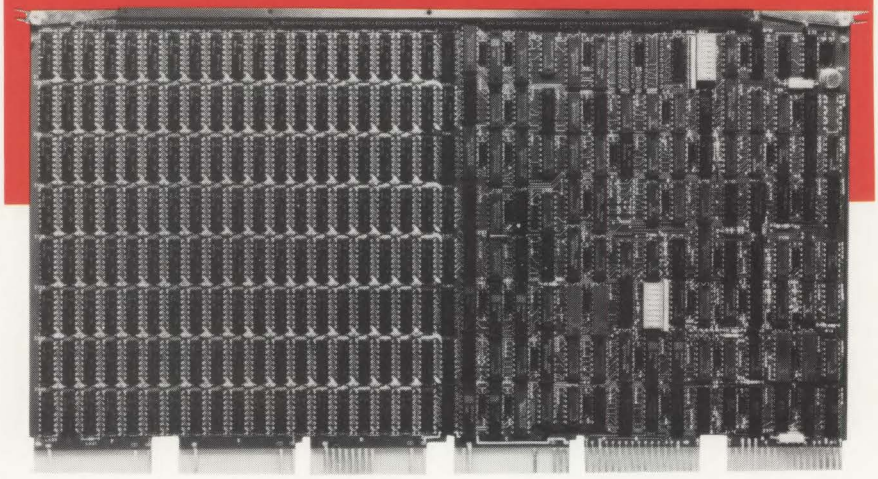


Spheres in space: a memory image

COMPUTER GRAPHICS:

- Terminals for business
- Locating 'Island California'

DEC®-COMPATIBLE SEMI ADD-INS



FROM THE LEADER

Look to the leader — Dataram — for your DEC-compatible semiconductor add-in memory. Offering not only the broadest, most complete line of semi add-ins, but the most capable...no matter what your yardstick. Compatibility, throughput, cost, power efficiency, size...no matter how you measure capability, Dataram DEC-compatible semi add-ins are the clear leader.

A leadership position earned by improving on DEC's price and delivery...and then adding features available from no one else in the industry.

The chart provides a glimpse at the industry-pacesetting family of DEC-compatible semi add-ins. Circle the reader service number below or, better yet, call us today at 609-799-0071, and we'll give you a close-up look at the products that have made us the leader.

DEC Mini	Dataram Add-In	Board Size	Maximum Capacity
LSI-11®	DR-115S	dual	64 KB
LSI-11	DR-215S	dual	256 KB
LSI-11	DR-113S	quad	256 KB
LSI-11	DR-213S	quad	1.0 MB
PDP®-11	DR-114S	hex	256 KB
PDP-11	DR-114SP	hex	256 KB
PDP-11	DR-214SP	hex	1.0 MB
PDP-11	DR-144S	hex	256 KB
PDP-11	DR-244S	hex	4.0 MB
VAX®-11/750 PDP-11/70	DR-175S	hex	256 KB
VAX-11/780	DR-178S	extended hex	512 KB
DECSYSTEM 2020®	DR-120S	extended hex	512 KB
PDP-8/A	DR-118S	quint	128 K x 12

DEC, DECSYSTEM 2020, PDP and VAX are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Dataram also provides core add-ins, core and semiconductor add-ons, memory system units, memory management, and a wide range of memory-related accessories for DEC users.

DATARAM CORPORATION

Princeton Road
Cranbury, New Jersey 08512
Tel: 609-799-0071 TWX: 510-685-2542

CIRCLE NO. 1 ON INQUIRY CARD

First and For Most.

Innovation comes first with TI's 780 Series.

State-of-the-art technology is what makes TI's *Silent 700** 780 Series Electronic Data Terminal Family ideal for almost any application. These versatile terminals are real innovators when it comes to improving productivity and reducing communications costs.

Every model in the four-member 780 family features speedy 120 character-per-second thermal printing, TI's field-proven reliability and virtually silent performance.

The attractive, desktop Model 781 Receive-Only Printer and the compact 783 Keyboard Send-Receive Data Terminal are lightweight champions. For high output demand printing, the 781 RO speeds through the toughest printing tasks and features a 1545-character receive buffer to prevent data overflow. Along with its speedy capabilities, the reliable 783 features a full upper and lower case keyboard for simplified local or remote data entry in commercial input/output applications.

Imagine data terminals that not only offer you speed and versatility, but intelligent modems as well. Both TI's Models 785 and 787 Portable Data Terminals, weighing only 17 pounds each, are a smart choice. With their built-in intelligent modems, these responsive terminals can improve your communications efficiency.

The portable 785 offers an internal originate-only dual modem, and is capable of providing communications via its built-in acoustic coupler over normal phone lines with remote Bell 113A or Vadic 3400 modems. With the 787's unique triple modem, compatibility with Bell 103A, Bell 212A or Vadic 3400 modems allows you to achieve multi-speed communications via direct connection to a standard telephone data jack. And, both terminals feature automatic modem selection to determine the correct modem type, while automatic speed selection insures optimum transmission rates.

For any application requiring speed, input/output capabilities or intelligent modems, TI's 780 Series offers you innovation at it's best.

TI is dedicated to producing quality, innovative products like the *Silent 700* 780 Series Electronic Data Terminal Family. And TI's hundreds of thousands of data terminals shipped worldwide are backed by the technology and reliability that come from 50 years of experience.

Supporting TI's data terminals is the technical expertise of our worldwide organization of factory-trained sales and service representatives, and TI-CARE†, our nationwide automated service dispatching and field service management information system.

For more information on the 780 Series Electronic Data Terminal Family, contact your nearest TI sales office or Authorized Distributor. Write: Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 202145, Dallas, Texas 75220, or phone:

1-800-231-4717.

In Texas: 1-800-392-2860.

TI invented the first integrated circuit, the microprocessor and the microcomputer.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

291042

In Canada, write Texas Instruments Incorporated, 41 Shelley Rd., Richmond Hill, Ontario L4C 5G4, (416) 884-9181. In Europe, write Texas Instruments, M/S 74, B.P. 5, Villeneuve-Loubet, 06270, France, (93) 20 01 01. In Asia Pacific, write Texas Instruments Asia Ltd., 990 Bendeemer Rd., Singapore 1233. Telex RS 21399, or phone 2581122.

CIRCLE NO. 2 ON INQUIRY CARD

...expanding to eight Satellite Processors at down-to-earth cost!

Make MICROMATION's MARINER your entry-level system. System expansion is easy and inexpensive; plug in another Satellite processor card, connect a terminal, and you have multiprocessor, multitasking lift-off!

Each user has his own processor and 64K bytes of dynamic RAM, keeping MARINER performance up under loads that make single-processor systems sag. A separate 4-MHz Master processor and memory hold costs down by managing the sharing of MARINER's built-in 22M-byte Winchester disk drive, 8-inch floppy disk and 1/4-inch streaming tape drive.

There's nothing nebulous about MARINER's flexibility. Operate with CP/M, MP/M, or the new, high-speed DBOS (CP/M compatible) and you'll have a galaxy of software available for applications.

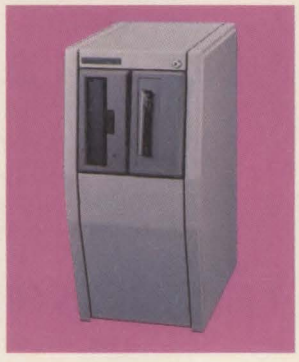
Program satellites with BASIC, COBOL, or FORTRAN, use them for word processing, general accounting, any of a multitude of tasks, each with complete independence.

And MARINER's M/LINK modem communicates at 2400 baud on standard voice-grade phone lines, using SDLC, BI-SYNC, or X.25. Sounds universal? MARINER is.

MARINER's attractive, freestanding cabinet houses the Master and up to eight Satellite processors. And it's only 14″ x 20″ x 29″ in size, so it fits in beautifully, quietly, anywhere!

Get a world of additional information about MARINER now by calling your MICROMATION dealer. If you need help in locating the dealer nearest you, or if you would like to hear about our special support program for systems integrators and OEM manufacturers, call MICROMATION now!

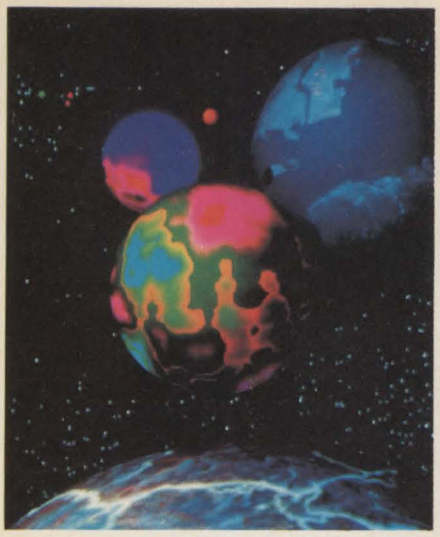
1620 Montgomery Street, San Francisco, CA 94111, 415/398-0289 TLX: 172457



The background to the MARINER system is a photograph of the Lagoon Nebula, which can be seen with the aid of binoculars in the constellation Sagittarius.

MICROMATION

CIRCLE NO. 3 ON INQUIRY CARD



Subtleties of high-resolution color graphics make 3-D objects come alive. Cover photo of spheres in space was taken from a Raster Technologies Model One display processor with 512 × 512 screen resolution. The original image was created in memory by software written by Michael Potmesil of the Image Processing Laboratory at Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Troy, N.Y.

Page 39 . . . Organized software packages

Page 95 . . . . . Selecting color displays

MINI-MICRO SYSTEMS (ISSN 0364-9342) is published monthly by Cahners Publishing Company, Division of Reed Holdings, Inc., 221 Columbus Avenue, Boston, MA 02116. Norman L. Cahners, Chairman; Saul Goldweitz, President; William M. Platt, President, Boston Division. Circulation records are maintained at Cahners Publishing Co., 270 St. Paul St., Denver, CO 80206. Second class postage paid at Denver, CO 80202 and additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send Form 3579 to MINI-MICRO SYSTEMS, 270 St. Paul St., Denver, CO 80206. MINI-MICRO SYSTEMS is circulated without charge by name and title to U.S. and Western Europe based corporate and technical management, systems engineers, and other personnel who meet qualification procedures. Available to others at the rate of $30.00 per year in the U.S.; $35.00 in Canada; $65.00 in all other countries (12 issues). Single issues $3.00 in the U.S.; $4.00 in Canada; $6.00 inall other countries.

Mini-Micro Systems

A Cahners Publication

Vol. XIV No. 12 December 1981

FEATURES

For feature highlights, see p. 79

MINI-MICRO WORLD

DEPARTMENTS

Only one company has the complete range of disks and disk backup—Kennedy

That's right. Ask any other supplier of peripheral products for system backup, and you'll find that some can supply a disk, some can supply a cartridge recorder, others a streaming transport. But none can supply the choice which Kennedy can offer.

Kennedy is the only company that can offer an SMD compatible, 8″ 40 MByte disk drive (Model 7300) and an 80 MByte 14″ Winchester disk drive (Model 5380). To back them up, Kennedy has a ¼″ cartridge recorder (Model 6450), and Model 6809, ½″ Data Streamer Tape Transport.

Kennedy was the first to utilize the ¼″ 3M cartridge for disk backup; Kennedy was the pioneer in Winchester disk technology, and was a leader in developing a low cost streaming tape drive.

All of these products were conceived and designed to meet the need for reliable, low cost backup — for our systems or for any other system.

Kennedy has always backed its products. That's why we're No. 1. Call or write us about your problem.

We won't back off.

KENNEDY
Subsidiary, Magnetics & Electronics Inc.
1600 Shamrock Ave., Monrovia, CA. 91016
(213) 357-8831 TELEX 472-0116 KENNEDY
TWX 910-585-3249

KENNEDY INTERNATIONAL INC.
U.K. and Scandinavia
McGraw-Hill House
Shoppenhangers Road
Maidenhead
Berkshire SL6 2QL England
Tel: (0628) 73939
Telex: (851) 847871 KEN UKS G

KENNEDY INTERNATIONAL
Koningin Elisabethplein, 8
B-2700 Sint-Niklaas
Belgium
Tel: (031) 771962
Telex: 71870 KEN CO

CIRCLE NO. 4 ON INQUIRY CARD

KENNEDY • QUALITY • COUNT ON IT

DIGITAL RESEARCH MICROPRO JOIN IN SOFTWARE-PIRACY SUIT

In what is hoped to be a precedent-setting lawsuit, two of the largest companies in the μc software industry Digital Research, Inc., Pacific Grove Calif., and Micropro International Corp., San Rafael, Calif., jointly filed a suit in mid-November against two independent software distributors for trademark and copyright violations. Dataforce International and Data Equipment Corp., both of Sunnyvale, Calif., are charged with copyright and trademark infringement, unfair competition, breach of contract, theft of product and unfair enrichment. Digital Research, whose CP/M operating system has become an industry standard, and Micropro, whose Wordstar word-processing software is perhaps the most popular package of its kind, are asking a San Francisco, Calif., court that the defendants be ordered to stop their sales activities and that all copies of pirated products be destroyed. Further, the plaintiffs want all profits made from the bootlegged software to be reverted to the manufacturers. The suit asks for $1 million in punitive damages, treble damages for trademark violation and $50,000 for each infringed copyright. Company officials at Dataforce and Data Equipment could not be reached for comment at press time.

JAPAN KEEPS PRINTERS COMING TO THE U.S.

Activity is continuing in the low-end printer market in Japan, and a move toward higher quality output and full-featured printers is mounting. Nippon Electric Co., Ltd., Tokyo, Japan, is expected to begin shipping a very low-speed, low-priced printer to the U.S. in mid-1982. Tentatively called the 2003, the 8085 μp-based unit, aimed at personal-computer applications, houses one board with power supply, and prints at 20 to 25 cps. Price is expected to be $600 to $700 each in quantities of more than 1000.

C. Itoh & Co., Ltd., Tokyo, recently announced several printers for the U.S. market. The 132-column M-1550 will replace the Comet II dot-matrix printer, and probably will be available in the first quarter of 1982. The F-10-40 and F-10-55 daisy-wheel printers, operating at 40 and 55 cps, respectively, are quieter and more compact than the M-1550 and will replace 25- and 45-cps Starwriters. Another printer that may make its way to the states is the M-8600 dot-matrix printer, which has an 18-pin print head. The unit is designed for printing high-quality and Chinese Kanji characters. C. Itoh has also begun distributing Sharp Corp.'s model 300 continuous-stream ink-jet printer in Japan. The model was shown by Sharp at last year's National Computer Conference. It is not know if any Japanese companies will sell that printer in the U.S.

Sharp engineers recognize that drop-on-demand ink-jet printing is more cost-effective for four-color printing, and the company hopes to show such a prototype at the next NCC.

While OKI Electric Industry Co., Ltd. may stick to multiple pass, high-quality matrix printers rather than bring a 24-wire head model to the U.S., the company may begin showing a small, non-impact printer here in 1982. The Oki printer uses no lasers.

However, Fuji Xerox showed a prototype laser printer for OEMs at the Tokyo Data Show. That printer may be introduced formally next year in the U.S., the U.K. and Japan. Called the LXP, the device prints on plain paper at 40 pages per min. and can produce Kanji, graphics and alphanumerics.

Shinko Electric Co., Ltd., Tokyo, was scheduled to begin selling its SPL series thermal line printers in the U.S. after their debut at Comdex last month.

DEC DROPS HINTS ABOUT NEW PRODUCTS

Digital Equipment Corp. president Kenneth Olsen dropped his normally reserved manner regarding unannounced products and provided several broad hints of forthcoming DEC CPUS and peripherals at the company's recent annual meeting. The new products range from a DECsystem time-sharing system to the company's long-awaited personal computer, which apparently will incorporate a new version of the venerable PDP-8. Olsen also indicated that a hard disk will be added to the DECmate 278 stand-alone system and that more graphics capabilities will be added to the company's VDTs. Also included in DEC's product plans are new printers and VAX processors.

Breakpoints

DEC officials said that the company will not bring a nonstop PDP-11 computer system to the market despite an investment in engineering time and money that resulted in several running prototypes. Olsen said that the support, training and inventory costs of such a product would be too great in relation to its market potential. Instead, DEC is developing a redundant 32-bit VAX-based system, he says.

OMINNET GAINING IN LOCAL NETWORK RACE

Support for Corvus System's OmniNet local network is growing. Both Onyx Systems and CII Honeywell Bull of France have desk-top computers incorporating that hardware, and possibly two or three more μc companies will announce OmniNet licensing agreements at NCC. By then, Corvus will be shipping a second wave of add-on "transporter" interface boards that allow OmniNet to fit 90 percent of all μcs, including IBM personal computers and Unibus machines.

Also expected from Corvus in the spring is Constellation II, an upgraded version of the company's OmniNet-compatible software that allows two to 64 μcs to share as much as 80M bytes of disk space, multi-level file and user security and spooled peripherals. Constellation II will improve operating-system compatibility so that a UCSD Pascal user, for example, will be able to view the content of the CP/M user disk volume and have limited access to those files.

WESTERN DIGITAL'S FULL ADA COMPILER READY FOR TESTING

Two months ago, Western Digital Corp., Irvine, Calif., announced its MicroAda compiler (MMS, November, p. 32). Now the company says it will submit a full compiler to the U.S. Department of Defense for validation next summer. The compiler was scheduled to be demonstrated late last month in the company's Pittsburgh, Pa., office. If validated, it will be one of the first such products able to translate programs written in Ada into a computer-usable language. Western Digital's compiler reportedly translates Ada programs into P-code, which runs on the company's 16-bit MicroEngine machine. The company plans to offer a 100-percent refund on the MicroAda for customers wanting to move up to the full compiler when it is commercially available.

RAM-BASED SPEECH BOARD SWAPS VOCABULARIES

Telesensory Speech Systems, which began delivery of an EPROM-based, Multibus-compatible speech-synthesis board—the Speech 1000—in the spring, will unveil a RAM-based device this month. The new Speech 1100, also Multibus-compatible, includes 14K bytes of RAM that allows users to build vocabularies on-board and down-load them to floppy- or hard-disk devices. The 1100's speech capacity is 50 sec. (compared to 200 sec. for the 1000), and vocabularies can be swapped at will. Further vocabulary expansion is done via a piggyback board equipped with RAM or EPROM. Price for the Speech 1100 is $1500.

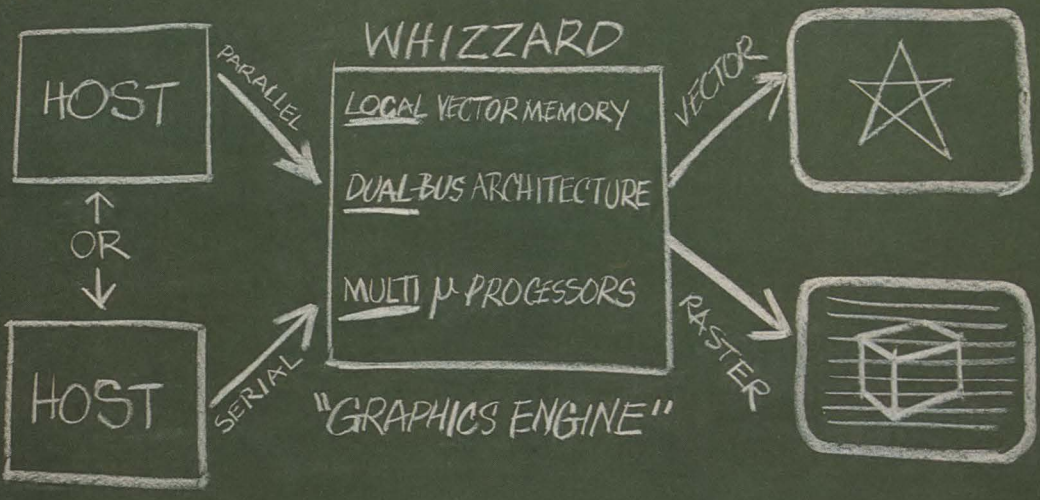
Telesensory is also initiating a phone-line vocabulary-development program. Using Teleword, the firm's 2000-word database can be accessed for a $15-per-hour hook-up fee, plus $2.50 per word. A customer for the service needs a display device with a modem and EPROM programmer or a μp development system for direct recording to a disk.

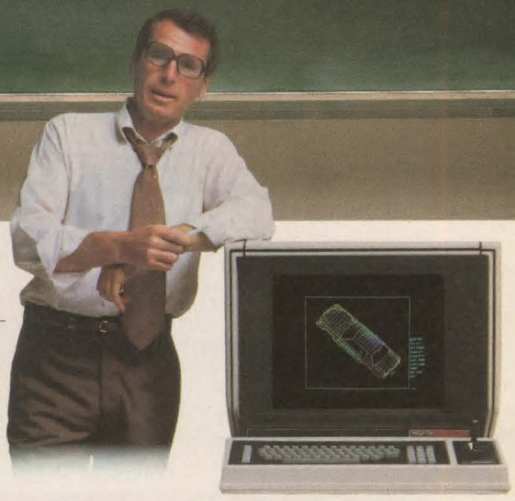
SIEMENS APPROACHES AGREEMENT OF EUROCARD

Siemens Corp is in final negotiations with an American manufacturer to produce Eurocard boards in the U.S. (see "Europe moving toward Eurocard standard," p. 18). In Europe, Siemens builds a family of Eurocard machines based on its own designs and configured around the Intel 8086, for which it is a second source. Eurocard is becoming a European standard for the computer-board market. While a Siemens spokesman in the U.S. acknowledges that the agreement is near, he won't identify the prospective manufacturer.

THE MEGATEK DIFFERENCE:

OFFLOADING THE HOST





Every Megatek Whizzard™ system is a perfect "graphics guest"—allowing your host computer to concentrate on the things it does best. You get powerful, easy to use graphics without adding a burden to your expensive host CPU.

Whizzard's helping hand starts with host-computer software. Megatek's Wand, for example, enables the computer to organize display data into segments and subroutines stored in the Whizzard's own display-list memory (expandable up to 192K bytes). When a segment is extended—or its attributes altered—only the changes have to be transmitted.

Next, the interface. Either a remote-workstation data link or a parallel connection for efficient memory-to-memory transfers. Serial interfaces have their own intelligence, reducing the volume of data transfers and relieving the host from all memory-management responsibilities.

The Whizzard Graphics Engine™ takes it from there. A few simple instructions from the host, and a proprietary 32-bit processor performs translation, scaling, and display-list decoding. The display data itself is stored as 12-bit coordinates, creating a 4096^2 "virtual display space" for high-resolution stroke and real-time dynamic raster displays providing true scaling. Or you can output the data as full-resolution hardcopies directly from the Graphics Engine.

And all of this is totally "transparent" to the host. Display outputs can be either vector refresh (4096^2) or raster scan (512^2 or 1024^2, monochrome or color). Or both. High-speed hardware also generates up to eight character sizes—and allows individual segments to be moved from one point on the screen to another without changing the stored data. And in the case of Whizzard 7200 systems, optional 2D and 3D hardware clip, rotate, scale and translate modules reduce complex transformations to a single real-time operation.

The more you know about graphics, the more you lean toward Megatek.

See the Megatek difference. Call or write Megatek Corporation, 3985 Sorrento Valley Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121. 714/455-5590. TWX 910-337-1270. European Headquarters, Megatek, S.A., Avenue du Tribunal Federal, 34, CH-1000 Lausanne, Switzerland, Telephone: 41/21/207055, Telex: 25037 MEGA CH.

MEGATEK CORPORATION
UNITED TELECOM COMPUTER GROUP

CIRCLE NO. 5 ON INQUIRY CARD

PDP-11/03® PDP-11/23®
FIRSTMICRO™
MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS

FIRST COMPUTER CORPORATION NOW OFFERS MICROCOMPUTER DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS IN BOTH 11/03 AND 11/23 CONFIGURATIONS.

The Basic PDP-11/03 systems offer the designer a low cost compatible alternative to the larger members of the PDP-11 family. The larger faster PDP-11/23 systems offer the power, expandability and operating systems of the larger members of the PDP-11 family while retaining the proven cost effective Q-Bus architecture. These systems save you money, improve programming efficiency, and boost productivity.

	11T03-L	11V03-L	11T23-L	11V23-L
PART #	SRVXLLB	SRVXSSB	SRWXLLA	SRWXSSA
BACKPLANE	KD11-HA CPU 11/03	KD11-HA CPU 11/03	KDF11 CPU 11/23	KDF11 CPU 11/23
	MSV11-DD 32KW Memory	MSV11-DD 32KW Memory	MSV11-DD 32KW Memory	MSV11-DD 32KW Memory
	RL01 Controller	RX02 Controller	MSV11-DD 32KW Memory	MSV11-DD 32KW Memory
	RL01 Controller	DLV11-J Serial (4)	RL01 Controller	RX02 Controller
	DLV11-J Serial (4)	OPEN	RL01 Controller	DLV11-J Serial (4)
	OPEN	OPEN	DLV11-J Serial (4)	OPEN
	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN
	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN
	BDV11-AA Bootstrap	BDV11-AA Bootstrap	BDV11-AA Bootstrap	BDV11-AA Bootstrap

FM1-1

Serving the world with cost effective computer systems.

® Registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

™ Trademark First Computer Corporation

First™ computer corporation

TWX NUMBER 910-651-1916

645 BLACKHAWK DRIVE / WESTMONT, ILLINOIS 60559 (312) 920-1050

SOUTHERN REGION
Houston, TX (713) 960-1050

WESTERN REGION
California (To be announced)

NORTH CENTRAL REGION
Chicago, IL (312) 920-1050

CIRCLE NO. 6 ON INQUIRY CARD

VERBATIM, CDC—IN MEDIA DEAL?

A doubling of Verbatim Corp's stock price—to more than $40 a share—has rumors flying about the Sunnyvale, Calif., media maker. One source says the company may be working out a deal with Control Data Corp., whereby Verbatim would take over and operate the drive maker's media manufacturing facilities. This is unconfirmed, however, and a source close to Verbatim says that the rise in the stock price is probably a case of "expectations (in the industry) being out of line." He also discounts takeover possibilities because Verbatim founder Reid Anderson holds more than enough shares to hold off an "unfriendly" bid.

IDS, CENTRONICS LOW-END PRINTERS IN THE WORKS

Integral Data Systems, Inc.'s low-cost Prism color matrix printer, introduced formally last month, launched a line of printers scheduled to be introduced early next year. The new printers, with prices starting at less than $1000, are built modularly, says IDS, and Prism is the most fully configured version. Print speed for the forthcoming models ranges from 110 to more than 200 cps. Also due is a printer using an 18-wire head, which was shown as a prototype at this year's NCC. That printer may be released by the Milford, N.H., company at the upcoming NCC, and is still undergoing front revision to improve print quality.

New Hampshire neighbor Centronics Data Computer Corp. is still at least six months away from releasing the now-infamous Quietwriter printer. Company CEO Robert Howard says the product will initially serve as a terminal, which will lead Centronics into a new market. Neil Kleinfeld, vice president, marketing, planning and business management, conceded that millions of dollars are being kicked into the project, which employs 50 engineering, manufacturing and support personnel. Howard adds that the company received $5 million in additional Quietwriter funding from the three banks it does business with. He won't comment about whether the Quietwriter is the intended low-end product that will help the company regain its top position in the low-end printer market, but he admits low-end products are forthcoming.

EMULOG UNVEILS LOWEST PRICED TERMINAL

At Comdex, Emulog Corp., Fremont, Calif., unveiled the lowest priced CRT terminal to hit the market since Applied Digital Data Systems and Televideo Systems ignited the low-end price war last spring. (MMS, June, p. 33). Priced at $465, the Alpha Star terminal will be marketed to OEMs through Emulog's traditional sales force and to large end users via direct mail. The direct mail campaign will be handled by Phasor, Emulog's marketing subsidiary and will begin this month. The mail-order strategy was devised to eliminate dealer overhead and to pass savings on to customers. Other reasons for the terminal's low price, company spokesmen say, are that it is manufactured in Korea, and its snap-together design enables it to be assembled easily at Emulog's Fremont facility. The Alpha Star uses Televideo and Lear Siegler screen-format control codes, and communicates via RS232 or 20-mA current-loop interfaces. The terminal includes a tiltable, 80-character x 24-line, green-phosphor screen that displays upper- and lower-case characters with descenders. A detachable keyboard includes three functions keys and a built-in numeric keypad. Emulog sources say that OEM orders have been placed.

DATAPOINT ADDS THREE PRODUCTS TO ARC ELECTRONIC-OFFICE NETWORK

Datapoint Corp., San Antonio, Texas, has unveiled three products for its ARC (Attached Resource Computer) network that are designed to solidify the company's position as a single-source supplier of integrated electronic-office equipment. One product, a color-graphics business system lets users create and display color graphics with a controller, an input tablet and a 512 × 482 raster display. Optional equipment for the $30,000 system includes a matrix color printer, a 35-mm. camera system and a combination 35-mm. film/color-print system.

Datapoint's second new product, a 20-page-per-min., 480 × 240 dpi laser printer, is priced at $65,000. The third product is a μp-controlled facsimile interface that links Datapoint

computers and work stations to manual or automatic facsimile equipment. Price is $4950. The color graphics system is available now. Initial shipments of the laser printer and the facsimile interface are slated for mid-1982.

ADD-INS BRING CP/M, ENHANCED DISPLAY TO APPLE II, III

The number of CP/M-compatible products for Apple II and III personal computers is increasing. One of the latest entrants is a package of add-in boards and software from ALS, Inc., Sunnyvale, Calif. Called the Synergizer, ALS's package includes its Smarterm 80-column video board; Add-Ram, a 16K memory board; and Z-Card, a Z80-based device that provides CP/M compatibility to Apple hardware. Z-Card peforms a function similar to that of MicroSoft's Softcard, allowing users to switch between the board's Z80 and the Apple's 6502 μps. The device uses 33 percent fewer components than the Softcard because of a custom chip, says ALS. The package includes the company's enhanced version of CP/M, which, unlike the Softcard, is said to be slot independent in the Apple. Price for the Synergizer, including CP/M on diskette plus three boards, is $749. Apple III Synergizer software should be ready by January.

LOW-COST-GRAPHICS SYSTEM AIMED AT VLSI DESIGNERS

Avera Corp., Scotts Valley, Calif., will begin deliveries of the GS1220 stand-alone color-graphics system this month, aiming it primarily at VLSI and PC-board designers. The low-priced, dual 8086-based GS1220 includes a 13-in. raster screen that displays two tables of 256 colors each to provide 460 × 460 pixels of graphics. The $55,250 hardware also has full-color area-fill capabilities, layer differentiation and outline control. The Multibus-compatible GS1220 has two RS232C ports and an 8-in. Shugart Winchester-disk drive with 10M bytes of storage.

EPSON BRANCHES OUT IN JAPAN WITH COMPUTER FLOPPY-DISK DRIVE

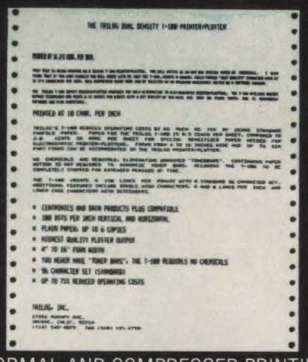
Low-end printer market giant Shinshu Seiki Co., Ltd. (Epson), showed two small computers and a floppy-disk drive, all targeted at the Japanese market, at the October Data Show in Tokyo. The HC-20 hand-held computer, which looks like a Sony Typecorder, will be test-marketed in Japan. It includes a typewriter keyboard, Microsoft BASIC, ROM cartridge or microcassette, an 8K byte CMOS CPU, a 20-column × four-line LCD, a maximum of 16K bytes of RAM, and a built-in dot-matrix printer. Also shown was the QC-20 personal computer, which includes a CP/M operating system, a 4-MHz Z80 μP, 256K bytes of main memory and a 5 1/4-in. floppy-disk drive. Versions of the FT-20 thin terminal floppy-disk drive are also compatible with the HC-20, the TRS-80 model I, the Apple II and the NEC PC-8001. The drive includes 40 or 80 tracks, a 220-msec. average access time and a maximum of 1M byte of unformatted storage and 656K bytes of formatted memory. Approximate dimensions are 3.2 × 14 × 6.6 in. high, and weight is about 11 lbs.

RANDOM DISK FILES

The booming small-Winchester market continues to fuel the demands for read/write heads. Arjan Lalchandani, president and co-founder of Boulder, Colo., start-up **Saimag, Inc.,** plans to have prototype 3350-technology ferrite heads during the first quarter of 1982. . . . Jim Money, one of the founders of OEM thin-film-head pioneer Dastek Corp., has founded **CalMag Corp.,** Milpitas, Calif., and plans to offer low-cost thin-film read/write heads for 5 1/4-and low-end 8-in. Winchester-disk drives incorporating conventional oxide-coated media. The heads will use a three-rail configuration similar to 3350-technology "catamaran heads," and will incorporate 3370-style suspensions supplied by outside vendors. Evaluation heads that operate at 11,000 flux changes per in. are expected to be on the market early next year. . . . Another thin-film head entrant is San Jose start-up **Cybernex Corp.** Formed by several engineers from IBM Corp., Cybernex will also offer evaluation-unit heads for 5 1/4-in. OEM Winchester-disk drives in mid-1982.

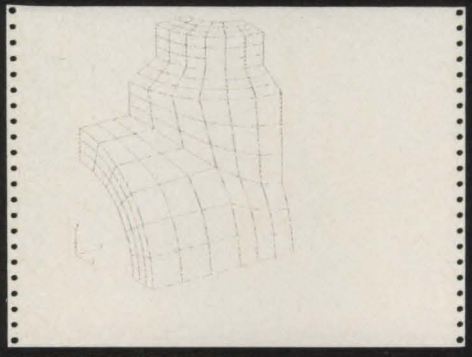
WITH TRILOG PRINTERS:

THE EXTRAS ARE FREE!

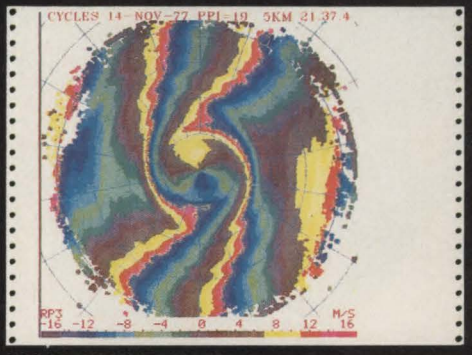


NORMAL AND COMPRESSED PRINTING

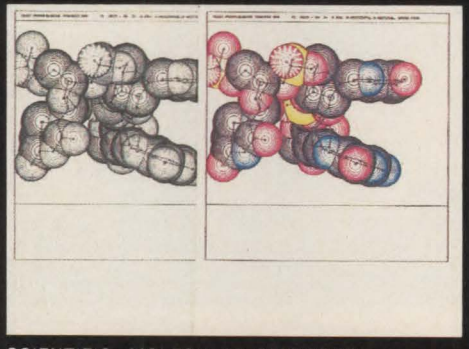
150 LPM AND 250 LPM



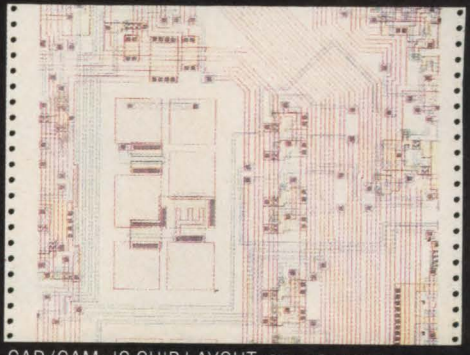
HI RES. STRESS ANALYSIS (PDA Eng.)



RADAR WEATHER MAPPING



SCIENTIFIC: MOLECULAR STRUCTURE (MIT)



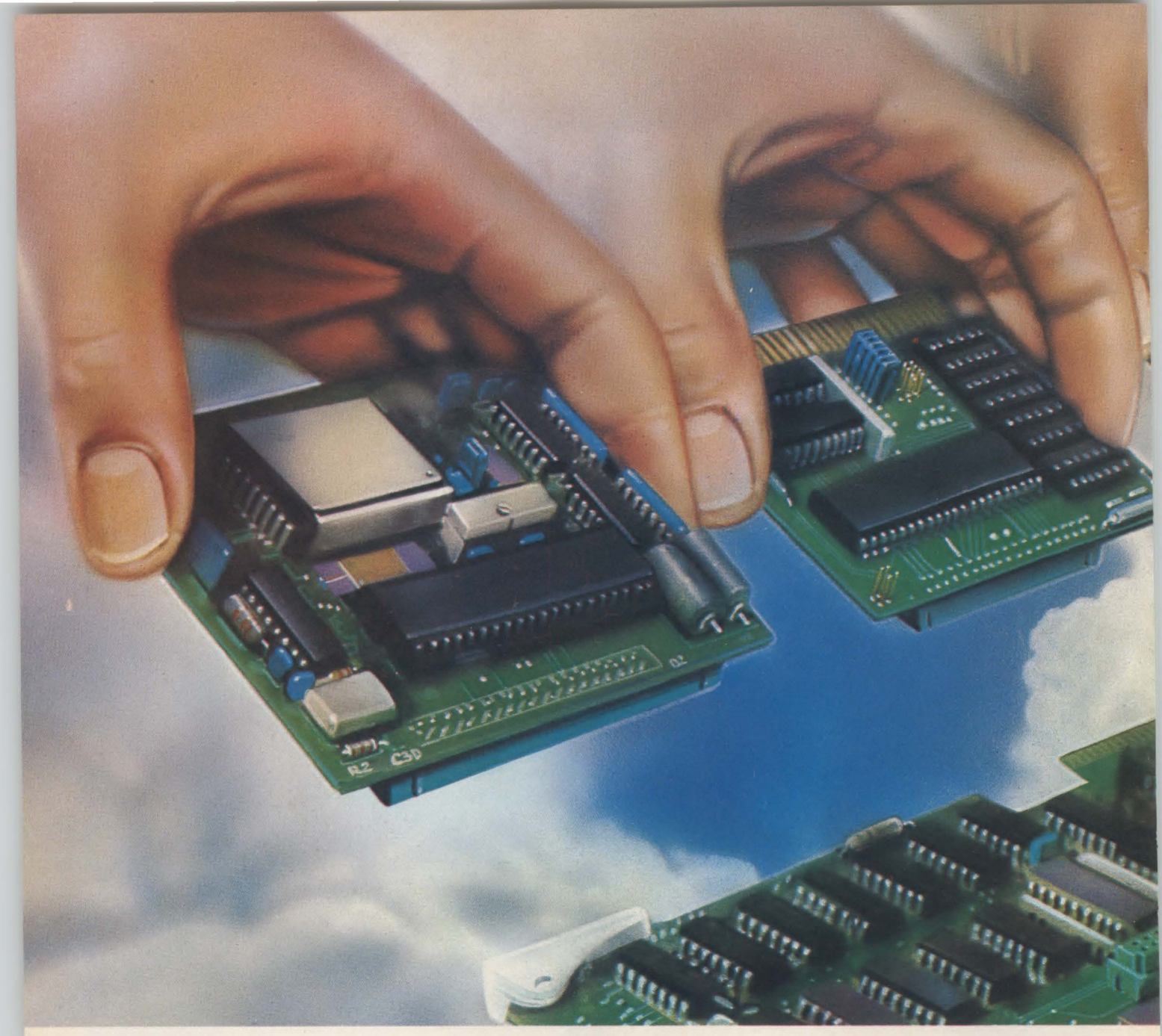
CAD/CAM: IC CHIP LAYOUT (Silicon Systems Inc.)

ONLY the TRILOG COLORPLOT™ line printer has all the EXTRAS — at no additional cost!!! EXTRAS such as near letter quality printing at 150 LPM, and either matrix quality printing at 250 LPM, or text quality 150 LPM compressed print at 16 2/3 CPI for printing full 132 character lines on 8 1/2 inch paper. PLUS, high resolution black and white graphics plotted on plain paper at only 1/2 cent per copy. But, that's not all...the most exciting and unique EXTRA of them all is the ability to plot high resolution FULL COLOR graphics for applications such as: CAD/CAM, Scientific, 3-d Cartography, Computer Art, and Business Charts.

COLORPLOT™ is sold and serviced through the worldwide network of TRILOG distributors. For futher information contact your local TRILOG distributor, or request the "COLORPLOT Packet" by writing or calling: TRILOG, Inc., 17391 Murphy Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714 -- (714)549-4079. TWX(910)595-2798.

TRILOG

CIRCLE NO. 7 ON INQUIRY CARD



BLX modules create the board

We've put the industry's broadest line of semiconductors on Multibus™ board level products. Now we've created SuperChip™ expansion flexibility which the competition can't even begin to match.

The BLX solution—our low cost board level expansion for BLC users brings total versatility to SuperChip board system designs.

On-board function expansion is accomplished by plugging any BLX module directly into sockets on SuperChip host boards (BLC 80/11A, BLC 80/116, BLC 86/12B). Each host board can accept any two expansion modules.

Cost- and space-saving configurations are now just a matter of choosing the modules which provide the best approach.

Modules are available to expand board level capabilities with speech synthesis, analog output, fixed or floating point math, parallel I/O, Serial I/O, and prototyping.

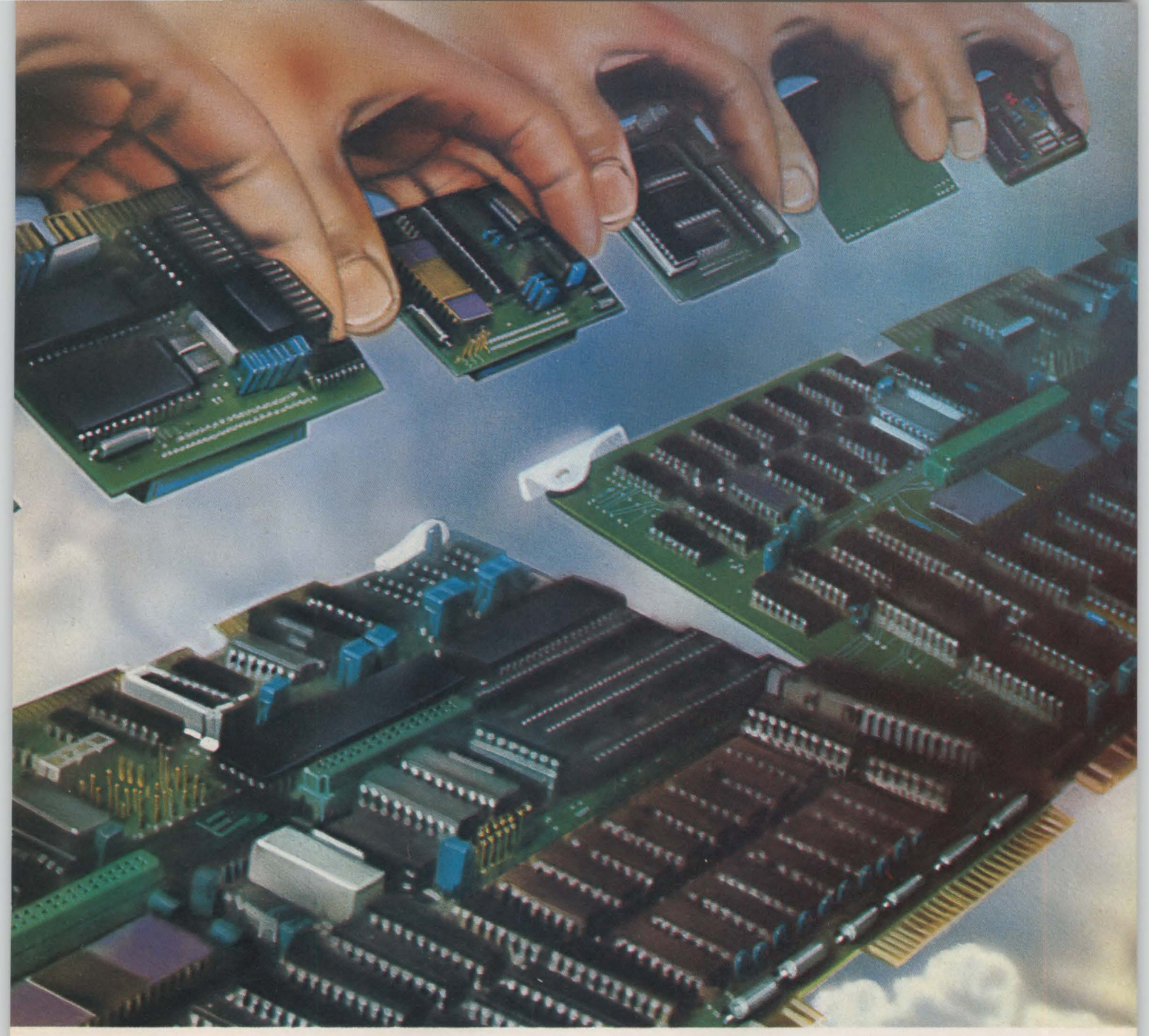
And soon the growing BLX line will expand to afford designers even greater latitude in innovative system designs.

All with a 12-month warranty. Our entire SuperChip line carries a full 12-month warranty—4 times the industry average. We can do this because our SuperChips have testability designed in for our five-phase test program during manufacturing.

Broad line innovation from chips to boards. Our established manufacturing capabilities and technical innovation from the chip up make us the logical choice for board level designs.

For example, everyone has boards that compute and remember. There's no trick to that. But we also have SuperChip boards that translate (BLC-8488 Intelligent GPIB Controller), talk (BLX-281 Speech Synthesis) and measure (BLC-8715 & BLC-8737 Analog I/O). The fact is, no one else can touch us in board versatility.

And now, no one else can touch us in



level versatility no one else could.

board level expansion either.

For more BLC and BLX SuperChip information, just clip and mail the attached coupon.

SuperChips. Because man cannot live by chips alone.

SuperChip is a trademark of National Semiconductor Corporation.
Multibus is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

National Semiconductor
The Practical Wizards of Silicon Valley

MMS12/81

Please send me the following SuperChip family information:

- ☐ Boards that talk BLX-281
- ☐ Boards that measure BLC-8715 & BLC-8737
- ☐ Boards that translate BLC-8488
- ☐ Entire BLC and BLX Product Line

National Semiconductor Corporation
2900 Semiconductor Drive
Mail Stop 16250
Santa Clara, CA 95051

NAME_____
TITLE_____ PHONE_____
COMPANY_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

CIRCLE NO. 8 ON INQUIRY CARD

It pays to keep your computer in tick-tock shape. And that's simple to do with our Timing Control Unit (TCU).

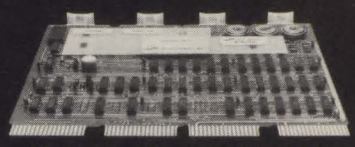
The TCU makes certain your computer always knows exactly what time it is—during power up, power down, or even in a brownout or blackout.

Rechargeable batteries, mounted right on the board, make the TCU immune to power failure of any sort. For as long as three months. And an on-board crystal-controlled oscillator ensures supreme accuracy at all times.

Digital Pathways' TCU clock-calendars observe the correct number of days for each month. Setting of time and date can be performed by a simple software routine. Some TCUs can be set to initiate an interrupt at a chosen date and time, or at specified intervals.

If you want to keep your computer on time, all the time, call or write us today at: Digital Pathways, 1060 East Meadow Circle, Palo Alto, CA 94303. Telephone (415) 493-5544. TWX 910-379-5034.

*PDP-11	TCU-100	*HP 2100/1000	TCU-2100
	TCU-150	*Lockheed SUE	TCU-200
*LSI-11/2 & 11/23	TCU-50D	*Naked Mini	TCU-310
*Multi-Bus	TCU-410	Any Model	SLC-1
*EXORcisor	TCU-68	(RS-232/20mA)	



*PDP-11 and LSI-11 are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. Others listed are trademarks, respectively, of Intel Corp., Motorola, Inc., Hewlett-Packard, Lockheed Corp. and Computer Automation Inc.

DIGITAL PATHWAYS

THE TCU. SO YOUR COMPUTER NEVER MISSES A TICK.

Circle 9 on inquiry card.

United States: (415) 493-5544 • Canada: (403) 286-2744 • England: 0403 813 813
Germany: (089) 60 60 71-72 Telex: 5216290 isio d • Switzerland: 022/310587 Telex 289191

Hi-G, IDS meet low-end printer competition head-on

While some manufacturers in the low-priced printer market have shied away from intensifying competition with Japanese companies (MMS, May, p. 27), a few are trying to beat the Japanese at their own game. Among those hardy souls are newcomer Hi-G, Inc., and veteran Integral Data Systems, Inc. Both companies are using manufacturing and marketing strategies aimed at meeting low-price pressures with high-quality, U.S.-made products.

Hi-G, based in Windor Locks, Conn., will enter the printer market this month with a line of low-cost, dot-matrix printers that are produced and assembled in-house. The two initial products, the 9/80 and 9/132, print bidirectionally at 150 cps (see "Sizing up Hi-G's low-cost matrix printer," p. 16). The 80-column model 9/80 is priced at $995, and the 132-column model 9/132 is priced at about $1100, both fully featured in single-unit quantities. Some 9/80 configurations are expected to be priced at less than $600 in 500-unit quantities. A $200 to $300 hobbyist printer will follow in the spring.

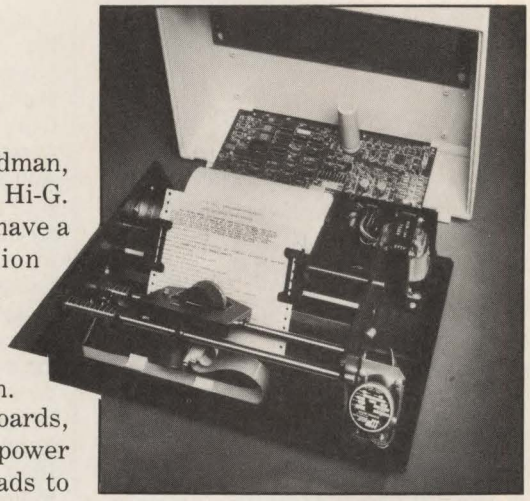
Thirty-year-old Hi-G is no newcomer to the electronics industry, having net sales of about $59.5 million in the year ended March, 1981, from its mainstay, the electronics-component and systems business. The company hopes to parlay its experience in manufacturing high-precision components into a successful printer business that will compete with such strong competitors as Epson America, Inc., and Okidata Corp.

"OEMs are thirsting for an American alternative for price and performance (in a low-priced printer)," claims Stephen H. Friedman, vice president of marketing at Hi-G. He believes the company will have a superior competitive position against domestic and foreign competition, because it is a manufacturing rather than merely an assembly operation.

"We have supplied PC boards, control solenoids, motors, power supplies and custom print heads to the printer OEMs for a number of years," he explains. "Epson came into the U.S. with heads and mechanisms and then went into the printer business. We need an American-made machine in the U.S. market with Epson's prices to take some business away from them." He believes Hi-G has the advantages of in-house production of components and subassemblies, incorporation of technological innovations, low overhead costs, quality control and uniformity of replacement print heads because of in-house calibration.

Despite Hi-G's in-house capabilities and low pricing, some of those who have talked to the company about the product remain skeptical. A primary benefit of the new printer line is that it incorporates a proven printer design, licensed from Tritel Corp., Irvine, Calif. Friedman credits Tritel vice president Donald R. McCombes with prompting Hi-G to produce a printer.

McCombes says Hi-G has the basic ingredients to compete with the Japanese in the low-cost printer market. "The problem most U.S. companies face in Japanese competition is that the U.S. companies are basically assemblers. Japanese companies make most components themselves and invest in expensive tooling to get large volumes. Hi-G also did this and sold the components to other printer companies," he says.



Hi-G hopes to compete head-on with Japanese vendors *in the low-cost printer market by decreasing manufacturing overhead and producing most of its own components.*

Hi-G's main task must be to build a reputation as a dependable supplier of a reliable product, he adds. He says the company already has such a reputation in its other markets. One handicap facing Hi-G, he says, is that its name is not established in the printer business.

Another potential problem, Hi-G's Friedman admits, is delivery times on printers. Although Hi-G is ready to ramp up quickly for volume production, it will not necessarily beat its competitors on delivery schedules. Delivery times are about 15 to 20 weeks. Hi-G is establishing distribution channels, and hopes to give distributors better margins than any competitor in the business, mainly because of its low overhead costs in manufacturing. Friedman intends to have 20 distributors within one year, and five by Jan. 1. Those five include ones in Los Angeles, Dallas, New York, Boston and Chicago. Distributors also will

stock modular printer parts.

Hi-G is targeting sales of the printer to small-business-system users who want a fully featured printer at low cost. Milford, N.H.-based IDS has selected the mid-range of the low-cost printer market on which to concentrate some forthcoming new products and marketing strategies.

"IDS recognizes the stiff competition with Japanese and American companies," says Peter Eisenhauer, IDS vice president of marketing and sales. To meet the competition, the company is rallying around three corporate strategies: careful product design and marketing, improving the company's overall productivity and delivering high-quality products.

"We must be careful with our products and market segments. IDS is a small, $20-million company competing against Japanese firms that are part of multibillion-dollar conglomerates, such as Epson and Okidata," he says. Eisenhauer is hoping to get a "reasonable" jump on Japanese competitors with forthcoming products that are performance-oriented, an area that will soon be addressed more strongly by the Japanese. "We're looking at printers priced at $900 to $2000, rather than those priced at $500 or $3000. Users of those products are concerned with performance and features, rather than just price."

The second area of concentration for IDS—company productivity—involves both product-design criteria and assembly-line employees. Eisenhauer explains that IDS is streamlining product design for manufacturability. This is one virtue extolled by Epson, which claims its printers literally fall together. Eisenhauer adds that IDS also is piggybacking earlier innovations onto new products to respond to market needs more quickly.

To obtain better workmanship and higher output per individual, IDS instituted a job-enrichment team (JET) concept in January. Rather than having each person on an assembly line handle only one component, individuals now work in teams, and each person is responsible for building an entire printer and for assuring its quality. Eisenhauer says productivity and quality have improved since the program began.

The third, and key, strategy is delivery of a high-quality, reliable product. "This was never at the level of consciousness of American manufacturers until they saw what happened in the automobile industry," he says. IDS has automated many of its operations, including a plant in Puerto Rico. —*L. Valigra*

SIZING UP HI-G'S LOW-COST MATRIX PRINTERS

Hi-G, Inc.'s first two matrix printers, the 9/80 and 9/132 in 80- and 132-column configurations, respectively, are based on designs by Tritel Corp. The 9/80 was designed exclusively for Hi-G, and will compete with low-end Japanese printers. The 9/132 design has been on the market for about six months, and is licensed from Tritel by other unspecified manufacturers.

Both Z80 μp-based products print bidirectionally at 150 cps in a logic-seeking mode. They use a nine-wire head, with all wires in a vertical row. The head is manufactured by Hi-G's Magnetec division. Print-head life is estimated at 300 million characters, and the head is field replaceable.

The printers use a 96-character ASCII set. Characters can be printed in expanded, condensed and double-density (two passes of the print head) modes on as many as six copies. Information can be printed in 10, 12, or 16 characters per in., and in 6 or 8 lines per in.

Other character sets and fonts are down-loadable from a mainframe. The printer includes a 1K RAM, 350-character buffer that can be optionally expanded to 3422 characters. The company intends to offer graphics later. Centronics-compatible, RS232C or current-loop interfaces are available.

The printers include a tractor-feed mechanism, and friction feed is optional. Also included are two stepper motors for horizontal and vertical drive movement. The printers contain no fans, and are said to be very quiet. They include self-test features. Both models can work on power supplies as low as 80V and, thus, during electrical brownouts.

Motorola, Mostek, Signetics in 16-, 32-bit bus pact

When semiconductor manufacturers get together to produce μps—as Intel Corp. and Advanced Micro Devices did recently for the 8086—more often than not, the system bus takes a backseat to the processor and the process.

But in an effort to broaden the usage of Motorola's M68000 16-bit μp, the Phoenix, Ariz., semiconductor maker, and Mostek Corp. and Signetics/Philips, both alternate sources for the 68000, have introduced a system bus said to support 16- and 32-bit hardware in single- and multiple-processor systems. The three have been joined by French telecommunications giant Thompson-CSF in a move that observers say will help strengthen the 68000's position in the market.

Called VME, the new bus struc-

ture and related board-level products will be available initially in Europe. First products are expected from Motorola. Signetics/Philips will follow within six months and Mostek by the end of next year.

VME is implemented on single and double Eurocards with pin and socket connectors that meet the so-called DIN standard. Both 92- and 192-pin cards can be mixed in a system, allowing address and data-bus expansion from 16 to 32 bits. Further, VME allows data transfers at 20M bytes per sec.

A second bus within VME has been proposed by Signetics/Philips that would act as a "local-area network within the card cage," say Signetics/Philips officials, to help distribute the functions of each card. The inter-intelligence bus, as the company has dubbed it, is not yet part of the overall VME definition because precise message protocols have not been determined.

The technical merits of the new bus aside, it is a significant marketing move. Officials at the three companies agree that VME will increase the 68000's penetration in Europe and establish a standard bus for the Eurocard form factor. In Europe, a source says, the 68000 will gain support, and VME may become a market force.

The impact of VME on the U.S. market is not as clear, however, and it may be complicated by the fact that two of VME's backers—Motorola and Mostek—have been supporting other buses for some time.

For Motorola, the introduction of VME could present difficulties, even though the company doesn't plan to bring it to the U.S. before 1983. The new bus is essentially a version of Versabus, the 68000 system interconnect structure introduced by Motorola 18 months ago. The two buses differ in one important respect: they are mechanically

IEEE, VME AND P896

The new 68000 system interconnect has not gone unnoticed by the IEEE, whose Computer Society has been working on μc systems standards for some time. The Society's P896 subcommittee has proposed a system bus not unlike VME or Versabus. But the IEEE has decided to take a closer look at both commercial buses. At a recent meeting, the Computer Society decided to seek a project authorization number that would give the go-ahead for further VME and Versabus study, and presumably lead to a standard, a move that will add credibility to what some observers say is Motorola's not-so-credible Versabus.

Meanwhile, the P896 subcommittee's 32-bit processor-independent bus continues to evolve. Chairman Andrew Allison says the specifications are "fairly solid," and it seems quite likely his group will have a draft proposing a bus that supports 32-bit address and data lines on a single 64-pin connector.

COMPARISON OF THE VME TO OTHER 16- AND 32-BIT BUSES

	VME bus	Multibus	Q-Bus	IEEE P896	VERSAbus
Bus type	Asynchronous non-multiplexed	Asynchronous non-multiplexed	Asynchronous multiplexed	Asynchronous multiplexed	Asynchronous non-multiplexed
Address width	24 standard 32 expanded	20 standard 24 expanded	16 standard 18 expanded	32 standard	24 standard 32 expanded
Data width	8, 16, 32	8, 16	8, 16	8, 16, 32	8, 16, 32
Board size	DBL 160 x 233.4 mm = 37344 mm² SGL 160 x 100 mm = 16000 mm² (standard Eurocard)	171.5 x 304.8 mm = 52273 mm²	214 x 263.4 mm = 56368 mm² 214 x 147.3 mm = 31522 mm²	Any Eurocard	9¼ x 14½ in.
Connector type	Pin & socket	Edge	Edge	Pin & socket	Edge
No. of pins on primary/secondary connector	96/96	86/60	38	64 or 96 on either	140/120
Power	+5, ±12, +5 standby	+5, ±12	+5, ±12, +5 B, +12 B	+5	+5, ±12, ±15
Interrupt levels	7	8	4	None (uses serial bus or write into CPU card	7
Arbitration levels	4	1	1	32	5
Multiprocessor?	Yes	Yes	No (master slave)	Yes (including system supervisor)	Yes
Error signals	AC fail, system fail, bus error	None	DC power OK power OK	ECC on bus, error result field	Same as VME
Special cycles	Read/modify/write block transfer access privilege lvls.	Lock	Refresh read/modify/write event interrupt	Read/modify/write, block transfer, split cycle, event cycle	Same as VME
Extendable modes for future	Yes (address modifiers)	No	No	Yes (command field)	Same as VME
Separate serial bus	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes

EUROPE MOVING TOWARD EUROCARD STANDARD

The board computer market in Europe accounts for around 40 percent of the world total and is not much smaller than the market in the U.S. West Germany, which provides the largest chunk of business in Europe, is totally committed to the Eurocard standard for these boards. Scandinavia is likewise committed, while Britain and France are rapidly moving toward the standard.

Murray Freeman, μc marketing manager for Mostek in Europe, says these are some of the main reasons that his company's offensive in the 16-bit market will be armed entirely with Eurocard boards employing the VME bus specification agreed to jointly by Mostek, Motorola, Philips/Signetics and EFCIS of France.

Freeman adds, "The Eurocard standard is very well-defined. Eurocard racks are inexpensive and easily obtained, and Eurocard boards are easy to build because there is no gold-plating on them. They use pin and socket rather than edge connectors. Moreover, the biggest vendor in Europe we compete with is Siemens of West Germany with its Intel 8086-based Eurocard products."

Explaining why Mostek has no interest in manufacturing boards employing the Motorola-defined Versabus, Freeman explains, "Versabus uses a very large card format, is less modular than Eurocard, and the costs of adding devices, extra RAM, for example, are higher. Eurocard is catching on in the U.S., and all design and manufacture of our VME-based Eurocard products will be carried out at our Dallas facility."

Mike Hull, spokesman for Philips/Signetics at Philips world headquarters at Eindhoven in the Netherlands, echoes Freemans comments, adding, "The VME bus answers the requirements of all users better than Versabus. At Philips, we think that the agreement between the four companies on a Eurocard-based standard offers exciting prospects for European exporters."

Grenoble, France-based EFCIS, a subsidiary of French electronics giant Thomson-CSF, says it will introduce products based on the VME bus during 1982. Like Mostek and Philips/Signetics, EFCIS provides a second source for the Motorola 68000 μp family.

Motorola says it has picked up "a few" customers for Versabus-based products in the nine months since it started selling them in Europe, but those customers are mainly organizations committed to large boards. Motorola feels sure that VME boards will outsell Versabus in Europe.

—Keith Jones

incompatible. Versabus is implemented on 9¼- × 14½-in. boards, while VME is based on smaller, metrically measured Eurocards.

Motorola's Jeff Gorin, manager of product applications for microsystems, says that VME and Versabus complement each other and that the company has no intentions to stop supporting the latter. Each bus, he continues, serves a different set of applications. "VME is suited to I/O-intensive systems, while Versabus is better for computational and memory-intensive applications," he says.

Such versatility may mean very little to Versabus users, however. One source says that the Versabus users group "wants nothing to do with VME."

Martin Plotkin, chairman of the 80-member Versabus group disagrees, echoing Motorola's Gorin: "A bus is a way of implementing a system. It's a tool," he says. "Which is better? What's the application?" Users will choose the bus that meets their requirements, he says.

Mostek is in a similar situation. The Carrollton, Texas, company has supported the STD-bus with Pro-Log Corp., Monterey, Calif., since 1978. But, like Motorola, Mostek officials view the buses as complementary. Says Mostek's Frank Bruns, director of the VME product line, "STD is geared for low-end applications, VME for medium- to high-end systems."

The buses' suitabilities notwithstanding, the question remains whether a metrically sized board such as the Eurocard will be accepted by U.S. customers. Bill Holloway, systems marketing manager for the microsystems group at Signetics, thinks the demand (for Eurocards) exists in the U.S.

John Tisdale, marketing manager for the systems division at PC-board and connector manufacturer Augat, Inc., Attleboro, Mass., agrees. The Eurocard is in use in the U.S., he says, and it is gaining popularity. "Selecting a card size is an arbitrary decision," he says. "With so many varieties of cards in the U.S., users would probably appreciate a standard format." Augat is delivering both single and double Eurocards with DIN connectors, he says.

Motorola's first VME products include a 68000-based, single-board CPU, a 64K- and 256K-byte RAM board and a 20-slot chassis. Mostek's product plans include CPUs, serial and parallel I/O boards, memory and peripheral controllers. Signetics is not yet revealing its product lineup.

—Larry Lettieri

IN MEMORIAM

The editors and staff of *Mini-Micro Systems* extend condolences to the family and friends of Joseph J. Fischer, who died Oct. 14, and to the employees of Trilog, Inc., the company he co-founded three years ago. Fischer, an engineer with more than 20 years experience, was president and treasurer of the Irvine, Calif., vendor of color line printers and enhancement modules for Printronix hardware. He was 48 at the time of his death from an apparent heart attack.

Fischer is succeeded in Trilog's presidency by Raymond Melissa, a second company co-founder and Trilog chairman and CEO.

Fischer is survived by a wife and two daughters.

Most small system users think all microcomputers are created equal. And they're right. If you want performance, convenience, styling, high technology and reliability (and who doesn't?) your micro usually has a price tag that looks more like a mini. It seems big performance always means big bucks. But not so with the SuperBrain!

Standard SuperBrain features include: twin double-density 5¼" drives which boast nearly 350,000 bytes of disk storage — expandable to 10 megabytes. A full 64K of dynamic RAM. A CP/M* Disk Operating System to insure compatibility to literally hundreds of application packages presently available. And, a 12" non-glare, 24 line by 80 column screen.

You'll also get a full ASCII keyboard with an 18 key numeric pad and individual cursor control keys. Twin RS232C serial ports for fast and easy connection to a modem or printer. Dual Z80 processors which operate at 4 MHZ to insure lightning-fast program execution. And the list goes on! Feature after feature after feature.

Better yet, the SuperBrain boasts modular design to make servicing a snap. A common screwdriver is about the only service tool you'll ever need. And with the money you'll save on purchasing and maintaining the SuperBrain, you could almost buy another one. For under $3,500, it is truly one of the most remarkable microcomputers available anywhere.

Whether your application is small business, scientific, educational or just word processing, the SuperBrain is certainly an exciting solution to the small computer problem. And since you can easily expand it, you'll probably never outgrow it.

Call or write us today for a complimentary copy of our "SuperBrain Buyer's Guide." We'll show you how you can get big system performance without having to spend big bucks.

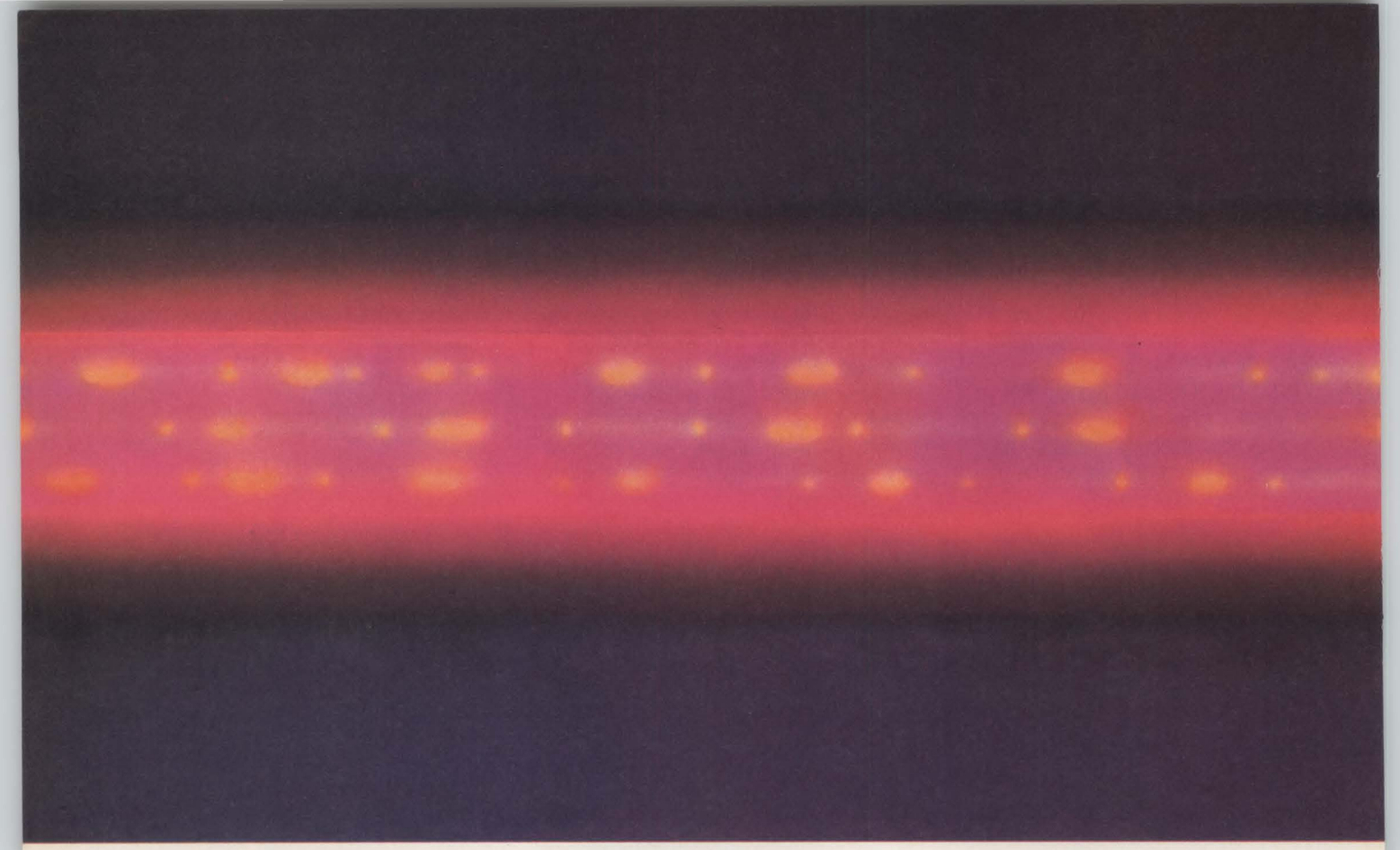
INTERTEC DATA SYSTEMS®

2300 Broad River Rd. Columbia, SC 29210
(803) 798-9100 TWX: 810-666-2115

*Registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

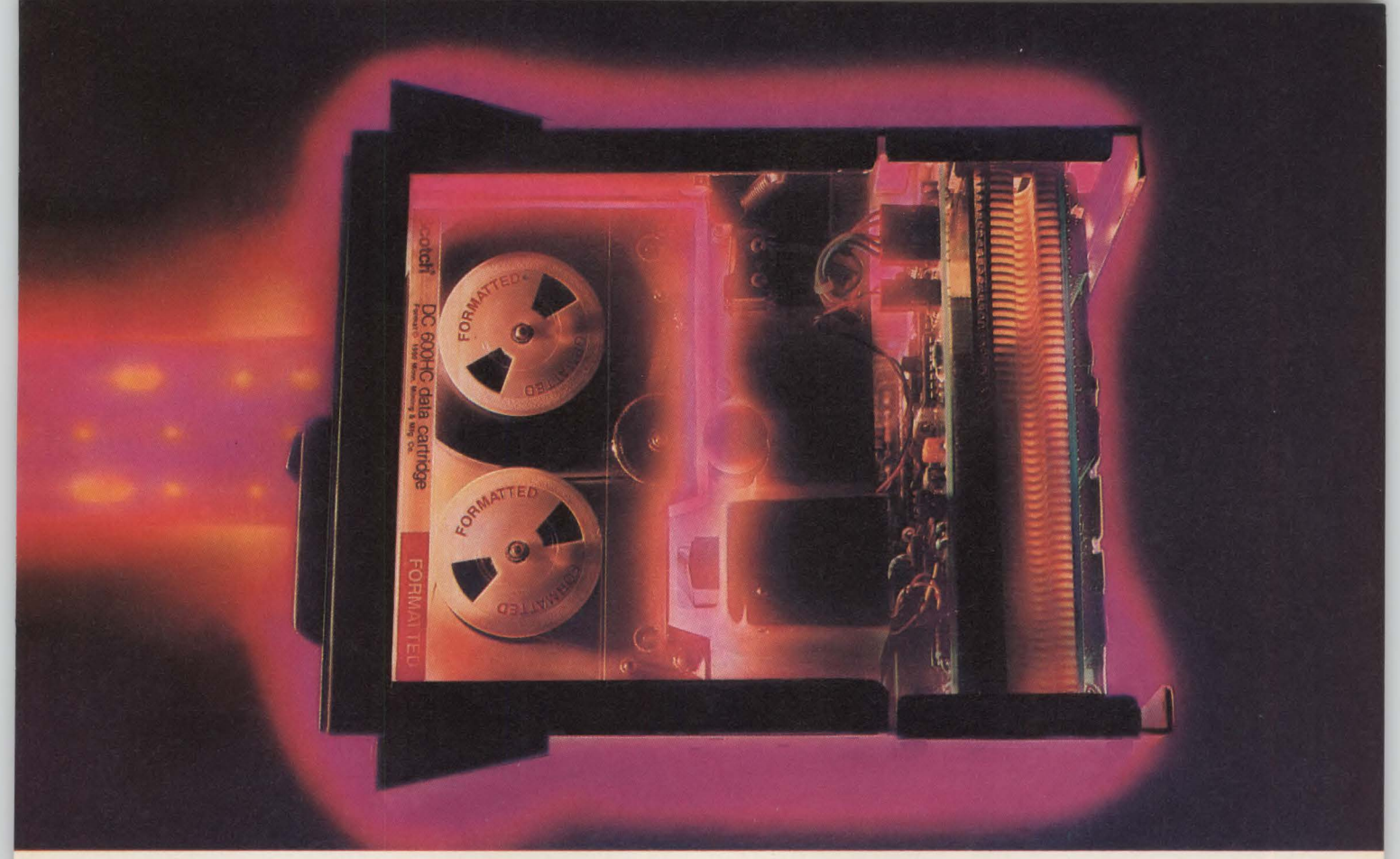
SUPERBRAIN™

CIRCLE NO. 10 ON INQUIRY CARD



It takes real nerve to compare our ¼" back-up system with ½" drives.

It also takes 67 megabytes.



HCD-75: so much for so little.

Presenting the only ¼" cartridge back-up system that'll go head to head with ½-inchers in the critical 30-70 Mbyte range.

The reason is simple. The 3M Brand HCD-75 Data Cartridge Drive System gives you 67 Mbyte per cartridge formatted. No other cartridge drive gives you so much capacity.

There's nothing medium about the medium, either. Each Scotch® DC 600HC cartridge is pre-recorded with permanent forward/reverse-reading block keys. They give you block-addressable storage. You get compact recording on all 16 tracks, with a density of 10,000 frpi, without rewinds.

The HCD-75 system, including drive and controller, is about one-fifth the size of a ½" tape drive. You don't have to put back-up and I/O plans on the back burner because of size constraints.

Interchange for the better.

Cartridges interchange quickly and easily. Tape-to-head alignment is ensured by a special sub-routine. It automatically aligns the read-write head and stepper motor controller to the tape edge each and every time the operator puts a cartridge in the system.

There's brain to this back-up, too. First, all its functions are handled through its controller. And second, there's minimal host involvement, so host time can be freed up for more critical functions.

All the reliability without high cost.

You can run one HCD-75 drive off the controller, or two, or three, or four. You still get all the reliability of the high-priced drives. The HCD-75 runs self-test routines to ensure proper operation. It gives you sophisticated error messages when faults are detected.

Advanced error-detection/correction routines keep working to deliver extremely low error rates. The micro-processor controls the drive functions; so potentiometer adjustments are a thing of the past.

Back-ups to go.

The total system—drive, controller, pre-formatted Scotch DC 600HC cartridges—is available to OEMs now. One at a time, or in evaluation quantities, you can take delivery on this reasonable, reliable, truly high-capacity alternative to ½" drives.

As close as your phone.

In fact, if you have been holding off on a back-up decision—or even if you haven't—make us put our back-up where our mouth is.

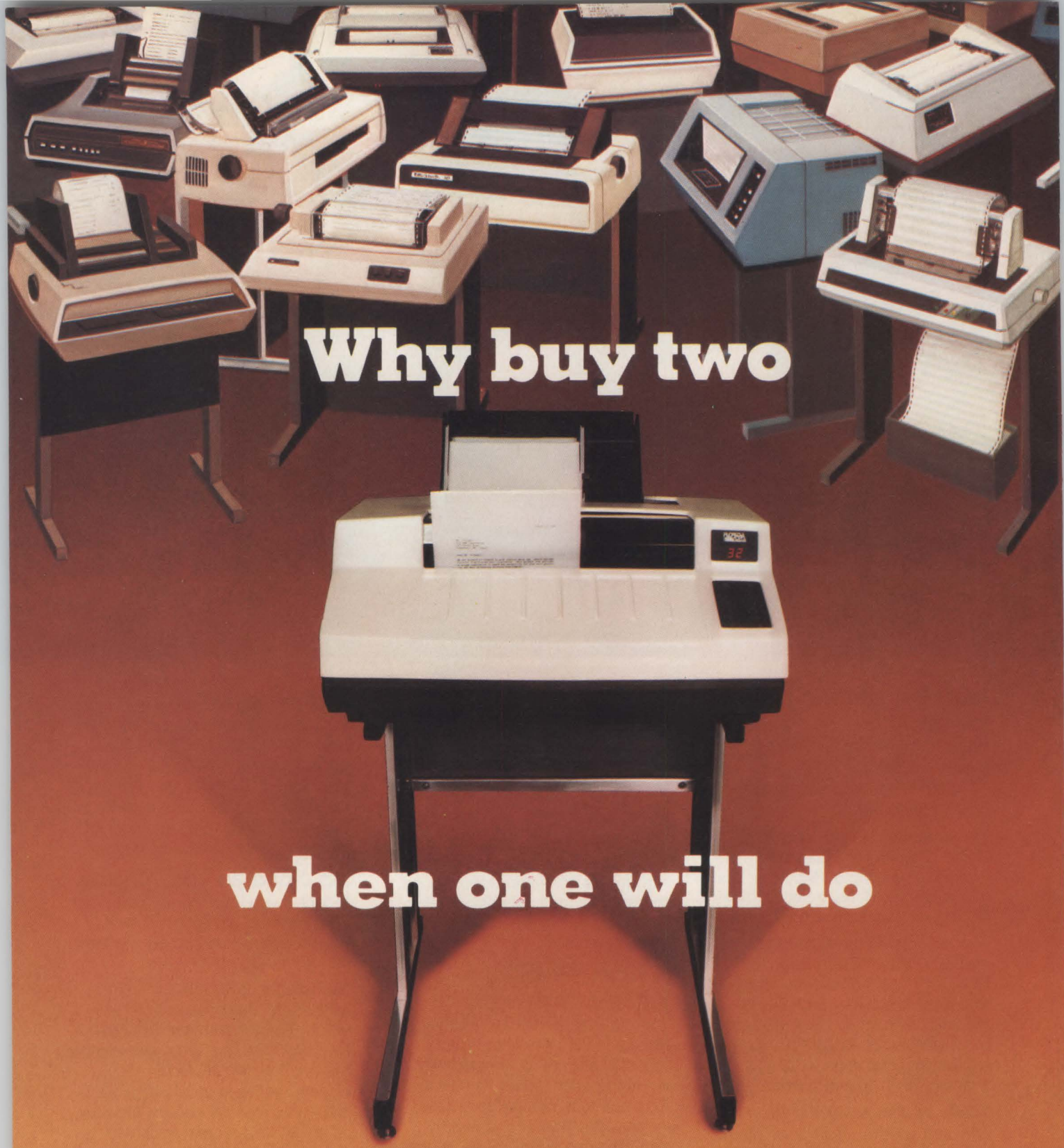
Call toll-free 800-328-1300. (In Minnesota, call collect: 612-736-9625.) Ask for the Data Recording Products Division. We'll give you the name of the 3M HCD-75 representative in your area. He's just waiting for the chance to show off his latest, greatest back-up.

Or write us at Building 223-5N, 3M Center, St. Paul, MN 55144.

3M hears you...

3M

CIRCLE NO. 11 ON INQUIRY CARD



Why buy two

when one will do

Data processing printing. Word processing printing. Graphics printing. Simple paper handling. Font flexibility. And, you have to do it all reliably fast. You can meet these current and future demands with two or more competitive printers. Or with one Florida Data Office Systems Printer.

In one OSP you'll print at 600 CPS (1 pass) in draft or DP mode (that's equivalent to a 300 LPM line printer). Print at 150 CPS (2 pass) in correspondence or 100 CPS (3 pass) in letter quality modes. You'll be able to handle paper three different ways from one simple mechanism: Automatic cut sheet feed. Hand feed. Continuous forms feed. And, you'll have the flexibility of three printing methods: From fonts stored in the printer. Downline load fonts. And graphics.

All this capability and performance is available today in one printer. So why buy two, when one will do. It only takes one phone call (305) 259-4700, or write Florida Data Corporation, 600 D John Rodes Blvd., Melbourne, FL 32935.

FLORIDA DATA

CIRCLE NO. 12 ON INQUIRY CARD

DEC introduces hardware/software team

In November, Digital Equipment Corp. launched a new attack on the single-board computer market with a teamed hardware and software product that provides three compatible processors from the firm's μc group.

What was once internally named the Tiny-11 and then the Falcon, has emerged as the Falcon SBC-11/21 single-board computer with a single chip, 40-pin 16-bit μp that executes the PDP-11 base-level instruction set. The Falcon processor is the low-end member of a three-processor μc family that also includes the mid-member LSI-11/2 and the high-end LSI-11/23.

The Falcon is aimed squarely at the 8-bit single-board computer dedicated-application market and carries an aggressive price tag of $790 in single-unit quantities and $521 in 100-unit quantities. Volume production is scheduled for next spring.

DEC's software offering, designed to help lift the Falcon off the ground, provides new development capabilities throughout the μc line. The software, named Micropower/Pascal is designed around Pascal. It provides a universal programming tool for the complete DEC μp family. It is licensed at $8500 for the development system and $30 per copy in 100-unit quantities for run-time licenses. Deliveries are scheduled for March, 1982.

While Micropower/Pascal can be used across DEC's μp family, the software is especially suited for developing dedicated applications running on PROM on the Falcon. "The Falcon expands DEC's product offerings into application areas where 8-bit, single-board computers have been used in the past," says Ted Semple, product planning manager for DEC's Microcomputer Product Group. "In terms of raw performance, the Falcon can execute the PDP-11 instruction set about twice as fast as the LSI 11/2 and it approaches the performance of an LSI 11/23," he says. The 11/23 has a performance that is about the same as DEC's PDP-11/34 small computer.

While the Falcon has a performance range nearly equaling that of the 11/23, the Falcon has fewer functional capabilities. It has a 16-bit address range and can address 64K bytes of memory, while the 11/23 has a 22-bit address range and can address 4M bytes. Falcon also lacks the capability for floating-point and arithmetic instructions, such as multiply and divide.

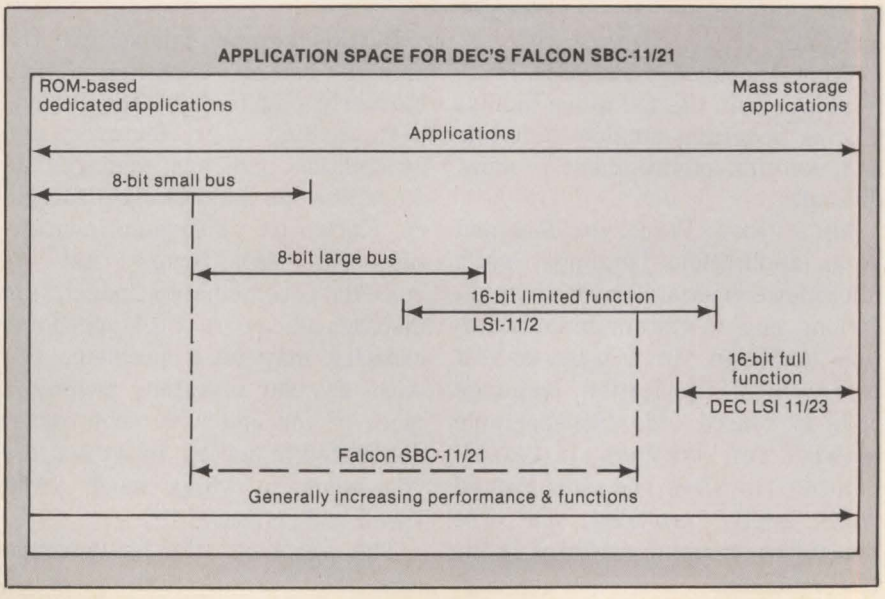
The board offers several methods of mixing RAM and ROM, making the Falcon well-suited to dedicated applications, Semple says. The board includes 4K bytes of RAM and battery-backup connections, as well as four 28-pin memory sockets for on-board PROM and/or RAM expansion. The total on-board memory capacity is as much as 32K bytes of PROM with 4K bytes of RAM or as much as 16K bytes of PROM with 8K bytes of RAM.

The board also includes two asynchronous serial I/O ports with baud rates from 300 to 38.4 bps and are compatible with RS423 and RS232C standards. A 24-line parallel I/O port with two 8-bit data ports and one 8-bit control port is also available. A real-time clock operates at 50, 60 or 800 Hz. The board measures 5.2 × 8.9 × 0.5 in.

DEC will build the processor chip in Hudson, Mass., and has a second-source contract.

Micropower/Pascal was designed to solve some of the problems associated with producing software for real-time and development environments. In a real-time environment, software must operate and respond to μsec. timings in a uniform way. A development environment has no severe timing restrictions, but it must be flexible enough for programmers.

The software is based on Jensen and Wirth standard Pascal and includes extensions to aid implementation-language capabilities. With the extensions, the μc application can be written entirely in Pascal and can include direct manipulation of hardware devices



and interrupts. The package includes a global optimizing compiler, a modular operating system that can be executed out of ROM and a symbolic debugger, called PASDBG.

Micropower/Pascal application programs are developed on a PDP-11 system running the RT-11 Version 4 operating system. Because of the nature of RT-11 development is a single-user process.

An application program is moved to a target μc by writing the program into PROM and downloading it over a serial line or recording it on magnetic media.

An OEM developing a Micropower/Pascal application would:

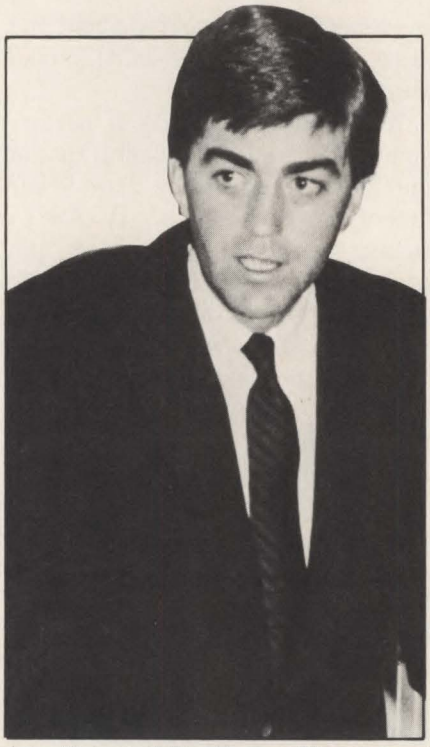
- design the application as a collection of program segments,
- enter the program segments with an editor under RT-11 XM,
- edit the program to reflect the target machine,
- compile the modules with the Pascal compiler,
- use the system's build utilities to create a memory image for the target system,
- debug the application on the target system with PASDBG,
- re-edit, recompile and rebuild any modules with programming errors and
- move the fully debugged program application to the target machine.

While Micropower/Pascal is transferable within the LSI Q-bus family, moving programs outside the Q-bus and non-DEC environment is more difficult.

DEC's VAX-11 Pascal was designed as an applications language, while Micropower/Pascal is both an applications and a system-implementation language. In a Q-bus-to-VAX move, most application language code is source code transportable between two compilers. In DEC-to-non-DEC transfers, the same ground rules apply, provided that the non-DEC equipment conforms to the ISO standard. *—Eric Lundquist*

Coexistence predicted for PBXs and local networks

Ladies and Gentlemen! Welcome to the world-title bout that will decide the office-automation champion!



John Malone of The Eastern Management Group *predicted a healthy future for both PBX and local-area network systems.*

In this corner, you've got the private branch exchange (PBX). Formerly a lightweight, the PBX has been adding new features and capabilities and has managed to move into the middleweight category. Known for its constant chattering, the PBX brags that its voice/data combination punch can dispatch all comers. Still, speed and capacity may be a problem. But with 225,000 investors owning a piece of you and with your corner dominated, if not led, by AT & T, are you going to worry much about speed and capacity?

The opponent: the heavyweight local-area network (LAN). Overall, LAN looks formidable, possessing lightning-fast speed and potentially vast capacity. Somewhat more reticent than the brash PBX, the LAN is becoming more vocal, and may soon begin to outtalk even the PBX. Despite its promise, however, the LAN has little experience in the ring, and with it's high base price, many investors are wary. The well-publicized split between the LAN's trainers—some preferring the baseband fighting method and others pushing the broadband technique—has also served to confuse quite a few fans.

Sources close to the match are predicting an unusual outcome. In this fight, where the rounds are measured in years, the final bell may not sound for either opponent, say the odds makers. Rather, both fighters may walk away, arm in arm, after learning to exchange information rather than blows. The savvy players—both users and equipment vendors—may be those, like Datapoint Corp., that hedge their bets by investing in both technologies.

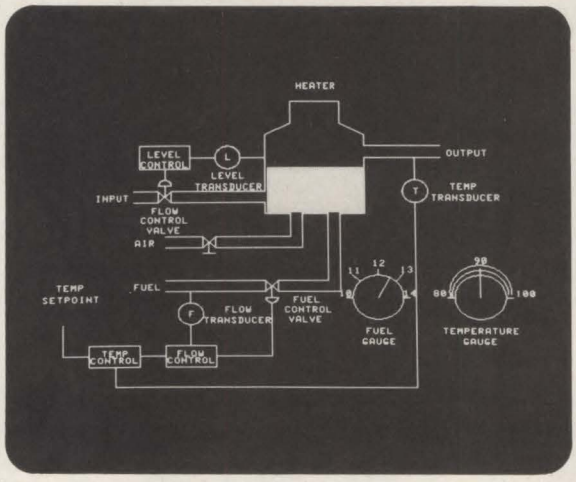
At the recent Tele-Communications Association (TCA) annual conference, John Madrid, president of the Marketing Programs and Services Group, Gaithersburg, Md., told industry consultants they had to stop viewing PBX telephone systems as a minor player in the office of the future. Madrid counseled his audience to pass through the technological maze presented by many office systems and to examine the functional capability of each system to meet users' application needs. By following this process, he believes the underrated PBX will be vindicated. "The phone system will remain at the core of the office," Madrid predicted. "You can't re-

There's already $50 million in software behind the HP 1000 L-Series microsystem.

What we just added makes it look even better.

Low-cost, high-performance graphics.

At only $10,800, Hewlett-Packard's Model 5 microsystem now includes an integrated HP 2623 graphics terminal (with built-in graphics printer) and our powerful Graphics/1000-II software. So you can picture your more demanding applications without the expense of add-on graphics.



Easy does it.

Graphics/1000-II uses straightforward, high-level graphics commands that let you concentrate on getting to the solution—without writing time-consuming subroutines. And, the device-independent software allows you to develop your applications without worrying about which peripherals will be used. This reduces development time *and* maintenance costs.

Big software. Small package.

The Model 5 is built around our popular two-board, ½ megabyte L-Series microcomputer. But don't let the system's small size fool you. You get a powerful, real-time, multiprogramming, multi-user operating system. And you can choose from among any of four languages for developing your programs—Assembly, Pascal, FORTRAN 4x or BASIC. There's also our advanced HP DSN networking software and our award-winning IMAGE data base management system. All of these packages are upwardly compatible throughout the entire HP 1000 line.

Matching the system to the job.

The L-Series graphics microsystem is completely modular, so you can configure a system that precisely matches your applications. Hard discs and other peripherals (including a wide range of graphics devices) can be plugged in directly. And if there's ever a problem, you won't have to worry about multiple vendors. The entire system is backed by HP's full range of customer services, provided from 170 offices around the world.

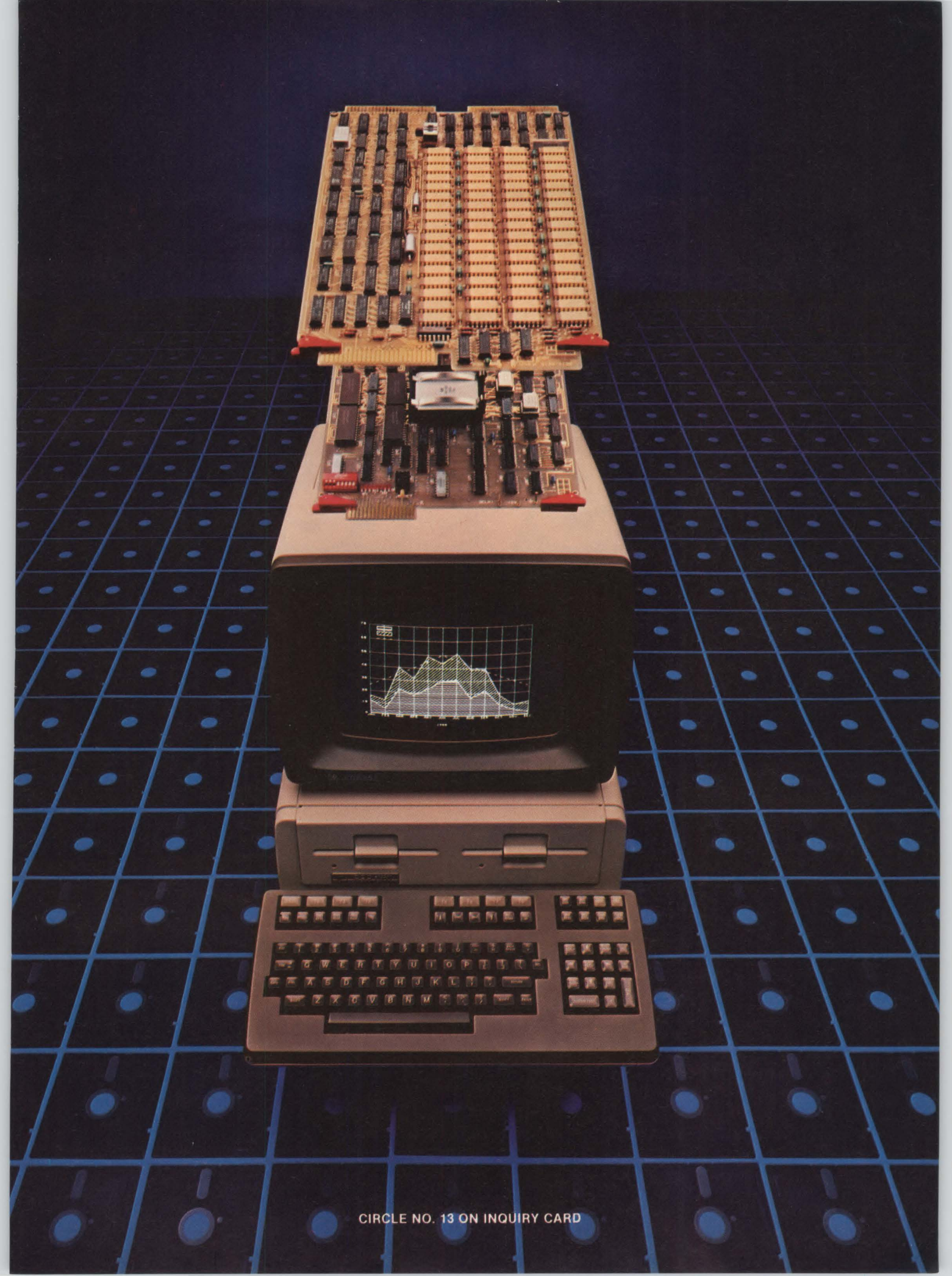
To get the complete picture on this new graphics microsystem, contact your local HP sales office listed in the White Pages. We'll be glad to arrange a hands-on demonstration. Or, write for more information to Hewlett-Packard, Attn: Joe Schoendorf, Dept. 08117, 11000 Wolfe Rd., Cupertino, CA 95014.

When performance must be measured by results.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Prices U.S.A. list, OEM quantities of 100.

22105
HPDS160



CIRCLE NO. 13 ON INQUIRY CARD

The New Idea Computer from TeleVideo® Systems.

Two great single-user computers that can grow for multi-user applications when you need it.

We're bursting with new ideas when it comes to small business computers and peripherals designed to give you much more value for your money. That's why we've zoomed to our No. 1 position among independent suppliers of CRT terminals. We make it our business to get new ideas to market first. So, meet our latest new idea. The Model TS 802.

The new TS 802 has been designed with upgradeability and growth in mind. You can start out with a Model TS 802, using it as a powerful, single-user work station with a full data processing and word processing capability. Then, as your computer needs expand, you can add our TS 806 or TS 816 multi-user hard disk system to build a versatile multi-station mass storage computer for up to 16 users and 70 Mbytes of on-line storage.

The TeleVideo TS 802 computer. It can grow as your needs grow. That's computer power with no restrictions or hassles. Now, that's ***a real new idea!***

New Technology Galore

Looking at the hardware, our new idea TS 802 Series comes in two different versions. The TS 802 features two 5¼-inch floppy disks for 1 Mbyte of on-line storage, a Z80A microprocessor, 64K or RAM memory, and a 4K EPROM for diagnostics. The TS 802H computer has one 5¼-inch Winchester disk drive with 10 Mbytes of on-line storage, and a single 500 Kbyte minifloppy disk unit. Both versions come in an attractive, low-profile desktop enclosure that can enhance any modern office decor.

Nationwide Service:

All computers are backed and serviced by General Electric's Instrumentation and Communication Equipment Service Centers.

Worth Looking Into

Both versions of the TS 802 computer offer an easy-to-read green phosphor CRT display with an exclusive patented character resolution that spells goodbye to eyestrain. The telescreen gives you advanced editing with wraparound, smooth scrolling, special graphics characters, and versatile screen attributes. And the detachable keyboard can be placed conveniently anywhere you want it.

Just the Software You Want

In its stand-alone mode, our new TS 802 Series uses the *CP/M® operating system. In the multi-user mode, each TS 802 satellite user station runs CP/M under TeleVideo's unique ‡MmmOST™ Service processing system that provides scheduling, file/record locking, and data base access control formerly only possible with much more expensive and sophisticated multi-user operating systems.

The Price is Right, Too!

Our ***new idea*** Model TS 802 computer is priced at just $3495. And the Model TS 802H is only $6995. These two revolutionaries can deliver ***new idea*** features you might have to pay $30,000 for elsewhere. If you want to get down to business, try a new idea computer from TeleVideo today.

TeleVideo®

TeleVideo Systems, Inc.
1170 Morse Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 745-7760
(800) 538-8725 (Toll free outside California)

*CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
‡MmmOST™ (Multi-User, multi-task, multi-processor Operating System Technology) is a trademark of TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 14 ON INQUIRY CARD

Sapphire™ 160

Introducing a new standard in 160 megabyte, 14-inch Winchester disk drives.

Replaces the CDC 9730, DEC RM80 and others. Here is a new standard in 14-inch Winchester disk drives — the Sapphire 160 from Tecstor. A 160-megabyte fixed disk drive that is a direct replacement for Control Data Corp.'s 9730, DEC's RM80 and other high density Winchester drives. The Sapphire 160 has an SMD-compatible interface with execution of instructions performed by microprocessor-controlled electronics.

Available now. The Sapphire 160 is a mature product, is in production, and is available now. Utilizing up to four fixed disks, the Sapphire 160 disk drive, with 6400 bits per inch and 600 tracks per inch, can operate in non-air conditioned environments. It is ideal for expanded data storage with today's new generation of minicomputers.

In an ancient tradition. According to Greek legend, the Sapphire gem could preserve its wearer from envy, protect against captivity and serve as the key to understanding the sayings of the oracles. Tecstor's Sapphire 160 disk drive is in the same tradition. It preserves vital data records, it protects through specially designed data security features, and it can be a key element within an OEM system.

Backed by experience. Tecstor was founded by five principals who have many years of experience in manufacturing, engineering and marketing peripheral products, especially Winchester disk drives. They are committed to the OEM marketplace. Dedicated to providing the high quality products and responsive support and service that OEM's expect. And, as a new company, Tecstor has substantial capital financing through a number of blue chip venture capital firms. And, Tecstor has a 32,000 square foot manufacturing facility to handle the most demanding production requirements.

To find out how Tecstor's Sapphire 160 can be your new standard in Winchester disk drives, call or write today to arrange for an OEM evaluation unit.

TECSTOR

"We have the experience"

16161 Gothard Street, Huntington Beach, CA 92647
(714) 842-0077

CIRCLE NO. 15 ON INQUIRY CARD

move it, and you can't replace it."

Some LAN vendors would probably question Madrid's viewpoint about the irreplaceability of PBXs, but marketing projections from the Eastern Management Group (EMG), Morris Plains, N.J., point to a healthy PBX future. Also speaking at TCA, EMG's president, John Malone, said the installed base of PBXs will grow from 225,000 today to 325,000 in 1990.

Although PBXs will survive, the composition of the market will change dramatically, says Malone. Quoting the results of his company's study, "The 10-Year Market for Interconnect PBXs," Malone said digital PBXs, which account for only 11 percent of the PBXs manufactured this year, will account for 99 percent of the systems produced in 1990. While the PBX market will grow overall, the analog segment is facing a rapid decline.

As PBXs grow in shipment value from about $2.1 billion in 1981 to about $6.3 billion in 1990, Malone said, other changes will occur. For example, the length of time a company keeps its PBX will drop from today's 10-year average to about seven years by 1990. And the much-ballyhooed 56K-bps simultaneous voice and data capability will enter the market, but only slowly. Malone said the lack of a large-scale demand for the high-speed voice and data traffic—expected to pick up around 1985—explains why Bell has yet to offer a product in this market.

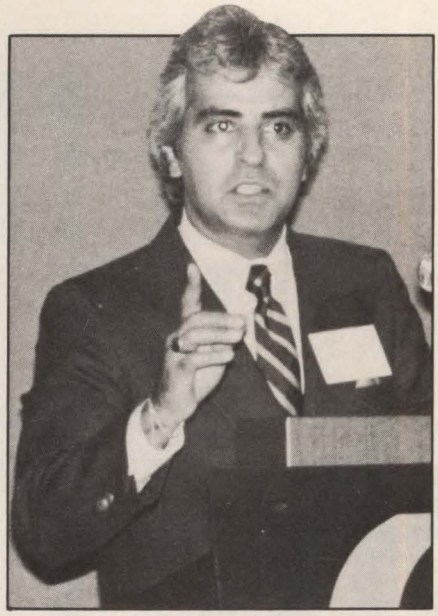
If PBXs have a bright future, few observers are willing to bet the phone-oriented systems will dominate the office as a super controller—completely excluding LANs from the picture. Malone also predicted impressive growth in LAN sales. With about 22 vendors involved in the market today, the upstart LANs can still claim only about 170 nongovernment installations, he said. But during 1985, Malone predicted, almost 3000 LANs will be installed; by 1990, the installation rate should reach 10,000 per year.

Network Analysis Corp.'s Morton Fortgang *saw few compelling reasons for users to opt for baseband local-area networks.*

Malone's figures also touch upon the split between baseband and broadband LANs. The single-channel baseband networks will take the initial lead, he said, representing 1600 of the LANs installed in 1985, compared to 1350 broadband networks. The multichannel broadband LANs, banking on their CATV technology and ability to carry voice, video and data traffic, should gain momentum by the end of the decade, however. During 1990, Malone's figures predict 5400 broadband LANs will be sold, compared to 4450 baseband LANs.

Although both baseband and broadband networks will be installed, the feeling expressed by speakers at the TCA show seemed to be more supportive of the broadband approach. Morton Fortgang, director of plans and programs for the Network Analysis Corp., Great Neck, N.Y., was in the broadband camp. He advised his audience to weigh carefully all the networking alternatives, including PBXs, but said baseband, limited in transmission distance to about 3000 ft. and incompatible with CATV technology, "is, for most users, self-limiting."

Fortgang said users should analyze their needs, both for the short- and the long-term, and should then write specifications for their ideal network. Once this is done, he suggested, users should install pilot systems, testing various vendors' products on a small scale to see how they meet requirements. "Today is not the time to put in a full system," he said, "unless you can fully define your requirements for the next several years."



John Madrid, Marketing Programs and Services Group, *said PBX markets are being driven by technology rather than by users' needs.*

Perhaps to the chagrin of the PBX and LAN vendors and to the relief of the users, none of the TCA speakers predicted complete dominance for either the PBX super controller or the voice-and-data LAN. Most observers said the two networking technologies will coexist in many companies, each providing its own functions and communicating with the other system when necessary.

Given this likely symbiosis, Malone had some advice for his PBX-oriented TCA audience. "There's a very low level of understanding about local-area networks among telecommunications managers," he said. "You must make an effort to understand the technology to develop successfully a master plan for the future."

—Dwight B. Davis

THE SMALL BUSINESS SYSTEM YOU'D SELL EVEN IF YOU DIDN'T MAKE MORE MONEY SELLING IT.

DATA GENERAL'S CS FAMILY: THE FIRST SMALL COMPUTER SYSTEMS BIG IN ALL THE RIGHT PLACES.

At Data General, we derive a great deal of satisfaction from offering you the most profitable systems you can sell. But we also find it particularly satisfying when our systems happen to be the most outstanding on the market as well.

Such is the case for our Commercial Systems (CS) family.

Without getting into a long, drawn-out thesis on the proven reliability and flexibility of the integrated CS systems, or Interactive COBOL, or the wide range of programmer productivity tools, or how it's all designed to grow as your customers grow, one factor well worth detailing is our new application software.

INTRODUCING GENAP™ APPLICATION SOFTWARE. WE PUT OUR RESOURCES INTO DEVELOPMENT SO YOU DON'T HAVE TO.

Based on the notion that your time should be devoted to sales and installation (where the profits are) vs. development of software from scratch, Data General has created a financial series of application software. Software which is unmatched in the industry and, needless to say, provides you with a mammoth profit opportunity.

The applications (general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable and payroll) were developed by Data General's software team over a period of years and include more than a million lines of code and over 350 programs. All the programming expertise was directed by in-house accountants to help make sure the products conform to accepted accounting practices and IRS codes, and offer the features your end users will need to help them run their businesses effectively.

A national firm of certified public accountants has reviewed and tested these systems and has prepared a report containing their opinion, a copy of which is available from Data General upon written request.

SERVICE AND SUPPORT TO THE NTH DEGREE.

Data General has taken great pains to provide you with a total environment to make your end users happy: i.e., the GENAP products include not only quality application software, but also a complete series of development tools and comprehensive documentation.

Tools such as file management software supporting hierarchical data structures and a data dictionary; a flexible menu and security capability; and a series of precoded "skeleton" programs for easy coding of online transaction updating, inquiry activity and status-report programs.

And Data General provides not only GENAP technical documentation for you and your programming staff, but also comprehensive manuals to give to your end users at both executive and operational levels.

So as you customize the financial applications or write your own application software, you will spend less time and therefore considerably less money, while maintaining consistency with both the built-in standards and the user documentation.

A MYRIAD OF OTHER FACTORS.

Obviously, there are many other points we could get into, like CS's remote diagnostic feature, or the fact that Data General's percent of growth in small business systems is among the industry's highest, or Data General's unequalled delivery record, or even how our 12 successful years of dealing with OEM's have helped put us in the Fortune 500, but we won't inundate you with all that now.

For more information and then some, call your local Data General office or fill out the coupon below and we'll fill you in.

Data General

Mail to: Data General Corporation
4400 Computer Drive, MS C228, Westboro, MA 01580

Attention: Marketing Communications Department

☐ Please send me free information on GENAP application software.

☐ I'm in a rush. Please have a sales representative call on me.

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____ Tel._____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

MMS-12-81

CIRCLE NO. 16 ON INQUIRY CARD

Storage Tech takes on CDC with OEM Winchester

Storage Technology Corp., which recently discontinued its STC 2700 series of intelligent Winchesters, is reentering the OEM market with a challenge to Control Data Corp.'s domination of OEM sales of high-capacity 14-in. Winchesters. That challenge is in the form of a 675M-byte fixed-disk drive that matches CDC's 9775 drive in specifications and price (see chart).

Called the STC 9775, the new drive is a single-spindle adaptation of STC's IBM plug-compatible, two-spindle 8650. The 8775 uses the 8650's basic head-disk assembly, with an 8085 μp to convert the IBM-style firmware of the 8650's interface to the Storage Module Device (SMD) standard common to high-end OEM Winchester hardware. The 8085 μp also handles drive diagnostics, including a trap that logs 10 sense bytes for later evaluation when disk faults occur.

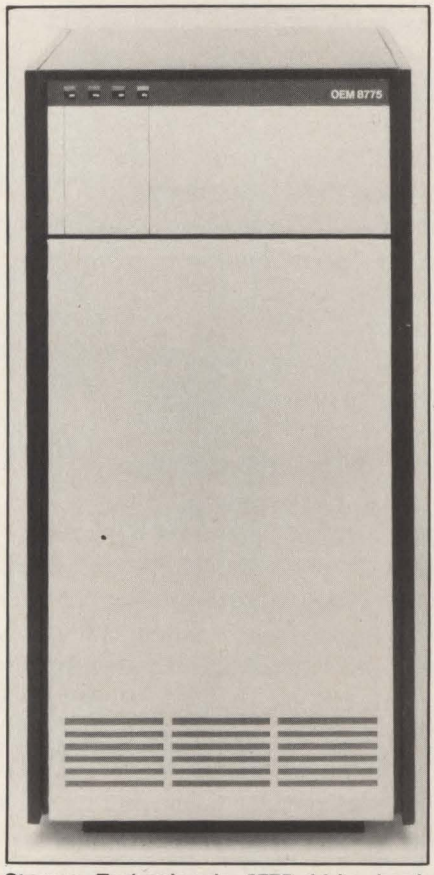
A source at STC says the 8775 will have an edge over the CDC 9775 because of superior diagnostics and because CDC has had shipping delays as long as 14 months for its drive. A spokesman for CDC says the delays may have occurred because of larger-than-expected demand for the drive, but says the company is aggressively addressing the problem. CDC claims that delivery times are now in the six- to nine-month range, and the company hopes to reduce them further during 1982.

Although the first 9775s shipped had no test or diagnostic facilities, the spokesman says, all units in the field have since been upgraded at no charge to include basic test capabilities. In January, the company will also begin adding two μps to provide more diagnostic capabilities, including linked and looped testing with a four-digit hexadecimal display. Free kits for the second upgrade will be available for 9775s in the field during the first and second quarters of 1982.

Two questions remain about STC's reentry into the OEM Winchester market. First, no controller is available for the new drive, says a company source, because an 11th line had to be added to the standard SMD 10-bit bus to accommodate addressing of the 1110 tracks that each of the two heads per data surface must access in the STC design. (The CDC drive needs only the standard 10 lines because each of its heads must access only 843 tracks per surface.) STC says several systems houses have expressed interest in developing a controller for the new drive, but no formal commitments have been made.

The other unresolved question concerns STC's delivery time for the 8775: STC says only that delivery schedules will be aggressive.

Farouk Al-Nasser, OEM disk marketing manager for STC, expects that evaluation units of the drive will be ready by February, and hopes the company will be shipping the product in quantity by mid-1982. The company is projecting production of 2000 or more units during 1983. —*Kevin Strehlo*



Storage Technology's 8775 14-in. hard-disk drive *is competing with CDC's 9775 in the high-end OEM Winchester market.*

STORAGE TECH'S 8775 AND CDC'S 9775: A SPECIFICATION COMPARISON

	Storage Technology 8775	Control Data 9775
Total capacity (M bytes—unformatted)	673	675
Data surfaces	15	20
Heads per data surface	2	2
Tracks per surface	2220	1686
Tracks per in.	957	660
Bits per in.	6425	6350
Actuator type	Linear, voice coil	Linear, voice coil
Average positioning time (msec.)	23	25
Data transfer rate (K bytes per sec.)	1198	1209
OEM price (100 units)	$16,645	$16,690

A FULL SPECTRUM OF CHOICES IN DEC-COMPATIBLE DISK STORAGE:

And now a new 32.2-Mb Winchester/Floppy System

DATA SYSTEMS DESIGN

More disk storage choices than you get from DEC.

disk cartridge drives plus bootstrap card, and you'd pay about twice the cost of one DSD 880. Plus, you'd give up the high reliability of the DSD 880's winchester technology—a state-of-the-art choice DEC doesn't even offer LSI-11 and PDP-11 users. And you'd have three ungainly boxes over 30 inches high—as compared with the DSD 880's compact 5¼-inch panel height, which saves you rack space and cabinetry costs and allows use in space-critical applications.

Whether you choose the 32.2, 21.8 or 8.8 megabyte winchester/floppy system, your disk system is more cost-effective than any comparable DEC disk drive or combination.

The hardware bootstrap is built right into the interface so you don't have to pay extra for a separate board.

The DSD 880 interfaces require 70% less backplane space than equivalent DEC configurations.

And the HyperDiagnostic™ panel simplifies troubleshooting for cost-effective remote diagnosis.

Fully compatible three ways.

The DSD 880 is hardware-compatible. It integrates with any DEC LSI-11 or PDP-11 computer-based system. Combine the DSD 880 with a VT103 containing an LSI-11/23 and you've got a complete, powerful table-top microcomputer with up to 32.2 megabytes of storage.

Software compatibility is no problem either. You can use your RT-11 or RSX-11 operating systems with RL01 or RL02 (winchester) and RX02 (floppy) handlers. With no modifications at all. And the DSD 880 runs all applicable DEC diagnostics and utilities.

It's media-compatible, too. DSD floppies can use either DEC double-density or IBM single-density formats.

With its higher capacities, smaller size, lower cost and more, the DSD 880 gives your DEC computer-based system the disk storage it deserves.

DEC designs great CPUs. Data Systems Design gives you disk storage to match.

For CPU quality, you can't beat DEC's LSI-11 and PDP®-11. But their disk storage doesn't always measure up. At Data Systems Design, data storage is our *only* concern. That's why our DEC®-compatible disk systems are more reliable, less expensive, more compact and easier to maintain than the disk systems you get from DEC.

And you get more choices of systems, too, so you can pick the exact features your product application requires.

DSD 880 gives you more megabytes per buck for your PDP-11 and LSI-11.

With the addition of a new DSD 880 version, you now have three choices in winchester disk storage: 31.2, 20.8 or 7.8 megabytes. Each with a choice of 0.5 single- or 1-megabyte double-sided floppy backup. More capacity for less cost-per-megabyte than any comparable DEC alternative.

To match the capacity of the DSD 880's 31.2-megabyte winchester disk, for example, you'd need three DEC RL02

A choice of 4 floppy systems.

Pick the features you need. Data Systems Design gives you more choices in DEC-compatible floppy disk systems, too.

Each of the four floppy systems is packaged in a low-profile 5¼-inch chassis. All offer built-in hardware bootstrap and complete DEC RX02 compatibility, plus a choice of domestic or international configurations, and complete documentation for easy system integration.

DSD 480 provides double-sided floppy storage for your LSI-11 or PDP-11.

For twice the capacity of DEC's RX02, choose the DSD 480. An optional EXCHNG™ software program lets the DSD 480 transfer files between IBM- and DEC-generated diskettes.

DSD 470 gives you low-cost double-sided floppy storage for your LSI-11.

The DSD 470 is software compatible and can be configured for single- or double-sided diskettes. And its single-board controller/interface* has far fewer parts than separate boards for better space utilization and improved reliability.

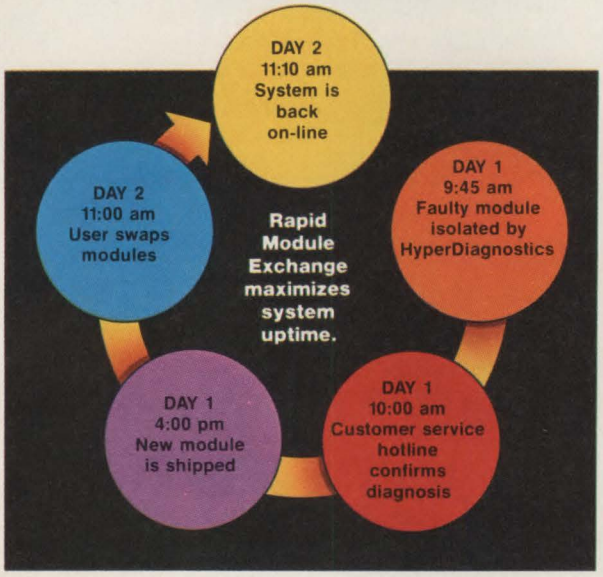
Choose DSD 440 for single-sided floppy storage with your LSI-11 or PDP-11.

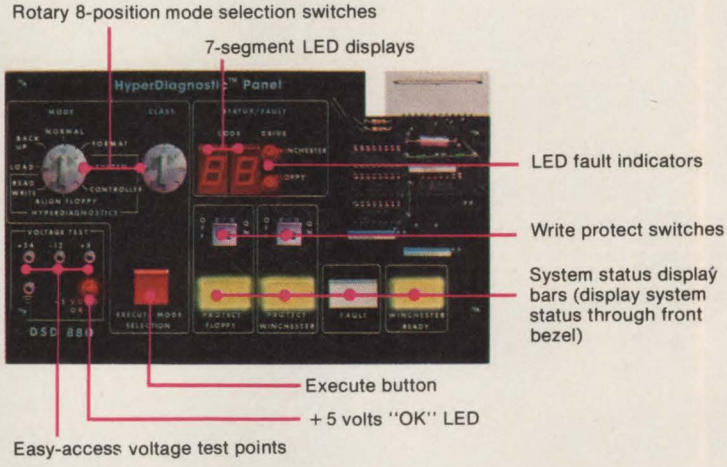
The DSD 440 is RX01 and RX02 software-compatible. It can transfer data 20% faster than DEC's RX02, and features built-in self-diagnostics for easy servicing.

Choose DSD 430 for lowest entry cost with your LSI-11.

With 2 single-sided floppy drives, the DSD 430 gives you full RX02 compatibility and complete LSI-11/23 four-level interrupt support.

More reliable performance and easier maintenance.





DSD 880 HyperDiagnostic™ Panel

A revolutionary concept in uptime: Remote diagnosis ends costly service calls.

The true measure of a system is its ability to perform. Day after day, reading and writing data on demand. Data Systems Design units outlast any other disk system on the market. But even the most rugged system has an occasional problem. And that's when Data Systems Design really shines.

You know the usual service scenario. There's a problem, so you call the service rep. And wait for a return call. Then you wait for someone to show up. And every minute is costing money, in addition to the high cost of the service contract itself.

Data Systems Design ends all that with the service system that will soon be the industry standard: remote diagnosis.

HyperDiagnostics,™ standard on the DSD 440, 480 and 880, allow the user to test, exercise and debug without a CPU or a service call. Easy-to-use controls activate microprogrammed routines, and LED indicators designate fault status. On the 430 and 470, ODT-driven self-diagnostics and software diagnostics assist in troubleshooting.

A call to our service hotline gets instant back-up and confirmation of the diagnosis.† Our service records show that over 20% of the problems are fixed over the phone, with no service needed.

When a faulty module is isolated, **Rapid Module Exchange**™ gets the user back on-line faster than a service call. Thanks to our system's modular design, the user simply swaps modules after consultation with a hotline advisor. We usually ship out a new module the same day a failure is diagnosed in a specially-designed reusable carton for easy return of the original module.

For less than half the cost of a DEC service contract, our **HyperService**™ option extends warranty protection for one year beyond the standard 90 days and covers factory repairs and Rapid Module Exchange Service.

At Data Systems Design, we have carefully considered every step in the process to make service as easy and cost-effective as possible.

Get the disk storage you deserve for your DEC-based system.

For full technical details, write Data Systems Design, Inc., 2241 Lundy Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131, or call the sales office nearest you.

United States: Western Region (408) 727-3163; Eastern Region (617) 769-7620.

International: Australia: Melbourne 03/543-2077, Sydney 02/848-8533; Canada 416/625-1907; Denmark 01/83 34 00; Finland 90/88 50 11; France 03/956 81 42; Israel 03/298783; Italy 02/4047648; Japan 06/323-1707; Netherlands 020/45 87 55; New Zealand 4/693-008; Norway 02/78 94 60; Sweden 08/38 03 70; Switzerland 01/730 48 48; United Kingdom 01/207-1717; West Germany and Austria 089/1204-0.

*This controller/interface is also available separately as the DSD 4140.

†Although these services are available within the U.S.A. only, comparable service is available through our international distributors.

Circle 101 for DSD 880 information.
Circle 102 for DSD 480 information.
Circle 103 for DSD 470 information.
Circle 104 for DSD 440 information.
Circle 105 for DSD 430 information.

Data Systems

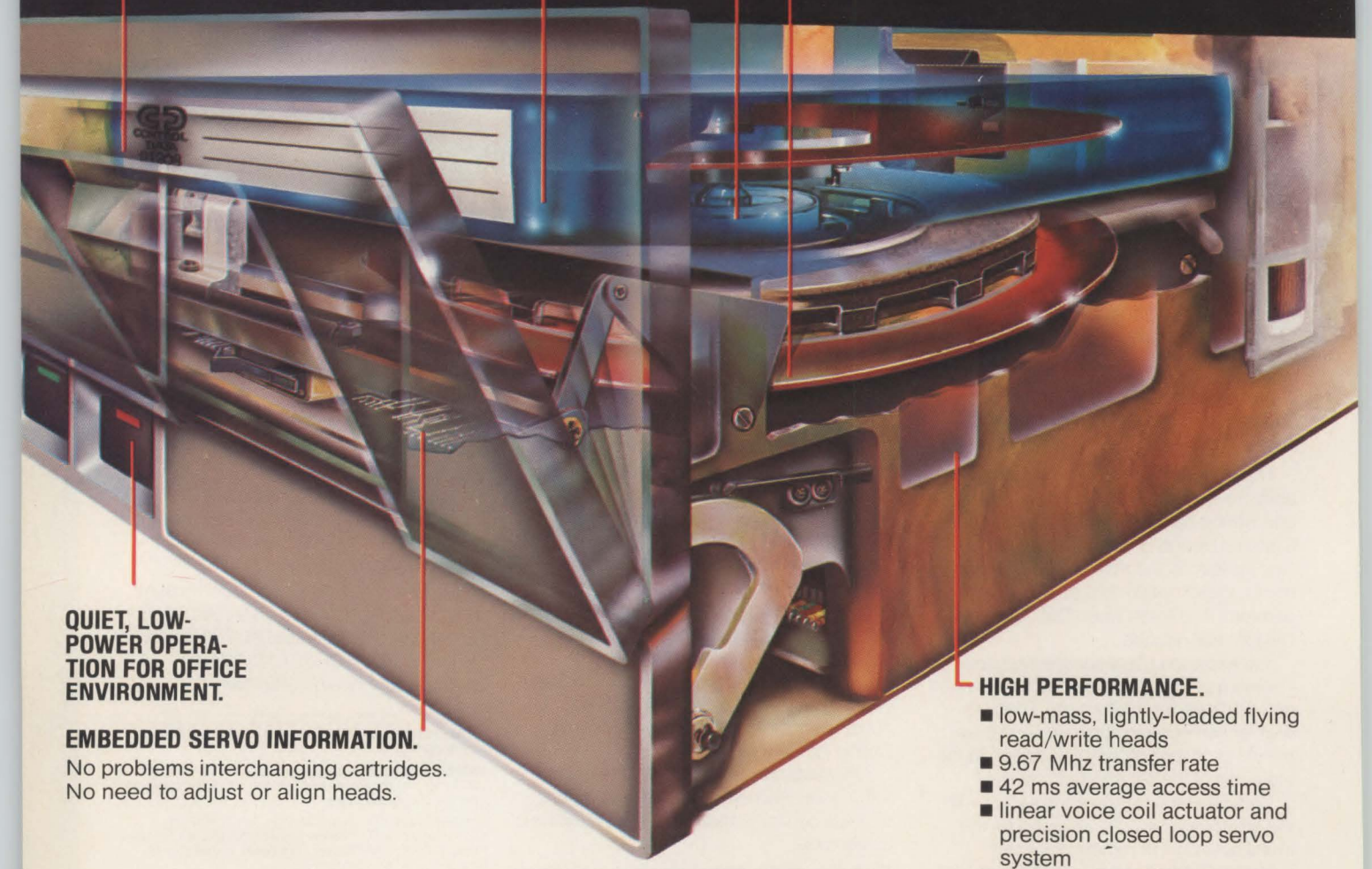
The LARK™

SOLVES BACK-UP AND OFF-LINE STORAGE PROBLEMS. Besides 8 Mbytes of *fixed* storage, Lark gives you 8 Mbytes of *removable* storage—per cartridge. Simplifies back-up and gives users both flexibility and growth capacity.

EQUIPPED WITH SMD INTERFACE. The 9455 Lark includes power and I/O module. And it's equipped with an SMD interface so you can use a common controller for the Lark and many other drives. But the 9454 Lark uses host power, and includes a new Micro Family Interface should you want to design your own controller.

COMPACT SIZE AND PACKAGING FLEXIBILITY. You can design smaller, more efficient systems. The Lark is the width of a floppy disc drive. In fact, you can mount two units horizontally or three vertically in a standard 19-inch rack.

EXCEPTIONAL RELIABILITY. Since the Lark is totally sealed during operation, no external air is forced across either the fixed module or cartridge disk surfaces.



QUIET, LOW-POWER OPERATION FOR OFFICE ENVIRONMENT.

EMBEDDED SERVO INFORMATION.
No problems interchanging cartridges. No need to adjust or align heads.

HIGH PERFORMANCE.
- low-mass, lightly-loaded flying read/write heads
- 9.67 Mhz transfer rate
- 42 ms average access time
- linear voice coil actuator and precision closed loop servo system
- 7500 hours MTBF

Now—an 8 inch drive with REMOVABLE MEDIA

For more information write:
OEM Product Sales, HQN08J
Control Data Corporation
P.O. Box 0, Minneapolis, MN 55440

CIRCLE NO. 17 ON INQUIRY CARD

CONTROL DATA

Addressing society's major unmet needs as profitable business opportunities

Software developers to provide more organized packages

The message to minicomputer and μc users is simple and pleasant: better software is on the way. As more small computers are installed to automate businesses, software developers are recognizing the importance of offering solid, effective packages with documentation and support. This means more cohesive and organized software development and distribution during the 1980s, said panelists at the recent Software Info show in Chicago.

"The minicomputer-software field is highly unorganized, but it will mature and settle through the 1980s," claims David W. Staples, senior consultant with Sarig Business Systems, Inc., a Reading, Pa., management-consulting firm. Part of the underlying problem, he says, is questionable ongoing support from entrepreneurial programmers whose personal problems may force them out of business. "The individual looking for a software package and how to maintain it generally is left to his own devices," he adds.

The role of software in automating businesses is increasing in importance, as small companies strive to gain an edge over competitors by reducing labor costs, improving employee productivity, improving customer service, increasing profits, controlling and reducing inventories and enhancing computer-system efficiency.

Many small companies lack the funds or means to develop software applications in-house, and prepackaged software could be a solution. Staples points to cost factors of 5:1 for developing software in-house versus buying a package. Available software may fill as much as 90 percent of an organization's needs, says Sarig's president Lynn W. Sarig.

Illustration by Jon McIntosh

Finding good software *will be less like searching for a needle in a haystack as more organized development spawns better conceived packages.*

Prepackaged software has the advantage of being a known entity, with known documentation and costs, while in-house software-development costs can only be estimated, Sarig says. The quality of available software varies from excellent to poor, he notes. Key problem areas are poor documentation, lack of integrated operation of different packages on one system, modifications and source-code availability.

Additionally, operational and installation procedures can be overwhelming. "There are many good software products out there, but some take a horrendous amount of time to install," Sarig says.

Distribution is an area to be watched by both users and suppliers. If a software product is not distributed quickly enough, its value may be diminished. Staples explains that most application software has a marketing window in relation to hardware. "If hardware is state of the art for two years, software written for that hardware is not viable unless it is adaptable or can be upgraded to new products."

From a software vendor's viewpoint, keeping pace with enhancements to installed systems can be tough. Staples provides an example of operating-system software that renders other application software obsolete, such as a user switching from a batch to an interactive computer.

Adaptability may not be as big a problem in the μc arena, in which software packages generally carry low price tags. "μC software is

portable because of (software) such as CP/M," says Peter A. Cunningham, president and founder of Input, an international consulting firm. As a result, Cunningham predicts, software will be disposable and will not be upgraded or maintained.

There are several other new twists in the μc market. One of the most noteworthy is μc penetration of very large organizations. Cunningham estimates that the market for personal computers and software in Fortune 50 and Fortune 500 companies alone will reach $5 billion in the next four years.

An end-user survey of Fortune 50 companies indicates that 40 percent of them probably will buy personal computer systems in the next five years, and 20 percent will do so within two years. Those companies, he says, represent several million managers, analysts and professionals. Cunningham says that users are becoming more knowledgeable and more demanding of computers. He predicts that in the next few years, each department in a large organization will have a programmer. With the growing use of μcs, software suppliers are catering to more user demands. "Few packages in the personal-computer software area were initially designed to meet user needs," Cunningham maintains, because most were written by technicians. This is changing, he says, and software companies and personal-computer suppliers are researching user needs and developing packages to meet those needs.

Cunningham says there are several thousand sources of personal-computer software now, but only a few are viable. Many software writers are moonlighters or work out of their garages. And, many have not researched the market and pricing and generally do not offer support or adequate documentation. "It is hard to build volume with a $100 package," he says.

Nonetheless, he expects some software companies to reach $100 million in value. "People see fortunes at the end of a very small rainbow," he says, pointing to the success of companies such as Personal Software, Inc., which developed VisiCalc. —*L. Valigra*

MINIBITS

DEC TAPS VT-100 MARKET

Digital Equipment Corp. is entering the personal-computer business by tapping into its installed base of VT-100 video-display terminals. For $2400 (single unit), a VT-100 can be transformed into the VT18X, a Z80-based stand-alone computer that operates under the CP/M operating system. Also resident on the PC board with the Z80 is 64K of RAM and 8K of ROM. The price also includes a dual 5¼-in. floppy-disk drive with 160,000 characters of data and program storage. A second dual floppy disk is priced at $1275. The CP/M software license and documentation is priced at $250.

After installation, the video-display terminal can be changed from its interactive mode to a stand-alone mode with a single keystroke. DEC claims an installed base of more than a 250,000 VT-100s.

TANDY TO OFFER VIDEOTEX SERVICE IN FORT WORTH

Beginning in early 1982, residents of Fort Worth, Texas, will be able to hook into a videotex network run by Tandy Corp. The maker of Radio Shack TRS-80 personal computers has yet to sign any information providers for its service, but the company says newspapers, financial institutions, airlines and other special-interest groups may join. A Tandy spokesman says data will be prepared for the network on a TRS-80 model II computer and then forwarded to another model II that will be linked to several phone lines through the company's Communications Multiplexer. A single model II could support a maximum of 16 lines, and additional model IIs would have to be added to the central videotex center if substantial numbers of users signed up for the service. An alternative to using multiple model IIs, the spokesman says, would be to incorporate more powerful Datapoint Corp. processors into the network within the context of the joint Tandy/Datapoint ARCNET venture. Tandy has yet to determine whether to charge a basic subscription fee for its videotex service, but will charge for access to certain items in the database. The company will also sell page space to advertisers. Users will be able to access the network through several devices, including Radio Shack's $399 TRS-80 videotex terminal, which has been on the market for more than a year. Tandy also sells a $1995 software package that lets a dumb terminal function as a videotex terminal.

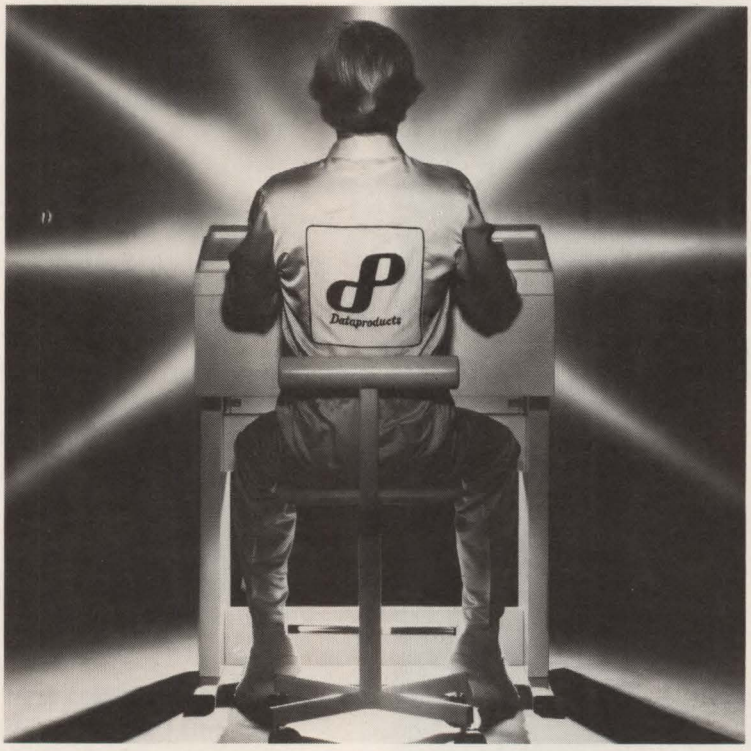
CA REDUCES PRICES ON PERIPHERALS

In a move the company says is the result of aggressive engineering-cost reductions in the designing, building and testing of peripheral products, Computer Automation, Irvine, Calif., is passing a savings of as much as 20 percent to their customers. The sharpest reductions are reflected in memories, with the price of a 1M-byte, 580-nsec. error-correcting memory reduced from $30,000 to $24,000.

At the Naked Mini Division, NM4 CPU prices average an 8-percent reduction, with NM-4/95 processors with 512K bytes of memory reduced from $18,000 to $16,000. Quad-density floppy-disk subsystems average an 18-percent reduction, with a dual-drive package, including controller, now selling for $3250.

In addition to these reductions, CA has added Control Data Corp.'s 32M-byte, 14-in. Phoenix cartridge-disk drive to its product line. Single-unit price is $11,000, with add-on cartridges priced at $8100 each.

TRUST YOUR PRINTER TO ITS MAKER.



Repair & Refurbishment, services you can depend on from Dataproducts.

You bought Dataproducts because you wanted the best printers in the business.

Now you can come to that same reliable source to keep your printers on the job.

We'll test your circuit boards on the most advanced automatic testing equipment and return them to factory specifications.

We'll restore any Dataproducts subassembly—even complete machines—to their original form, fit and function. (Ask for quotations for different levels of refurbishment.)

Normal turnaround for repairs is 30 days. Maximum. Expedite service cuts that in half: two weeks.

Or, you can use our 48-hour top priority service.

Send your printers to the people who have the technical know-how, the experience, and the parts to do the job right.

The Dataproducts people are there for the *life* of your printers.

Dataproducts

TO: Dataproducts Corporation
Customer Service Division • MS 2103 • 21300 Roscoe Blvd.
Canoga Park, CA 91304 • Telephone: (213) 888-4079.

YES, I want to extend the life of my printer. I'm interested in:

☐ Printer Refurbishment ☐ Printed Circuit Board Repair
☐ Other Subassembly Repair

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Telephone ( ) _____

CIRCLE NO. 18 ON INQUIRY CARD

Calendar

SHOWS & CONFERENCES

JANUARY

6-8 Sixth Topical Meeting on Integrated and Guided-Wave Optics, Pacific Grove, Calif., sponsored by Quantum Electronics and Applications Society of the IEEE and Lasers Technical Group of the Optical Society of America. Contact: OSA, Integrated Optics Meeting, 1816 Jefferson Pl., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

12-15 Communication Networks Conference, Atlanta, produced by the Communications Networks Conference Management Group. Contact: Louise Myerow, Registration Coordinator, Communication Networks, Box 880, Framingham, Mass. 01701, (800) 225-4698.

15-16 "Microcomputers in Education," 10th Annual Math/Science Conference, Tempe, Ariz., sponsored by Arizona State University's College of Education and Department of Elementary Education and the Arizona Association for Educational Data Systems. Contact: Nancy Watson, Conference Co-director, 204 Payne Hall, Arizona State University, Tempe, Ariz. 85287.

20-23 Internepcon Japan/Semiconductor International, Tokyo, Japan, presented by the Cahners Exposition Group. Contact: Industrial & Scientific Conference Management, Inc., 222 W. Adams St., Chicago, Ill. 60606, (312) 263-4866.

21-26 The Southern Tier Personal/Small Business Computer Show, Binghamton, N.Y. Contact: Dallas DeFee, 48 Crary Ave., Binghamton, N.Y. 13905, (607) 729-5558.

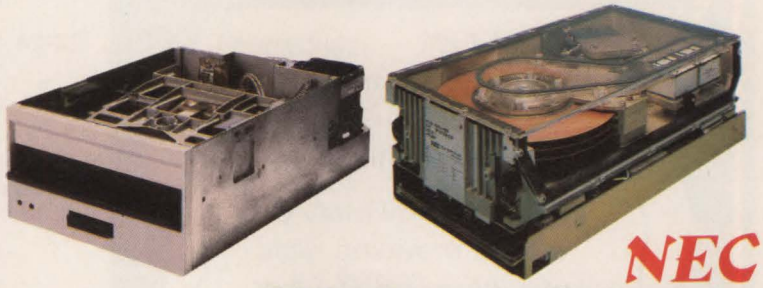
21-26 43rd Annual National Audio-Visual Convention and Exhibit, Anaheim, Calif., sponsored by the National Audio-Visual Association, Inc. Contact: Nora McGillen, Exhibit Manager, NAVA, 3150 Spring St., Fairfax, Va. 22031, (702) 273-7200.

26-28 ASEE '82, Advanced Semiconductor Equipment Exposition, San Jose, Calif., managed by Cartlidge & Associates, Inc. Contact: Cartlidge & Associates, Inc., 491 Macara Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086, (408) 245-6870.

FEBRUARY

10-12 1982 IEEE International Solid-State Circuits Conference, San Francisco, sponsored by the IEEE Solid-State Circuits Council, the IEEE San Francisco Section and Bay Area Council and the University of Pennsylvania. Contact: Lewis Winner, 301 Almeria, Box 343788, Coral Gables, Fla. 33134, (305) 446-8193.

Fatten your profits with NEC disks.



NEC

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

They're less expensive going in, and that's only the beginning.

Our disks also give you extra margins which no competitive products can touch. Here's how.

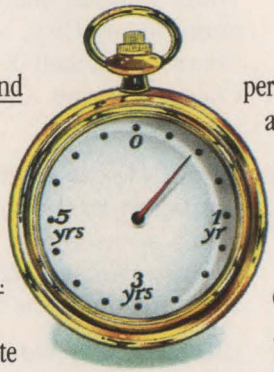
Built-in quality plumps up profits.

Take our NEC Soft-Touch™ dual-sided double-density 8-inch diskette drive. It gives you a media life of more than six million passes, nearly double that offered by other suppliers. The entire drive has a field-proven mean time between failure (MTBF) of 15,000 hours, nearly twice the industry average.

NEC technologically reduced the parts in our high-performance 8-inch Winchesters. As a result, we eliminated the need for periodic maintenance, extended MTBF to more than 12,000 hours (about five years of normal operation), and cut mean time to repair (MTTR) to 30 minutes.

Our 14-inch, 317 mega-byte high-performance Winchester has a field-proven 10,000-hour MTBF and an MTTR of only one hour. Plus, it offers optional off-line microprocessor-diagnostic capability.

All of this translates to the kind of value you take to the bank.



Our Soft-Touch 8-inch diskette drive has a mean time between failure of 15,000 hours. That's nearly 5 years of normal use.

Our 15 years of disk-building experience pays off.

We know disks, we know how to build them, and we know how to keep them running. As a result, we've got features in our disks that give you, and your customers, years of hassle-free service.

As a first step to fattening your profits . . .

Send for information on NEC disks, or call your nearest NEC sales office.

NEC Information Systems, Inc.
5 Militia Drive, Lexington, MA 02173

Because we manufacture almost every part in all our disks, we can assure the high tolerance engineering, rigid quality control in selection of raw materials, and attention to production details that guarantee you years of trouble-free operation.

Our significantly better diskette drive DOA rate reduces test and inspection time, saving you hundreds of dollars.

NEC Soft-Touch™ DOA rate: practically nil.

Other diskettes' DOA rate: as much as 10%.

CIRCLE NO. 20 ON INQUIRY CARD

Calendar

16-18 International Exhibition and Conference of Semiconductor Production Equipment, Weisbaden, West Germany, sponsored by Cartlidge & Associates, Inc., and Network, Ltd. Contact: Charles Yourd, Exposition Manager, Cartlidge & Associates, Inc., 491 Macara Ave., Suite 1014, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086, (408) 245-6870.

22-24 Federal DP Expo, Washington, presented by The Interface Group. Contact: The Interface Group, 160 Speen St., Framingham, Mass. 01701, (800) 225-4620 or (617) 879-4502.

26-28 Computer Expo '82, Orlando, Fla. Contact: Tom E. Blayney, Executive Director, Adventure International, P.O. Box 1185, 377 E. Highway 434, Longwood, Fla. 32750, (305) 339-1731.

MARCH

3-7 Third Annual Microcomputer Week Conference, Jersey City, N.J., sponsored by Catalyst. Contact: Mitchell E. Batoff, Jersey City State College, Jersey City, N.J. (201) 434-2154 or 547-3094 or 3098.

7-10 TI-MIX (Texas Instruments Minicomputer Information Exchange) Conference, Las Vegas, Nev., sponsored by Texas Instruments Users Group. Contact: TI-MIX,, M/S 2200, P.O. Box 2909, Austin Texas 78769, (512) 250-7151.

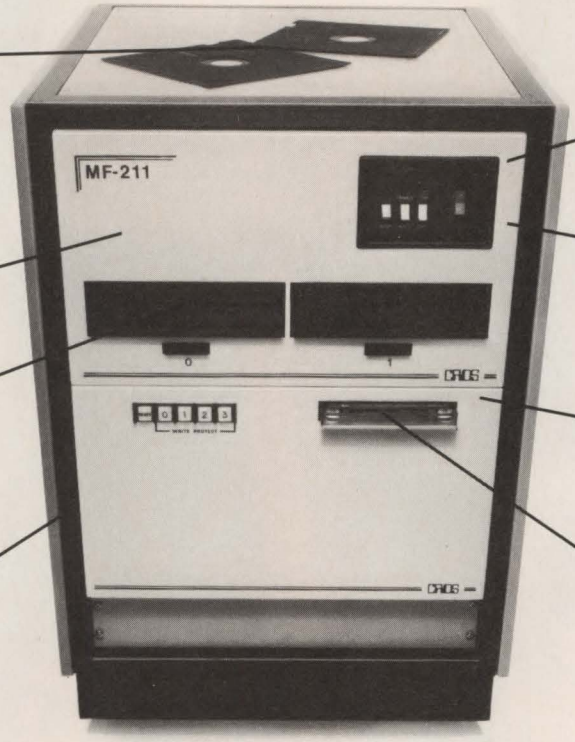
8-12 DIDACTA '82, World Fair for School, Education and Training, Hanover, West Germany, sponsored by Hanover Fairs. Contact: Hanover Fairs Information Center, P.O. Box 338, Whitehouse, N.J. 08888, (201) 534-9044.

9-11 Federal Office Systems Exposition, Washington, D.C., sponsored by National Trade Productions, Inc. Contact: Joseph P. Rubel, National Trade Productions, Inc., 9418 Annapolis Rd., Suite 206, Lanham, Md. 20706 (301) 459-1815.

10-12 Fourth International Conference on Thermoelectric Energy Conversion, Arlington, Texas, sponsored by the Graduate School and the Electrical Engineering Department of the University of Texas at Arlington and the Fort Worth Section and Region V of the IEEE. Contact: K.R. Rao, Professor of Electrical Engineering, P.O. Box 19016, University of Texas at Arlington, Arlington, Texas 76019 (817) 273-2671.

22-24 Information Systems Education Conference, Chicago, Ill., sponsored by Data Processing Management Association Education Fundation. Contact: Dr. Stephen B. Weiner, Program Coordinator, 12611 Davan Dr., Silver Spring, Md. 20904 (301) 622-0066.

$--,---?



UNIX-compatible operating system, or DEC-licensed RT11V4

LSI-11/23 central processor with 128 kbytes of memory

Chassis with eight-quad-slot backplane and power supply

Floppy disk controller, hard disk controller, and quad serial interface

Dual double-density floppy disk drives

20.8 megabyte Winchester hard disk (equivalent to four RL01s)

30-inch-high, office-style enclosure, including cabling

Optional cartridge tape backup

Guess Again.

The price tag on this remarkably potent LSI-11/23-based system is just $16,000. That's well below the combined list price of its components and probably a lot less than you'd expect to pay. And this is only one of a whole series of 11/23 and 11/2 configurations we're offering right now at special complete-system prices.

You don't have to give up security for low cost, either. These are carefully integrated and fully DEC-software-compatible systems, backed up by a free 90-day warranty, our very efficient and economical module exchange service policy, a complete documentation package, and our eight years' experience building DEC-compatible systems.

For more information on these and all our other DEC-compatible products, just call. Or mail us the coupon below.

MM12

Send me more information on your DEC-compatible systems.

Name_____

Address_____

City, State, Zip_____

_____

Telephone ( )_____

Charles River Data Systems, Inc.
4 Tech Circle, Natick, MA 01760/(617) 655-1800

CHARLES RIVER DATA SYSTEMS

DEC and LSI-11 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

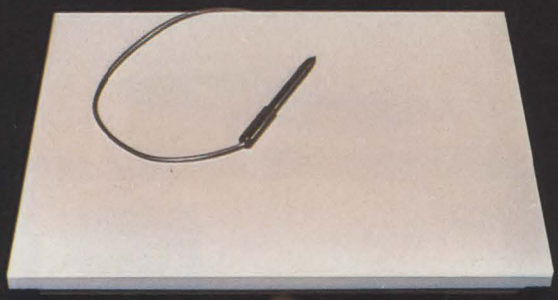
CIRCLE NO. 23 ON INQUIRY CARD

Input Graphic Data For Just $735...

WITH 0.001 INCH RESOLUTION

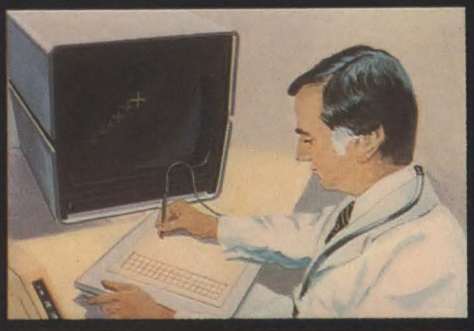
Just plug our new DEMI-PAD 5™ into your graphic terminal or computer I/O port and you can input precise graphic coordinates without a keyboard or light pen. Use the DEMI-PAD to control a cursor for CRT display analysis ...or to enter commands by menu ...or to precisely digitize graphic information.

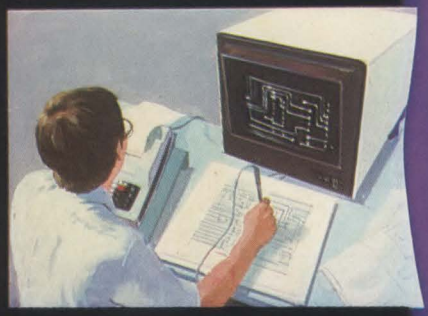
The DEMI-PAD 5 digitizer tablet and stylus measure and transmit X-Y coordinates with 1 mil resolution over an active tablet area of 11" × 11". Coordinates are transmitted at up to 200 X-Y points per second. The DEMI-PAD has an integral microcomputer that computes stylus X-Y coordinate location from GTCO's proprietary electro-magnetic ranging array, built into the tablet's surface. From local or remote commands, the microcomputer also controls data transmission and protocol for compatibility with your terminal or computer. That compatibility allows us to emulate Bit Pad™ and other more expensive or lower performance tablets you may have used before. And due to its manufacturing simplicity, DEMI-PAD 5 costs only $735 in quantity one... even though it is built for rugged commercial environments.



GTCO has pioneered development of a comprehensive range of digitizer products. Our electromagnetic absolute ranging technology was patented in 1975 and has set the standard for our industry. So whether you need a special OEM digitizer, the DEMI-PAD, a larger digitizer, or an interactive digitizing system, call us at (301) 279-9550 and talk with one of our digitizer specialists.

™Bit Pad is a trademark of Summagraphics Corporation.





GTCO Corporation

1055 First Street / Rockville, MD 20850
(301) 279-9550 Telex 898471

CIRCLE NO. 24 ON INQUIRY CARD

Telecommunications reform—the Senate finally acts

After nearly a decade of false starts and hopes, the U.S. Senate has approved legislation updating the nation's antiquated communications law. But spokesmen for the computer industry say the Senate's long-awaited action is not all good news.

The legislation, S. 898, is a carefully crafted bill designed, say its sponsors, to improve communications by deregulating many services and products that they believe are competitive. The bill is riding the same deregulation track as that taken by legislation that dealt with the airline, trucking and railroad industries.

But the communications industry differs from its heretofore-regulated companions in one significant respect. In no other industry is there an entity with the financial, marketing and technological clout of the AT & T. And unlike previous legislation deregulating basic industries, much of S. 898 is devoted to how Bell will be treated within the new deregulatory framework.

The bill would require continued FCC review of Bell's "basic network services." In other words, AT & T's ownership of 80 percent of the long-distance network and 90 percent of telephone equipment constitutes such a staggering monopoly that continued regulation of its rates is required. But in areas where the FCC finds that "sufficient" competition exists, there would be no regulation.

Complicating this basically straightforward scenario is Bell's insistence that it be allowed to enter the potentially lucrative data-communications market as an unregulated software and hardware provider. Its first effort was through a clumsily worded piece of legislation introduced in 1978. Quickly dubbed the Bell Bill by its critics, the legislation would have allowed Bell to enter any market without regard for the regulatory or competitive consequences.

What finally passed the Senate last October was a far cry from the Bell Bill. Instead of granting AT & T unregulated status, S. 898 would grant the company entry into the market only through a "fully separate affiliate," or FSA. There are numerous restrictions on the FSA, as well as on AT & T's dealings with it. Included are prohibitions on joint bookkeeping and common board members. Business dealings between AT & T and the FSA are also limited.

Finally, both Bell and the FSA are prohibited from becoming "originators" of information passed through the regulated communications network. This provision of the bill was added at the insistence of the newspaper industry, which feared the rise of Bell as an originator of display advertising, or "electronic yellow pages." But the prohibition should also benefit any software provider that does not want to compete with Bell.

WASHINGTON BRIEFS

The computer industry has expressed its opposition to legislation designed to prevent fraud in government procurement practices. Computer and Communications Industry Association General Counsel David Cohen says the legislation would impose "enormous penalties" against contractors who unwittingly violated the law. He adds that the disclosure requirements of the bill are so vague that "not even GSA knows what must be disclosed."

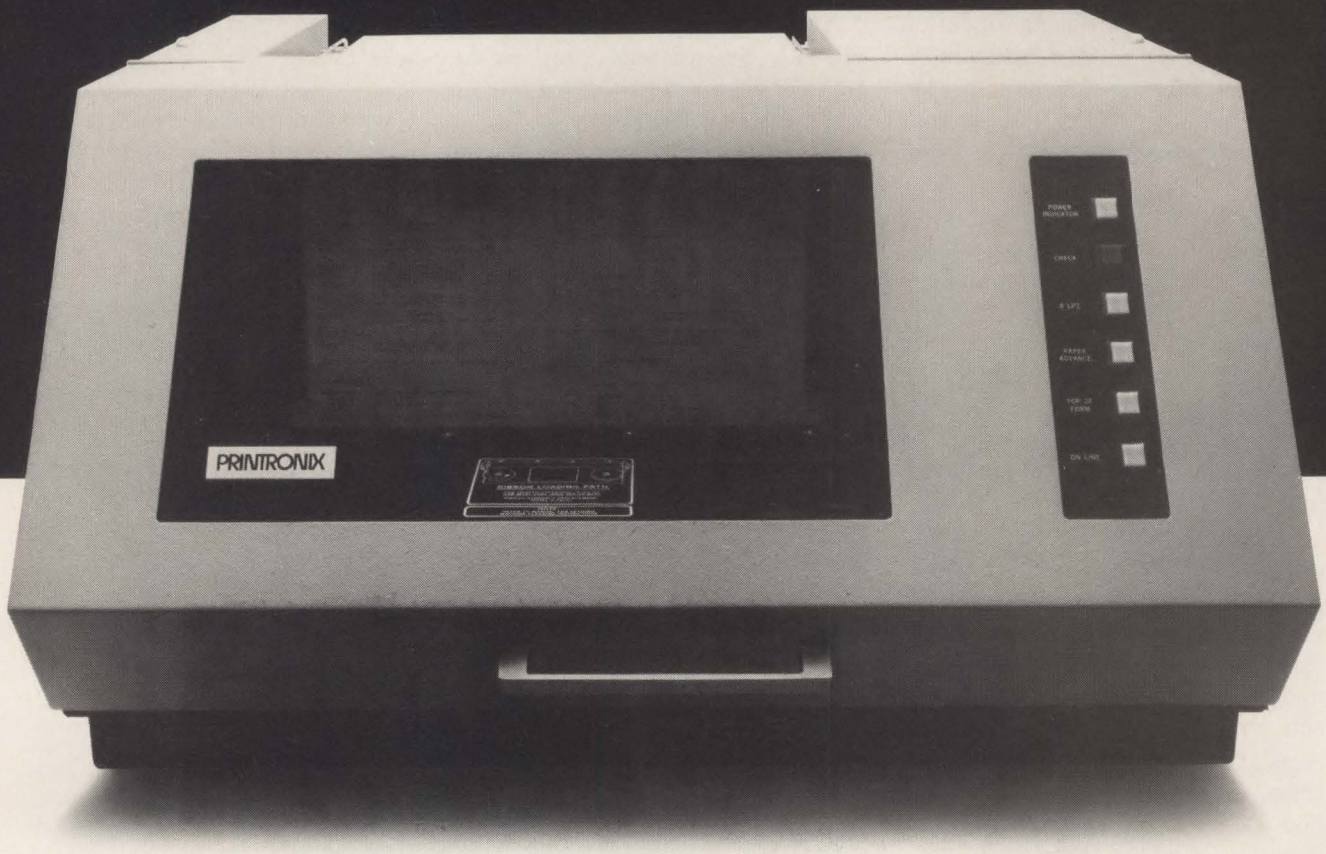
The ability of communications networks to accommodate the needs of their customers to transmit data across international boundaries via satellite might be improved by a tentative action taken by the Federal Communications Commission. If approved, users will be able to access domestic satellites that can "see" antennas across the border in Canada and Mexico, provided the governments of these countries approve and if the transmission has been coordinated with Intelsat, the global satellite communications system. Until now, Intelsat has been unable to accommodate communications traffic with those nations.

The industry-wide exemption from the Service Contract Act was cited by outgoing Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association Chairman James Mellor as his association's principal accomplishment of the past year. The act, which grants the Department of Labor authority to impose prevailing wage guidelines on all federal contractors, was the object of severe criticism by the computer industry.

"The rollback of this law not only preserved the employee's right to excel in this industry, it saved the government, and the taxpayer millions and millions of dollars in unnecessary and inflation-ridden costs that would produce nothing but more government paper," Mellor says.

Several Washington-based newsletters have indicated an interest in an announcement by Independent Publications, which intends to distribute such publications electronically via phone to readers using video terminals. The service, called Telenews, should begin operations soon and will charge readers an hourly access charge, with newsletters receiving a portion of the profits. Newsletters would not be charged for the service but must send material to the Pennsylvania-based service at their own expense.

BEFORE OTHERS CAN PRINT A WARRANTY LIKE OURS, THEY'VE GOT TO MAKE PRINTERS LIKE OURS.



There's a good reason why Printronix can give you a full one-year warranty when most other printers draw the line at 90-days.

The reason: *Unequalled reliability.*

Our reliability comes not only from what we put into our printers, but also because of what we leave out. For instance, Printronix printers have 50 percent fewer components than mechanical font printers. So there's less to go wrong!

And this same simple design has given our printers a head life 4 to 8 times longer than serial printers. And while drum, chain and belt printers require periodic adjustments of hammer flight time or character alignment, Printronix printers never do.

So, before you buy a printer, read the fine print on their warranty. If they're not giving you the same full one-year warranty that Printronix offers, then it's a sure bet they're not giving you the same solid reliability that Printronix gives.

For complete information on our 150, 300 and 600 line-per-minute printers call: (714) 549-7700. Or write: Printronix Inc., 17421 Derian Ave., P.O. Box 19559, Irvine, CA 92713.

PRINTRONIX

It's simple, to be reliable.

REGIONAL SALES OFFICES: PACIFIC; Irvine, CA, (714) 549-7700. WESTERN; Colorado Springs, CO, (303) 593-0052. CENTRAL; Westmont, IL, (312) 325-3662. ATLANTIC; Nashua, NH, (603) 888-6140.

CIRCLE NO. 25 ON INQUIRY CARD

Of equal significance to the computer industry is a major provision of S. 898 deregulating equipment on customer premises after three years. This proposal is offered on the assumption that sufficient competition in the manufacture and sale of end-user equipment exists, and, as a result, regulation is no longer necessary. With deregulation, all of the equipment Bell owns—ranging from the simple dial telephone to sophisticated switching equipment —would be transferred to the FSA.

Generally speaking, Bell approves of the bill the Senate adopted. Generally speaking, nearly everyone else does not. Most critics of S. 898 believe that far from deregulating the communications industry, new layers of regulation have been added. Because the FCC is required to oversee relations between AT & T and the FSA, a constant auditing of all dealings will be required. Many observers, including former FCC officials and at least one of its members, do not believe the commission can do this job. The General Accounting Office, the investigative arm of Congress, recently confirmed this view, with severe criticism of the commission's account procedures.

Added to the controversy that has surrounded this legislation is the feeling of major communications users that the bill's underlying premise is wrong—there is no effective competition in the telecommunications industry. One major user group, the International Communications Association, told Congress, "While competitive suppliers have made some penetration into a number of local or regional markets, they lack, for many reasons, the capacity to engage in widespread, effective competition with the dominant carriers."

If this is true, argues the ICA, deregulating AT & T, even through an FSA, would eventually lead to the survival of Bell as the only effective network for voice-, video- or data-communications services. For this reason, groups such as the Computer and Communications Industry Association (CCIA) have branded S. 898 as a "very important action against the interests of consumers, competition, the balance of trade and the vitality of a national communications network."

Fortunately for those who oppose S. 898 and Bell's point of view, it is unlikely that the House will go along with the Senate's action. For the past year, Telecommunications Subcommittee Chairman Tim Wirth (D.-Colo.) has been conducting hearings based on competition in the communications industry, seeking comments from user groups such as the computer industry. As this issue was going to press, Wirth and his subcommittee were preparing a report based on the testimony gathered during those hearings. Insiders said the report would confirm the views of many that there is not sufficient competition in telecommunications to justify the kind of deregulation contemplated by the Senate.

Nevertheless, Representative Wirth is as anxious as his Senate counterparts are to update the Communications Act. But in so doing, the House is likely to impose much stricter conditions on deregulation, including more restrictions on the operations of the FSA.

Such actions, in the view of the CCIA, do not go far enough. What it would like to see is a spinoff of assets into a new company that AT & T shareholders could create. Because it would not be a subsidiary of Bell, it would not have to endure the kind of regulatory oversight contemplated in S. 898. It could operate as any other unregulated telecommunications company, providing state-of-the-art networking and telephone equipment to its customers.

In a perfect world, such a spinoff might well occur. But Bell wants to hang on to as much of the action as it can, and it would likely oppose such an alternative. What is also likely is that Bell will oppose any further restrictions on relations between itself and the FSA, which could result in the same kind of legislative paralysis that has gripped Congress on this issue for the past decade.

—Arthur Hill

GRAPHICS MARKET TO HIT $4 BILLION BY 1985

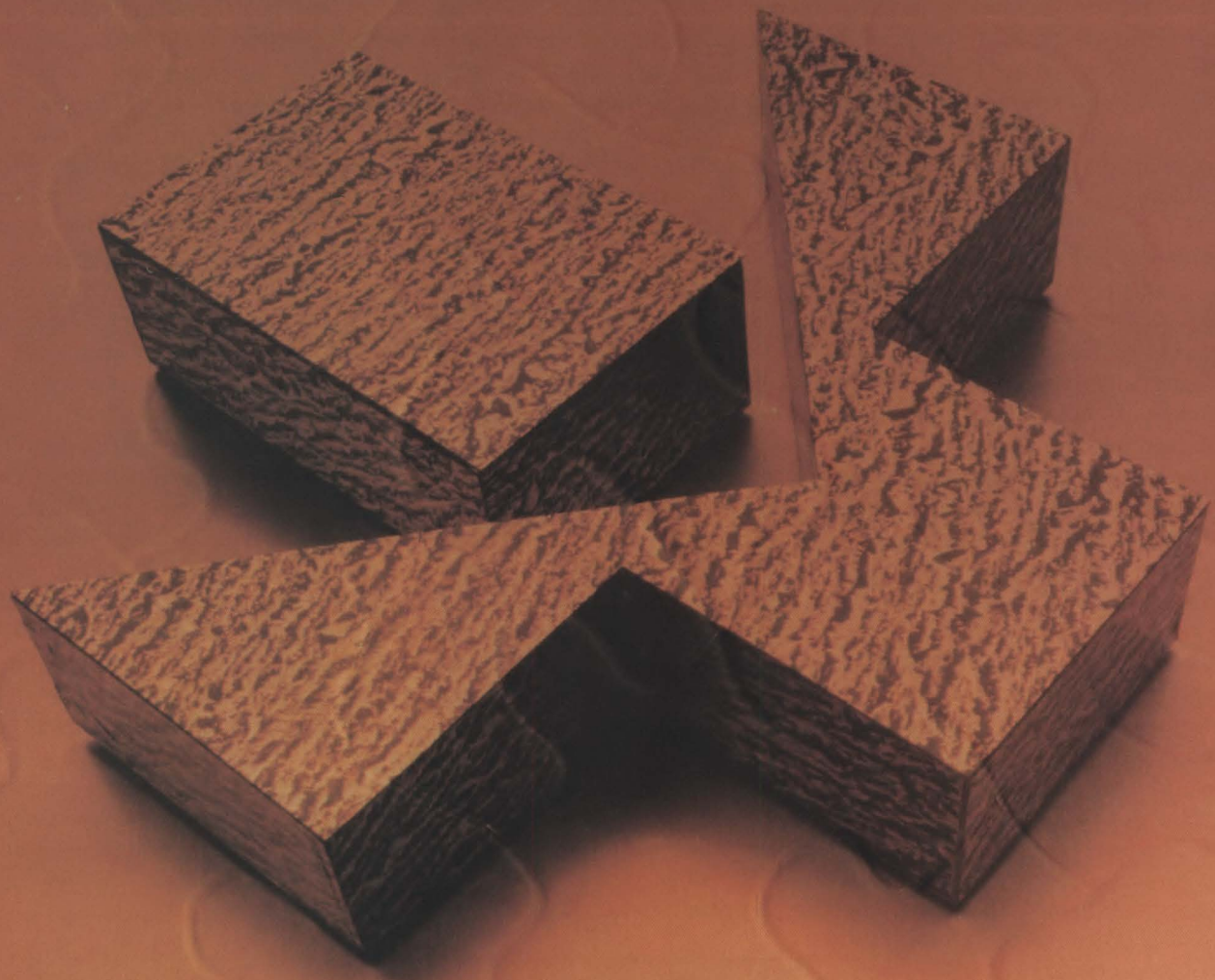
The market for μc-based graphics systems will reach $1.4 billion this year and is projected to more than double to $4 billion by 1985, according to a report by Strategic, Inc., San Jose, Calif. The report notes that the largest and fastest growing segments of the graphics market are business graphics and CAD/CAM.

Business-graphics systems, such as those from Hewlett-Packard Co. with VisiCalc Plus and from Apple Computer, Inc., with VisiCalc/VisiPlot, are expected to grow at 49 percent per year. The demand for improved productivity at a lower cost will give CAD/CAM a 36-percent-per-year growth rate.

Besides detailing market segments, the report analyzes technologies and strategies of hardware and software suppliers. Trends indicated by the report include a rapid decrease in cost and increase in capability of smaller systems as well as an increase in the availability of large-system graphics software for high-powered desk-top systems. In addition, the report predicts a movement toward graphics-systems standards, which will increase the market for such systems.

The report, entitled "Color and Graphics In Home and Business, #10," is priced at $1200.

All the pieces are in place.



Our computers set the pace.

We've become an integral part of the Gould electronics and electrical family and changed our name to Gould Inc., S.E.L. Computer Systems Division. Everything's in place and it fits perfectly.

While you won't be seeing the name SYSTEMS, our dedication to high-performance, real-time computation hasn't changed. You'll see our new face, but not any difference in operating philosophy. In fact, as one of the key elements in Gould's building block strategy for high-technology electronics markets, our growth and our impact will be even greater. Being Gould S.E.L. will increase our capabilities and strengthen our leadership position in the 32-bit minicomputer marketplace.

Our continuing efforts, coupled with the additional expertise and resources available, allow us to serve you even better than before. By advancing present products. Accepting new challenges. Reaching new markets. You can look for realistic, sustained growth. Growth that reaffirms our commitments to you.

Check out our new identity. All the pieces are now in place. And, Gould S.E.L. is the right place to go for all your computational needs.

Gould Inc., S.E.L. Computer Systems Division,
6901 West Sunrise Boulevard,
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33313. 1-305-587-2900.

GOULD

Electronics & Electrical Products

Stratus announces continuous-processing system

For the past seven years, users requiring computer systems that operate continuously, without fail, have turned almost exclusively to Tandem Computers, Inc. But now, Tandem has a competitor—newcomer Stratus Computer, Inc., Natick, Mass. In early November, Stratus introduced a multiprocessor system designed for continuous operation in critical applications, such as banking, credit verification, reservations and inventory control.

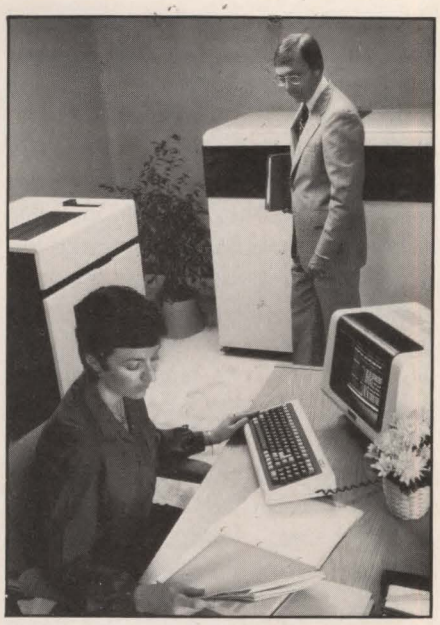
Called the Stratus/32 continuous-processing system, the product is designed for use in commercial, on-line, transaction-oriented applications. Vertical-applications programs will be written by systems houses or large customers.

Stratus president William Foster points to a variety of factors that necessitate using highly reliable systems. "There is an increasing trend from 10 years ago toward on-line processing with terminals and operators," he says, which has several effects on system performance. Foster says that with more computer power accessible to more users, there is a resulting increased exposure to computer failure. This factor is compounded in networks of computers, because of the systems' interdependence on each other. In addition, as the density of components increases, the chance of transient, or quickly passing but unpredicted, errors increases as well. Further, the cost of failure is growing because of the limited number of service technicians, he says.

To alleviate these problems, Stratus has quietly developed a continuous-processing system during the past one and one-half years. The system is based on multiprocessors, an approach the company claims does not cause performance degradation. The base configuration is called a processing module and measures 54 in. high × 24 in. wide. A module, including 2M bytes of redundant memory for a total of 4M bytes, a CRT terminal with redundant communication controllers, two 14-in. Winchester-disk drives, each with 33M-byte capacity and redundant controllers, a 1600-bpi streaming-tape drive, a VOS operating system written in PL/1 and a COBOL compiler, is priced at about $135,000.

Each processing module can be expanded to include as much as 8M bytes of totally redundant memory, 64 Televideo terminals, as many as 16 Winchester-disk drives in any mix of 33M, 66M or 158M bytes and two tape drives. Memory in the form of 64K DRAMs is priced at about $10,000 per megabyte. Each chassis houses 20 slots.

Additionally, the system can be expanded by adding as many as 32 independent processing modules, which can be hard-wired from as far as 750 ft. via a StrataLINK cable operating at 1.4M or 2.8M bytes per sec. Modules can be added while the rest of the system is running. One main module can power all modules linked in this manner. A maximum configuration includes 32 modules, 256M bytes of redundant memory, 73G bytes of disk storage, 2048 CRT terminals and 64 tape drives. Also available are remote X.25 networking capability, a file-management system, COBOL (ANSI '74, low-intermediate), BASIC (similar to Digital Equipment Corp.'s extended version) and PL/1 (ANSI '74, subset G) compilers, word- and text-processing software, debuggers and utilities. Bisynchronous, 2780, 7380 and HASP IBM protocols are available. SNA and SDLC are supplied by Industrial Computer Controls, Inc., Cambridge, Mass. Printers include 300-, 600- and 900-lpm models or an NEC Spinwriter.



Stratus Computer's continuous-processing system *is based on multiprocessors, so that each processor module is redundant.*

The company claims the Stratus/32 system has similar processing power to IBM Corp.'s 4341 mainframe and Prime Computer, Inc.'s 750 supermini, and generally better performance than Tandem's Non-Stop I computer. Stratus claims there are no performance penalties in its continuous system, because of the multiple processors.

Foster explains that in the 1960s, reliable systems used "hot backup," in which card decks were taken from one down system and physically moved to a functioning system. This approach was followed by using communications between computers for that function. In the 1970s, he explains, the approach shifted to "switched" hot backup, in which two computers performing different tasks communicate their transactions, thus keeping each other aware of what the other is doing.

The two systems share peripherals, and in case of a failure, the peripherals are switched over for control by the functional unit. Foster says Tandem uses this approach, which requires high software overhead and includes some performance degradation while the computers communicate.

Stratus's approach uses several processors, each doing one job, such as disk I/O or controlling the operating system. Each Stratus module contains a minimum of 18 μps, some of which are Z80As that control peripherals and some operating-system functions. In this way, the entire module is redundant in and of itself, in that it contains two identical sets of assemblies and two buses. One 15- × 19-in. board, for example, could house two sets of two 68000 μps, each of which functions as a CPU and has self-checking functions. Within each parallel set, one μp functions as an executive with operating system code, and one has user code. A second identical board is redundant. All boards are in sets of two. Each board is redundant in itself, and a second board has a second level of redundancy. A user can also choose only to back some functions, such as disk I/O.

Each module contains simultaneously running CPUs, which perform the same functions and run on the same 16-MHz clock. Upon failure, a CPU stops immediately. The second CPU is aware of the first's failure and tries to restart the first. If the failure continues, the second CPU continues working, and a message light alerts the operator as to which board has malfunctioned. The module has battery backup to keep memory alive in case of a power outage.

Stratus is establishing a direct sales organization for the U.S., and plans to have 10 salespeople in seven major cities by January. The company offers a 6-percent of sales price maintenance contract on its base configuration.

The company has attracted some impressive personnel from the major Massachusetts minicomputer manufacturers, including Prime Computer, Inc., Digital Equipment Corp., Honeywell Information Systems, Inc., and Data General Corp.

—Lori Valigra

3Com unveils controllers, links future to Ethernet

In the embryonic world of local-area networks (LANs), the Ethernet approach developed by Xerox Corp. has few peers in terms of developmental history and none in terms of market recognition. But as Xerox and its Ethernet partners —Digital Equipment Corp. and Intel Corp.—strive to institute a de facto LAN standard, opponents of the Ethernet specification seem to be growing in number.

Ethernet's critics question the viability of a single-channel, baseband network compared to multichannel broadband networks; some claim the token-passing access method has advantages over Ethernet's carrier sense multiple access with collision detection (CSMA/CD) approach; and still others say the $3000 to $4000 cost of interfacing each station to the network is too high to be economically feasible.

In the face of these, and other, criticisms, 3Com Corp., Mountain View, Calif., has introduced the first Ethernet controllers compatible with DEC's Q-bus and Unibus computers. The two controllers join the young company's line of networking products, including an Ethernet-compatible transceiver and UNET networking software designed to operate with systems running the UNIX operating system. Future products, says 3Com founder and chairman Robert M. Metcalfe, will further tie the company to the Ethernet approach.

Metcalfe is in a unique position to understand the ins and outs of Ethernet because he was its principal inventor at Xerox before founding 3Com. Depending on one's perspective, this background makes Metcalfe's endorsement either highly biased or highly credible. But even Ethernet's opponents won't argue with one of Metcalfe's crucial points: Over the next several years, Ethernet and it's attendant products will do very well.

According to 3Com's projections (see table), by 1986, the total Ethernet market will pass $3 billion, which will represent between 10 and 20 percent of the overall LAN market. Ethernet's success will result primarily from the marketing force generated by its three main backers, some observers claim. Such people, "are just damning with their faint praise," Metcalfe charges, when, by doing so, they are merely engaging in their own form of marketing. Regardless, Metcalfe has little doubt that a ready market exists for 3Com's Ethernet controllers.

Each of the two controllers consists of three basic elements: serial electronics, a 32K-byte, dual-ported memory and control logic. Compatible with Q-bus processors such as the LSI-11, 11/2 and 11/23 and PDP-11/03 and 11/23, the 3C200 is available on three double-height boards and sells for $2500 in

CAD/CAM GRAPHICS
The IBM System 360/370 user can get a grip on.

The Adage 4250 is a plug-compatible improvement on the costlier IBM 3250 Display. With superior graphics, local hard copy output — and a host of advanced, user-oriented features — the Adage 4250 is, quite simply, the best interactive display system available for use with large mainframes.

Basic 4250 System advantages include:

- More terminals per I/O channel, giving you a better ROI.
- Faster full duplex transfer rate, for lower channel loading.
- Larger refresh buffers, so you can locally store and display larger portions of your data base.
- Data tablet input, which is more convenient, less tiring than light pen.

For demanding CAD/CAM applications, these special Adage 4250 features give you an even better grip on the toughest graphic problems.

Local hard copy — at the touch of a button. In seconds the 4250 interface captures and processes full, or partial, CRT images for plotter output from 8½" to 72" wide. No CPU interaction required.

Local zoom — allows operator to "scale up" the image for better readability. Again — no burden on your CPU.

Enhanced keyboard — which can include a numeric keypad for easier entry.

Microwave adapter — enables high-speed (1.544 Mbps) transmission between remote terminals and CPU via telephone, microwave or fiber optic links.

Full 3D graphics — available with Adage 4370 System. Provides an extra dimension in interactive graphics for special applications on large mainframes.

To learn more about the Adage advantage, call or write the leader in interactive graphics.

ADAGE
INTERACTIVE COMPUTER GRAPHICS

U.S.
ADAGE, INC.
One Fortune Drive
Billerica, MA 01821
(617) 667-7070

Europe
ADAGE GmbH
Guttenbergstrasse 14
7012 Fellbach-Schmiden
Stuttgart, West Germany
011 49 711/512056

CIRCLE NO. 27 ON INQUIRY CARD

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986
Number of Ethernets installed (500m)	150	1000	2800	6500	14,000	30,000
Number of Ethernet nodes	3000	20,000	56,000	117,000	252,000	540,000
Transceiver and controller ($000)	$9000	$40,000	$70,000	$99,450	$157,500	$243,000
Work station ($000)	$40,500	$202,500	$425,000	$675,000	$1,134,000	$1,935,000
Resource servers ($000)	$9000	$48,000	$115,200	$261,800	$516,600	$882,000
Total market	$58,500	$290,500	$610,200	$1,036,250	$1,808,100	$3,060,000

3Com Corp.'s forecast *for the Ethernet market.*

single-unit quantities. Configured on a single-, hex-sized board, the $3000 3C300 controller operates with such Unibus processors as the higher level PDP-11s and the VAX machines.

As required by the Ethernet specification, the controllers perform parallel-to-serial and serial-to-parallel conversions, buffering of data during transmission and reception, framing of message packets, data encoding and decoding plus collision and error detection. Both controllers support 3Com drivers for the RT-11 and RSX-11 operating systems as well as UNET for UNIX systems. A driver for VMS is also available for the 3C300 device, which, unlike the 3C200, provides hardware address recognition.

3Com designed the controllers' 32K-byte, dual-ported memory to serve both as a buffer for Ethernet packets and as additional storage space for a host CPU, says company president L. William Krause. The maximum allowable packet size on Ethernet is approximately 1526 bytes, Krause explains, so the 32K-byte memory is allocated in 2K-byte segments for buffering. Few Ethernet applications require more than four buffers, he says, leaving 24K bytes of storage for use by the host processor. Using the dual-ported architecture, the host can run its operating system out of this excess memory, Krause says, while the controller simultaneously performs Ethernet transmission activities.

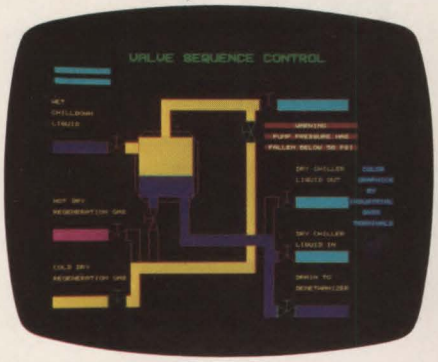
With the 3C200 Q-bus controller already available and the 3C300 product scheduled for shipment next month, Krause predicts 3Com will ship between 100 and 200 controllers per month over the next year. He points out that about 250 companies have purchased rights to Ethernet for a nominal charge and that more than 50 companies have already bought Ethernet transceivers from 3Com. Chairman Metcalfe says Ethernet could eventually develop into the industry's largest plug-compatible market.

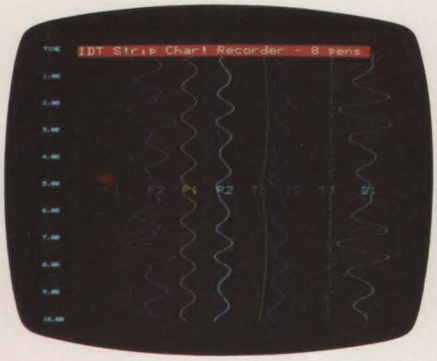
Should LAN standards develop that fail to incorporate the exact Ethernet specification, Metcalfe says, "We go with Xerox, DEC and Intel." At least Ethernet is a single standard, he says, while claiming the standards proposed by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers 802 Committee will encompass almost 500 configuration options. "Everybody will be able to claim they're 802 compatible," Metcalfe says, "and nobody will be able to communicate."

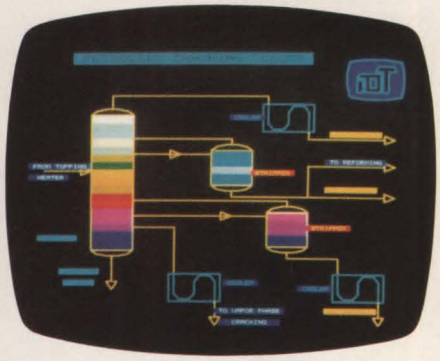
Those token-passing proponents who raise the specter of heavily loaded Ethernet networks jamming with constant collisions simply ignore tests that show Ethernet performing well under heavy load conditions, Metcalfe claims. He also complains that many token/CSMA/DC comparisions are slanted. "Token systems are not one, but many systems," he says. "Ethernet is always compared to the strongest token contender in any argument."

In the end, Metcalfe says, Ethernet's strength centers on a characteristic that other competitors can't match—the multivendor support. Other LAN vendors, such as Wang Laboratories Inc. and Datapoint Corp., "are making a marketing mistake" by keeping their networks proprietary, he says. "And although there are some applications for which Ethernet is not well-suited, there are very many applications where Ethernet is the most efficient solution available." *—Dwight B. Davis*

Bubble Breakthrough





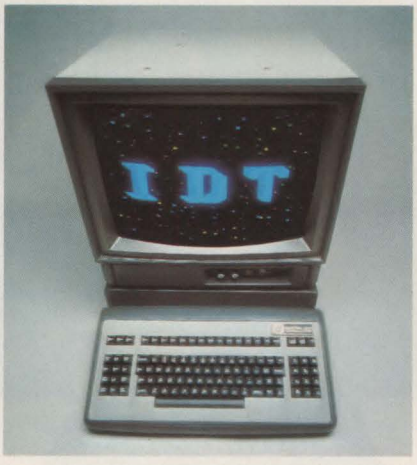


IDT 2200. First and only color graphics terminal with bubble memory!

The IDT 2200, with bubble memory storage in the terminal, establishes a new standard in color graphics capability and reliability. Non-volatile bubble memory allows you to retain permanent displays in the terminal, and ensures data integrity even in the harshest environment. Bubble memory unburdens your host computer of memory requirements and dramatically reduces transfer time to the terminal. With its increased megabit capacity, you can build and store permanently an entire library of pictures and subpictures in the terminal.

PLOT 10* software compatibility is now available. A new hardware vector generator draws vectors 10 times faster. New front access design permits easy maintenance, plus room for three full-color display memory planes.

IDT 2200 with bubble memory. The newest reason why we're earning a reputation for cost-effective performance in color graphics terminals.



- **Highly reliable. Ruggedly designed for long life and low maintenance in industrial environments.**
- **Non-volatile memory provides megabit capacity within the terminal for a library of pictures and subpictures.**
- **Rapid display of graphics with bubble and subpicture architecture stored within the terminal. High-speed, high-resolution presentation. 512 x 512 individually addressable pixels.**
- **Subpicture architecture, using BUBBLEPICS™, MACROGRAPHICS™ and VECPICS™, with auto-write and auto-erase capability, permits the creation of complex displays and high-speed animation with relatively simple programming.**
- **Terminal's intelligence allows simplified programming using high-level ASCII commands. Communications require no special handlers or drivers, just a standard RS 232 serial interface. Binary and 8-bit parallel inputs also available.**
- **Flexible packaging: rack mount, desk top or OEM configurations.**
- **Interfaces available for selected color or black and white printer/plotters.**

Customer-configured...performance-proven.

*A Trademark of Tektronix, Inc.

Industrial Data Terminals Corp.
173 Heatherdown Drive, Westerville, Ohio 43081 (614) 882-3282

CIRCLE NO. 28 ON INQUIRY CARD

Prime.
One line of compatible systems. A whole spectrum of powerful solutions.

Just a few years ago, advanced technology and system compatibility were mutually exclusive. But when Prime began making computers, technology and compatibility became one.

Big. Better. Best. The Prime 50 Series includes the Prime 250-II, 550-II, 750, and the new Prime 850. The Series is so flexible, it can handle virtually any application you have. And so powerful, it can meet your most demanding needs.

If you're in a start-up mode, the perfect way to begin building your system is with the Prime 250-II. If you need more power, you'll find the solution in the Prime 550-II or the Prime 750. And if you're looking for maximum performance, the Prime 850 is the most powerful mini available today.

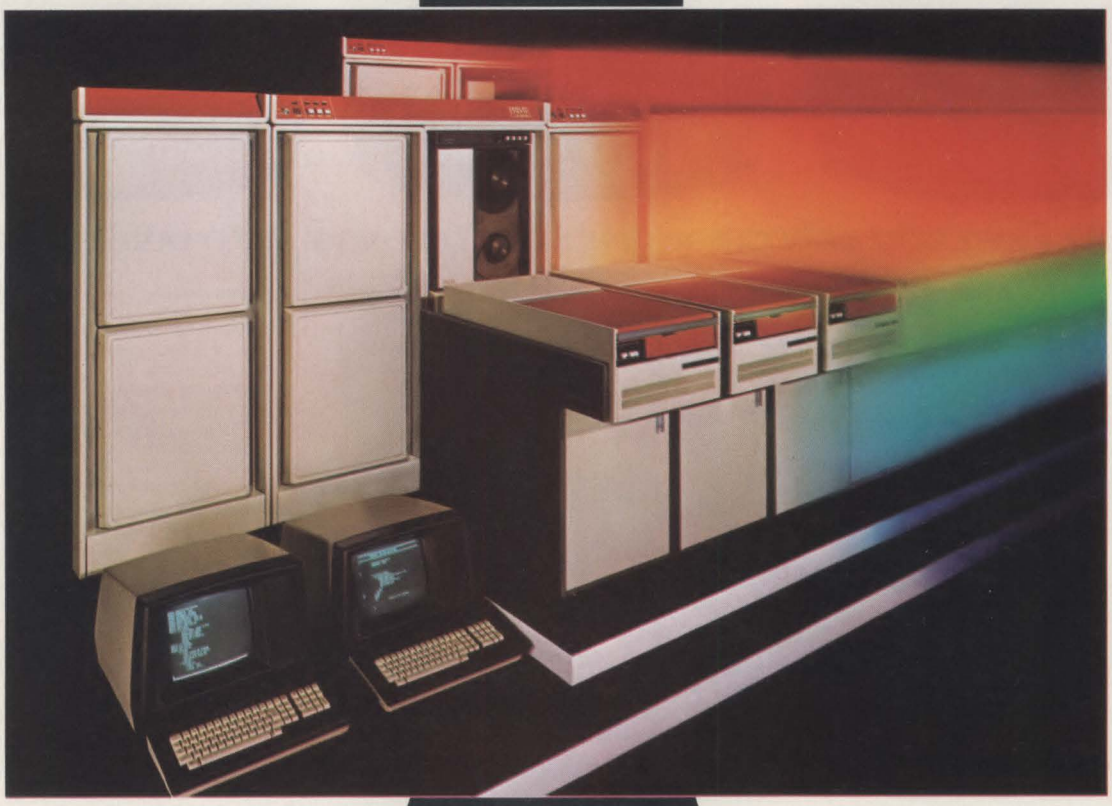
You should know too that any 50 Series system can be networked with any other. They can also communicate directly with mainframes. And all Prime systems support a broad band of industry-standard languages.

The economy of compatibility. The Prime 50 Series is designed around a single operating system, which makes all systems compatible with each other. So you can easily and economically move up to a larger system, or expand to any number of small, remote systems. And you'll have nothing new to learn because the same software goes with you.

A spectrum of solutions. The 50 Series was designed to provide a broad spectrum of solutions for just about any application you might have, including manufacturing, financial, education, utilities, engineering, energy, automated office, you name it.

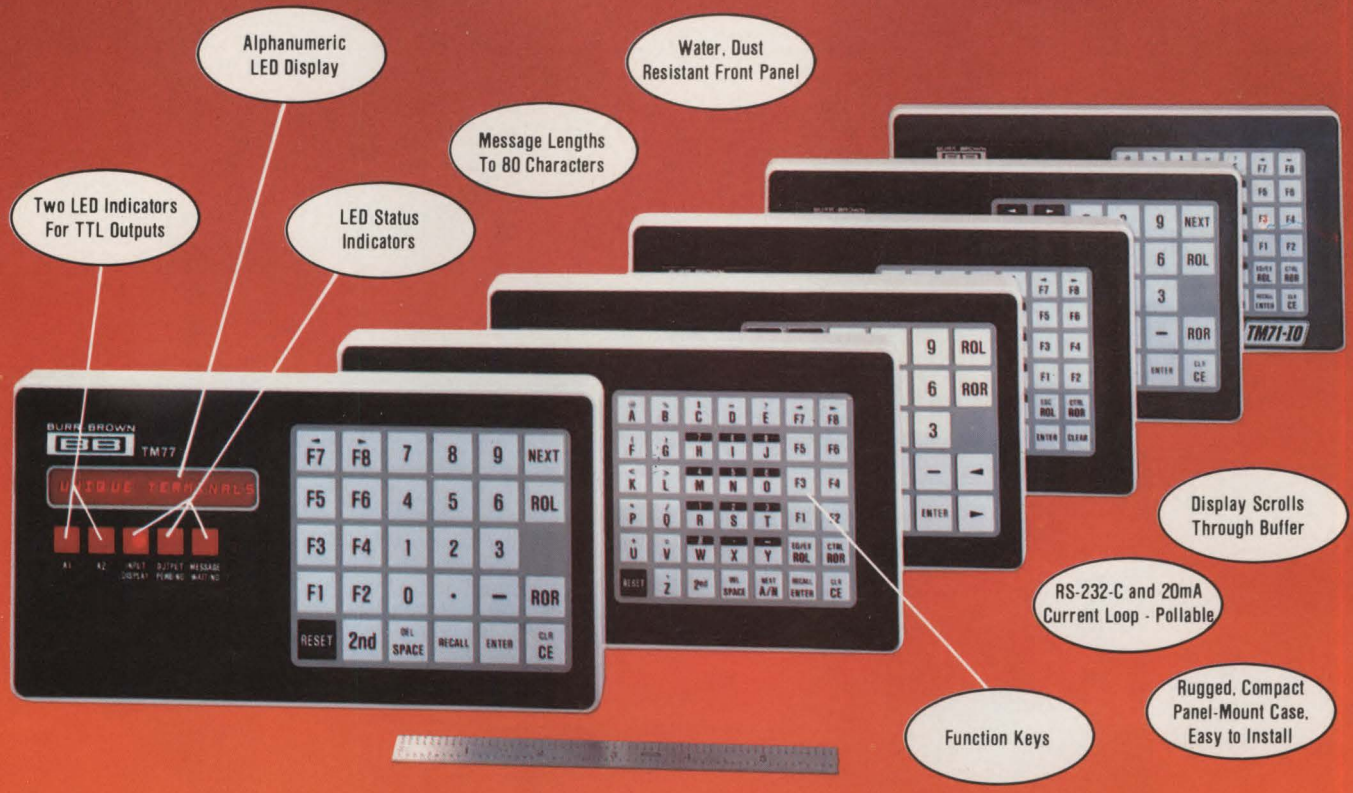
Consider Prime first. Today, more than ever before, you need the compatibility and the spectrum of solutions that only Prime can offer. For more information, write to us at Prime Park, MS 15-60, Natick, Massachusetts 01760. In Europe, write Prime Europe, 6 Lampton Rd., Hounslow, Middlesex, TW3 1JL, England. Telephone: 01-570-8555.

PRIME
Computer



SIX TOUGH TERMINALS

From $290*



Model	Alpha Display Characters	Baud Rate	Data Buffers	Keyboard	Function Keys(2)	Features	Supply Voltage
TM71	16	110-19200	320 Characters(1)	Alpha	14	Full feature	+5VDC
TM77	16	110-19200	320 Characters(1)	Numeric	14	Larger keys	+5VDC
TM71-I/O	16	110-19200	320 Characters(1)	Alpha	14	TTL I/O	+5VDC
TM77-I/O	16	110-19200	320 Characters(1)	Numeric	14	TTL I/O, larger keys	+5VDC
TM70	12	300 & 1200	36 Characters	Alpha	8	Low cost	+5VDC
TM76	12	300 & 1200	36 Characters	Numeric	8	Larger keys	+5VDC

1) Two 80-character input buffers - two 80-character output buffers.
2) User programmed.

MICROTERMINALS: The practical, easy to install, simple to operate answer for real world data entry/display: priced for OEM designs; tough, waterproof for factory floor work; pretty enough to enhance control consoles; so versatile they can often replace fragile CRT's and printers. If your man/machine communications are complex - or simple - and limited in volume, one of these compact (8.5" x 4.5" x 0.6") terminals may be ready to talk to you...but talk to us first!

Putting Technology To Work For You

BURR-BROWN®

Contact Regional Sales Office Below Or Your Local Representative:

BOSTON - (617) 444-9020
CHICAGO - (312) 832-6520
COLUMBUS - (614) 764-9764
DALLAS - (214) 681-5781
DETROIT - (313) 474-6533
HOUSTON - (713) 988-6546
LOS ANGELES - (714) 835-0712
NEW YORK - (914) 253-9333
SAN JOSÉ - (408) 559-8600
SEATTLE - (206) 455-2611
TUCSON - (602) 746-1111 **CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS,**
P.O. Box 11400, Tucson, Arizona 85734, TWX: 910-952-1111

*In 100's

TO Burr-Brown, A&SP Dept., P.O. Box 11400, Tucson, AZ 85734

Please send me information on "Microterminals"!

Name_____
Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City/State/ZIP_____
Telephone: ( )_____

C 4

CIRCLE NO. 30 ON INQUIRY CARD

How to package your computer without boxing yourself in.

UNITED TECHNOLOGIES MOSTEK

Matrix 100. The STD BUS User-Configurable Computer for OEM's.

Matrix 100 is unlike any other computer available. It's user-configurable. Which means, quite simply, that you can quickly and easily customize it. Precisely. And cost-effectively.

Instead of a fixed hardware configuration, for example, you determine the amount and type of memory, I/O and/or special functions you need. Final assembly is literally a snap because Matrix 100 accepts industry-proven Mostek STD BUS boards as the hardware system components.

There are 36 boards in all, and each one is already assembled. Tested. Debugged. And modularized so that you only have to buy those functions you need.

To create virtually any hardware combination, just make your selection and plug up to 10 STD BUS boards into the Matrix 100. Within minutes, you'll be ready to start the application software.

Included within the industrial quality, rack-mountable chassis are an eight-inch 512KB floppy disk drive and a complete power supply. A CP/M* compatible operating system is also available that will enable you to work with an extremely large number of pre-written programs.

As for the future, Matrix 100 is just the first member of a complete user-configurable computer family. A family that will include a dual floppy disk drive version plus another with a 5¼ inch hard disk Winchester as well.

If all of this sounds enticing, the price will make it even more so. Because by buying only and exactly what you need, you can make the system components learning curve work for you. Without cutting corners. Find out how. Write Mostek Corporation, 1215 West Crosby Road, MS 509, Carrollton, Texas 75006 (214) 323-1829. In Europe, contact Mostek International at (32) 2.762.18.80. In the Far East, Mostek Japan KK (03)-404-7261.

*Trademark of Digital Research Corporation

CIRCLE NO. 31 ON INQUIRY CARD

Centronics introduces mid-range office-printer family

Centronics Data Computer Corp., Hudson, N.H., which has borne the brunt of a mountain of criticism about its troubled 700 series printers during the past year, introduced a family of mid-range matrix printers in early November. Designed to work in office environments, the Printstation 350 series may ease some user fears about follow-on products. The family includes three members, which will be priced around $1500 each in end-user quantities, with OEM discounts available.

"These are industrial-quality printers repackaged to be attractive to the office market," says Paul Preo, director of advanced products at the company. He explains that the Printstations are different in design than the company's 700 line in that they are smaller, lighter and quieter. He adds that, over time, the family may become the next generation of the 700 series.

In designing the 350, Centronics devoted considerable thought to paper handling, Preo says. The printers handle data-processing fanfold paper, cut sheets as wide as 12-in. wide and forms with as many as six parts. The standard paper-handling mechanism was developed by Centronics. Preo says forms can be removed from the printers without sacrificing the next sheet of paper, which is important in offices. Cut-sheet forms are inserted from the top in a rear pinch roller mechanism. Preo explains that such feeding mechanisms typically are available as options from a third party.

The three family members are the 353, 352 and 350. The high-end, 132-column 353 can be set to 80 columns by adjusting the margin tractors. It operates bidirectionally at 200 cps and produces high-quality output in a dual pass at 50 cps. The dual mode is switch- or down-line selectable.

The 353 also includes a three-digit LCD that alerts operators to the printer's 27 functions. The LCD and dual-mode printing are unique to the 353. Functions include an RS232 or a Centronics parallel interface, as many as 10 character styles, 110- to 19.2K-bps baud rates, tabs and margins.

All the family members include pin-addressable graphics and a nine-wire head producing a 7 × 8 matrix. The ninth wire is for underlining. The 353 includes a 4K RAM buffer, which allows a 132-column CRT-terminal screen to be dumped into the printer. Single-unit price for the 353 is $2495. The 353 intended for use in data-processing operations that also require high-quality word-processing output, Preo says.

The model 352 has the same features as the 353, except the 352 cannot print in dual mode. It is geared for office data processing and has a 2K RAM buffer. Single-unit price for the 352 is $1795.

Preo refers to the model 350 as the building block for the other two models. It is based on a bus I/O concept, which means that OEMs can add a board to customize the printer. For example, OEMs can specify a control interface, a buffer size, character sets and a protocol. The 350 is a high-volume product, Preo says, and is priced at more than $1000 in 100-unit quantities.

All three printers are based on the 8085 μp. They are designed to compete with mid-range printers operating at 150- to 210-cps for data-processing applications, such as those offered by Texas Instruments Inc., Mannesmann Tally Corp. and Dataproducts Corp., Preo says.

Designed to be sold worldwide, the family includes a power supply that handles 50- or 60-Hz and 110V or 220V. The printers meet VDE, CSA, UL and FCC standards requirements, Preo says. In the past, Preo explains, Centronics developed separate models for the U.S. and for Europe. The printers include US ASCII and seven international character sets.

The printers are designed for easy repair, and have an MTTR of 30 min. and an MTBF of 3000 hours. Both the head and the ribbon cartridge snap in and out for replacement. Each printer includes four sub-assemblies—two boards, the mechanism, which is supplied by Brother International of Japan, and the power supply. The model 350, however, includes only one board, with the other supplied by the OEM. A 20-mA current-loop interface is optional.

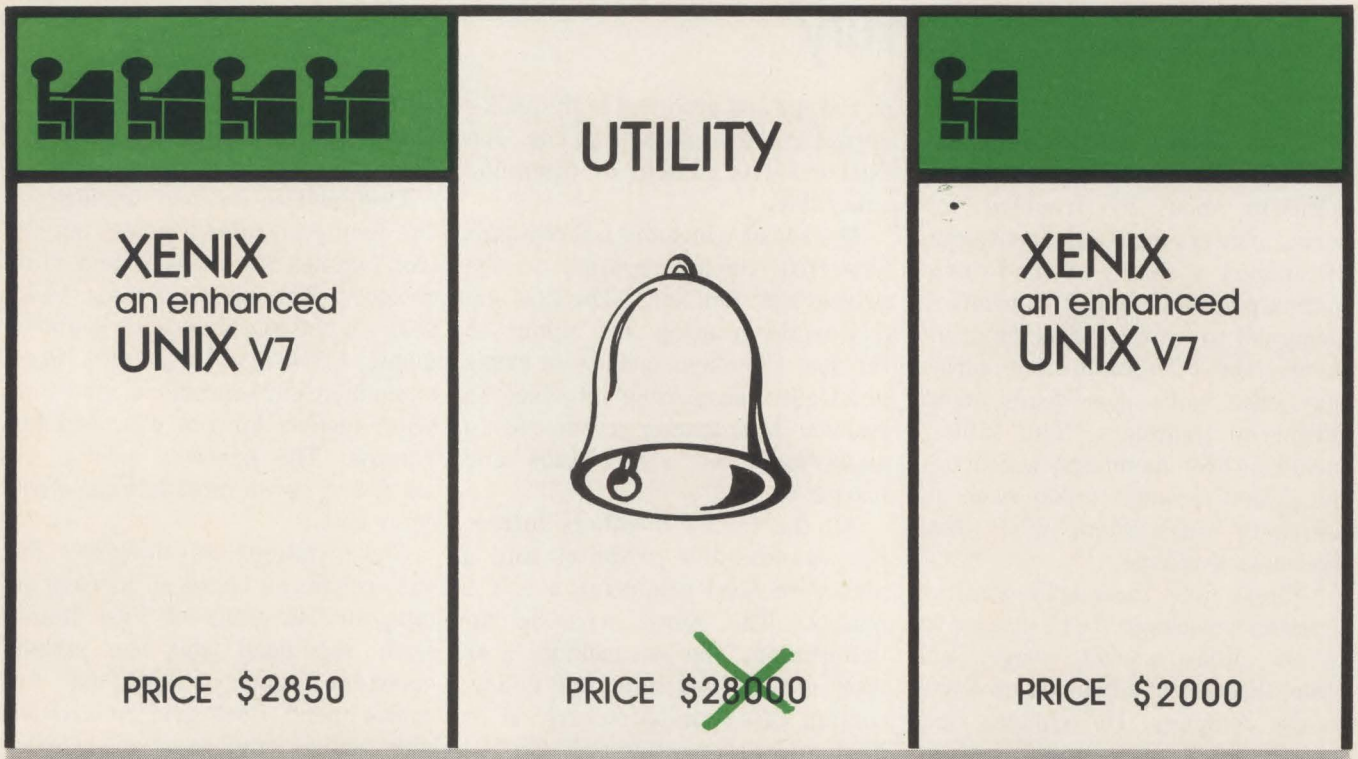
The products and follow-on family members will be sold through direct sales, OEMs and distribution channels. Centronics will develop an on-site maintenance plan. Preo says the product might not be serviced in the company's walk-in centers because the printer weighs about 45 lbs.

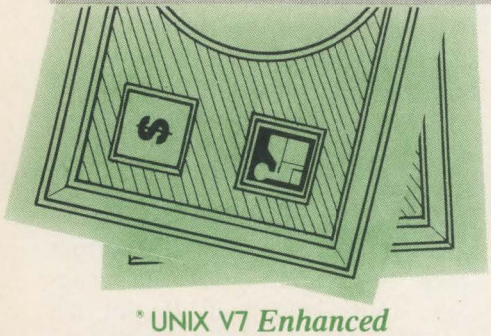
—L. Valigra

NEXT MONTH IN MMS

- What you should know about print bands before selecting a band printer.
- A new low-cost serial printer from a components manufacturer that now prefers to "do its own thing."

FIRST ONLY THEY HAD IT
NOW WE'VE GOT IT
AND YOU CAN HAVE IT





* UNIX V7 *Enhanced*

Full UNIX, version 7, configured to operate efficiently on DEC PDP-11/23's 11/24's, and 11/34A's. With all of the original Bell Laboratory features **plus** many more. Full UNIX including C, FORTRAN 77, RATFOR, BAS, **plus** an optional ANSI BASIC Compiler. Full UNIX Shell **plus** device drivers for most standard devices not supported by Bell. Full UNIX **plus** an optional RT-11 emulator. Graphics utilities, document preparation, electronic mail, symbolic debugging, compiler compilers—it's all here. Fully sysgened, ready to run.

*LSI/PDP-11/23 SYSTEMS

Compumart, the leader in LSI-11 based systems, has complete 11/23 systems with UNIX ready to go in almost any conceivable configuration. Disk storage available up to 300 Mb to meet any performance requirements. Winchesters, floppies, cartridge disks, line printers, tape drives—all available from stock.

PDP-11/24 SYSTEMS

PDP-11/24 configurations are available to support up to one megabyte of RAM and all available Unibus peripherals. These systems will be configured with the best DEC or compatible equipment to fit your exact requirements.

SYSTEM PACKAGES

Compumart offers our enhanced UNIX any way you want. Single user UNIX from $2000 when purchased with a system package; configurable up to 36 users with a modest charge per user.

EDUCATIONAL PRICING

Compumart's UNIX pricing for colleges and universities is the best part of all—**it's free!** Single user UNIX is free for educational institutions when bundled with a $30,000 system. (Discounts for smaller systems available.)

Compumart has busted all the barriers to acquiring UNIX.
We've simplified UNIX.
We've simplified your job.

617-491-2700/800-343-5504
IN MASS.

COMPUMART

CAMBRIDGE DIGITAL DIVISION
65 BENT STREET, DEPT 7404
CAMBRIDGE, MASS. 02139

Systems Customized

UNIX is a registered trademark of Bell Telephone Laboratories. * Digital Equipment Corporation registered trademarks.

CIRCLE NO. 32 ON INQUIRY CARD

ICL moves to strengthen U.S. market

The largest wholly owned European computer manufacturer, ICL, Inc., has maintained a presence in the U.S. computer market since the late 1960s without making much of an impact. Company funds for expanding sales activities have gone into other territories, and ICL's small U.S. sales force has had nothing more exciting to offer customers than two or three small-business systems.

But ICL's prospects in the burgeoning U.S. market for distributed-computing systems now look brighter following the introduction of a local-network-linked, multiple-work-station configuration, called Distributed Resource Systems 20. Developed and built at ICL's only U.S. manufacturing facility in Utica, N.Y., DRS 20 is already being actively sold in most parts of Europe and will be available to U.S. customers, says ICL's new worldwide marketing operations director, Peter Bonfield. Formerly the manager of the calculator products division of Texas Instruments Inc., Dallas, Bonfield is cautious about how marketing the DRS 20 will be handled in the U.S., but he says that OEM deals with some large distributors are possible. Bonfield says that inquiries about DRS 20 from potential U.S. OEMs or large end users will be welcomed by ICL president Tom Woodhill, who is based at ICL's Dallas office.

Incorporating as many as eight Intel 8085-based function processors and programmable in COBOL, BASIC and Pascal, each DRS 20 work station operates as a stand-alone file-processing system or connected to as many as 15 other DRS 20 work stations via Microlan, ICL's proprietary local-area network. Using coaxial cable, Microlan transfers data at 1.25M bits per sec. and enables work stations to exchange information and share files.

Microlan also connects a subnetwork to other manufacturers' proprietary local-area networks, including those conforming with the Ethernet standard. Microlan work stations link directly into a wide-area network that operates to IBM Corp.'s SNA standard or to ICL's Information Processing Architecture (IPA). ICL plans to introduce a higher performance local network for DRS 20 when IEEE standards emerge.

The DRS 20 work-station architecture provides separate function processors that are dedicated to local- and wide-area-networking operations. The system also includes a dedicated processor for controlling CRT-terminal and keyboard functions, a file processor for accessing disk storage and an applications processor for executing high-level language code.

Together, these elements form what ICL calls the distributed resource architecture, and their interaction is coordinated by the DRS 20 work station operating system, distributed resource executive (DRX). The application-processor segment of DRX supports CIS COBOL from Micro Focus and Microsoft BASIC. The distributed text manager (DTM) package is available for text processing. It uses data files common to other DRS software so that users can integrate text- and data-processing applications.

So far, ICL has announced three work stations for DRS 20, all with 2000-character screens. The model 40 includes two 8-in. floppy-disk drives, each with a 1M-byte capacity. ICL sources say the model 40 is less expensive than the System 23 announced by IBM in August, and offers more capabilities. ICL sources also say that the model 40 "compares favorably" with the CS/20 from Data General Corp. and the HP 125 from Hewlett-Packard Co.

Smaller than the model 40, the DRS 20 model 10 lacks file-processing capabilities but sells for less than half the price of the larger system.

The high-end model 50 provides fixed-disk storage capacities of 16M or 27M bytes. Competitors of that

The DRS 20-series model 50 file-processing system from ICL, Inc., *with an optional work-station desk (foreground), provides fixed-disk storage capacities of 16M or 27M bytes.*

system include H-P's HP 250, Wang Laboratories, Inc.'s 2200 and Digital Equipment Corp.'s Datasystem 150.

DRS 20 work stations can also incorporate a hardware/software feature called retained mode manager (RMM), intended to allow users to run programs written for the ICL 1500 series remote batch terminal. There are 20,000 worldwide users of that system, many of them in the U.S.

The 1500 is manufactured at ICL's Utica plant where it was developed when the facility belonged to the Cogar Corp., which was acquired by ill-fated Singer Business Machines. Singer Corp. sold SBM in the mid-1970s, and ICL bought the Utica plant, thus acquiring the SBM user base in Europe. Although TRW Corp. began servicing the SBM base in the U.S., ICL has built its own U.S. base of new users for the SBM products for which it acquired manufacturing rights. The Utica plant builds the ICL/9600 series of point-of-sale terminals and the ICL System Ten 320, both of which were developed from SBM systems. Systems built in Britain and sold by ICL in the U.S. include the System 25, a new System Ten-compatible configuration, and the ME 29, a replacement for the ICL 2903/4 line that competed successfully in Europe with the IBM System 3 family in the mid-'70s.

The least expensive of the SBM-derived systems are priced from $30,000 and sold directly to end users. The marketing approach with the less expensive DRS 20 systems, however, will be geared toward OEMs. ICL has introduced an arrangement in Europe called Trader Point, which targets sales to distributors, systems integrators and on-line service bureaus. ICL is also considering extending the Trader Point arrangement to the U.S., but the company lacks in-depth nationwide coverage. Consequently, a few deals with large nationwide OEMs may be favored over many agreements with local distributors. ICL maintains offices at 12 locations, including Dallas, Chicago, New York, Atlanta, Pittsburgh and Oakland, Calif.

In the long run, ICL is likely to make its presence in the U.S. small-systems market more keenly felt. The company is concentrating its resources more heavily in that market rather than on further internal development of its 2900 series mainframes, which have never been sold in the U.S.

Under a deal announced in October, ICL is acquiring high-performance logic circuitry for future 2900s from Fujitsu of Japan rather than continuing to burden itself with the substantial development costs of high-speed chips. ICL lost an estimated $150 million in its last financial year, which ended Sept. 30. That loss was the result of over-staffing and of the recession in Europe, especially Britain, where ICL derives 50 percent of its sales.

The company has kept afloat with a $400-million loan guarantee from the British government and has laid off 5000 employees, nearly 20 percent of its work force. The company sees this as a way to save more than $100 million a year. Additionally, ICL's new managing director, Robert Wilmot, who was a director of the British subsidiary of Texas Instruments Inc. before joining ICL in May, has declared his commitment to boosting the non-mainframe side of ICL's operations.

—Keith Jones

Systems show exposes U.S. firms to Europe

Small U.S. computer-equipment manufacturers hoping to gain a foothold in the diverse but large European market should look to the Systems exhibition in Munich, Germany, as a showcase for their products. That's the general consensus among firms that have participated in the exhibit, organized jointly by the U.S. Department of Commerce and Munich representatives, since the show's inception 10 years ago. At this year's event in October, the Commerce Department presented the show's organizers with the 1797 Thomas Jefferson Diplomatic Medal to celebrate 10 years of cooperation. This was the first presentation of the medal to an industrial fair.

Over that 10-year period, the biennial Systems exhibition grew from a modest affair into an extravaganza covering more than 55,000 sq. meters of floor space in eight of the huge exhibition complex's 20 halls. The 660 exhibitors at Systems '81 attracted 44,000 visitors, 42 percent more than Systems '79. Participants were primarily from West Germany, Austria and Switzerland. More than half of the booths were taken by German-owned companies, but most of these were end-user systems suppliers. A close look at the hardware revealed a preponderance of U.S.-built equipment. Moreover, in addition to the 60 U.S. firms sponsored by the Commerce Department, 30 more had their own booths, and 50 more, mainly those well established in Europe, were represented by their West German subsidiary companies. They include computer-industry household

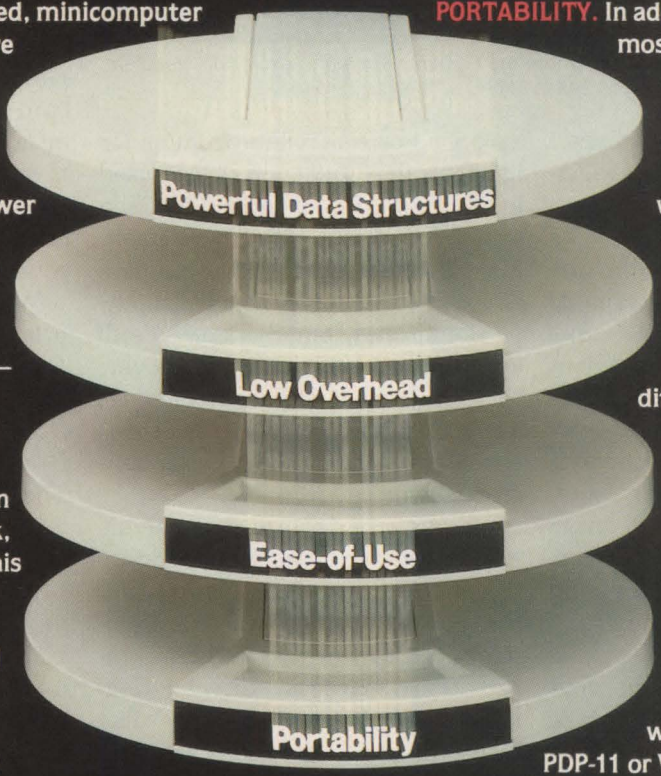
Minicomputer TOTAL®. The only DBMS that combines

If you are designing a sophisticated, minicomputer based information system, you are probably facing a dilemma: How to build for the 80's with early 1970's data management tools. Traditional non-data base techniques lack the necessary power and flexibility. And the hardware vendors' approaches to DBMS are quite often system dependent, memory intensive, or simply not available. There is a solution—Minicomputer TOTAL. Only Minicomputer TOTAL offers you:

POWERFUL DATA STRUCTURES. With Minicomputer TOTAL, you can choose from hierarchical, network, or multi-keyed data structures. This means you can build the simplest to the most sophisticated information system. And this kind of flexibility is important to your needs today—and as you grow.

LOW-OVERHEAD. Even with all its power, Minicomputer TOTAL is extremely efficient. In fact, TOTAL has the lowest overhead requirements of any full facility DBMS available today. Its powerful design minimizes I/O, memory requirements, and disk space. This gives you all the benefits and flexibility of The TOTAL Approach while minimizing your hardware costs.

EASE-OF-USE. And Minicomputer TOTAL is easy to learn and use. Data base design and application programming can be mastered after only two days of technical training. The result: short learning curve, faster implementation and higher overall productivity.



PORTABILITY. In addition, TOTAL is the industry's most portable DBMS. Only TOTAL offers horizontal data base portability across 18 different minicomputers and operating systems, while providing vertical compatibility to Series 80 TOTAL in the mainframe environment. This flexibility enables you to (1) develop applications centrally and distribute them to users with different target minicomputers, and (2) lay a solid foundation for distributed data base.

So if a powerful, efficient, and portable information system is what you're looking for to meet the challenges of the '80's, you can't afford to overlook TOTAL.

If you're presently working with or considering... DIGITAL PDP-11 or VAX, DATA GENERAL ECLIPSE, HONEYWELL Level 6, IBM System/3 or 34, PRIME 150 through 750, NCR 8000 Series, PERKIN-ELMER (Interdata) 7/32, 8/32 or 3200 Series... you can use TOTAL now. OEM agreements also available. To see first hand if Minicomputer TOTAL is the solution to your specific application design requirements:

Write our Marketing Services Department.
Or call our toll-free User Information Hotline: 800-543-3010. In Ohio: 513-661-6000.

Cincom Systems®

Cincom Systems/2300 Montana Ave. Cincinnati, OH 45211

CIRCLE NO. 33 ON INQUIRY CARD

Marien Platz *is in the heart of Munich, where the Systems computer exhibition was held. More than 44,000 visitors attended this year's show.*

names Digital Equipment Corp., Data General Corp. and Hewlett-Packard Co.

One of the U.S. firms making its European debut at the exhibit was add-on memory-board and terminal manufacturer, Piiceon Inc., San Jose, Calif. Company vice president John Closley said, "This has been good exposure for us. We signed our first German distributor on the first day and met two other good prospective distributors, one from France and the other from Benelux (an economic union comprising Belgium, the Netherlands and Luxembourg)."

Systems '81 was also the first European exhibition for Martha Biddle, international marketing manager for the Datasystems Division of Wespercorp, San Diego, Calif. Acquired by Wespercorp in January, line-printer-controller manufacturer Datasystems already supplies several European OEM customers and distributors. "We have never seen them before," Biddle admitted, "so we have come here to say hello."

Disk- and tape-drive-controller builder Emulex occupied a booth at Systems for the first time in 1979 and found several distributors. "DEC systems are big in Europe," said Emulex international marketing vice president James Martin. "For example, Olivetti's headquarters at Ivrea, Italy, has just ordered 1300 Unibus controllers from us for handling disk and tape drives used in their DEC-based branch-banking systems." About the show itself, Martin commented, "There is less action than at the National Computer Conference, but Systems is still an exciting exhibition. Moreover, the Department of Commerce does a superb job. It would cost me three times as much to take a booth here on my own."

Magnetic peripheral manufacturer Kennedy Co., is already established in the European market, but the company still uses the Commerce Department's facilities. International marketing director Kenneth Goodman said, "The Department of Commerce arrangement not only costs less, but also makes life easier because the Department organizes everything. However, because of our size in Europe, we may take a separate booth at Systems '83." Goodman explained that his company's main purpose for reappearing at the show was to talk to big existing and potential OEM customers from all over Europe. "Our West German distributor, Kontron, which has its own large booth at the show, deals with smaller OEMs," Goodman said.

Winchester-disk-drive builder Micropolis already boasts a European headquarters at Reading, England, but the firm made its debut at Systems. European operations manager Terry Ostridge found the show's attendance lower, but the quality of visitors higher, than he had expected, an impression shared by others. "We came here to meet our West Germany customers and to demonstrate our new 2M-byte floppy-disk drive," Ostridge explained.

The quality of visitors to Systems also attracted SD Systems, Dallas, Texas, which gained dealers in West Germany and Switzerland at Systems '79 and met at least 65 potential dealers at this year's show, said Ralph Garcia, director of international sales. Garcia commented, "We chose Systems because of the high-quality attendees, and we will definitely come to Systems '83."

William Nimee, vice president of product planning at Charles River Data Systems, Inc., said that he talked to prospective distributors from Norway, Denmark, Austria, Greece, Italy, England and India. The Natick, Mass., firm made its Systems debut at the 1979 show and returned this year with a line of DEC-compatible disk subsystems and the Motorola 68000-based Universe computer system. "This is a big show, and all the big firms are here," said Nimee. "It is a useful gathering of West European system integrators and software developers, and the attendance is very high-grade."

The Department of Commerce handles all the freight, booth construction and promotion for exhibitors and provides space in multiples of a standard 3m. × 4m. module. Joy Pollard, spokeswoman for the Department in West Germany, explains that prospective participants can make arrangements through the Department's offices in Washington, D.C. Jurgen Tillack, chief organizer of the Systems show, says that there will be "no problem" in providing extra space for a bigger U.S. exhibit at Systems '83. —*Keith Jones*

Minicomputer TOTAL®

"It's the only DBMS that would run on our PDP's in Philadelphia, our System/34's in Seattle,, and our Primes in El Paso."

Portability and compatibility are key factors in your choice of a data base management system (DBMS) for minicomputers. Because the sophisticated applications you build for the 1980's should not lock you into any one hardware configuration or operating system. Only one DBMS delivers this portability and compatibility. Minicomputer TOTAL.

TOTAL is the most portable minicomputer DBMS in the industry. Only TOTAL offers horizontal data base portability across 18 different minicomputers and operating systems, while providing vertical compatibility to Series 80 TOTAL in the mainframe environment. This enables you to lay a solid foundation for distributed data base and gain large scale economies of standardized data base design and application development.

In addition to its unmatched portability and compatibility, Minicomputer TOTAL offers a unique blend of power, efficiency and ease-of-use.

POWER. With TOTAL, you have the flexibility to select either hierarchical, network, or multi-keyed data structures. This means you can build the simplest to the most sophisticated information system. And that's important to your evolving needs.

EFFICIENCY. Even with its superior power and flexibility, Minicomputer TOTAL imposes the lowest overhead of any full-facility DBMS available today. Its powerful design minimizes I/O, memory requirements, and disk space. This gives you all the benefits of The Total Approach while minimizing your hardware investment.

EASY TO USE. And TOTAL is easier to learn and use than any other minicomputer DBMS. Data base design and application programming can be mastered after only two days of technical training. The result: faster implementation and higher productivity. So if this unique blend of data base portability, data structuring power, efficiency and ease-of-use is what you're looking for to build your minicomputer based system, you can't afford to overlook TOTAL.

If you're presently working with or considering... DIGITAL PDP-11 or VAX, DATA GENERAL ECLIPSE, HONEYWELL Level 6, IBM System/3 or 34, PRIME 150 through 750, NCR 8000 Series, PERKIN-ELMER (Interdata) 7/32, 8/32 or 3200 Series, you can use TOTAL now. OEM agreements also available. To see first hand if Minicomputer TOTAL is the solution to your specific application design requirements:

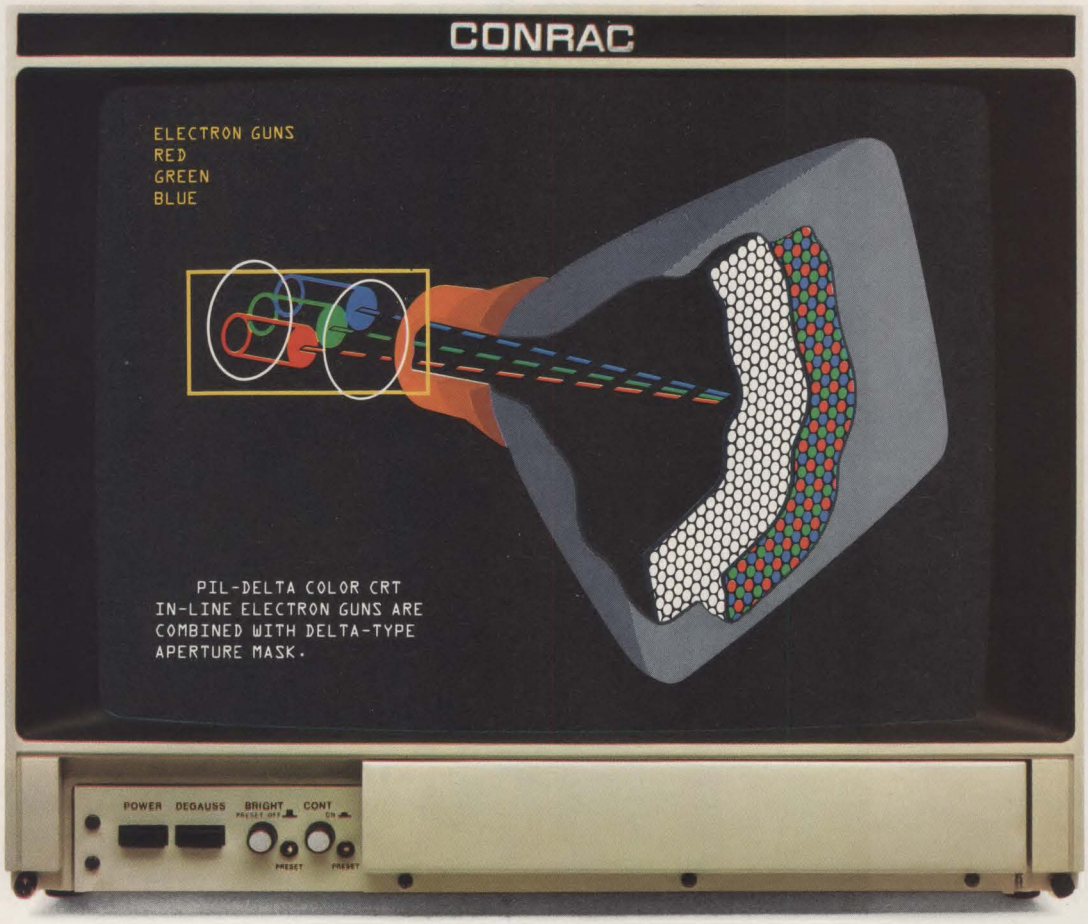
Write our Marketing Services Department.
Or call our toll-free User Information Hotline: 800-543-3010. In Ohio: 513-661-6000.

Cincom Systems

Cincom Systems/2300 Montana Ave./Cincinnati, OH 45211

CIRCLE NO. 34 ON INQUIRY CARD

HIGH RESOLUTION WITHOUT COSTLY RE-CONVERGENCE. ANOTHER AMERICAN FIRST.



CONRAC

Conrac's precision in-line gun eliminates color re-convergence—the most expensive monitor maintenance procedure.

A lot of monitors can deliver beautiful high resolution pictures. But in conventional delta-gun construction, the color beams can drift out of convergence. In high resolution color graphics, that can give you an illegible image. A skilled technician must be called in to re-converge the monitor.

Of all the leading monitors today, only the new Conrac 7200 can give you a high resolution picture without these costly re-convergence problems. That's because Conrac teamed its high resolution circuitry with a precision in-line gun tube.

Precision in-line guns are, simply, more stable than delta guns. That one difference makes a big difference to you and your customers. You reduce your cost of product support, and your customer gets a product that lives up to its promise.

High resolution color. No convergence problems. It's the Conrac 7200 Series.

Find out more about all the new Conrac monitors. And ask us for details on price and delivery.

Conrac Division
Conrac Corporation
600 North Rimsdale Avenue
Covina, CA 91722
Telephone (213) 966-3511
Telex: 67-0437

Conrac Elektron, GmbH
Postfach 60m Industriestrasse 18
D 6992 Weikersheim
Federal Republic of Germany
Telefon 0 79 34/70 71
Telex: 07 4231 elecon

CIRCLE NO. 35 ON INQUIRY CARD

Tektronix plans a more aggressive stance in graphics

Faced with increasing competition, Tektronix, Inc., is adopting a more competitive stance in the market for graphics-display terminals.

Tektronix pioneered this market nearly 10 years ago with the introduction of its low-cost ($3995) model 4010 direct-view storage-tube (DVST) terminal. Since then, however, competition has sprung up on all sides. Now, says the head of the company's information display division (IDD), Wilsonville, Ore., Tektronix intends to respond faster to the rapidly changing demands of the graphics-terminal market and is making aggressive plans to recapture lost ground.

"We've been too complacent," says Jon Reed, president and general manager of the division. "We sat back in the Oregon woods and got out-marketed." Tektronix's complacency is the result of a number of factors. Perhaps the most visible has been the company's reluctance to shift emphasis from DVST terminals and to focus more attention on hardware-based color raster-scan technology. "Everyone was convinced that our future was with storage-tube terminals," he concedes, "but the market has been telling us something else. Perhaps that has something to do with our present situation."

Reed stresses that storage-tube terminals will be in the Tektronix product mix for some time. But he believes that to be a credible factor in the market for graphics terminals, Tektronix must also promote a line of color raster-scan hardware. One such color terminal, the 4027, was announced two years ago for distributed data-processing applications in which it would be linked to a host computer via 9600-bit-per-sec. phone circuits. But the device is too slow, Reed says. "It takes too long to refresh the screen. It's a marginal product."

The 4027 will not be abandoned, however. Due this fall was an upgraded version called the 4027A, which operates at three times the throughput rate of the older device. Users can buy the "A" version for $10,000 in single-unit orders.

But despite the new hardware, Tektronix appears determined to focus IDD's credibility toward the scientific and engineering communities that have traditionally been the core of the company's customer base. "Low-cost $4000 to $5200 color CRT terminals for business applications are not out of the question at Tektronix," says one observer, "but the company appears determined to push the other applications first."

Whatever the application, however, Reed says, Tektronix graphics hardware will increasingly be used in a systems environment. "We're looking at the whole issue of compatibility with local-area networks and with large-scale mainframe databases," Reed says. "We want to take advantage of the universality of our PLOT-10 software."

For local-area networks, Reed says, Tektronix will shoot for the 802 standard proposed by the IEEE, and will probably adopt the higher level protocols under development at the International Standards Organization and ANSI. "We will use an industry standard—not a Tektronix standard," he says.

He cautions, however, that Tektronix is not committed to any one standard.

Reed also points to the need to shift information back and forth between graphics databases, and points out that Tektronix's interest in local-area networks is being merged with its interest in promoting the use of graphics systems in distributed data-processing environments. A key element here is interaction with IBM mainframes. "We have projects under way aimed at developing IBM compatibility," he says. Tektronix also plans to enhance the performance of multi-terminal graphics systems through the use of shared-disk drives

Meanwhile, Reed plans to take advantage of the autonomy granted IDD to the greatest extend possible. In addition to more independence in

Tektronix, Inc.'s 4909 file-management system *allows shared access to large-capacity mass storage by as many as 10 4050 series desk-top computers and features public and private work spaces, indexed files, concatenated volumens and variable-length volumes.*

FIRST WE MAKE IT BETTER. THEN WE MAKE SURE IT'S BETTER.

A digital cassette tape that garbles up your data can gobble up your dollars.

So to ensure you of accurate data that's free from distortion and damaging debris, we mold *Ectype*™ cases and rollers entirely of Dupont's Delrin® acetal plastic. It's the toughest we can buy. And the most friction-free. It's also very resistant to abrasion, chipping and deterioration for long life.

But it's not just the tape case that's tough. Our standards are, too. We certify every cassette tape we make. Not every other one. Our fussy technicians look for trouble every step of the way—from coating, to electronic testing to assembly. And our cassette tapes meet or exceed the standards of ANSI, ECMA and ISO. So to make sure it's better, make it *Ectype*. Call 1-800-843-9862 (In Canada call 605-996-8200) for the name of your nearest distributor.

SYNCOM®
Your flexible alternative

Delrin is a registered trademark of E.I. Dupont de Nemours, Inc.

P.O. Box 130, Mitchell, SD, 57301

CIRCLE NO. 36 ON INQUIRY CARD

product planning, Reed says, IDD now has more flexibility in pricing its products. "We're changing our discounting policies," he explains. "In particular, we plan to let smaller companies order what they want." Tektronix didn't like working with smaller companies in the past, he says, but that attitude has changed.

As a result of this reevaluation, Tektronix is moving from concentrating solely on what it calls market leaders, systems houses that buy complete Tektronix configurations, and industry leaders, such as IBM, that buy storage tubes only, and toward supporting smaller operations, such as those that buy Tektronix hardware and add applications-level software or those that incorporate Tektronix hardware into turnkey systems. —*John Trifari*

TEKTRONIX'S 4909 COMPRISES CMD

The move toward integrating graphics-display hardware into dedicated systems has led Tektronix, Inc., to develop a centralized file-storage hard-disk subsystem for its 4050 series desk-top computers. Called the 4909, the subsystem comprises a 14-in. Control Data Corp. cartridge-module drive (CMD) with 32M to 96M bytes of fixed storage tied to a 16M-byte removable disk cartridge and a Tektronix-designed formatter and host adapter.

Tektronix's Information Display Division (IDD) will also supply an integral DC-100 (0.15-in.) tape-cartridge drive with the 4909 when first shipments begin early next year. Also included will be utility software routines that will permit users of the company's 4907 floppy-disk-based subsystems to convert existing files or that will specify where modifications to the files formatted for the 4907 must be made to map data from one drive to another.

Tektronix does not see the 4909 specifically as an upgrade for the lower capacity floppy-disk-based subsystem, however. "The 4909 represents a new area of business for us," says one company executive. "We feel that CMD-based subsystems will find their way into CAD/CAM applications, while the 4907 will continue to be used for lower capacity data-acquisition work."

The 4909 works with as many as 10 4050 desk-top computers interconnected via an IEEE-488 interface bus. The company reportedly is looking at other methods of interfacing the 4909, but hardware development has not begun.

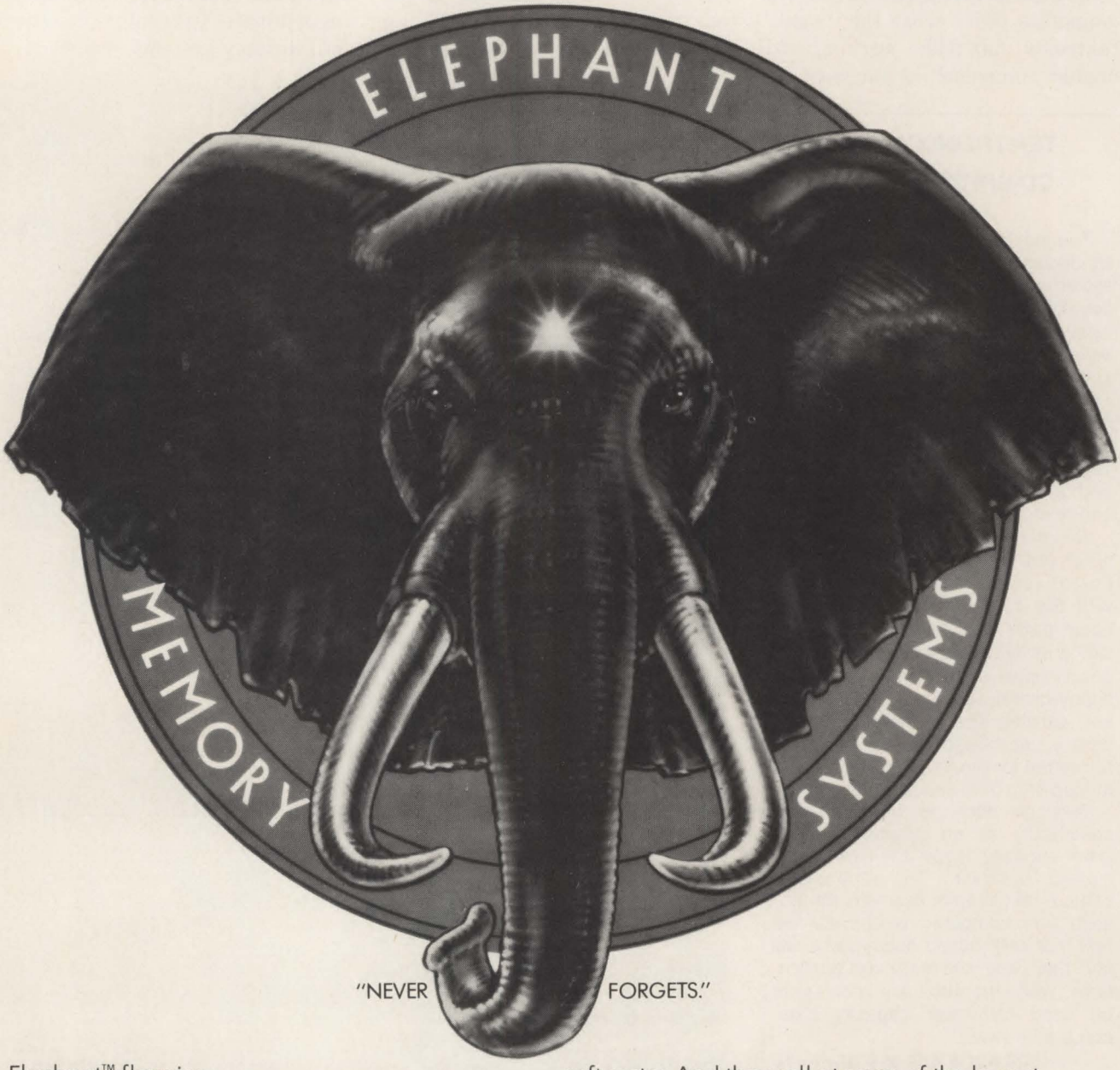
Prices for the 4909 range from $25,000 to $37,000. For applications requiring more than 96M bytes, Tektronix offers the 4909C, an auxiliary cabinet designed to handle two additional 32M- or 96M-byte drives.

BOX SCORE OF EARNINGS

This table, which appears every month, lists the revenues, net earnings and earnings per share in the periods indicated for companies in the computer industry and computer-related industries.

Company	Period		Revenues	Earnings	EpS
Apple Computer	year	9/25/81	334,783,000	39,420,000	.70
	year	9/26/80	117,126,000	11,698,000	.24
Aydin	9 mos.	9/26/81	75,458,000	4,851,000	1.39
	9 mos.	9/27/80	75,593,000	5,290,000	1.53
Computer Automation	3 mos.	9/30/81	16,252,000	202,000	.10
	3 mos.	9/30/80	18,206,000	137,000	.07
Comshare	year	6/30/81	82,903,000	1,487,000	.35
	year	6/30/80	70,831,800	4,054,700	1.07
CPT	3 mos.	9/30/81	30,012,000	3,349,000	.21
	3 mos.	9/30/80	19,496,000	1,799,000	.13
Data General	52 wks.	9/26/81	736,900,000	50,700,000	4.78
	52 wks.	9/27/80	653,900,000	54,700,000	5.20
Dataproducts	6 mos.	9/26/81	129,306,000	4,132,000	.47
	6 mos.	9/27/80	125,418,000	7,845,000	1.03
Dicomed	9 mos.	9/30/81	5,412,071	431,170	.29
	9 mos.	9/30/80	3,703,187	421,903	.54
Digital Equipment	year	6/27/81	3,198,099,000	343,297,000	6.70
	year	6/28/80	2,368,045,000	249,861,000	5.45
Four-Phase Systems	9 mos.	9/30/81	168,072,000	5,329,000	.95
	9 mos.	9/30/80	143,838,000	3,854,000	.75
Hazeltine	9 mos.	9/30/81	108,308,000	3,004,000	1.46
	9 mos.	9/30/80	97,907,000	3,698,000	1.81
Informatics	12 mos.	9/30/81	139,409,000	4,426,000	1.90
	12 mos.	9/30/80	123,606,000	5,989,000	2.71
Intel	9 mos.	9/30/81	589,058,000	22,794,000	.51
	9 mos.	9/30/80	635,348,000	73,884,000	1.69
Intelligent Systems	6 mos.	9/30/81	12,048,000	1,513,000	.54
	6 mos.	9/30/80	8,309,000	582,000	.29
Lear Siegler	3 mos.	9/30/81	367,160,000	15,920,000	.96
	3 mos.	9/30/80	347,198,000	14,040,000	.88
Logicon	6 mos.	9/30/81	30,070,000	977,000	.97
	6 mos.	9/30/80	26,973,000	1,069,000	1.11
Magnuson Computer Systems	9 mos.	9/30/81	25,582,000	(2,832,000)	(.57)
	9 mos.	9/30/80	20,654,000	2,442,000	.67
Memorex	9 mos.	9/25/81	582,502,000	(33,796,000)	(5.10)
	9 mos.	9/26/80	560,482,000	(26,204,000)	(3.93)
Micom Systems	6 mos.	9/30/81	23,067,000	3,336,000	.53
	6 mos.	9/30/80	12,696,000	1,474,000	.27
Micro Z	6 mos.	8/31/81	2,099,218	487,040	.10
	6 mos.	8/31/80	1,199,144	157,313	.03
NBI	3 mos.	9/30/81	19,273,000	2,235,000	.24
	3 mos.	9/30/80	11,272,000	1,109,000	.14
Tandem Computers	12 mos.	9/30/81	208,397,000	26,549,000	.72
	12 mos.	9/30/80	108,989,000	10,687,000	.35
Texas Instruments	9 mos.	9/30/81	3,157,300,000	71,800,000	3.06
	9 mos.	9/30/80	2,988,100,000	158,400,000	6.90
Westercorp	3 mos.	9/30/81	3,095,700	189,800	.14
	3 mos.	9/30/80	2,283,600	304,700	.23

REMEMBER.



"NEVER FORGETS."

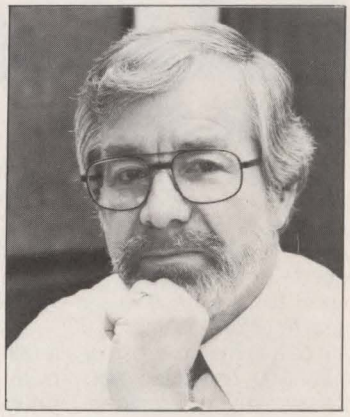
Elephant™ floppies.
They're guaranteed to meet or beat every industry standard for quality. They come standard with reinforced hub rings at no extra cost. They come in every popular 5¼"model, in both hard and soft sector. And they sell at some of the lowest prices in the business.
Elephant Flexible Disks.
They're heavy duty. They work for peanuts.
They never forget. Get yourself a trunkful.

HEAVY DUTY DISKS.

Distributed Exclusively by **Leading Edge Products, Inc.**, 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021
Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

CIRCLE NO. 37 ON INQUIRY CARD

The business of graphics



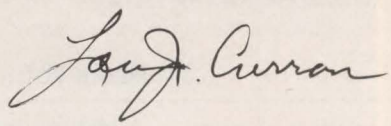
The computer industry has recognized the need for hardware manufacturers to make products more "friendly," or easy to use. CRT terminals are probably the best example of computer devices that vendors can sell more easily if they minimize problems such as operator eyestrain caused by screen glare and backaches traceable to keyboard and screen designs. In short, human factors engineering of man-machine interfaces—ergonomics—has become good business in the computer industry because users are requesting it.

A similar pattern is emerging in computer graphics. Once regarded primarily as an esoteric art form, achievable only with large mainframes, the graphic output of computer data is becoming a tool that small-system suppliers will increasingly need as business applications demand it. Scientific and engineering applications, especially computer-aided design, already employ sophisticated graphics; the next big market will be in business applications such as econometric modeling and sales forecasting.

This issue embodies *Mini Micro Systems'* third annual special report on computer graphics. The 1979 report suggested that the '80s would see graphics expand beyond scientific and engineering usage into the business world. Last year, executive editor Alan Kaplan asserted in an introduction to the report that commercial computer users, convinced of the utility of the graphs and charts that computers can produce, were "falling all over themselves" to get low-cost graphics.

And the beat goes on. The tone for this year's report is set in the graphics-terminal product profile article, "Graphics gets down to business," p. 81. Pat Kenealy, who has joined the staff of *Mini-Micro Systems* since he wrote the profile, points out that industry analysts are bullish about the prospects for graphics terminals, forecasting an annual growth rate between 35 and 60 percent over the next several years. Significantly, Pat reports that most of the new units sold will be in the low- to medium-priced range from $3000 to $35,000.

That message won't be lost on vendors of small-computer systems; the more alert among them are scrambling to develop or acquire a competitively priced graphics capability to offer with their systems.



Lawrence J. Curran
Editor-in-chief

Letters

A LOGICAL CHOICE

To the editor:

I enjoyed reading Malcolm Stiefel's article, "Choosing a small, multi-user business computer" (MMS, June, p. 87). I'd like to submit an addition to your already-extensive list of available products.

Logical Machines are English-programmed computers that provide business owners with a simple alternative to conventional computer software. Users can transfer their business routines to the Logical machine without dealing with application languages, rigid programs or expensive modifications during system expansion.

CORRECTION

An article in the September issue ("Tektronix graphics on a low budget," p. 78) contained inaccurate information about a product from Selanar Corp., Santa Clara, Calif. The article reported that a Selanar circuit board that provides a graphics capability for the Digital Equipment Corp. VT-100 CRT terminal "replaces the video board in the VT-100 or VT-103." In fact, the Selanar board does not substitute for anything in the VT-100 or VT-103; it is installed in an open slot in the terminal's card cage. The article also contained a typographical error regarding the Selanar product's resolution, which should have been shown as 240 vertical dots by 1224 horizontal dots.

Selanar officials were also disturbed because they believe the article's context suggested an unfavorable comparison between their product and one from Digital Engineering, Inc. They feel their product should be compared with Digital Engineering's VT640 board for use with the VT-100/103, not with the RG512 board from Digital Engineering, which was mentioned in the article.

It was not the intention of *Mini-Micro Systems* to compare the performance of the three products mentioned in the story, but to show that there are low-cost alternatives to the widely accepted Tektronix 4010 series displays. The editors regret the inaccuracies.

The most complete line of Interface Products for PDP*-11, LSI-11 and VAX* Computers with features you can't get anywhere else

For DEC users... MDB makes the difference!

You *can* have it all! Along with the benefits of your DEC computer, you can get interface products that significantly extend the capability, flexibility and economy of DEC systems. MDB makes more DEC system boards than any independent manufacturer—some with plain vanilla compatibility; others with plain incredible performance boosting features. For example—

- Line printer controllers for every major line printer, with complete self-testing capability and optional RS-422 "long lines."
- Peripheral device controllers for card readers, X-Y plotters, electrostatic printer/plotters and paper tape readers/punches.
- DZ11 compatible multiplexors for LSI-11 and PDP-11 users; some combine RS-232 and current loop or RS-422 with a single board.
- High speed synchronous serial interfaces; one DUP-11 compatible model has all bit and byte protocols even for LSI plus X.25 capability.
- Inter processor links between Unibus computers or between Unibus and Q-bus.
- System modules including DMA modules with RS-422, general purpose parallel and digital I/O interfaces, an IEEE 488 bus controller and a programmable real time clock.
- PROM memory modules, some with an on-board PROM programmer.
- General purpose interface and bus foundation modules.
- LSI-11 based subsystems and systems with capabilities like TU-58 cartridge storage and memory management.
- LSI-11 system boxes with 22-bit addressing and switching power supplies.

In addition to the DEC compatible products, MDB also manufactures comparable interfaces for Data General, Perkin-Elmer, Intel and IBM Series/1 computers. All MDB products are available under GSA contract #GS-00C-02851.

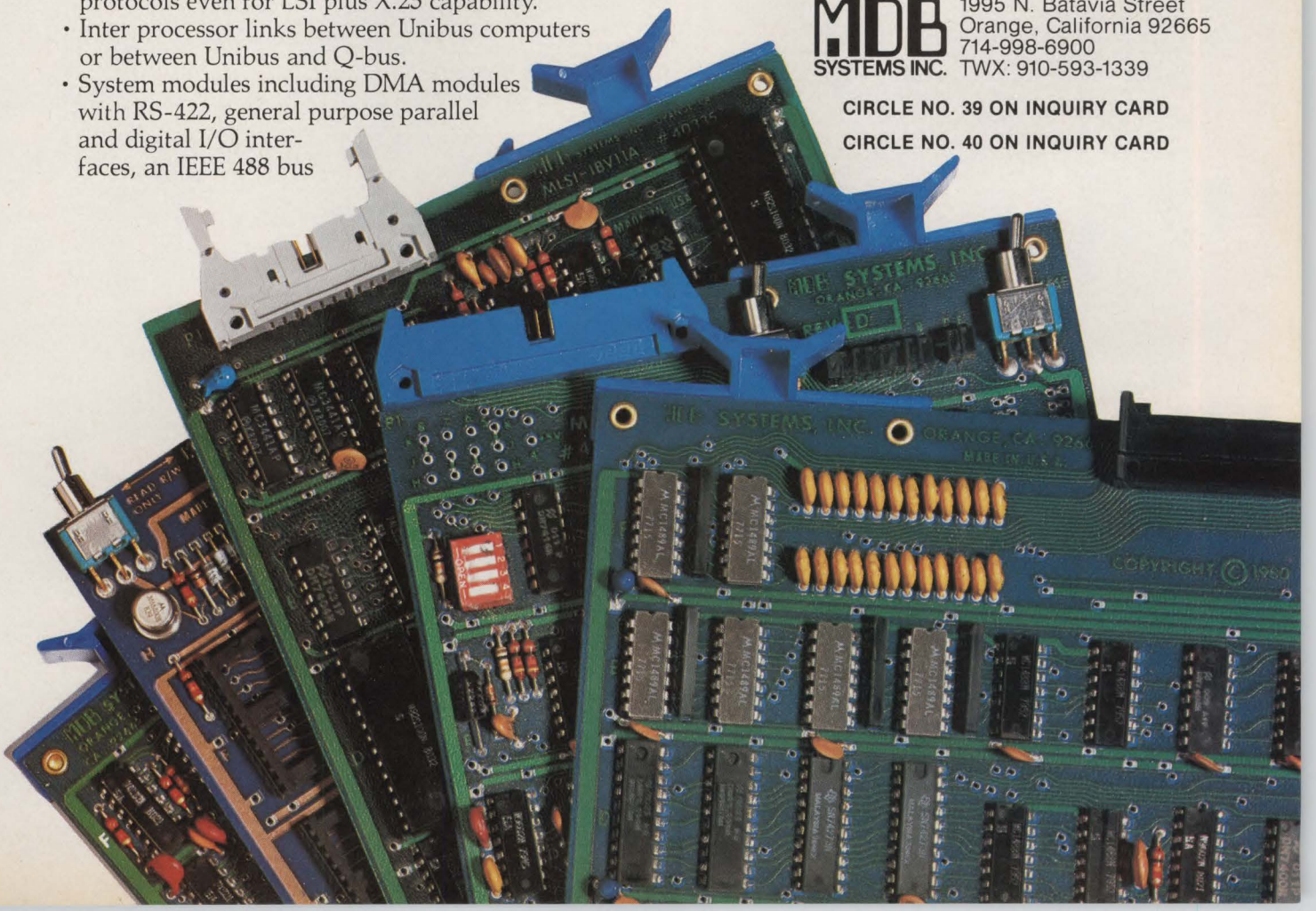
Give your DEC system *all* the benefits. Discover the difference MDB interface products can make.

*Trademark Digital Equipment Corp.

MDB SYSTEMS INC.
1995 N. Batavia Street
Orange, California 92665
714-998-6900
TWX: 910-593-1339

CIRCLE NO. 39 ON INQUIRY CARD

CIRCLE NO. 40 ON INQUIRY CARD



The Lexidata System 3400 Display Processor and full line of interactive peripheral devices are designed specifically for OEMs and sophisticated end-users. The System 3400, rapidly becoming the leader, with over 1,000 units shipped to date, possesses the product characteristics required by this demanding customer group.

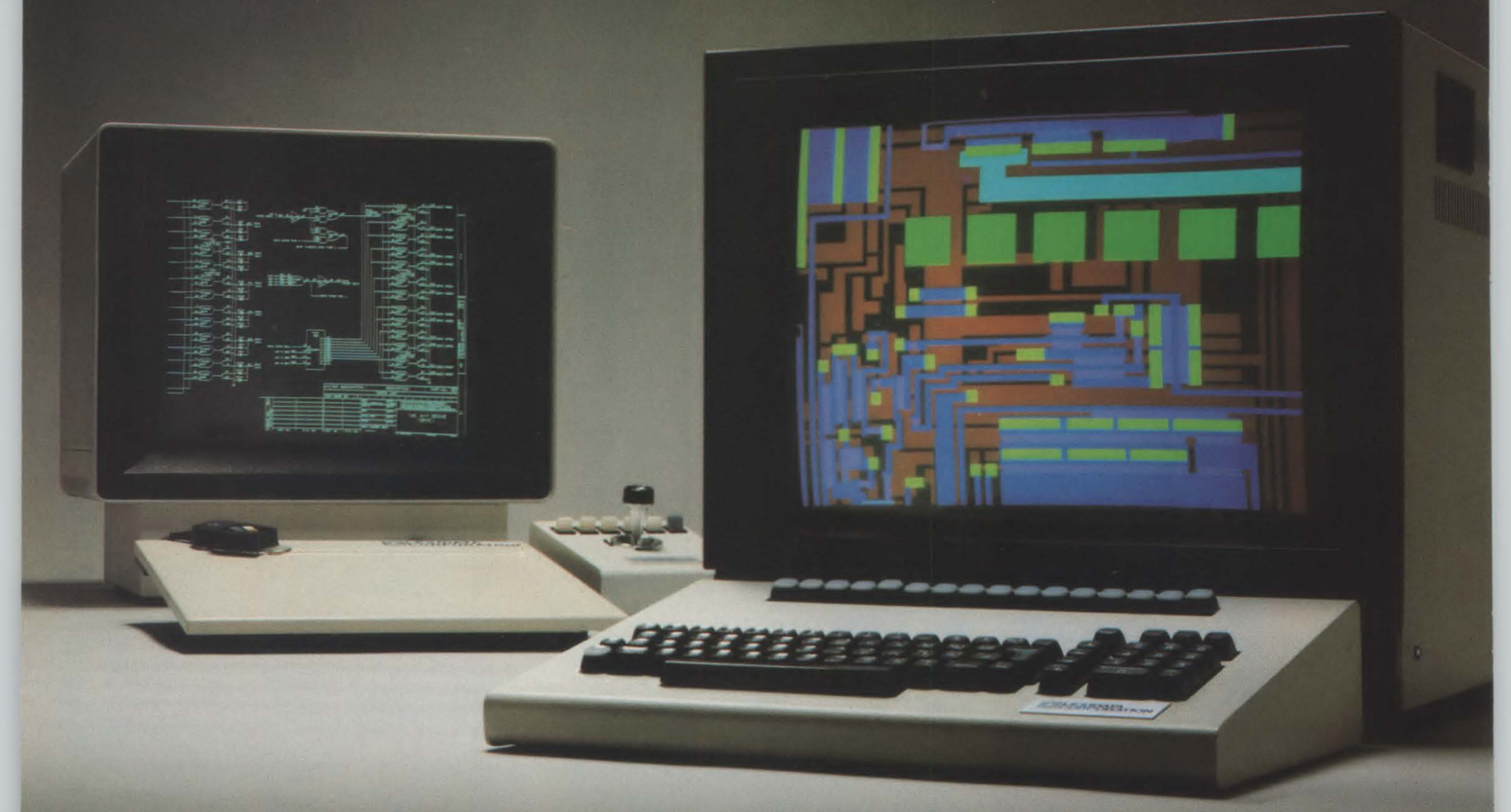
- System 3400 *performance* is truly outstanding. Only the System 3400 offers 1280x1024 resolution at 60Hz non-interlaced black-and-white and grayscale capability, or 880x704 resolution at 60Hz non-interlaced color. Our programmable lookup tables are the industry standard of performance. Double buffered memories or multiple lookup tables with bank switchable memories and processor features, such as pan/zoom and 4K WCS, are available.
- System 3400 *quality* satisfies the requirements of Fortune 500 companies, the leading CAD/CAM systems vendors and military and government contractors. We continue to focus on quality because we believe that quality and cost effectiveness are closely related.
- System 3400 *flexibility* ensures a configuration to meet the exact requirements of each customer. The System 3400 offers a complete range of OEM configurations, starting from $7,540, including monitor.
- System 3400 *software* provides a high-level language user-interface to execute graphics and imaging functions. The powerful subroutine library streamlines application software development and facilitates user interaction.
- System 3400 *cost effectiveness* enables even price-sensitive OEMs to configure a highly competitive product. You will be able to maximize your value-added contribution and optimize your overall system performance.

For more details, call (617) 663-8550 or write to us at 755 Middlesex Turnpike, Billerica, MA 01865. TWX 710-347-1574.

LEXIDATA CORPORATION

CIRCLE NO. 41 ON INQUIRY CARD

LEXIDATA



RASTER DISPLAYS...
FOR THOSE WHO DEMAND PERFORMANCE.

Letters

The user can start with one of Logical's Tina or David computers, and later expand to a system of as many as 20 Tinas or Davids connected to Goliath, Logical's central storage-file unit.

Tina features two diskette drives of 1.25M bytes each, 64K bytes of memory and a high-speed bidirectional printer. David includes one diskette drive of 1.25M bytes, 64K bytes of memory and a choice of printers. Goliath is available with 10M, 30M or 55M bytes of user storage, one David terminal with printer and an additional 10M-byte removable disk for data backup.

R.L. Newsome
Director of Marketing
Logical Machine Corp.
Sunnyvale, Calif.

'A MISREPRESENTATION'

To the editor:

We read with great horror Malcolm Stiefel's article on SBCs (MMS, September, p. 121). "A misrepresented selection of μc boards" would have been a more appropriate title.

Some of the computers listed do not meet basic criteria for SBCs, which are integrated board-level systems with processor, memory and I/O ports (for example, Digital Equipment Corp. has not released an LSI-11 SBC). Each product we are familiar with was listed with at least one erroneously described characteristic. What credence can we place in the others?

Perhaps we should feel relieved that our own products did not appear. Announced in December, 1979, the PCP-11L was the first general-purpose slave SBC for DEC's LSI-11 family. It received widespread press coverage, except in MMS.

Our second-generation design, the PCP-11E, exemplifies a major trend neglected in the article: loosely coupled parallel processors

Letters

operating within a unified framework. This concept forms the core of recent advances, such as Intel Corp.'s iAPX 432.

With a 4-MHz Z80 CPU, 16K bytes of RAM, as much as 24K bytes of ROM, two multi-protocol serial channels, 8 bits of parallel I/O, four programmable clocks and a 16-bit inter-system bus interface, the PCP-11E dramatically enhances the processing capability of LSI-11 systems. Its ROM-resident programming language and operating system (a proprietary Nortek product called SPICE) eliminates the need for conventional software cross-development tools.

Evan L. Solley
President
Nortek, Inc.
Portland, Ore.

VALUE OF SBCs

To the editor:

I read with interest Malcolm L. Stiefel's article on single-board computers (MMS, September, p. 121). It is refreshing to see that after all the publicity about the new personal computers that someone realizes the value of SBCs.

I was somewhat disheartened to find that one of the pioneers in the success of the single-board computer was overlooked. Hudson Digital Electronics, Inc., Allamuchy, N.J., has been supporting the AIM, SYM and KIM single-boards with software and hardware since approximately 1975. Customers include such companies as General Electric Co. and Argon National Laboratories.

HDE's systems are known for their ruggedness and durability. We have found their development software and their customer support to be excellent.

Bradley C. Rinehart
President
Keystone Data Consultants, Inc.
York, Pa.

"As OEMs discover the advantages of Quantum 8-inch Winchester drives, the demand grows daily. In Manufacturing, we're prepared to meet high-volume OEM commitments."

A very manufacturable disk drive.

Quantum's 10, 20, 30 and 40-megabyte Q2000 disk drives were designed to be built in high volume at low cost.

Working as a team, Quantum design and manufacturing engineers created a drive that gives you better performance than the industry-standard 8-inch Winchester, yet can be manufactured with simple, low-cost parts and fast, efficient production methods.

Low-cost, high-volume production.

To meet your low-cost, high-volume delivery requirements, we designed our manufacturing process as carefully as we designed the drive itself.

Our unique conveyorized "clean-air tunnel" combines the best of proven techniques for Winchester drive assembly. The drive is assembled on a conveyor line, so production is more efficient than with independent assembly stations. And the laminar-flow clean-air tunnel completely eliminates the need for a large, expensive "clean room," cutting production costs and increasing worker efficiency.

Specially-designed automated testing equipment thoroughly exercises each drive through all its functions, to assure highest quality while keeping labor costs down.

Every manufacturing operation is planned for easy, smooth expansion to meet growing OEM requirements.

In short, we're geared for low-cost, high-volume production of quality disk drives that we're proud to deliver to you.

Get to know Quantum now.

From manufacturing and engineering to marketing and customer service, Quantum has the very best people in the disk drive industry today. People who can help you plan an affordable growth path for your small computer systems.

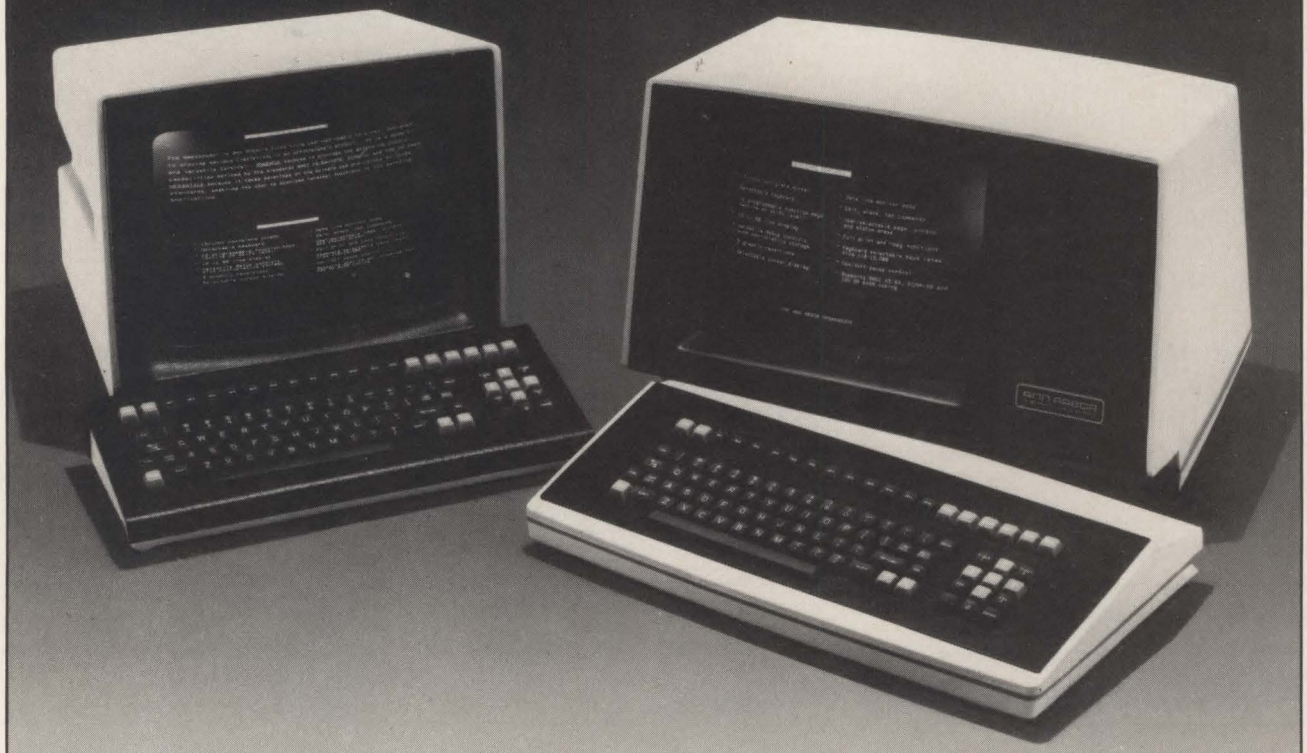
For details on Quantum's low-cost 8-inch Winchester drives, call our Western Region Sales Office at (408) 262-1100, or our Eastern Region Sales Office at (603) 893-2672. Quantum Corporation, 1804 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035.

CIRCLE NO. 49 ON INQUIRY CARD

QUANTUM ***Driving down the cost of quality.***

THE ANN ARBOR AMBASSADOR™

SETTING THE NEW STANDARD IN PRICE AND PERFORMANCE



- Large 15-inch non-glare screen
- 60-line (4800 character) display
- Both Zoom and Scroll control, local and remote
- Selectable scrolling region
- 5 Graphic Renditions: bold, blink, blank, reverse-video and underline
- 5 Area Qualifications: protect, guard, numerics, justify and security
- 22 Cursor controls, including set, read, save, restore and move 1 to N
- 12 Tab controls, including column and field tab stops, and tab with justify
- 13 Erase controls
- 12 Edit controls, including the ability to locally rearrange data on the screen
- 13 Send controls and modes, including Meta Key Mode for 8-bit data transmission
- 10 Print controls and modes, including local and remote copy, and print format control
- 11 Receiving modes, including slow scroll and pause
- 11 Operator convenience modes, including selectable cursor
- 6 Setup lines permit review and control of terminal modes, send and print parameters and diagnostics
- 48 Function keys hold up to 64 down-loaded strings for transmission or internal execution
- Supports ANSI X3.64, ECMA-48, and ISO DP 6429 coding
- Ann Arbor quality throughout
- And much, much more!

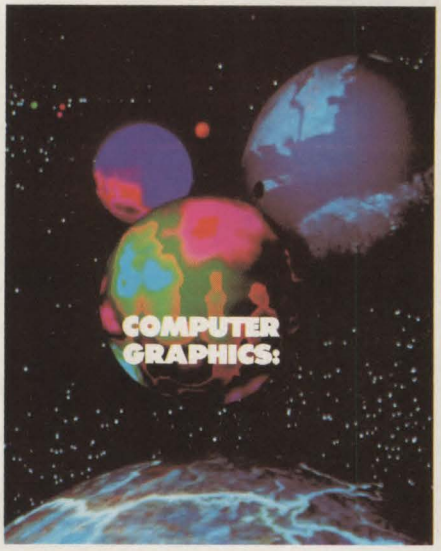
We think you'll find the Ann Arbor Ambassador not only powerful and flexible, but easy to use. Call us for more information at Ann Arbor Terminals, Inc., telephone (313) 663-8000. Dealer and distributor inquiries welcomed.

ANN ARBOR TERMINALS, INC

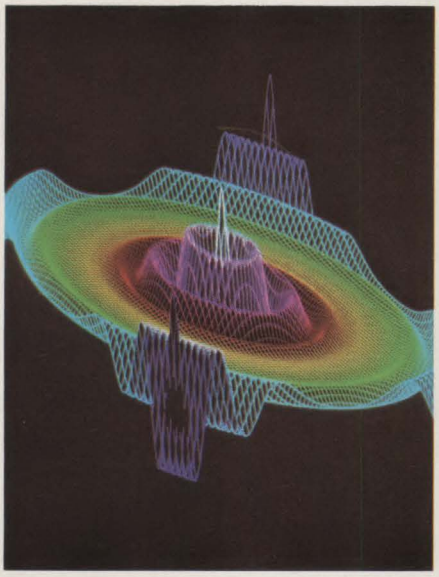
6175 JACKSON ROAD • ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN 48103 • TEL: 313-663-8000 • TWX: 810-223-6033

CIRCLE NO. 50 ON INQUIRY CARD

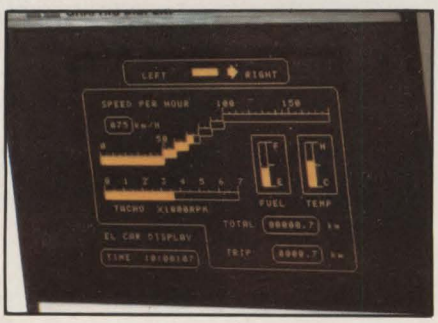
FEATURE HIGHLIGHTS



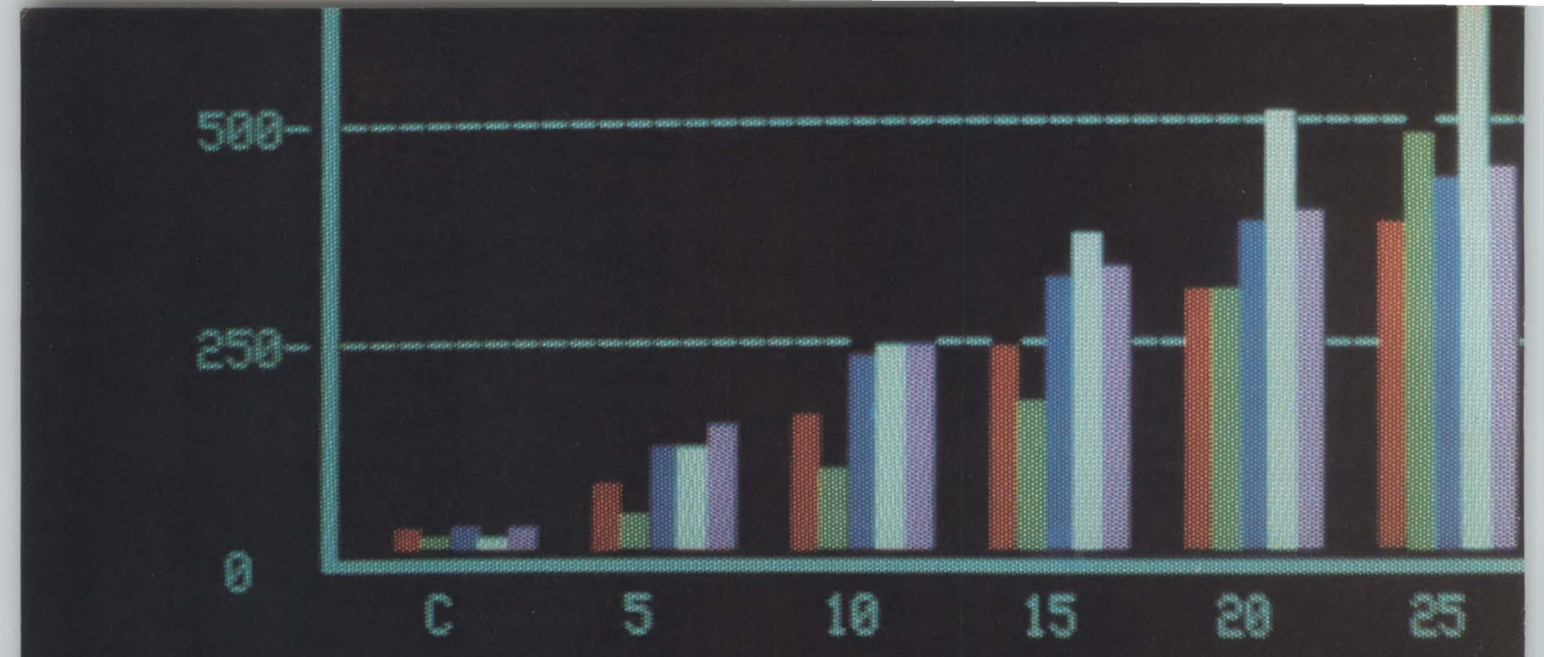
81 Just as minicomputers and distributed processing took data processing out of the central computer center, the current generation of graphics terminals promises to bring the excitement and productivity of graphics out of the design center and into the hands of engineers, plant managers and, most important, businessmen. Turnkey graphics systems selling for hundreds of thousands of dollars have yielded huge productivity gains in design and manufacturing operations, and general-purpose graphics terminals streamline financial control, plant management and strategic planning, bringing graphics to middle managers as well as to staff engineers. Technologically, the future for graphics looks rosy even in the computer industry, in which increasing price/performance ratios are the rule rather than the exception. For an in-depth look at the emerging markets and technologies for computer graphics—including comprehensive product listings—see the lead-off article in this special report, beginning on p. 81 . . .



Display technologies can be classified into four major categories, with a number of features influencing their performance. It is vital to know the trade-offs involved in each to select the best display for an application. For a selection guide, see the article on p. 95 . . . To support the many new applications for computer graphics, Raster Technologies' Model One raster-scan color-graphics controller uses a 64K RAM architecture that incorporates a dual-mode image memory system with a display technique called pixel-averaging and a hardware pixel arithmetic-logic unit. A complete examination of the Model One starts on p. 101 . . . Digitizer purchases often are based on manufacturers' published specifications of resolution and accuracy. Although these specifications are good indicators of a digitizer's capabilities, they aren't the only factors that influence the ultimate accuracy of a digitizer system. The terms "resolution" and "accuracy" have fallen victim to misinterpretation. For an accurate interpretation, see p. 111 . . . One interesting application of computer graphics has been the mapping of continental drift. For a fascinating look at how the earth's continents were formed—and at what's ahead in the next 50 million years—see p. 116 . . . Genisco Computers has introduced Space Graph, which is believed to be the first commercially available 3-D graphics display-system viewable directly. It holds huge implications for the future of graphics technology. A description starts on p. 121.



125 Functionally, flat-panel displays offer a viable alternative to CRTs for computer-terminal applications, and are more advantageous in systems where space considerations play a fundamental role in design. But complicated drive electronics coupled with low-volume production make flat panels expensive and limit their terminal applications to military and very specialized commercial users. Most observers agree that, until prices come down, the market for flat-panel terminals will remain small compared to that for CRT terminals. For a complete analysis, see assistant editor Frank Catalano's report on p. 125.



Money-back guarantee for computer professionals:

Buy factory-direct from Intelligent Systems.

It took hard work and experience for you to become a leader. Same here. Founded in 1973, we were the first company to ship 20,000 color graphics units. We sell to computer professionals—not through computer stores. So, if you don't need a salesman to tell you what you need, try this unique offer:

A factory-direct, money-back guarantee for our 3650 color graphic desktop computer with 56K of memory for only $1995—plus your choice of either an internal 5¼" 92K Floppy Mini Disk Drive for $395, or an external 8" Floppy Disk Drive for $895! (These prices good only with this offer.) You can buy only one unit before 12/31/81, cash with order. Use it for 30 days; if you're not sold on the merits of your color graphic computer, return it. We will refund the full purchase price and your only cost would be transportation charges to and from Norcross, Georgia.

Why such a dramatic offer? Intelligent Systems was built around the needs of computer professionals. We sell primarily through OEM's and want to introduce the dynamics of color graphics to professionals like yourself—so you can help us introduce color graphics in your company.

Features Included for $1995:
• 56K total memory, 32K user RAM, 4K disk buffer RAM, 4K refresh RAM, 16K ROM (includes extended disk BASIC) • 13" raster scan color CRT • 8 foreground colors w/blink and 8 background colors • 64 col./32 line • 64 ASCII & 64 graphics characters • 128H x 128V graphics w/point, bar & vector generators • RS232C port • Buffered bus connector • 72 key professional keyboard • User's Manual & sampler disk • Factory Warranty: 90 days parts & labor

And Your Choice of:
• Internal 5¼" 92K disk drive: $395 • External 8" 295K disk drive: $895 (These prices good only with this offer.)

Options Include:
• 101 key keyboard: $100 • 117 key keyboard: $250 • blank 8K board for add-on EPROM: $75 • One-year Factory Service Contract: $350

Software Available: BASIC is standard; you can add Fortran for $75. Text editors, assemblers, other utilities available. Also, hundreds of additional programs, including ColorCalc,™ ColorGraph,™ as well as programs for education, accounting, WP, statistics, etc.

Will your information processing be more comprehensible in color graphics (or color slides) in management meetings? If so, act now. For details, call Marketing Services at 404/449-5295.

Intelligent Systems℠

COLOR COMMUNICATES BETTER

Intecolor Drive · 225 Technology Park/Atlanta
Norcross, Georgia 30092/Phone 404/449-5295

Unretouched photos of screens.
This offer, not available through computer stores, expires 12/31/81. U.S. domestic prices.

CIRCLE NO. 51 ON INQUIRY CARD

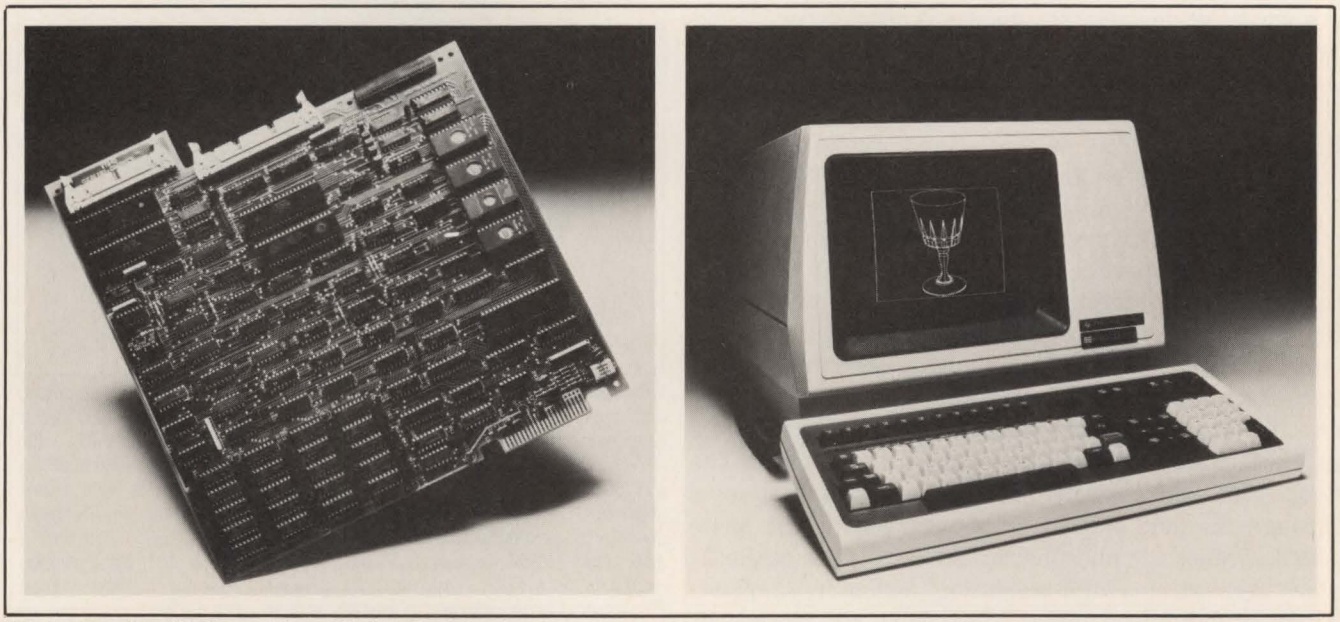
Graphics gets down to business

PATRICK KENEALY, GML Corp.

More middle managers are using graphics as terminal prices continue to decline

Just as minicomputers and distributed processing took data processing out of the central computer center, the current generation of graphics terminals promises to bring the excitement and productivity of graphics out of the design center and into the hands of engineers, plant managers and, most important, businessmen. Turnkey graphics systems selling for hundreds of thousands of dollars have yielded huge productivity gains in design and manufacturing operations, and general-purpose graphics terminals streamline financial control, plant management and strategic planning, bringing graphics to middle managers as well as to staff engineers.

Technologically, the future for graphics looks rosy even in the computer industry, in which increasing price/performance ratios are the rule rather than the exception. Barring revolutionary improvements, the storage tube should fade if not flicker away over the next five years, while raster and stroke-refresh systems gain in resolution and drop in price as a result of better tubes, 16- and 32-bit graphics processors and falling memory prices. When multicolor raster-scan



"Retro-Graphics" PC card from Digital Engineering, Inc., *Sacramento, Calif., is an add-in graphics processor board for field-upgrading alphanumeric terminals. At left is DE's latest offering, the RG-1000 "generic" board for a range of popular VDTs. Earlier boards were designed specifically for the Lear Siegler ADM line, the DEC VT-100 and the TI OPTI 940 (r.).*

The same forces that made businessmen advocate distributed data processing will make them advocate distributed graphics terminals over centralized graphics systems.

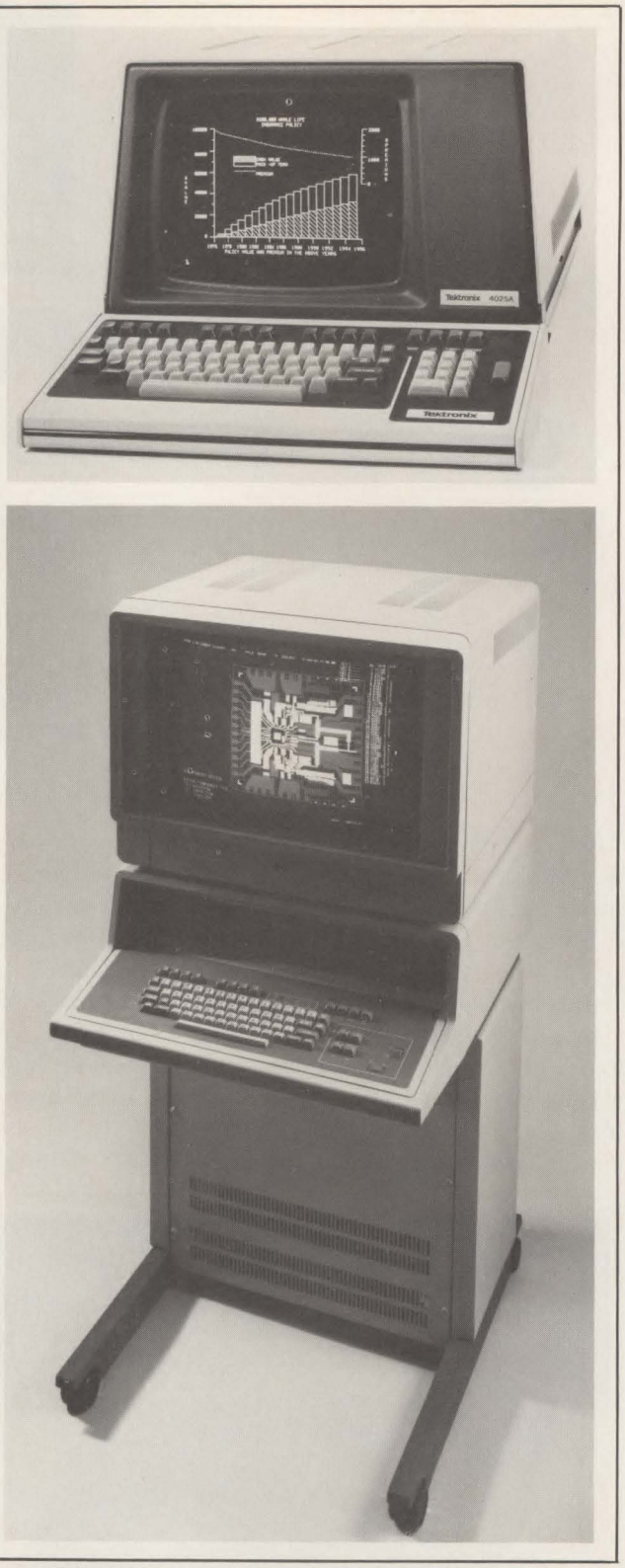
systems achieve resolution comparable to the two- or few-color stroke writers, raster-scan terminals will be appropriate for every application. Even now, it is the favorite for color applications and is outselling the lower resolution, two-color, stroke-refresh terminals. Manufacturers assure us that technology will provide ever better multicolor hardware and software, and the market research houses say that the business world is ready to buy.

Industry analysts are bullish on the market potential of graphics terminals, forecasting annual growth rates in units shipped of 35 to 60 percent. An overwhelming majority of the new units and the largest share of new graphics revenue will come from low- to medium-priced graphics in the $3000 to $35,000 range. Like computers and minicomputers before them, graphics terminals will be used more and more by business and clerical people than scientists and engineers. Graphics promises to help business decision makers as much as CAD/CAM helped design engineers and as much as word processing helped secretaries. Business will become the largest application for graphic terminals and vendors will listen to their new customers.

The display technologies

A graphics terminal has two main components: a primary input device (usually a keyboard) and a primary output device (the display screen). The keyboard, well-suited to entering hard numbers, is often complemented by a joystick or other more graphic input devices. The display is often accompanied by a hard-copy device. Virtually all graphics terminals use one of three major display technologies: direct-view storage tube, vector or stroke refresh or raster scan. Each technology has strengths and weaknesses that make it better suited for some applications than others.

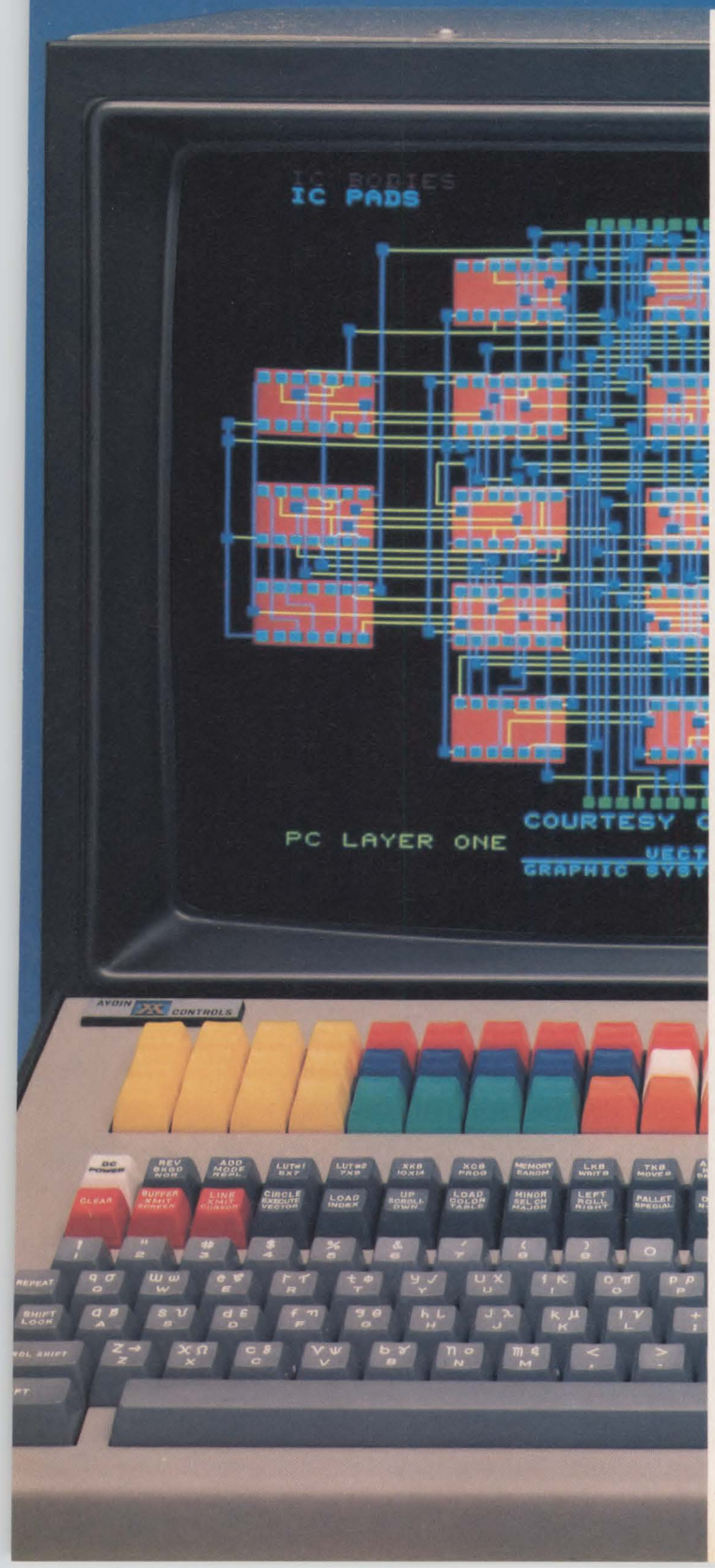
Storage-tube technology for graphics terminals was pioneered by Tektronix, Inc., which introduced its model 611 storage tube in 1968. The company continues to champion storage-tube technology and offers more than six models with visible resolutions of as much as 2000 × 2000 points. Storage tubes use two electron guns to create and maintain graphic images. The write gun builds an image as a series of random vectors on a grid electrode embedded in the display tube's face. The flood gun emits lower energy electrons that pass through the grid only at points charged by the write gun and cause the phosphor on the face of the screen to glow, generating a high-resolution, flicker-free, bright-green-on-dull-green image. The flood gun keeps the image on the screen, but the "stencil" on the electron grid fades in a matter of minutes, and the write gun



Newest Tektronix graphics terminals *are the 4113 (b.), introduced last month, and the 4025A (t.) and 4027A additions to the 4020 series of monochromatic and color-raster displays. The 4113 is a 640 × 480 (60-Hz, non-interlaced) eight-simultaneous-color raster display for $16,500. It supports the Siggraph core standards for zoom, segments and markets, and can be upgraded to 16 simultaneous colors (by adding a fourth bit plane) for another $1500. The 640 × 480 pixel 4025A, at approximately $5200, has a 16K-byte display memory base (48K in the 4027A), graphics macros, locally defined circles and arcs, clipping firmware and an optional (standard on the 4027A) full-screen crosshair cursor for which coordinates are entered via the keyboard. Field-installable board options (about $600) upgrade 4020 series terminals to 4025/4027 performance levels.*

Quickens Your Draw

Aydin user-oriented, full-color graphic systems let you tackle complex design and processing projects quickly and easily.



Aydin 5216 high-resolution multiprocessor-based color graphic systems lead the industry in fulfilling the needs of intricate process control CAD/CAM, simulation, C³I, image processing and many other sophisticated applications.

Versatility is the result of the Aydin growing family of hardware and 2D, 3D, imaging and CORE software modules. The 5216 gives you both the flexibility and programmability to design and implement your ideas efficiently and economically; a true man-machine interface. For example, AYGRAF instruction sets provide both standalone and distributed processing capabilities to support 2D graphics in a standardized manner. The 3D system, which supports standalone and host-driven applications, is designed to give the user the full benefit of sophisticated graphics, all with interactive control that doesn't burden the host computer.

Aydin modular design also means that you can customize the 5216 to your strictest requirements, easily expand memories, add storage and utilize various user-programmable lookup tables. In addition, a host of interactive devices are available, including joysticks, trackballs, graphic tablets, touch panels and lighted or non-lighted function keys.

It all adds up to a user-oriented 5216 color system that is a reliable, flexible and economical solution to your graphics and image processing needs. Quicken your draw with Aydin, the industry leader in high-resolution, intelligent color graphics. For more information, contact Aydin Controls, 414 Commerce Drive, Fort Washington, PA 19034. Tel.: 215-542-7800. (TWX: 510-661-0518.)

Leadership Features:

• High-performance multiprocessor bus architecture • Pixel or graphic DMA block mode data transfer (800 nanoseconds per 16-bit pixel) • Multiple pixels per word • Wide selection of display formats up to 1024 x 1024 x 16 • Video processing through lookup table RAM at bit rates to over 40mHz • High-speed hardware vector and character generation • Four sizes of alpha characters • High-speed hardware math • Both parallel and serial peripheral interfaces available • User programmable • 16-Bit microprocessor.

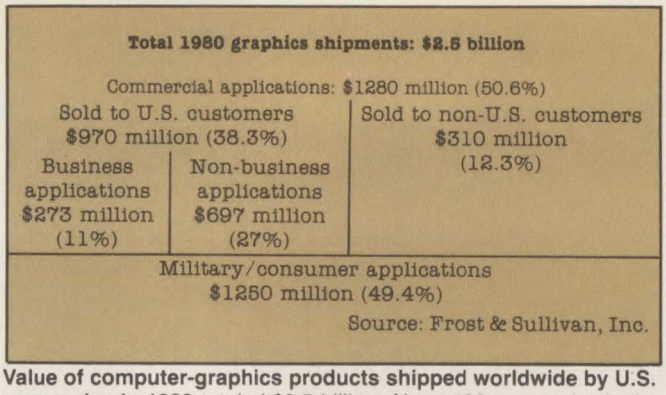
AYDIN CONTROLS

CIRCLE NO. 52 ON INQUIRY CARD

Industry analysts are bullish on the market potential of graphics terminals, forecasting annual growth rates in units shipped to 35 to 60 percent.

must periodically redraw it.

The capacity of the storage tube eliminates the need for expensive refresh circuitry and display memory to map points to the screen. As a result, storage tubes are inexpensive, and most sell for $4000 to $12,000. Previous problems with storage tubes have been short tube life (approximately 2000 hours), low contrast, low brightness and low interactivity (because images must be totally redrawn if even small changes are made). In recent years, storage tubes have been refined to provide better brightness and contrast, and tube life



Value of computer-graphics products shipped worldwide by U.S. companies in 1980 *totaled $2.5 billion. About 100 companies in the U.S. supply computer graphics equipment for business applications, and market researcher Frost & Sullivan estimates that 60 percent of those revenues are accounted for by only five suppliers (IBM, GE, Tektronix, Hewlett-Packard and Calcomp). By 1989, Frost & Sullivan expects that business graphics will represent about 40 percent of the commercial computer-graphics market ($5.8 billion of a $14.5-billion market).*

REPRESENTATIVE BUSINESS AND GENERAL-PURPOSE GRAPHICS TERMINALS

Manufacturer	Model	Introduction date	Display screen; resolution	Displayable colors	Memory (K bytes)
Advanced Electronic Design	AED512	1980	13/19-in. raster; 512 x 512	256	32-256
Aydin Controls	5216	6/79	19-in. raster; 1024 x 1024	8	32-1000
	5217	1/79	13-in. raster; 720 x 480	8	4-32
BMC, USA	IF-800/20	1981	12-in. raster; 720 x 240	8	
Calcomp	IGT-100	6/77	15-in. raster; 1024 x 680	1	
Chromatics	CG Series	6/79	13-, 15-, 19-in. raster; 512 x 512	8	96-132
	CGC-7900	11/80	19-in. raster; 1024 x 768	8	128
Colorgraphic	MVI-7	8/81	13-, 15-in. raster; 720 x 288	8	Refresh only
Control Data	795 Digigraphic	2/80	21-in. stroke refresh; 1024 x 1024	1	
Data General	Dasher D280C	8/81	13-in. raster; 560 x 240	8	
	Dasher G300	3/81	12-in. raster; 640 x 240	1	
Datamedia	Colorscan 10	1981	12-in. raster; 640 x 240	8	
Datapoint	9680	11/81	13-in. raster; 512 x 480	16	128-156
Digital Equipment	GIGI	5/81		8	
	VS11 series	5/80	19-in. raster; 512 x 512	16	Refresh only
DY-4 Systems	VGT-100	in production	15-in. raster; 640 x 240	1	
Genisco Computers	G-1000	8/80	19-in. raster; 1024 x 792	1	16
	GCT-3000		Raster; 1280 x 1024	8	
Hewlett-Packard	2623	1981	Raster; 512 x 390	1	
	2647A	5/78	12-in. raster; 720 x 360	1	32
	2648A	7/77	11-in. raster; 720 x 360	1	Refresh only

1. Dynamic functions: zoom, pan, etc.
2. Virtually all have printer interfaces
3. All prices include keyboard (KBD), standard display, graphics generator, BASIC software, interface, standard memory

COMPUTER GRAPHICS REVENUE FORECAST BY PRODUCT, 1980–1989 ($ million)

Product	1980	1989	% compound growth
Storage display	$ 15.0	$ 13.3	– 5%
Stroke/refresh display	2.0	6.5	14
Raster display	87.5	1,746.5	40
Large-screen display	3.0	31.8	30
Other display	1.5	7.3	19
Digitizer	5.0	25.8	20
Light pen	1.0	2.3	10
Voice input	—	5.2	40
Pen plotter	37.0	220.1	22
Electrostatic plotter	8.0	142.0	38
Film hard copy	24.0	130.7	21
Laser/jet plotter	11.0	116.6	30
Matrix printer	1.0	10.6	30
Software	8.7	190.9	40
Systems	10.0	2,366.4	80
Slide-making services	35.0	488.3	34
Time-sharing	22.5	257.0	31
Consulting/other	1.0	13.2	34
Total	**$273.2**	**$5776.5**	**40%**

Source: Frost & Sullivan, Inc.

now averages 4 to 6 years of constant use. Storage-tube manufacturers have also developed a technique called write-through to make terminals more interactive. In write-through, the write gun continually draws an image on the phosphor, but with insufficient energy to store it. The resulting image can be changed or "selectively erased" without having the entire screen redrawn. Some systems permit color write-through, giving the constantly redrawn image one color (usually amber) and the stored information another. Because storage tubes have slow drawing speeds, constantly redrawn write-through images flicker badly, but they do give users a modest level of interaction, and are being improved.

Vector-refresh displays produce sharp, high-resolution drawings because, like storage tubes, they draw pictures from point to point using random vectors. The writing beam is controlled by analog X and Y deflection

Software[1]	I/O devices from vendor[2]	Off-line storage	Price[3]	Notes	For more information circle no.
Graphics primitives, dynamic functions	KBD, joystick, tablet, matrix printer, screen camera	Diskette, Winchester disk	$16,100	Includes 128K-byte RAM, joystick, firmware	386
Aygraf 2D, 3D graphics functions	KBD, joystick, light pen, trackball, matrix plotter	Cartridge disk	$19,975	Includes 32K-byte RAM	387
Graphics characters	KBD, light pen	No	$2995	For process control	388
Charting functions, graphics characters	KBD, light pen, matrix printer	Diskette cartridge ROM	$6950	Includes diskette drive, matrix printer	389
Graphics primitives	KBD, tablet, matrix plotter		$13,500		390
Graphics primitives, dynamic functions	KBD, light pen, Xerox 6500 screen camera	Disk, diskette	$16,670	Includes 15-in. display, 132K-byte RAM, diskette drive	391
Graphics primitives, dynamic functions	KBD, light pen, joystick	Disk, diskette	$14,995	Includes 128K-byte memory	392
Graphics primitives	KBD, light pen	No	$3500	Extra memory needed for circle and ARC generation	393
Graphics primitives, dynamic functions	KBD, light pen			Includes light pen for use with CDC computers	394
Graphics primitives	KBD	No	$3805		395
Trendview business package, graphics primitives	KBD, matrix printer	No	$7400	Emulates dasher D200	396
Charting functions, graphics primitives	KBD	No	$3795	A DEC VT-100/VT-52 emulator	397
Business functions, graphics primitives	KBD, tablet, matrix printer, screen camera	No	$30,000	Includes tablet instead of KBD STD for use with Datapoint ARC Systems	398
Graphics primitives	KBD, tablet, printer	No	$5000	User must provide display monitor	399
Graphics primitives	KBD, joystick	Diskette, disk, magnetic tape	$13,600	Includes joystick for use with DEC systems	400
Plot 10- compatible	KBD, matrix printer	No	$2988		401
Plot 10- compatible	KBD, light pen, matrix printer		$9995	Emulates Tektronix 4010 with selective erase	402
	KBD, light pen, matrix printer		$14,550		403
Business graphics	KBD, thermal printer	No	$3750	Integral thermal printer optional	404
Business graphics, graphics primitives	KBD, pen, matrix plotters	Cartridge tape	$8950	Functions as a stand-alone μc	405
Business graphics, graphics primitives	KBD, pen, matrix plotters	Cartridge tape	$5950		406

Manufacturer	Model	Introduction date	Display screen; resolution	Displayable colors	Memory (K bytes)
Hitachi	H-7000	4/78	19-in. raster		7
HMW Data Systems	Data-color	1/81	14-in. raster; 480 x 240	27	
HMW Enterprises	9001-IGT	7/79	13-in. raster; 640 x 288	8	8
Human Designed	Concept series	1978	12-in. raster; 264 x 72	1	Refresh only
IBM	3279	10/79	14-in. raster; 760 x 384	7	
IMLAC	Series II	1980	19-in. stroke refresh; 2048 x 2048	1	64
Industrial Data Terminals	IDT-1800	9/80	19-in. raster; 512 x 256	8	Refresh only
	IDT-2000	3/80	19-in. raster; 512 x 512	8	Refresh only
	IDT-2200	7/81	19-in. raster; 512 x 512	8	Refresh only
Integrated Data Systems	ID-400	5/79	13-in. raster	16	2
	ID-800 series	7/81	13-, 19-in. raster	16	2
	ID-212	7/81	12-in. raster	16	2
	ID-1200	1/82	13-, 19-in. raster	16	4-128
Integrated Terminals	801	8/81	12-in. raster; 160 x 96	8	6-10
Intelligent Systems Corp.	3600	10/80	13-in. raster; 128 x 128	8	8-32
	8001G	1973	19-in. raster; 192 x 160	8	13
	8001I	11/80	19-in. raster; 480 x 384	4319	96
	8300	10/80	13-in. raster; 192 x 160	8	8-64
Interstate Electronics	PD series	1980	12-in. plasma; 512 x 512	1	64
Lexicon	Lexiscope 4000	1981	Raster; 560 x 500	1	
Matrox Electronics	CTM-300	6/81	12-in. raster	8	2
Megatek	Whizzard 6240	1979	19-in. raster; 512 x 512	1	64-128
	Whizzard 6245	1980	19-in. raster; 1024 x 1024	1	64-128
	Whizzard 6250	1979	13-in. raster; 512 x 480	1	64-128
	Whizzard 6255	1980	19-in. raster; 1024 x 1024	8	64-128
	Whizzard 7210		21-in. stroke refresh; 4096 x 4096	1-5	64-192
	Whizzard 7245	1980	19-in. raster; 1024 x 1024	1	64-192
	Whizzard 7250	5/80	19-in. raster; 512 x 512	16	64-192
	Whizzard 7255	5/80	19-in. raster; 1024 x 1024	16	64-192
	Whizzard 7290	5/81	21-in. stroke refresh; 4096 x 4096; and 21-in. raster; 512 x 512	1-5	64-192
MQI Computer	Autograph 150		12-in. raster; 512 x 250	1	

1. Dynamic functions: zoom, pan, etc.
2. Virtually all have printer interfaces
3. All prices include keyboard (KBD), standard display, graphics generator, BASIC software, interface, standard memory

Software[1]	I/O devices from vendor[2]	Off-line storage	Price[3]	Notes	For more information circle no.
256 graphics symbols	KBD, plotter	Diskette	$11,000		407
Graphics characters	KBD, light pen	Diskette			408
Graphics primitives	KBD, light pen, joystick, trackball, matrix printer, video copier	Disk	$10,000	OEM (quantity 100) price	409
Graphics characters	KBD	No	$1575	APL KBD optional	410
Graphics primitives	KBD, matrix printer	No	$3805		411
Graphics primitives, dynamic functions	KBD, light pen, tablet, video copier	No	$15,750	Storage-tube emulation is available	412
Graphics primitives, macro-graphics	KBD, light pen, matrix printer	No	$7490		413
Graphics primitives, macro-graphics	KBD, light pen, matrix printer	No	$10,600		414
Graphics primitives, macro-graphics	KBD, light pen, matrix printer	Bubble memory	$11,495		415
Graphics characters	KBD	No	$2855	OEM (quantity 25) price	416
Graphics characters	KBD	No	$2090	OEM (quantity 25) price; 19-in. version is $3075	417
Graphics characters	KBD	No	$1695	OEM (quantity 25) price	418
Graphics characters CP/M, BASIC	KBD	No	$2485	OEM (quantity 25) price; 19-in. version is $3395; functions as stand-alone μc	419
Graphics characters	KBD, light pen	No	$3000		420
Chart graphics, graphics primitives	KBD, matrix printer	Diskette	$1995		421
Chart graphics, graphics primitives	KBD, matrix printer	Diskette	$2745	$2120 cash in advance	422
Chart graphics, graphics primitives	KBD, matrix printer	Diskette	$4460	$3695 cash in advance	423
Chart graphics, primitives graphics	KBD, matrix printer	Diskette	$3560		424
Graphics primitives	Touch panel, joystick	Diskette			425
DG, HP commands	KBD	No	$3240	Includes light pen; designed for use with Data General computers	426
Graphics characters, graphics primitives	KBD	No	$2940		427
Wand 6200, graphics primitives, dynamic functions	KBD, joystick, tablet, matrix printer, screen camera	No	$14,900	Includes joystick, 64K-byte RAM	428
Wand 6200, graphics primitives, dynamic functions	KBD, joystick, tablet, matrix printer, screen camera	No	$17,900	Includes joystick, 64K-byte RAM	429
Wand 6200, graphics primitives, dynamic functions	KBD, joystick, tablet, matrix printer, screen camera	No	$17,500	Includes joystick, 64K-byte RAM	430
Wand 6200, graphics primitives, dynamic functions	KBD, joystick, tablet, matrix printer, screen camera	No	$31,500	Includes joystick, 64K-byte RAM	431
Wand 7200, graphics primitives, dynamic functions	KBD, joystick, tablet, matrix printer, screen camera	No	$25,000	Includes joystick; 5-color, 16-grey-shade beam-penetration terminal	432
Wand 7200, graphics primitives, dynamic functions	KBD, joystick, tablet, matrix printer, screen camera	No		Includes joystick	433
Wand 7200, graphics primitives, dynamic functions	KBD, joystick, tablet, matrix printer, screen camera	No	$35,000	Includes joystick, 128K-byte RAM	434
Wand 7200, graphics primitives, dynamic functions	KBD, joystick, tablet, matrix printer, screen camera	No	$60,300	Includes joystick, 128K-byte RAM	435
Wand 7200, graphics primitives, dynamic functions	KBD, joystick, tablet, matrix printer, screen camera	No	$40,000	Includes 1 stroke, 1 raster display, 2 KBDs, 2 joysticks	436
Graphics primitives	KBD	No	$2590		437

Resolution has historically been a problem with raster displays, resulting in "jaggies" and "stair-stepping" of diagonal lines.

signals generated by a graphics processor from a display memory of numerical coordinate data. The screen phosphor has a relatively high persistence but still fades quickly, so images must be constantly redrawn. The image is redrawn or refreshed from the display list every 1/30 or 1/60 sec., and user-driven (by

Manufacturer	Model	Introduction date	Display screen; resolution	Displayable colors	Memory (K bytes)
North Star Computers	Advantage		12-in. raster; 640 x 240	1	84
Ramtek	6211	6/81	13-in. raster; 640 x 512	16	46-58
	6212	1980	13-in. raster; 640 x 512	16	46-58
Sanders Associates	Graphic 7		21-in. stroke refresh		
SCION	Microangelo		15-in. raster; 512 x 480	256	
SRA Communications	SEMIGRAF 240	6/78	13-in. raster; 512 x 256	8	
Tektronix	4006	11/75	11-in. storage tube; 1024 x 780	1	No
	4010-1,4012, 4013	1975	11-in. storage tube; 1024 x 780	1	No
	4014-1, 4015-1	1974	19-in. storage tube; 1024 x 780	1	to 32
	4016-1	6/78	25-in. storage tube; 4096 x 3120	1	to 32
	4025A	11/77	12-in. raster; 640 x 462	1	to 64
	4027A	6/78	13-in. raster; 640 x 462	8	to 224
	4051, 4052	1973	11-in. storage tube; 1024 x 780	1	to 64
	4054	4/79	19-in. storage tube; 4096 x 3125	1	to 64
	4112	1980	15-in. raster; 640 x 480	1	to 672
	4113	1981	19-in. raster	8-16	
	4114	1980	19-in. storage tube; 4096 x 3120	1	to 800
Telecrafters	CDT-7001	6/80	13-in. raster; 512 x 256	8	8
	MCD 4001B	1979	13-in. raster; 512 x 256	8	4
Terak	8510/A	1981	12-in. raster; 320 x 240	1	64
	8600	1981	13-in. raster; 40 x 480	64	
TRW-Fijitsu	Facom 9430	9/81	14-in. raster; 1024 x 800	1-8	128
Vector Automation	Graphics 80	2/80	21-in. stroke refresh; 4096 x 4096	1	32-256

1. Dynamic functions: zoom, pan, etc.
2. Virtually all have printer interfaces
3. All prices include keyboard (KBD), standard display, graphics generator, BASIC software, interface, standard memory

light pen, for example) and program changes are reflected with every refresh cycle. Fast deflection circuitry and special graphics processors are used to increase drawing speeds and reduce flicker far beyond the range of write-through storage tubes, but complex image flicker is apparent on even the most expensive systems.

While most vector terminals are monochromatic, two multicolor vector-refresh technologies are available. One, beam penetration, uses a few different-colored phosphors deposited on the tube face. Varying the energy level of the write beam causes it to penetrate a

Software[1]	I/O devices from vendor[2]	Off-line storage	Price[3]	Notes	For more information circle no.
Graphics primitives, dynamic functions, CP/M	KBD, matrix printers	Dual diskettes		Stand-alone μc including diskettes	438
CGL: graphics primitives; dynamic functions	KBD, light pen, tablet, matrix printer, screen camera	No	$5995	Desk-top terminal	439
CGL: graphics primitives; dynamic functions	KBD, light pen, tablet, matrix printer, screen cameras	No	$10,000	Expandable modular terminal	440
CGL: graphics primitives; dynamic functions	KBD, light pen, tablet, matrix printer, screen cameras	No			441
Graphics			$2495		442
Graphics characters, curve generator	KBD	Diskette			443
Plot 10, TCS and IGL: graphics primitives, dynamic functions and applications	KBD, thumbwheel, tablet, joystick, plotters, video copiers	Cartridge tape	$3600	Thumbwheel cursor control	444
Plot 10, TCS and IGL: graphics primitives, dynamic functions and applications	KBD,thumbwheel, tablet, joystick, plotters, video copiers	Cartridge tape	$5900	Thumbwheel cursor controls; 4012 adds lower-case characters; 4013 adds APL characters	445
Plot 10, TCS and IGL: graphics primitives, dynamic functions and applications	KBD, thumbwheel, tablet, joystick, plotters, video copiers	Cartridge-tape diskette	$1475	Both units feature write-through; 4015 has APL characters for $16,900	446
Plot 10, TCS and IGL: graphics primitives, dynamic functions and applications	KBD, thumbwheel, tablet, joystick, plotters, video copiers	Cartridge-tape diskette	$18,000	Includes write-through	447
Plot 10, TCS and IGL: graphics primitives, dynamic functions and applications	KBD, thumbwheel, tablet, joystick, plotters, video copiers	Cartridge-tape diskette	$5200		448
Plot 10, TCS and IGL: graphics primitives, dynamic functions and applications	KBD, thumbwheel, tablet, joystick, plotters, video copiers	Cartridge-tape diskette	$10,000		449
Plot 10, TCS and IGL: graphics primitives, dynamic functions and applications	KBD, thumbwheel, tablet, joystick, plotters, video copiers	Cartridge-tape diskette	$6295	Faster than 4010; 4052 is $9900	450
Plot 10, TCS and IGL: graphics primitives, dynamic functions and applications	KBD, thumbwheel, tablet, joystick, plotters, video copiers	Cartridge-tape diskette	$20,100	Continuous write-through optional	451
Plot 10, TCS and IGL: graphics primitives, dynamic functions and applications	KBD, thumbwheel, tablet, joystick, plotters, video copiers	Cartridge-tape diskette	$9600		452
Plot 10, TCS and IGL: graphics primitives, dynamic functions and applications	KBD, thumbwheel, tablet, joystick, plotters, video copiers	Cartridge-tape diskette	$16,500	Includes diskettes	453
Plot 10, TCS and IGL: graphics primitives, dynamic functions and applications	KBD, thumbwheel, tablet, joystick, plotters, video copiers	Cartridge-tape diskette	$17,500	Includes write-through	454
Graphics characters, graphics primitives	KBD	No	$6600	Extended graphics optional	455
Graphics characters, graphics primitives	KBD, joystick, light pen, trackball, matrix printer	Diskette	$7500	Extended graphics option is $5000	456
Graphics primitives, dynamic functions	KBD	Diskette	$8350	Includes diskette	457
Graphics primitives, dynamic functions	KBD, joystick, DEC-compatible printers	No	$16,500		458
Tektronix 4012-compatible	KBD, light pen, thermal printer	Diskette	$7490	Includes light pen; optional color display is 512 x 400	459
Graphics primitives, dynamic functions	KBD, light pen, tablet, joystick, video copier, matrix plotter	No	$24,500		460

Technologically, the future for graphics looks rosy even in the computer industry, in which increasing price/performance ratios are the rule rather than the exception.

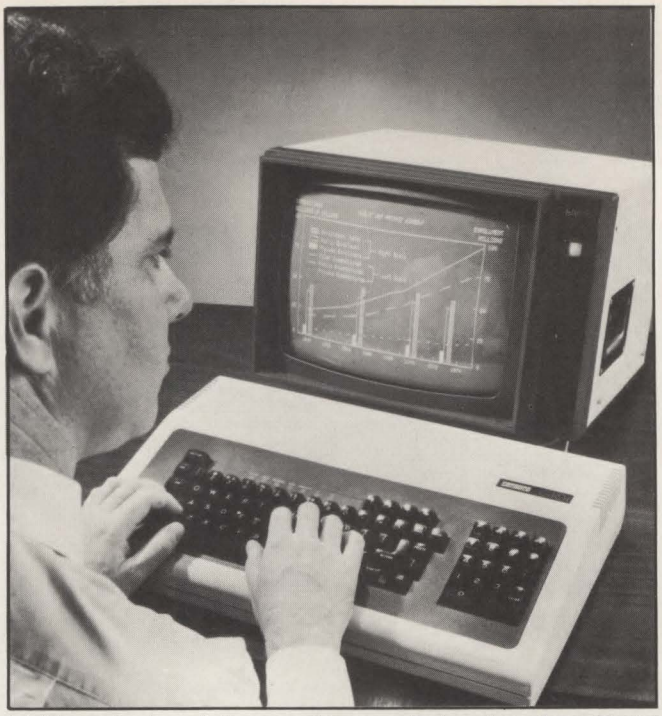
few levels of phosphor and produce dim but multiple colors. The second method, a hybrid technology, uses three write guns with supporting circuitry along with a three-color triad phosphor mask like those found on color TV sets. Evans and Sutherland Co. uses this hybrid technology in its inexpensive CAD/CAM systems, but, like most other color stroke-refresh technologies, its price makes it inappropriate for general-purpose graphics terminals. Vector-refresh systems have great resolution, brightness and interactivity, but suffer from some flicker and low color adaptability. The most expensive stroke-refresh systems overcome these problems with more and faster electronics and memory, but low-priced improvements remain in the future with the availability of inexpensive 16- and 32-bit graphics processors and 64K RAM chips.

Raster-scan terminals draw images as a series of horizontal scan lines. A write beam sweeps the screen from left to right, energizing points called pixels on that row of the phosphor screen. At the end of a scan line, the beam is turned off and returns to the left side of the screen one scan line down, much like the return action of a typewriter. After the last line has been drawn, the beam is repositioned in the upper left corner of the screen and a new series of scans begins.

Some raster-scan displays use an interlaced scanning technique. In these displays, the first set of scans draws half the image on every other scan line and then returns to the top of the screen and draws the rest of the image on the even-numbered lines. This method takes two passes to draw one image but results in less perceived flicker. The refresh rate of a raster display usually corresponds to the AC power frequency the terminal uses, giving most non-interlaced displays a 60-Hz refresh rate and most interlaced displays a 30-Hz rate.

The data displayed in a raster-scan system are stored in a memory called a bit map. A single bit map provides 1 bit of memory for every point on the screen. Because a bit can have a 1 or 0 value, it can turn the constantly scanning write beam on or off at 1-pixel intervals to provide a black-and-white image. By making the display list many bits "deep," that is, by describing each pixel with many bits, pixels can have attributes such as gray scale, blinking and color.

Resolution has historically been a problem with raster displays, resulting in "jaggies" and "stair stepping" of diagonal lines. Raster-scan devices offer easy color capability, good brightness and selective erase. Raster-tube technology and memory prices have made 1024 × 1024 point terminals affordable and 512 × 512 point terminals less expensive than storage tubes. As tube technology improves and memory prices fall, 2048 × 2048 and 4096 × 4096 raster terminals will become commercially possible, and the raster-scan tube's resultion will be good enough for virtually all graphics applications.



Intelligent keyboard: New graphics terminal package from Digital Equipment Corp. *specifically designed for the education market provides economical interactive graphics. Called GIGI (General Imaging Generator and Interpreter), the unit is packaged in a keyboard that can be used with a user-supplied video monitor to make a terminal for use with DEC's PDP-11, VAX-11 and DECsystem-20 computers. GIGI has both color and black-and-white capabilities, depending on the monitor used.*

Secondary I/O devices

While graphics terminals use different technologies for display or soft-copy output, they share a common primary input device: a typewriter keyboard augmented by one or more pads of function keys for cursor control and graphics. The two most common secondary input devices are joysticks and light pens. Joysticks, similar in appearance and function to airplane controls of the same name, move the cursor in the direction a user pushes it. Light pens allow users to pick up the cursor and move it around the screen, and to "write" on the display screen. Other analog I/O devices include the trackball, a stationary ball that is rolled to move the cursor, and the mouse, which a user wheels around a table to generate similar cursor movements.

Hard-copy devices that are most important for graphics terminals include pen plotters, matrix printer/plotters and CRT copiers. Like display prices, hard-copy-device prices vary with resolution, speed and color capability. Most such devices connect through standard interfaces and should be chosen on the basis of quality, price and intended application, not necessarily because they are made by the terminal vendor.

Color it Dunn.

Communicate with Color Hard Copy from the 630 Series

Exciting computer images, digitally processed or original graphics, should not be confined to your color terminal. Their communication value is wasted. That's why Dunn Instruments invented versatile, affordable photographic hard copy. Made by the 630 Color Camera Series.

Since early 1979, 630 Series cameras have been at work in applications ranging from remote sensing to animation, from business presentation graphics to NASA's Saturn mission.

Media versatility

Instant 8x10 prints on Polaroid® Type 808 film, overhead transparencies, 35mm slides, animated 16mm film—all these and more are within the capabilities of a single camera system. Their incredible resolution, chromatic vividness and accuracy will astonish you. So, too, will the speed, ease and assurance with which you produce them, thanks to microprocessor-automated camera operation and exposure control.

Multi-imaging power

Recording images side by side aids in comparative analysis and presentation planning. It also reduces film cost. Our software-based format selection means the freedom

to tailor the configuration of images to your needs. It's a Dunn Instruments exclusive.

Interfacing ease

The 630 Series interface with ease to every kind of computer system and color terminal. They are sold complete, and installed worldwide by an experienced sales and service force.

Call 415/957-1600 and we'll put you in touch with your nearest Dunn Instruments representative. Or write us at 544 Second Street, P.O. Box 77172, San Francisco, CA 94107.

ATTENTION IBM USERS:
Interface new 3279 Color Terminal to Dunn Camera System with RPQ 7J0039 Video output

THE 630 COLOR CAMERA SERIES

DUNN INSTRUMENTS

"Polaroid" is a registered trademark of Polaroid Corporation

Outside the U.S., the 630 Series is distributed by CalComp International.

LANDSAT image courtesy NASA-Ames Research. Cartographic studies courtesy Harvard Laboratory for Computer Graphics.

Until recently, graphics-terminal manufacturers offered little if any applications software and constantly changing, poorly documented firmware and system software.

The final hardware component of a graphics terminal is its local storage (not display memory). Most graphics-terminal vendors offer some combination of Winchester-disk, floppy-disk, cartridge-tape or tape-cassette storage. Users should buy only as much local storage as they need and should rely on their minis or mainframes for off-line storage in the same way that most graphics terminals rely on them for memory and processing. Secondary I/O and storage options are to graphics terminals what air-conditioning and power steering are to automobiles: former convenience options that users have come to rely on but often eliminate for financial reasons.

Software makes hardware practical

Buyers of expensive turnkey graphics systems are usually offered comprehensive software from their hardware vendors or have the in-house expertise to develop graphics routines using FORTRAN or assembly language. Until recently, graphics-terminal manufacturers offered little if any application software and constantly changing, poorly documented firmware and system software. Most graphics-terminals makers provide a graphics-programming language that offers a set of graphic commands or primitives, such as "circle," "bar," "fill" and "label." A number of independent software houses offer CAD/CAM packages to run on popular terminals (MMS, September, p. 24). Popular business graphics software packages are available from ISSCO (Displa, Tel-A-Grah), SAS Institute (SAS/Graph) and a number of major time-sharing houses. Programs such as VisiCalc, which combine graphics functions with statistical routines for regressions, curve smoothing and trend projections, are optimized for general-business applications, while others add symbol creation functions for design and process monitoring.

Standardizing graphics hardware and interfacing has come slowly, despite the efforts of SID, EIA, IEEE, ANSI and others. But graphics software is becoming standardized along guidelines developed by the Association for Computer Machinery's special interest group for graphics (ACM/Siggraph). Many of the major graphics hardware vendors have embraced the Siggraph core standards, which standardize common graphics functions and their labels as a step toward device-independent graphics software. Standardized device-independent software will allow many users to program their own systems and exchange software more freely.

A glowing future

The same forces that made businessmen advocate distributed data processing will make them advocate distributed graphics terminals over centralized graphics systems. They will demand standardized high-level graphics programming languages just as they demanded higher level programming languages for minicomputers in the early 1970s. Executives will use field service and reliability as buying criteria just as they do when purchasing any other expensive and indispensable piece of office equipment.

DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY TRADE-OFFS

Feature	Storage tube	Vector scan	Raster scan
Resolution	high (to 4096x4096 points)	high (to 4096x4096)	low (to 1024x1024)
Flicker	low	high	low
Brightness	low	high	high
Selective erase	some	yes	yes
Color capability	none	some	yes
Cost	low	medium to high	low to medium

While large CAD/CAM systems will remain as diverse as ever, business graphics systems will be designed for two major applications: information graphics and presentation graphics. Information graphics, also called data-display graphics or chart graphics, will be provided by very inexpensive (less-than-$10,000) systems with a desk-top keyboard-display package, business software, such as VisiCalc, and a hard-copy device. These systems will explore and solve everyday management and planning problems and will be as common as office copiers. They will use low- to medium-resolution (typically 512 × 512) raster displays to provide eight or more colors at a low price.

Presentation-graphics terminals will use raster and stroke-refresh technology to achieve display resolution worthy of corporate war-room presentations. They will offer more advanced 3D graphics functions, hard-copy units for true camera-ready output and more simultaneous colors. Presentation-graphics terminals will be correspondingly more expensive and less numerous. While simple chart-graphics terminals will be widely dispersed through executive offices, presentation-graphics terminals will be shared by many users and will be concentrated in corporate graphic-design departments.

The evolution of graphics terminals will depend on display technology improvements, falling component costs and the development of standardized high-level graphics software. As business becomes the largest customer for graphics terminals, terminal vendors will start to customize their products for daily and presentation-graphics applications. ■

Patrick Kenealy is an editor of Terminals Review and Display Pricing Strategy Service, published by GML Corp., Lexington, Mass.

IMAGE PROCESSING, KENTUCKY COAL AND YOU.

"The DeAnza IP6400 is an ideal tool for georeferencing LANDSAT data and for classifying the digital image into distinct land cover categories."

So says Peter Croswell of Kentucky's Land Unsuitable for Mining Program. Linked to a PRIME 750* minicomputer, the IP6400 Image Array Processor is used by Croswell to display, integrate and manipulate a variety of geo-based files as Kentucky attempts to achieve a delicate balance between surface coal mining and the fragile environment.

The Ideal Image Processing Tools for Your Application

The IP6400, one of our more powerful image array processors, provides features ideal for a variety of applications—

- Up to four 512 x 512 line x 8 bit image memories
- Arithmetic computations in one frame time
- High resolution color, monochrome or pseudo-color
- Independent zoom and scroll with each memory controller

Whether your application is LANDSAT processing or non-destructive testing. Biomedical image enhancement or process control synthesis. Movie-mode animation or three dimensional computer graphics... DeAnza can provide the image processors and display systems, a basic software library and the experience to meet your image processing needs.

Which DeAnza System is Right for You?

Let's explore the possibilities.

Your application may call for the large memory and state-of-the-art performance of our powerful Image Array Processors. Or perhaps the more modest capabilities of our Image Display Systems. Or the stand-alone convenience of our Visual Display/Computer System.

Call Today for Answers.

But to provide the best answer, we'd like the opportunity to analyze your application and the system sophistication you require.

Call or write today, tell us what you need, and we'll go to work for you.

*PRIME 750 is a trademark of Prime Computer.

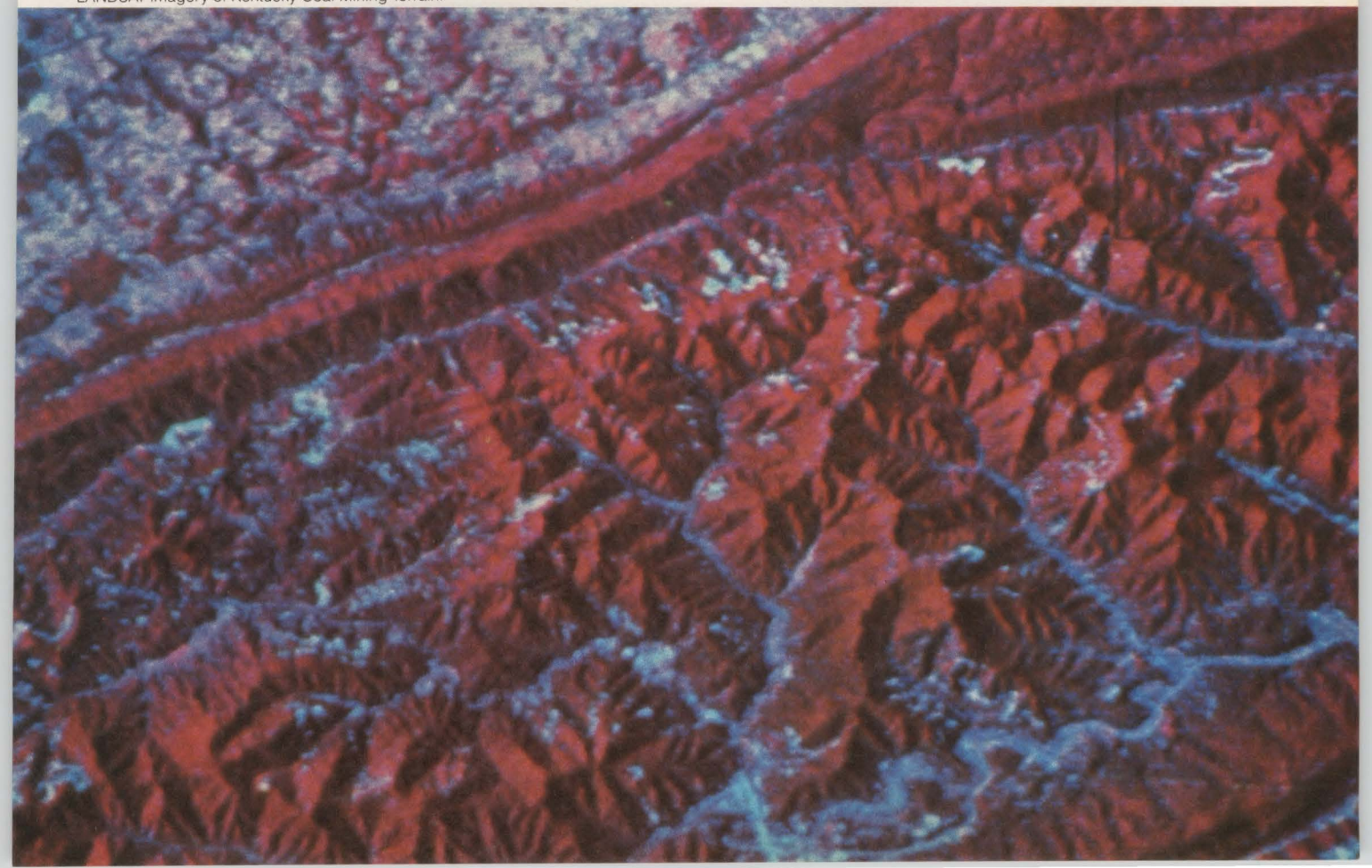
CIRCLE NO. 54 ON INQUIRY CARD

DeAnza Systems

The Leader in Image Processing

118 Charcot Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131.
(408) 263-7155 TWX (910) 338-7656
Regional Offices and Distributors Worldwide

LANDSAT imagery of Kentucky Coal Mining Terrain.



Color Retro-Graphics.™ Our Terminal Enhancements Cross Yet Another Frontier.

For over three years now, Retro-Graphics™ terminal enhancements have transformed some of today's most popular alphanumerics terminals into impressively-featured graphics terminals. Now Digital Engineering, the pioneer in graphics upgrades and creator of Retro-Graphics, has taken its successful idea and made it a colorful one as well. An idea that makes sense to the business and scientific communities alike, by making sales and financial charts, as well as complicated engineering drawings, easy to produce—and startlingly easy to afford.

Introducing the DM800 Retro-Graphics Enhancement for the Datamedia™ Colorscan™ Terminal.

Here is a formidable tool. Eight colors, chosen from a 64-color palette, can be selected and displayed at once. And thanks to a high-quality 640 x 480 resolution, graphics images are displayed crisply and vividly. There is, of course, Tektronix® 4027 graphics terminal emulation, fully software compatible with ISSCO's® DISSPLA® and TELLAGRAF® and Tektronix PLOT 10® The enhanced Colorscan terminal does vector and arc drawing, point plotting, text generation, area fill and shading patterns, thus allowing complex graphics functions to execute with a single instruction. Graphics input options include a light pen for selecting and altering screen objects as well as a bit pad for fast entry of X-Y coordinates. And for color hard copy, the Retro-Graphics DM800 interfaces to a variety of printers, plotters and cameras.

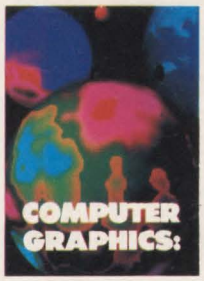
Other Retro-Graphics terminal enhancements are available for Lear Siegler's ADM-3A and 5 Dumb Terminal® displays, TI's 940 Electronic Video Terminal and DEC's™ VT100™ and VT132™ Terminals.

All of the Above for Well Below the Competition.

High-quality, high-power color graphics at a price thousands of dollars less than competitive products. Suggested retail price for the Retro-Graphics enhanced Colorscan terminal is actually under $5000. Call your Digital Engineering distributor today for more information, or contact us directly.

DIGITAL ENGINEERING

630 Bercut Drive, Sacramento, CA 95814
(916) 447-7600, TWX: 910-367-2009



Selecting a high-performance color display

HOWARD OKAMOTO, Ramtek Corp.

Raster scan, with its high resolution and color capability for 3D representation, is finding an increasing number of applications

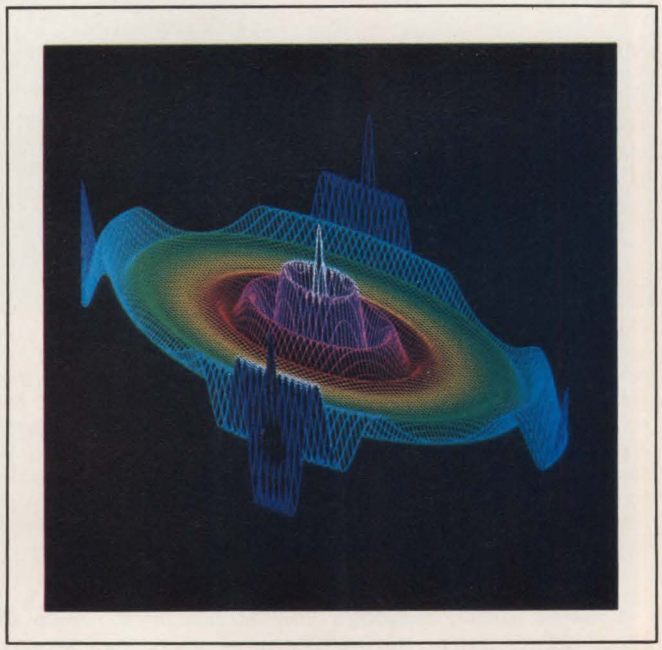
Display technologies can be classified into four major categories, with a number of features influencing their performance. It is vital to know the trade-offs involved in each to select the best display for an application.

Each of the display technologies—storage tube, stroke writer, plasma panel and raster scan—uses either random or point-by-point addressing.

Display technologies and addressing approaches

Storage tubes magnetically deflect an electron beam to "pencil in" an outline of an image on the face of a CRT-terminal screen. The image is stored on the face of the tube in phosphors, which glow when excited by the beam. The storage tube uses random addressing, allowing it to draw diagonal vectors and curves smoothly.

The storage tube's principal disadvantages are minimal color, dimness and, in some cases, the inability to modify part of the image without entirely redrawing it, which can take as long as 1 min. for complex displays.



Two high-resolution applications *are imaging, which is represented by the photo of one of Jupiter's moons taken from the Voyager I spacecraft (l.), and a line-drawing of a wire basket. These examples employ 1000-line, high-resolution monitors.*

Storage tubes magnetically deflect an electron beam to 'pencil in' an outline of an image on the face of a CRT-terminal screen.

Also, tube life is short—typically 2000 hours—and CRT-terminal replacement is expensive.

Stroke writers also use random addressing, except here, the picture is constantly redrawn (refreshed) from memory.

This constant refreshing means a brighter, more interactive image—ideal for modeling, simulation and other applications in which 3D objects are drawn in outline form, or in which rotating movement must be shown. The trade-off is increasing flicker, the result of a slowing refresh rate as more vectors are added to the screen. Limited color, an expensive option, is a recent addition to stroke-writer technology.

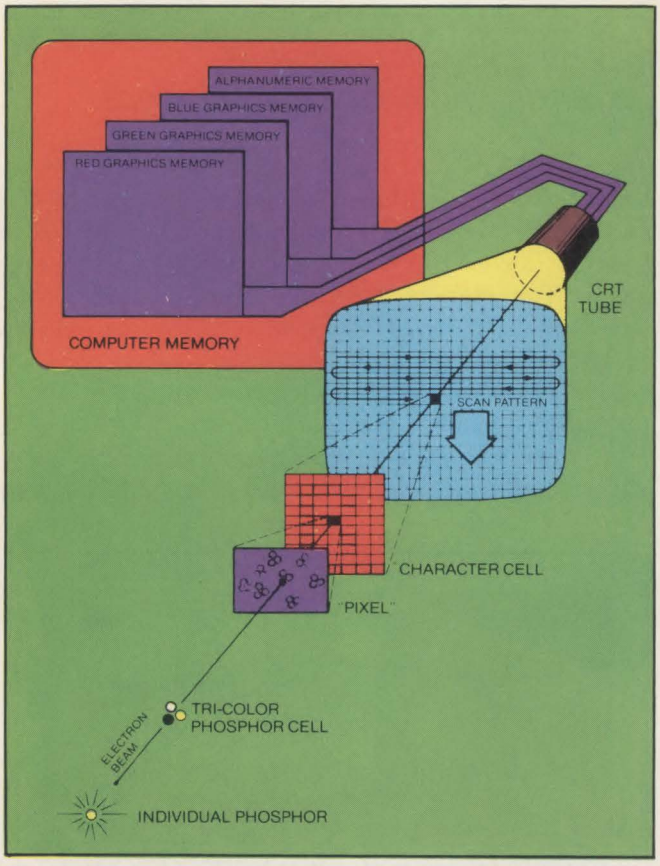


Fig. 1. The color-raster monitor *comprises the video interface electronics and CRT. In combination a raster-scan pattern is traced across the face of the tube. A pixel is the smallest distinguishable area in an image displayed on a CRT monitor, and the greater the number of pixels, the higher the resolution. In color systems, each pixel consists of three points of phosphor: red, green and blue. An electron beam, or gun, sweeps the screen top to bottom, one line at a time. At each address, it turns on or off, singling out one color of phosphor at a designated intensity, thus building the image, graphic or alphanumeric information required.*

Plasma panel displays consist of three layers of glass plates, with the middle layer containing closely spaced holes filled with gas. Electrical conducting strips on the two outer plates cause the gas to glow at selected points. Plasma displays are limited to one color and have lower resolution than other technologies. However, these rugged and flat panels are well-suited to the severe mechanical stresses of military applications.

Raster-scan technology uses an electron beam to scan across and down the screen, turning on and off at addressable points. Raster scan is the only one of the four technologies to offer an almost-unlimited palette of colors and gray-scale values. Furthermore, raster devices can reproduce solid objects. They cannot, however, handle rapid motion as well as stroke writers because raster scan must redraw an entire screen, while stroke writers re-draw only the elements being altered.

Raster-scan uses either point-by-point or character-graphics addressing. Point-by-point (bit-mapped systems) address individual pixels; character graphics address character blocks.

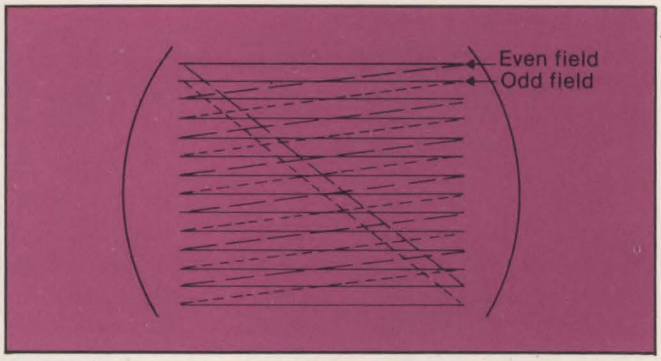


Fig. 2. In the interlaced pattern traced by a raster monitor, *the electron gun scans the lines of the even and odd fields in alternate passes down the face of the CRT screen. In a repeat field, or non-interlaced pattern, the same lines are refreshed each time.*

Performance criteria

All four display technologies center on resolution and speed. Raster-scan performance criteria, however, also include interlacing, phosphor persistence, flyback time, pixel rise time, video bandwidth and underscanning/overscanning.

Resolution, the ability to address and resolve individual dots, is expressed as the number of pixels across a horizontal line and down a vertical row. Resolution of 256 × 256, or 65,536, is considered low. High-resolution color is 1280 × 1024, or 1,310,720, pixels.

Interlacing occurs when each set of alternate phosphor rows ("fields") is refreshed at every second pass of the beam, providing higher image addressability. If the same lines of the CRT are refreshed each time, the monitor is said to be operating in the repeat-field (non-interlaced) mode. A monitor in the non-interlaced mode has less flicker, but also lower resolution.

Applications that display many closely spaced horizontal lines, especially if they are to be viewed under fluorescent light, are more prone to flicker. Designers gain increased resolution at the cost of increased flicker; hence, the choice of interlaced or non-interlaced

PLESSEY ADDS WINCHESTER STORAGE WITH EFFICIENT BACKUP

FOR LSI-11/23* MICRO SYSTEMS

28 MBYTE WINCHESTER

Plessey's SYST-23VTJ adds real mass storage to the LSI-11/23 for a complete microcomputer system. 28 Mbytes of reliable Winchester storage in a compact table-top package.

More storage than any LSI-11 configuration DEC* offers.

1/4-INCH CARTRIDGE BACKUP

Backup the contents of your Winchester onto tape cartridges. System backup takes only 2.5 minutes per 14 Mbytes with Plessey's fast quarter-inch tape streamer.

Cut media costs too. Tape cartridges reduce your costs and store easily.

**Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.*

WHEN YOU CONSIDER THE BASICS

GREATER FLEXIBILITY

Plessey Peripheral Systems offers more configurations, systems options, and software enhancements than you thought possible. All to give you the most powerful microcoputer system available.

BETTER PRICE

At the lowest price possible. More performance doesn't have to cost more money . . . if your next DEC computer is a Plessey system.

FASTER DELIVERY

Call Plessey Peripheral Systems for rapid delivery of your SYST-23VTJ. Or any other DEC-processor-based system. Put the improvements to work for you.

YOUR NEXT DEC COMPUTER SHOULD BE A PLESSEY SYSTEM

Plessey Peripheral Systems

Atten: Marketing Dept., P.O. Box 19616
1691 Browning Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 557-9811
TOLL FREE: 800-854-3581 800-422-4217 (in California)

CIRCLE NO. 56 ON INQUIRY CARD

To minimize flicker, most monitors for graphics applications match phosphor persistence to the refresh rate.

monitor depends on the application. Some monitors operate in either mode.

To minimize flicker, most monitors for graphics applications match phosphor persistence to the refresh rate. On the other hand, imaging systems often use short-persistence phosphors to permit rapid image motion without "smearing" the image on the screen.

Flyback time is a measure of how long it takes for the electron beam to return from the left side of the screen at the end of each row of pixels (horizontal flyback), or from the bottom right corner to the top left corner of the screen at the end of each field (vertical flyback).

Rise time is a measure of how long it takes for the electron-beam voltage to reach its peak and excite the phosphor dot completely. Rise time must be fast enough to reproduce horizontal and vertical lines at equal intensities. State-of-the-art rise time is about 7 nsec. (Fig. 3).

Video bandwidth requirements are more stringent for digital systems than for analog systems. In analog systems, bandwidth need equal only the highest fundamental frequency of the video signal. Designers should look for video bandwidth that can pass the odd harmonic frequencies—at least the third, preferably the fifth—while simultaneously suppressing even frequencies. This will produce the required sharp-pixel rise time.

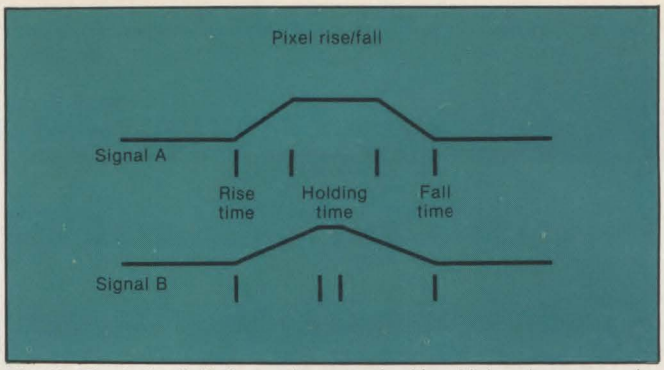


Fig. 3. Pixel rise/fall time—*the speed with which a beam can be turned from off to desired intensity and back to off—directly affects monitor picture quality. Signals A and B have the same total pixel time, but B, with its longer rise time and shorter holding time, fails to excite the phosphor fully. This failure causes a variation in the brightness of the vertical lines. The true throughput of a monitor is a function of the pixel rise/fall time and the horizontal/vertical retrace time.*

Underscanning/overscanning is the amount of an image visible on screen. Broadcast TV operates in an overscan mode, in which the image shown on a TV is bigger than its screen. For computer graphics, all information must be contained on the screen. ■

Howard Okamoto is director of business development, Ramtek Corp., Santa Clara, Calif.

Systems Houses can rely on NORTH STAR

We make your applications work like a dream.

Whatever you're dreaming up, we can help turn it into reality. To successfully bring your vertical market application system to market, you need cost effective, reliable hardware, and state-of-the-art software development tools. North Star offers our own proprietary development systems as well as CP/M. Our new "Application Development System" (ADS) lets you create your own software packages for a wide variety of applications. ADS provides you with a powerful set of programming tools for creating business applications and is based on the popular language "C." You can build from existing, proven software (word processing, data base management and accounting) by integrating your software with our standard business applications.

Systems Houses receive our full support including extensive documentation, programming seminars led by experienced business application programmers, a telephone hot-line for your programmers, software bulletins and development hardware discounts.

To make your dreams come true, and for more information, please write North Star Computers, Inc., ATTN: OEM Sales Dept., 14440 Catalina Street, San Leandro, CA 94577. Phone (415) 357-8500. TWX/Telex (910) 366-7001.

For more information on North Star's Application Development System, clip this coupon.

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

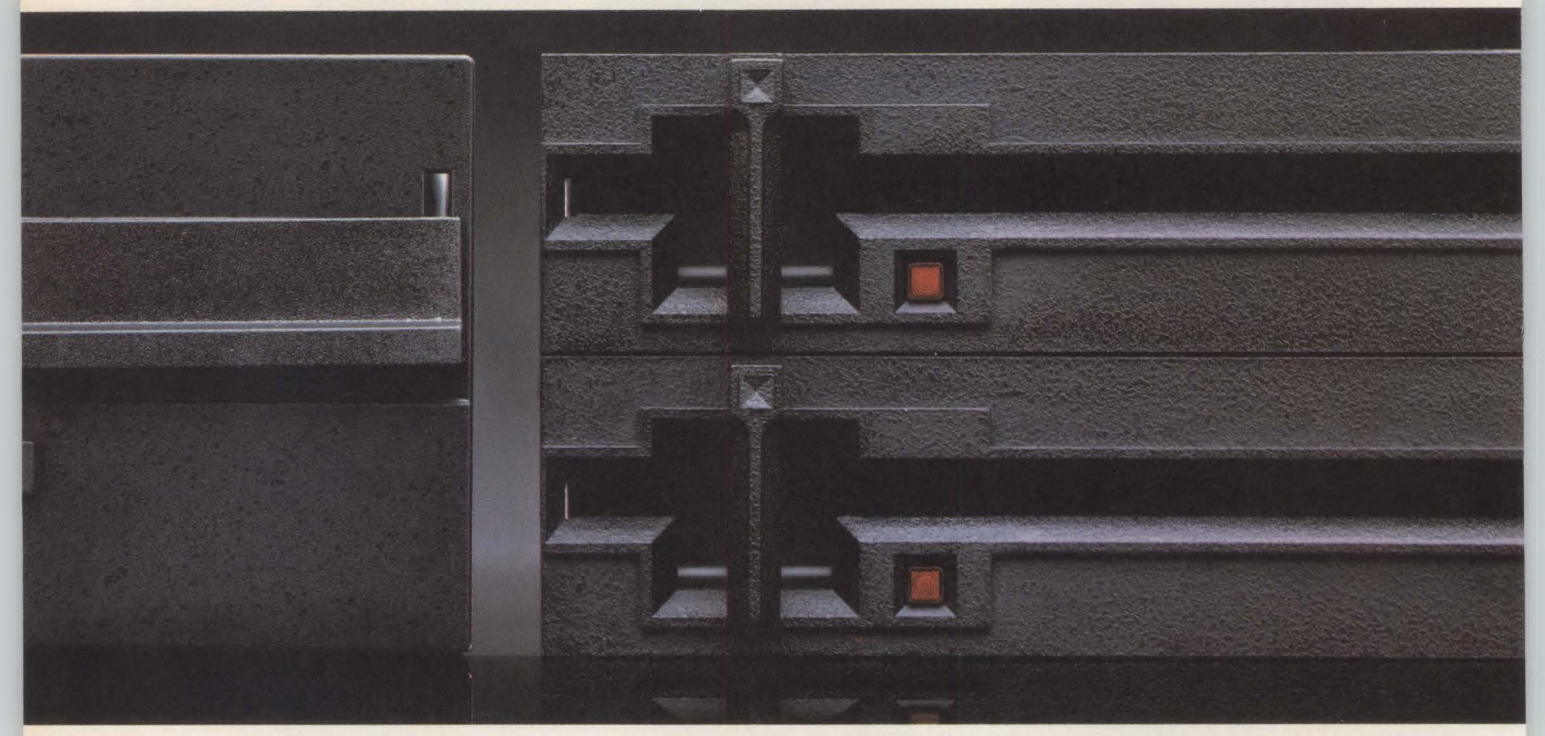
CITY STATE

ZIP PHONE MM 12/81

FOLLOW THE STAR NorthStar™

CIRCLE NO. 58 ON INQUIRY CARD

Introducing 3.2 Mb capacity in a 1.6 Mb space.



Presenting the half-size 8" ThinLine™ Floppy that lets you double your capacity without increasing your cabinet size.

We're proud to announce the 8" floppy disk drive that brings unheard-of capacity to traditional single-drive systems—the TM-800.

Since it's exactly half the height and weight of a standard 8" floppy, you can stack two ThinLine floppys where one standard used to go. That doubles your capacity from 1.6Mb to 3.2 Mb without increasing cabinet size, weight, or power requirements. And the TM-800 is priced less than a standard floppy.

The TM-800 ThinLine family is built with quiet, efficient brushless DC motors which eliminate the need for voltage changes for overseas use (as required with AC motors in traditional 8" drives).

Our TM-848-1 reads and writes .8 Mb (double density, IBM unformatted) on one side of the disk. And our TM-848-2 provides 1.6 Mb (1.2 formatted) by using both sides of the disk.

Both models feature our proprietary high-resolution manganese-zinc read/write heads. They have 30%-40% higher performance than ferrite and minimize diskette wear. What's more, despite the fact that other manufacturers talk about bringing out products like the 8" ThinLine, Tandon is the only place to get one.

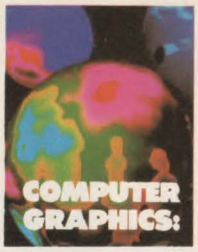
Because no one else has our capacity for turning the unheard-of into a reality.

Tandon. 20320 Prairie, Chatsworth, CA 91311, (213) 993-6644. Regional Sales Offices: Wakefield, MA (617) 245-4482; Plano, TX (214) 423-6260; Addison, IL (312) 530-7401; Newport Beach, CA (714) 675-2928; Sunnyvale, CA (408) 745-6303; Frankfurt, West Germany (0611) 392081-85 TWX 411547.

Tandon

The most successful disk drive company you never heard of.

CIRCLE NO. 59 ON INQUIRY CARD



Using raster scan in color graphics

LOUIS DOCTOR, STEPHEN COIT, Raster Technologies

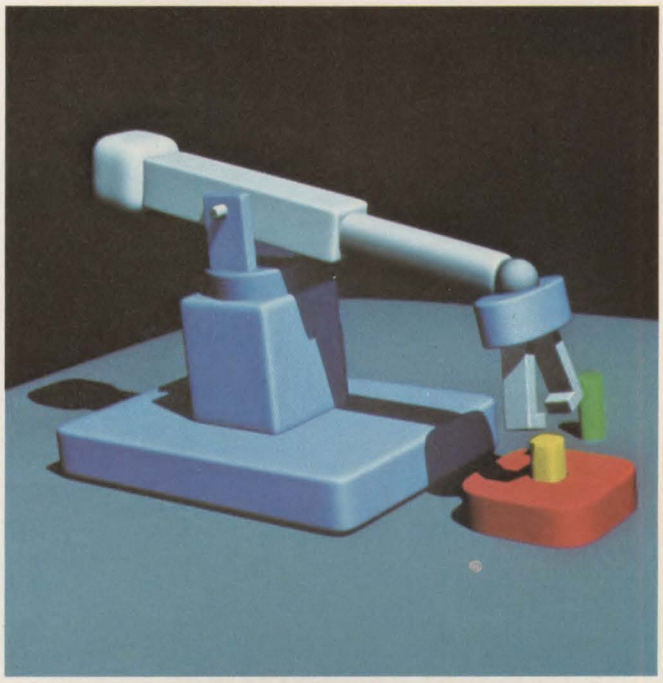
Lower costs of new raster-based systems will open new applications, including office automation, entertainment, advertising and education

New applications of computer graphics, such as solids modeling for CAD, land-resource analysis and computer animation, are merging conventional line-drawing techniques with those of image processing and image snythesis. To support these applications, Raster Technologies' Model One raster-scan color-graphics controller uses a 64K RAM architecture that incorporates a dual-mode image memory system with a display technique called pixel-averaging, a hardware pixel arithmetic-logic unit (PALU) and other hardware and firmware performance assists.

Examining the architecture

In operation, Model One forms the heart of an interactive computer-graphics work station. The work station is configured with a display controller, a high-resolution color CRT terminal, local interactive devices and a host computer interface (Fig. 1). The application program resides in the host computer system and sends data to and from the display controller to update and control the displayed image and communicate with the interactive devices at the work station.

The heart of the Model One controller is a 16-bit Z8002 CPU (Fig. 2). Imaging and line-drawing applications on 1024 × 1024 arrays require arithmetic processing on 9- or 10-bit coordinates. An 8-bit μp isn't fast enough for these applications, but the register-oriented Z8002 is optimized for the fast register-to-register arithmetic required for coordinate computations.



Shading and shadowing enhance the 3D presentation of objects *such as this robot arm. The imaging mode of Raster Technologies' Model One allows selecting from 16 million hues and intensities to help achieve this effect.*

To supply the image-memory capacity necessary for high-performance graphics applications at economical per-bit costs, Model One uses 64K RAM chips. Graphics applications have been demanding increasing amounts of image memory, yet the cost-per-bit of these image

The color photos in this article were taken directly from a Raster Technologies Model One display processor using a Dunn Instruments model 631 camera at the Center for Interactive Computer Graphics, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Troy, N.Y.

Dual-mode resolution enables a 500-line video monitor to be used for line-drawing and imaging applications.

memory systems has been high because of the use of the industry-standard 16K × 1 RAM chips. In the quantities required for imaging graphics, 16K RAMs demand a substantial amount of PC-board space and power.

The 64K × 1 RAM chip offers significantly reduced cost-per-bit for the overall system, plus a significant saving in PC-board real estate. But the RAM chip poses a design problem: As the number of chips in the memory system is reduced, the number of bits that can be accessed in parallel also drops (Fig. 3). In the case of 64K RAMs, screen refresh alone results in having to read from the image memory so often that image memory is unavailable for update more than 70 percent of the time.

Model One overcomes this problem with a single-ported memory architecture that uses every available screen-memory cycle. Screen memory has two tasks: to refresh the display and to receive updates from the system. Performing both jobs is a problem using 64K RAM bandwidth, which is only one-quarter the bandwidth of a 16K RAM-based system.

The solution lies in the efficient use of the internal timing of the raster display, which spends 70 percent of its time writing horizontal scans. During this period, the image memory must be available for display refresh. The remaining 30 percent of the time is "blanking time"—when the beam is off while it is being moved to a new position for another write—and is used to update the memory image. During these intervals, Model One performs reads, writes and other system functions. But because these intervals are so short,

Examples of full-color imaging using 24-bit-per-pixel resolution. *These "super-quadric" solids are building blocks for complicated sold shapes used in mechanical CAD.*

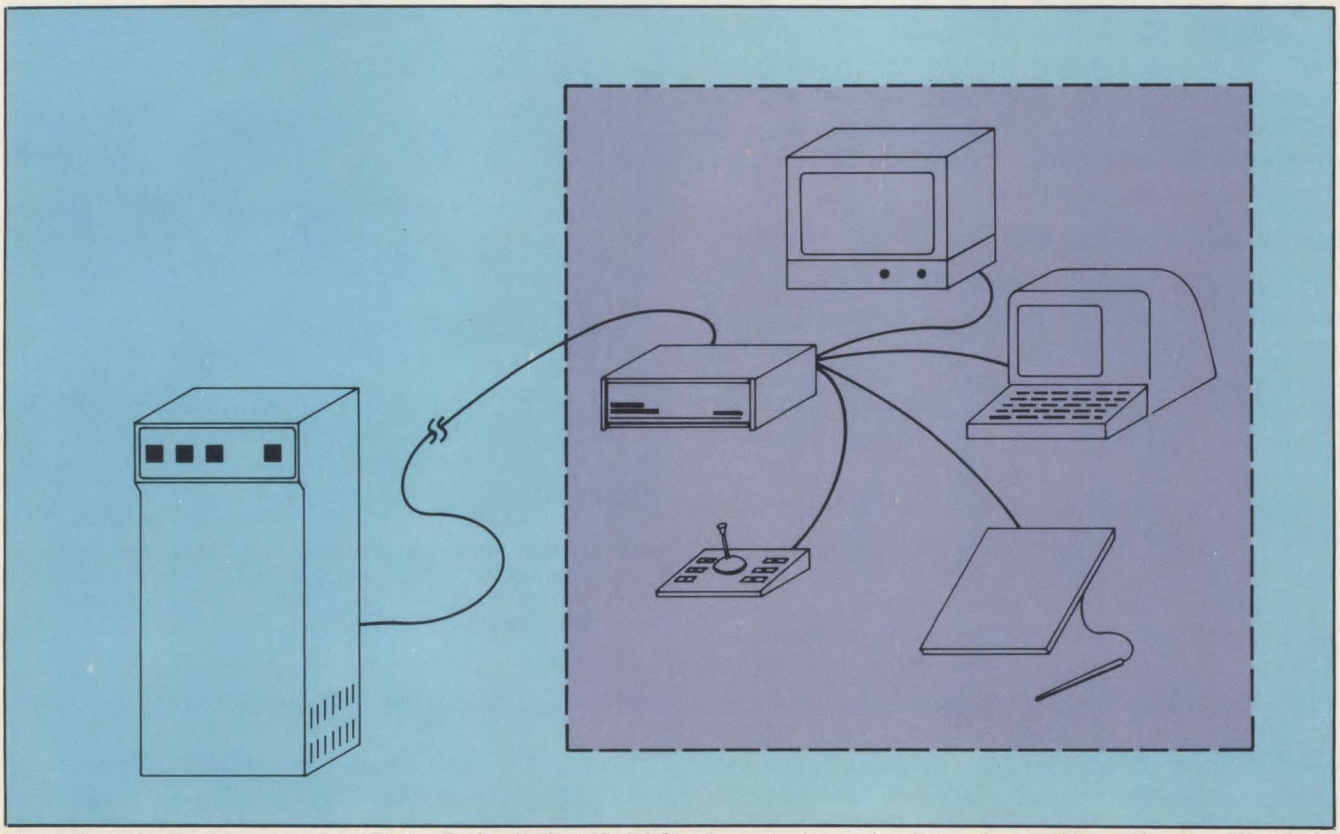


Fig. 1. A display processor such as Raster Technologies' Model One *forms the heart of an interactive graphics work station. The display processor receives a command stream from the host computer and thereby updates the displayed image and controls the local interactive devices. The display controller off-loads the host computer by providing local intelligence and a rich graphics command set.*

The Nashua difference? Absolute statistical control of quality.

Are you getting sick of hearing how manufacturers inspect and inspect their products and then inspect them again until they're perfect?

So are we.

Do you get the feeling that some inspector was yawning at the exact instant the product you're about to buy went through the final inspection?

So do we.

There is another way to do it, and we at Nashua are doing it the better way just by following this one simple idea: "make it right in the first place, then inspection, no matter how rigorous, will be just a formality."

This means a fanatic devotion to statistical control as an integral part of the manufacturing process. We use literally hundreds of charts and records, constantly updating them as part of each step of the manufacturing process. Our people are trained to work in a statistical environment totally unlike any other.

The big enemy is *variance*, as represented by the formula below. Nashua hates statistical variance and fights to eliminate it.

One disk or diskette looks very much like another. But there is one big difference: with Nashua, your data is safe and secure. With other makers, it *may* be.

We make the world's most complete range of magnetic media and have published a handy little book to tell you how to select it. For your free copy of our "What Fits What" book, see your Nashua dealer or write to the Computer Products Division, Nashua Corporation, Nashua, NH 03061.

NASHUA

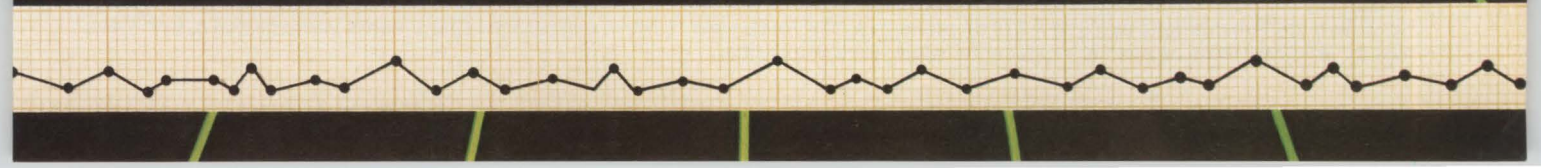
COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION

CIRCLE NO. 60 ON INQUIRY CARD

Variance:

$$V(Y|X) = V\left(\sum_{j=1}^{K}\beta_j X_j + \epsilon\right) = V\left(\sum_{j=1}^{K}\beta_j X_j\right) + \sigma^2$$

$$= \sum_{j=1}^{K} X_j^2 V''(\beta_j) + \sum_{i=1}^{K}\sum_{\substack{j=1 \\ i\neq j}}^{K} X_i X_j \mathrm{cov}''(\beta_i, \beta_j) + \sigma^2$$



To answer the need for both high-resolution line drawing and full-color imaging, Model One uses a dual-mode image memory.

extremely fast vector generation is required.

Vector generation is traditionally performed in firmware or software. Model One, however, uses a hardware vector generator to achieve the performance needed for its memory architecture by off-loading the iterative process of digital line generation from the CPU. The average writing rate of 1.45 μsec. per pixel—faster than firmware or software designs—is an added benefit because vector-writing commands are among the most frequently used in graphics applications.

Application-development flexibility is especially critical for a system serving diverse graphics markets. Model One offers application-development tools, including a translator that monitors the commands Model One receives, and single steps through the command stream. In addition, Model One supports a 3D CORE-standard FORTRAN library to maintain industry software compatibility.

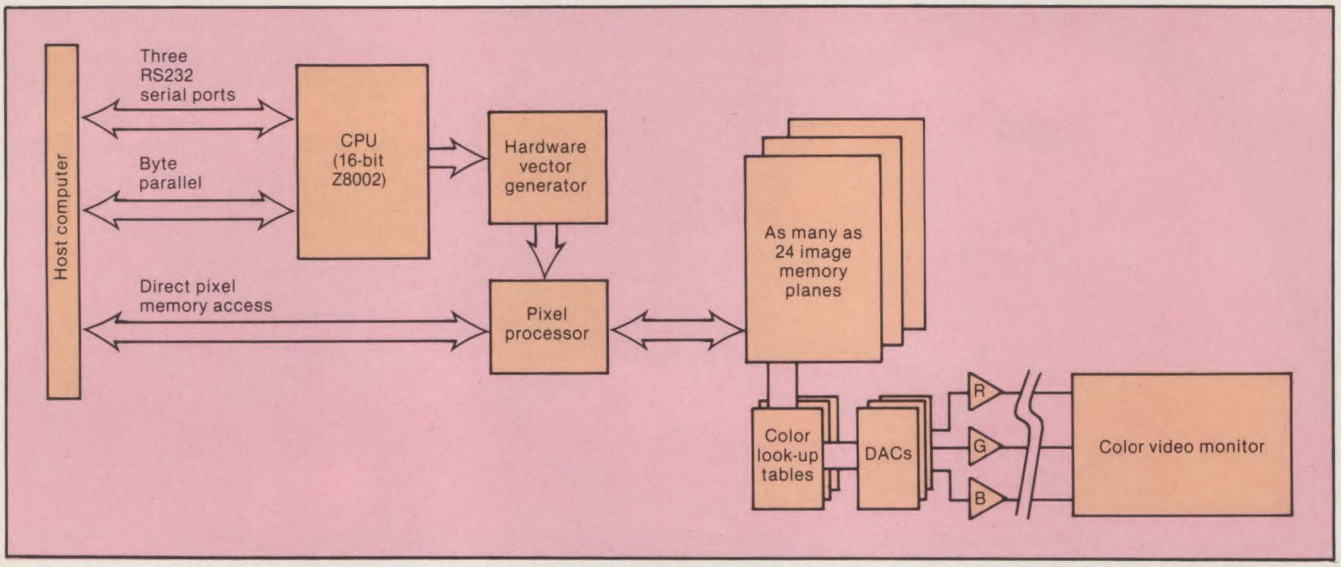


Fig. 2 Internal architecture of the Model One *is based on a 16-bit Z8000 μp and an image memory of as much as 768K bytes using 64K RAM chips.*

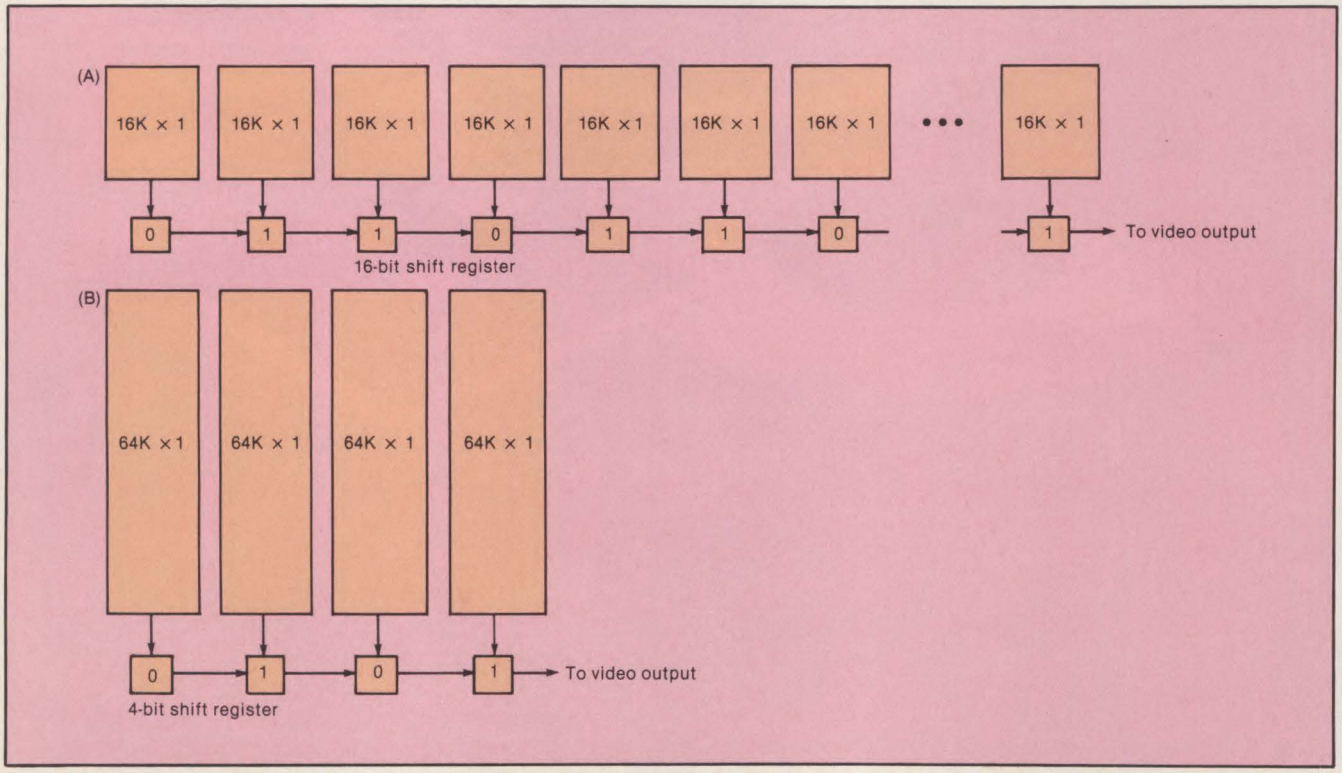


Fig. 3. Two implementations of a 512 × 512 bit plane. *In* **a,** *16K RAMs yield 16 bits in parallel each time a read is performed. In* **b,** *64K RAMs must be read four times as often to produce the same video output rate.*

Up front graphics backed by up front support.

In the computer graphics industry, back-up product support is too important to leave as a back-up thought. So CalComp puts the most comprehensive product support package available in front of all CalComp products.

Including the CalComp Vistagraphic display terminal systems. Each Vistagraphic display — six models for your CAD/CAM needs — is covered by the CalComp exclusive one-year warranty on parts and labor.

Call CalComp early in your planning to provide timely product information and advice to help you increase productivity. And with the largest team of systems analysts, sales consultants and field engineers, we'll put your system on-line fast and keep it operating at top condition.

Vistagraphic power backed by system flexibility.

Vistagraphic display systems easily handle CAD/CAM tasks, as well as seismic studies, mapping, process control and simulation. Special graphics requirements such as multiple station operation and distributed graphics are managed economically with the Vistagraphic's high performance terminal controller.

For maximum system flexibility, Vistagraphic Series 1000 systems with stroke refresh technology and raster Vistagraphic Series 3000 systems are software compatible. Plus, both series can provide color for better presentation.

Get full graphic support now.

Look to CalComp Vistagraphic display terminal systems for the kind of comprehensive graphics — and up front support you need now. Contact your nearest sales consultant today.

CALCOMP
A Sanders Graphics Company
SANDERS

California Computer Products, Inc., 2411 W. La Palma Avenue, Anaheim, California 92801 • (714) 821-2011

CIRCLE NO. 61 ON INQUIRY CARD

Model One supports a 3D CORE-standard FORTRAN library to maintain industry software compatibility.

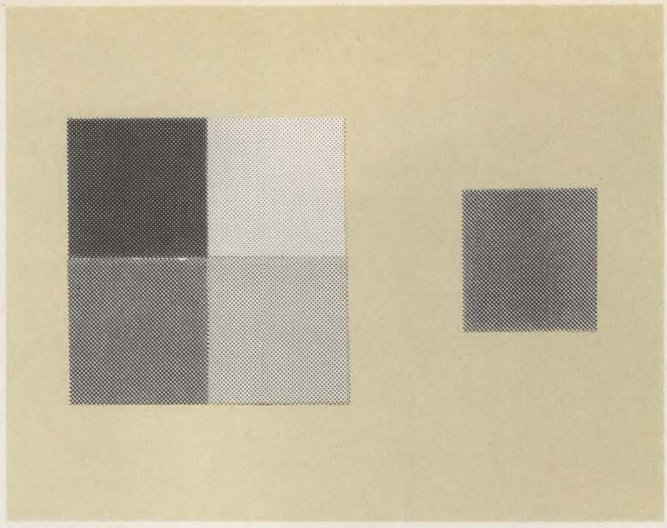


Fig. 4. Pixel-averaging is used to compress digitally encoded image data *into fewer pixels for display. By applying pixel-averaging to a 2 × 2 array of pixels from the 1024 × 1024 array, the resulting 512 × 512 image retains most of its information and, therefore, still produces a high-quality display on the video monitor.*

Dual-mode image memory

Model One enables users to select, via software, one of two memory-image array configurations for line-drawing or imaging. Many electrical and mechanical CAD applications call for high-resolution line drawing with only limited use of color. Many new applications also must be able to use the display controller as a full-color imaging system, with a richer array of colors and intensities. For line drawing, a 1024 × 1024 × 6-bit memory image is appropriate, but for full-color work, a 512 × 512 × 24-bit memory configuration is frequently required. A growing number of hybrid applications, such as solids-modeling, benefit when both configurations are available in one system.

To answer the need for both high-resolution line drawing and full-color imaging, Model One uses a dual-mode image memory. In one mode—line-drawing—image memory is a 1024 × 1024 high-resolution array, 6 bits deep. This configuration provides 64 simultaneously displayable colors, adequate for most line-drawing and presentation-graphics applications.

In the imaging mode, the memory is a 512 × 512 array, 24 bits deep. In this configuration, Model One provides a choice of 16 million color hues and intensities, thus meeting the needs of applications in which smooth-shaded objects are represented or complex image-processing techniques are used.

A FORTRAN-callable subroutine switches Model One from one mode to the other, permitting graphics-application developers to include both line-drawing and imaging components in application software. When the mode-change call is issued, Model One automatically performs three operations. It shifts the coordinate address space for (−256, +255) to (−511, +512) or

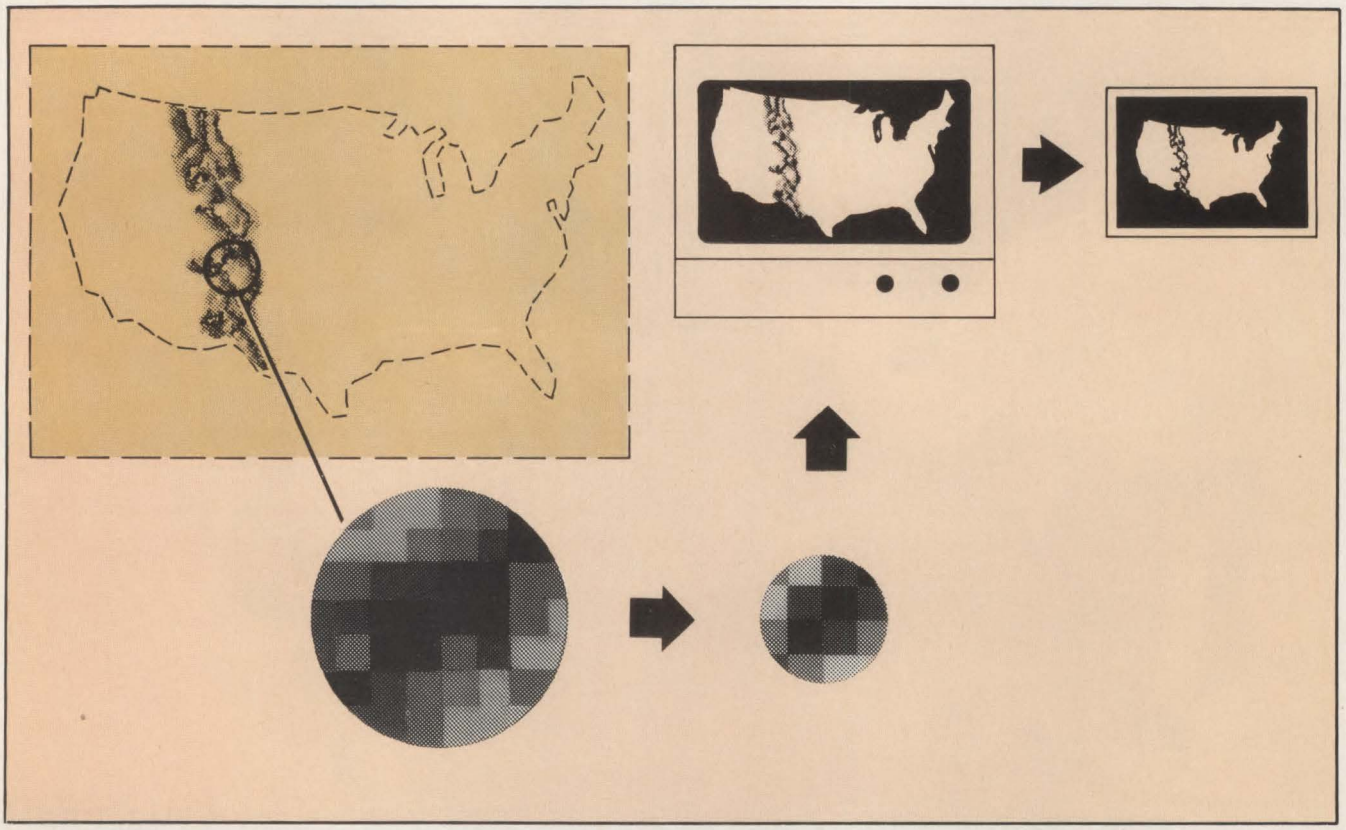


Fig. 5. Pixel-averaging permits a 500-line video signal to display an entire 1024 × 1024 pixel array. *The image that results often exhibits some degree of anti-aliasing and can produce better hard-copy output.*

Image processing systems
Modular graphic display systems
Frame buffers–Television monitors

Grinnell has them all, for almost any application: from simple black and white line drawing to full color image processing. Select a packaged system, or configure one "your way."

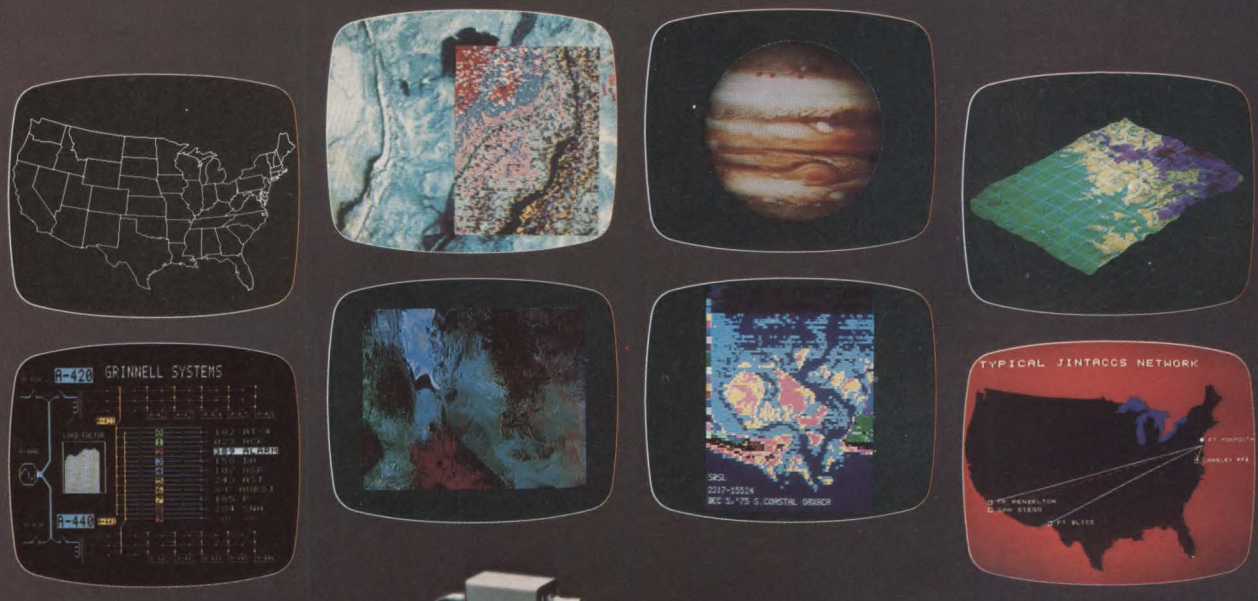
GMR 270 Series: 512 × 512 frame buffers and full color pipeline image processing systems.

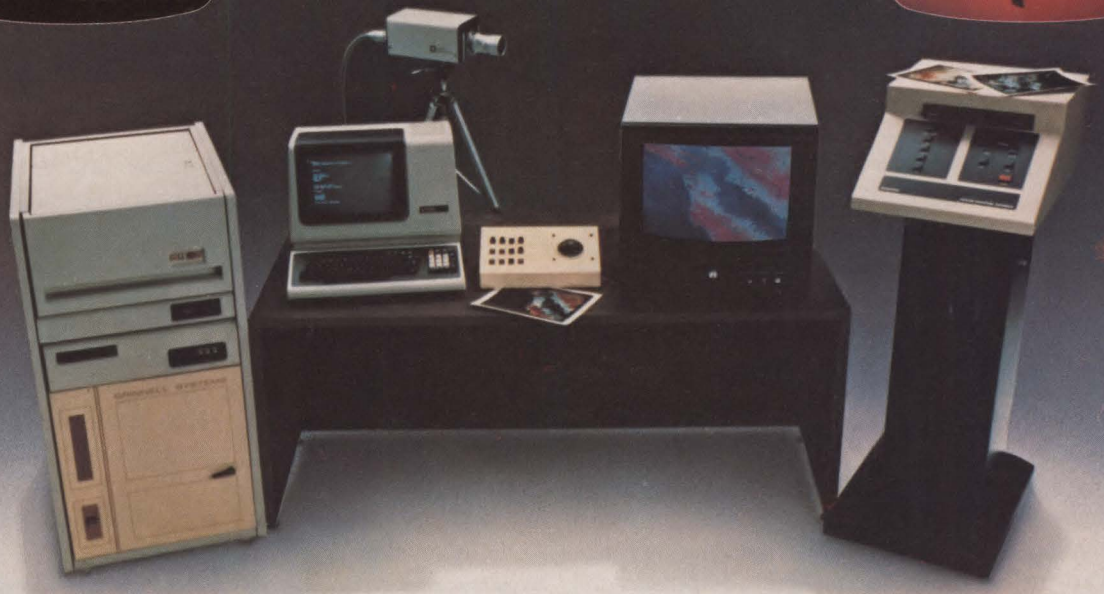
GMR 260 Series: 1024 × 1024 frame buffers for greyscale, black and white, pseudo color and full color.

GMR 27 Series: 256 × 512 to 1024 × 1024 high speed, modular graphic and image display systems.

All systems are available in both U.S. and European versions, with plug-compatible interfaces to most minicomputers (including DEC, Data General and PRIME). Proven system designs ensure reliability, and an expanded FORTRAN library and driver package makes operation easy.

So, whether you need a complete system, or just a card set to embed in a larger system, Grinnell has an optimum cost/performance solution. For complete specifications and/or a quotation, call or write today.





GRINNELL SYSTEMS

2159 Bering Drive, San Jose, California 95131 (408) 263-9920 TWX 910-338-2145

CIRCLE NO. 62 ON INQUIRY CARD

Model One provides standard hardware zoom factors of 1:1, 2:1, 4:1 and 8:1.

vice versa); it shifts from accepting 24 bits of color to accepting 6 bits (or vice versa); and, for a 1024 × 1024 array that will be viewed on a 500-line video monitor, it begins pixel-averaging the display.

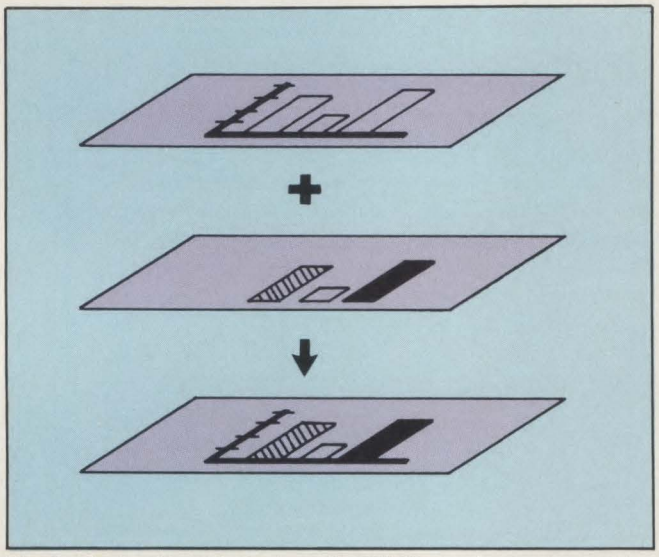


Fig. 6. Pixel arithmetic-logic unit (PALU) *can be used to add or subtract component parts of an image. Other logic functions, including AND, OR and Exclusive-OR, are helpful in manipulating bit planes in image memory.*

Pixel-averaging

Dual-mode resolution enables a 500-line video monitor to be used for line-drawing and imaging applications. The 500-line display can cause difficulty when using the 1024 × 1024 addressing mode: only one-fourth of the information content of a 1024 × 1024 pixel image array can be displayed on the 512 × 512 video monitor.

To display a 1024 × 1024 pixel array on a 500-line video display monitor, the Model One uses pixel averaging. In this process, a 2 × 2 array of adjacent image memory pixels are intensity-averaged to form a single screen pixel for display. In this way, the entire 1024 × 1024 array can be viewed on the 512 × 512 display (Figs. 4 and 5).

The pixel-averaged display has many of the characteristics and advantages of a 1000-line output medium. To users who must retain broadcast compatibility or those with price-sensitive, high-resolution applications such as presentation graphics, pixel averaging results in a lower system cost and an increase in funtionality. Because Model One supports pixel averaging in hardware, no changes to the applications program are required; the technique is transparent to applications designers and system end users.

Model One also provides standard hardware zoom factors of 1:1, 2:1, 4:1 and 8:1. In 1024 addressing mode, at all scale factors other than 1:1, hardware pixel-averaging is unncessary because a 512 × 512 or smaller window can be displayed on the 500-line CRT directly. Pixel replication is not performed on the first level of zoom (from 1:1 to 2:1) as the display changes automatically from the pixel-averaged 1024 × 1024 window to the 512 × 512 pixel-wide window.

Pixel arithmetic-logic unit

Imaging and general-purpose graphics applications frequently require that a simple arithmetic or logic function be performed between image memory bit planes and incoming pixel values to supplement the default insertion mode for incoming pixel values. The most common of these functions are addition, subtraction, logical AND, OR and Exclusive-OR. Arithmetic and logic operations are useful in performing nondestructive or temporary writes (Fig. 6).

Pixel arithmetic could previously be performed in the host (resulting in a substantial I/O bottleneck), in software resident in the display processor (at the expense of speed) or by a special-purpose image processor in a stand-alone image-processing system.

In Model One, the pixel arithmetic-logic unit (PALU) performs this function. The PALU gives Model One faster execution of the most commonly used pixel functions and entry into more complex pixel-processing operations, such as depth-buffer algorithms for hidden-surface removal and image-processing problems.

The PALU functions of Model One benefit designers of interactive applications by providing the write-through modes useful for rubber-banding and drag. In addition, imaging and animation applications can use the add and subtract modes for local intensity manipulation.

Moving beyond traditional markets

New raster-scan architectures such as that of Model One, using state-of-the-art hardware available at low cost, will significantly reduce application-dependent compromises between resolution and color quality. Along with advances in display monitors, raster-scan systems promise to combine full-color, high-resolution, high-performance vector generation and imaging capabilities with strong interactivity—and all at a low per-station price.

The high price of graphics devices has limited their use so far to applications with quick payback: CAD, land-resource imaging and medicine. The low price of newer raster-based systems—Model One sells for $10,800 to 18,800—will open new applications, such as office automation, entertainment, advertising and education. Today's markets may represent only a small share of the total graphics market by the end of the decade; the remainder will come from applications yet to be developed. ■

Louis Doctor and **Stephen Coit** are president and marketing director, respectively, of Raster Technologies, Troy, N.Y.

"We bring humanity a system for success."

"To get on with the business of selling systems, you need software that's quick and easy to develop. That's our speciality.

"We Vectors are designed to be the software specialist's friend. We meet your criteria for vendor selection with our industry-standard, upgradable, modular hardware, a CP/M® operating system and excellent development software. All backed by a host of Vector-developed and supported generic packages like MEMORITE® word processing and ExecuPlan® financial planning and forecasting.

"With fast Z80B® 6MHz microprocessors, a choice of storage capacities from 630KB to 32MB, stand-alone and multi-share systems, and an S-100 bus, our hardware accommodates your software needs for most systems and offers upgradability for all.

"Our CP/M operating system is coupled with Vector software development tools like SCOPE® (Screen-Oriented Program Editor), RAID® (Rapid Interactive Debugger), and the ZSM assembler. These programs can cut your software development time by 30% to 90%.

"All of our systems are shipped with Microsoft Basic-80. FORTRAN-80, CIS COBOL, APL-V80, Pascal/Z+,® and a Microsoft Basic-80 compiler are optionally available.

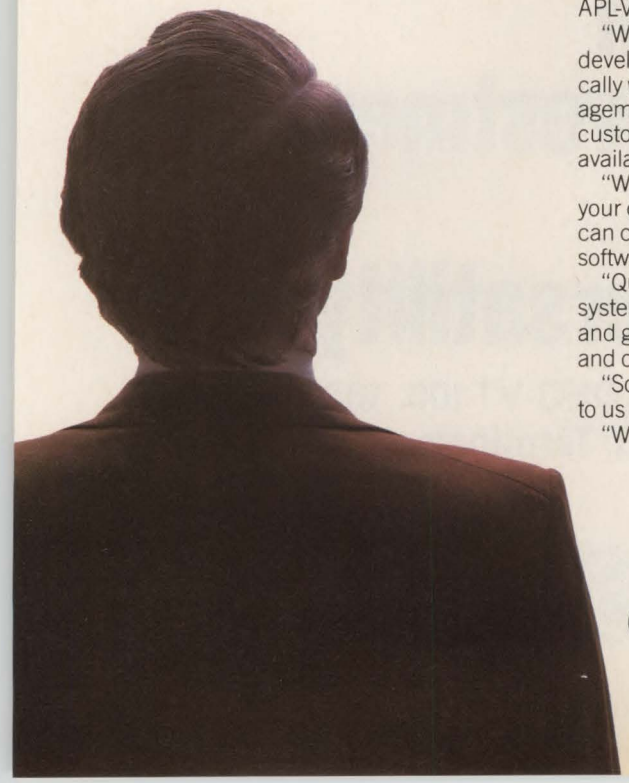
"We also offer a full complement of our own programs so that you don't have to start developing your turnkey system from scratch. Our MEMORITE word processing is specifically written to be easily 'customized,' and the ExecuPlan grid planner for financial management gives you a generic software tool that you can tailor to suit your specific customer's needs. CONECT® communications and Data Management programs are also available from Vector.

"With our modularly-expandable hardware and transportable software, both your and your customer's investments are protected. Your customers will never be boxed in—they can continually expand as their needs expand. And their Vector software, as well as the software you've developed, will still run on their system.

"Quick delivery is a fact at Vector. We deliver a full support package, as well as complete systems, a nationwide on-site service program, professional sales and technical training, and generous discounts. Not to mention an award-winning national advertising program and comprehensive co-op ad plan.

"So call us at 805-499-5831 or 800-235-3547. In California, call 800-322-3577. Or write to us at 500 North Ventu Park Road, Thousand Oaks, CA 91320.

"We're the systems house success system."



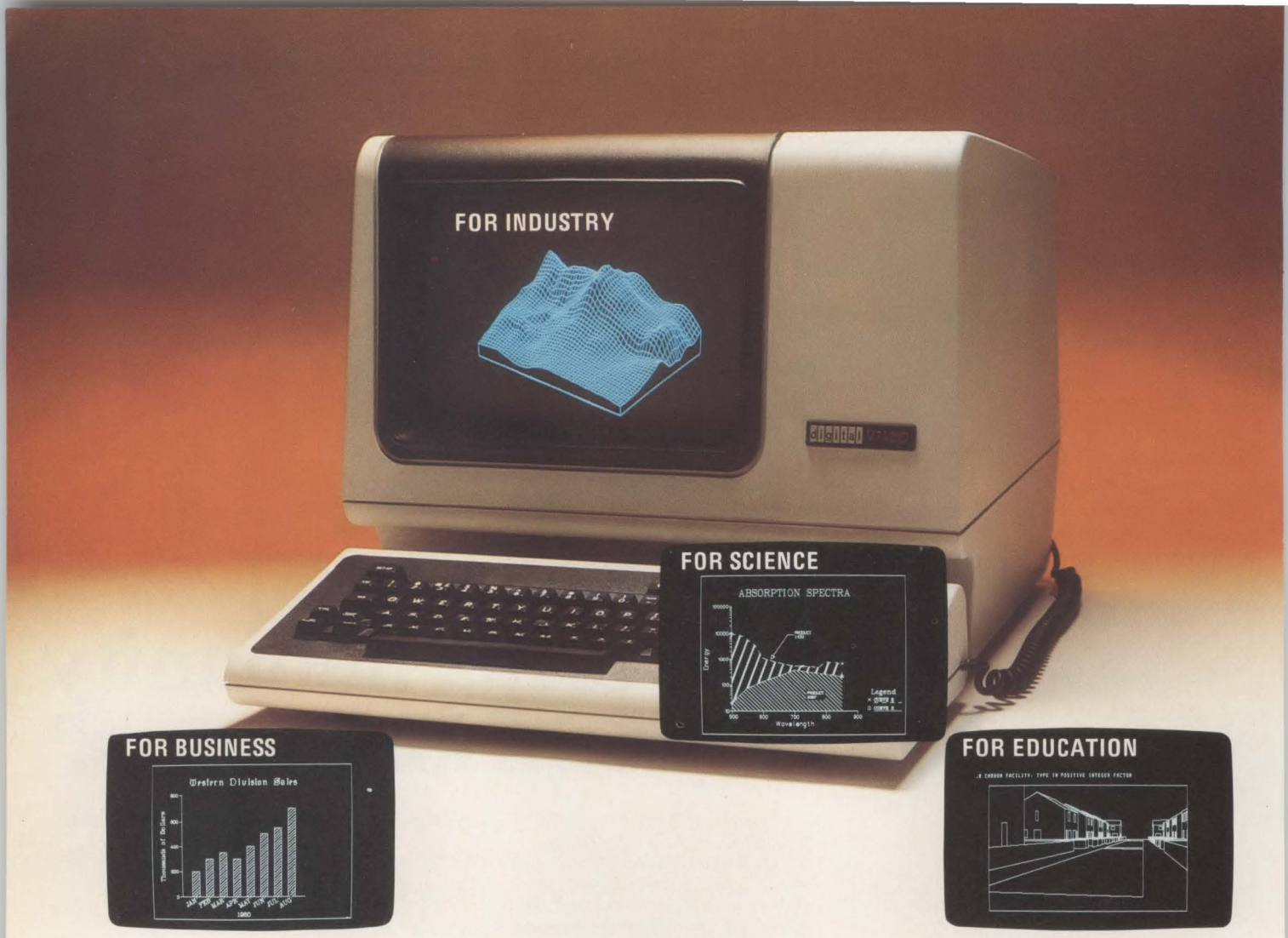
VECTOR

Vector Graphic, Inc.

COMPUTERS FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SOCIETY.

CIRCLE NO. 63 ON INQUIRY CARD

® Pascal/Z+—Intersystems ® CP/M—Digital Research Inc. ® Z80B—Zilog Corporation
® APL-V80—Vanguard Systems Corporation ® Memorite, ExecuPlan, ZSM, SCOPE, RAID and CONECT—Vector Graphic Inc.



A few months ago Selanar announced that with just 4.4 minutes and our graphics board, you could turn your **DEC™ VT100**, **103**, or **132** into a fully operational graphics terminal.

We sold a lot of boards. We still sell a lot of graphics boards. The reason? We make the only board on the market that has fast installation Tektronix® emulation, and a list of features that other graphics board manufacturers only dream about. And now you can have graphics capability on your new **DEC™ VT105**, making the Selanar graphics board a very versatile investment.

Selanar's multi-talented PL100 software allows you to create excellent graphics displays. Or use your Tektronix® compatible packages like PLOT 10™, DISSPLA®, TELL-A-GRAF®, and DI3000®, or any other package with 4010 output mode. And the Selanar board does this all without changing any of the original features.

Independent graphics mode, cross hair cursor for more accurate plotting, selective erase, alphanumerics overlay, light pen, and multiple character sizes make the Selanar graphics board the quality investment leader in versatile graphics options.

Let us show you how to get the most from your DEC™ terminals. Call us at **(408) 727-2811.**

Selanar Graphics An Investment In Versatility

For DEC VT100, 103, 105 & 132 CRT Terminals.

SELANAR CORPORATION

437-A Aldo Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95050

Tektronix® and Plot 10™ are registered trademarks of Tektronix™, Inc. ISSCO DISSPLA® and Tell-A-Graf® are registered trademarks of Integrated Software Systems Corporation. DEC™ and VT100, 103, 105 and 132 are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Image on terminal is compliments of ISD Computer Services.

CIRCLE NO. 64 ON INQUIRY CARD

Understanding digitizer resolution and accuracy

KATHY DUNN, Summagraphics Corp.

Buying wisely sometimes involves looking beyond the manufacturer's specifications

All too often a digitizer purchase is based solely on a manufacturer's published specifications of resolution and accuracy. Although these specifications are good indicators of the capabilities of a digitizer, they are not the only factors that influence the ultimate accuracy of a digitizer system. The terms "resolution" and "accuracy" have fallen victim to misinterpretation.

Resolving resolution

Resolution is the smallest change in measured value to which an instrument will respond. When applied to digitizers, resolution is the smallest unit of detectable movement in the digitizer output. It represents the number of addressable locations in a given area.

Manufacturers publish specifications of resolution in inches, millimeters and/or lines per inch. A specification of 0.005 in. means that there are 200 addressable points (lines) per in. in each X and Y axis. Thus, a user can expect to attain as many as 40,000 distinct locations within any 1-in. sq. area on a tablet surface.

Resolution depends on the ability of the electronics to interpolate many locations between the wires in the tablet grid; it does not directly depend on the number of wires in the grid. A digitizer with grid wires spaced at ¼-in. intervals might achieve a resolution as high as 0.001 in., depending on the technology employed.

Digitizer manufacturers produce tablets of various resolutions, the most common being 100, 200, 400 and 1000 lpi. Many units also afford 0.1-mm. (approximately 256-lpi) and 0.025-mm. (approximately 1000-lpi) resolution and can include internal switches to select English- or metric-formatted output.

In selecting a digitizer, resolution should always be considered in terms of its application. A common misconception is that the digitizer with the greatest resolution (0.001 in.) is best suited for every application. Generally, the greater the resolution the greater the price, the greater the number of addressable points and the longer the output character string. With this in mind, consider a menu-selection application in which an 11- × 11-in. tablet is interfaced to a low-cost μc.

Price should be considered first. A 0.001-in.-

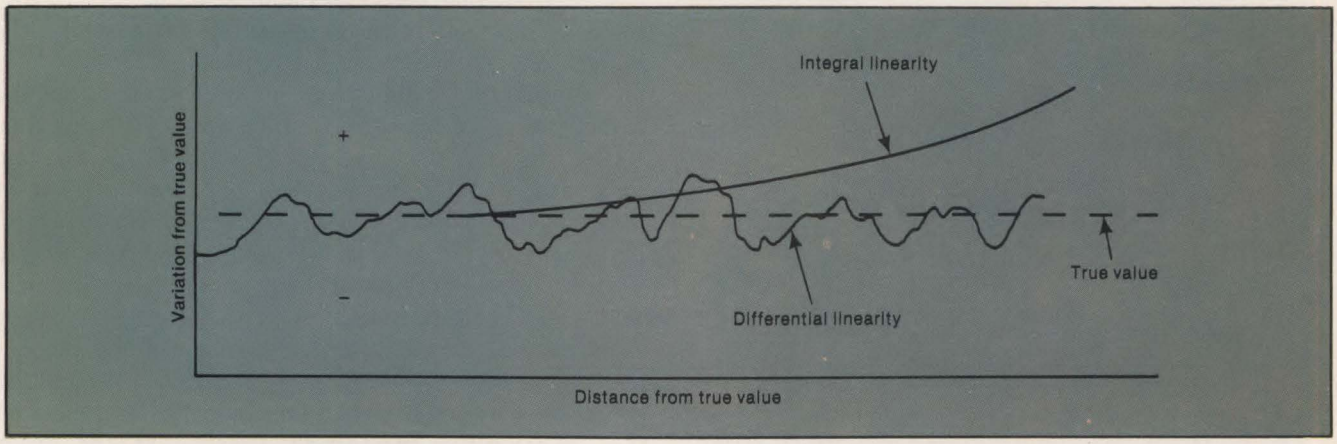


Fig. 1. Linearity is the precision with which a digitizer reads out all points on an axis compared with the true values. *If the deviation occurs in specific increments, that is, in a predictable pattern ("intergral linearity"), it can be compensated for. If the deviation is random and, therefore, unpredictable ("differential linearity"), it cannot be compensated for. Differential linearity is a digitizer's worst enemy.*

Resolution depends on the ability of the electronics to interpolate many locations between the wires in the tablet grid; it does not directly depend on the number of wires in the grid.

resolution tablet may cost twice as much as a 0.005-in.-resolution-tablet and probably as much as the μc with which it is used. Buyers should choose only as much resolution as they need for their application.

They should then consider the application—data input via a menu overlay composed of 1-in. boxes. A touch of the transducer (stylus or cursor) to any point in a box registers the appropriate selection by sending an XY coordinate within the coordinate range for that box. With more than 40,000 addressable points for each menu box, a 200-lpi-resolution tablet is more than adequate for this application.

Lastly, output should be considered. With greater resolution tablets, the output character string is longer, that is, a 0.005-in. unit emits an eight-digit string—XXXX,YYYY—whereas a 0.001-in. unit transmits a 10-digit string—XXXXX,YYYYY. The longer character string slows transmission and requires more storage. This is often not feasible when interfacing to μcs, which tend to be slower and contain less memory than minis or mainframes. The higher resolution tablet with the longer character string may also be undesirable when an application requires that the information be transmitted via modem or used in a time-sharing network.

High resolution is critical for other applications, such as cartography in which aerial photographs or slides are digitized. A small digitizing error on a photograph could result in a large error on the final map on which the scale is large—typically 60,000:1.

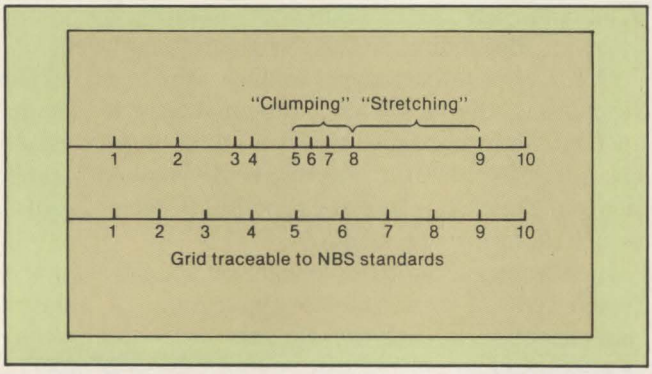


Fig. 2. Scale is the ability of a digitizer to match the readings for the 0 point and any endpoint to a standard. *In testing for uniformity of scale, digital coordinates are compared to standardized grid coordinates. Inconsistencies in scale may result in "clumped" or "stretched" coordinate increments.*

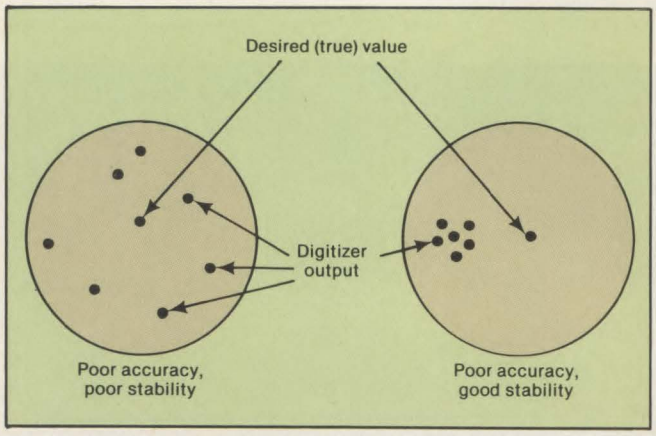


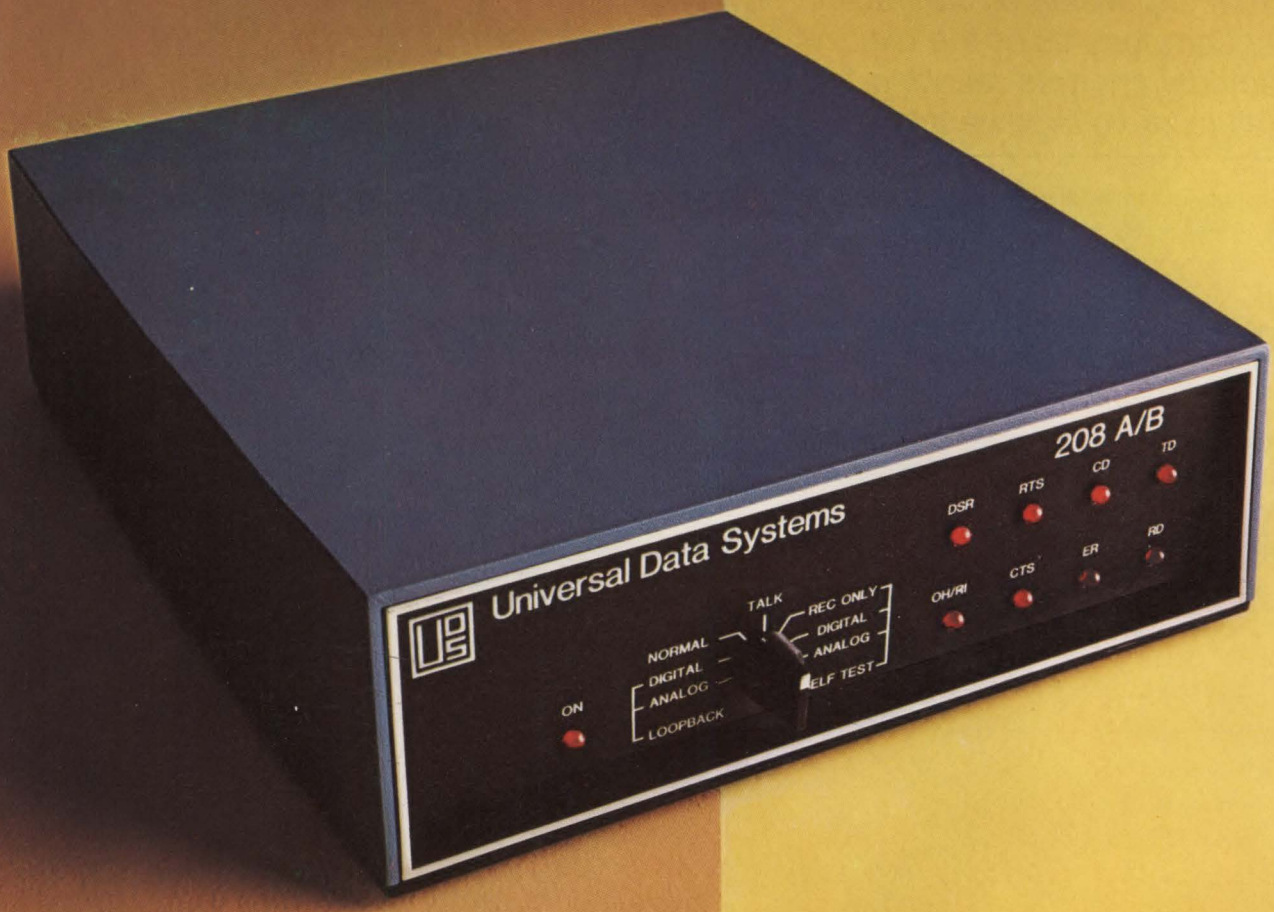
Fig. 3. Stability is digitizer output consistency for the same location over a period of time while the transducer is held in place. *Both long-term (drift) and short-term (jitter) stability are tested to determine digitizer accuracy. A unit may have good stability in that coordinate readings vary only slightly from one to another, yet poor accuracy, as these readings vary greatly from the true value.*

Inaccuracies about accuracy

Accuracy is the closeness with which an instrument reading approaches the true value of the variable being measured. Manufacturers' published specifications of digitizer accuracy are statements of how close the coordinate reading from the digitizer is to the actual location or true value.

Accuracy is determined by placing a grid traceable to the National Bureau of Standards on a tablet surface and comparing the electronic reading from the digitizer to the physical grid location. Accuracy is the maximum deviation derived by taking numerous readings and is expressed in relative terms, ±0.010 in., for example. Several factors contribute to the accuracy specification:

- Resolution: A specification that must always be considered in determing the accuracy specification.
- Linearity: The precision with which a digitizer reads out all points on an axis compared with the true values represented on an NBS grid, for example. Several linearity tests are run to determine the accuracy specification (Fig. 1).
- Orthogonality: The squareness of the X and Y axes.
- Scale: The ability of a digitizer to match the readings for the 0 point and any endpoint to a standard such as the NBS grid (Fig. 2).
- Axis straightness: The ability of the digitizer to maintan the same reading in one axis while the transducer is moved along the other axis.
- Stability: The ability of the digitizer to output the same reading for the same location over a period of time while the transducer is held in place. Short- and long-term stability are tested. Short-term stability, or jitter, is often characterized by fluctuations in the least significant bit. Long-term stability, or drift, is caused by thermal expansion or contraction of physical components of the digitizer and electrical changes resulting from temperature or voltage variations (Fig. 3).
- Repeatability: The ability of the digitizer to output the same coordinate reading for a specific location while the transducer is repeatedly touched to the exact location, removed and retouched.
- Calibration system: The accuracy tolerances of the



Our new 208 A/B is adaptable to either dial-up or dedicated use. What's your line?

■ Converts from dial-up to dedicated lines with only three straps ■ Bell-compatible ■ Smallest, lightest 4800 bps modem anywhere ■ 10W max power requirement ■ Adaptable to two- or four-wire private circuits ■ Front panel control permits switched network voice communication via standard telephone ■ Built entirely from standard, commercially available parts ■ Compatible dialer available now ■ Modular back panel accepts standard telephone jacks.

For full technical details, contact Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805. Phone: 205/837-8100. Telex: 810-726-2100.

"Confidence in Communications"

Universal Data Systems

Member IDCMA

DISTRICT OFFICES: **Summit**, NJ, 201/522-0025 • **Blue Bell**, PA, 215/643-2336 • **Atlanta**, 404/998-2715 • **Chicago**, 312/441-7450 • **Columbus**, OH, 614/846-7478 • **Dallas**, 214/385-0426 • **Englewood**, CO, 303/694-6043 • **Santa Ana**, 714/972-4619 • **Sunnyvale**, 408/738-0433 • **Boston**, 617/875-8868.

Created by Dayner/Hall, Inc., Winter Park, Florida

CIRCLE NO. 65 ON INQUIRY CARD

Long-term stability, or drift, is caused by thermal expansion or contraction of physical components of the digitizer and electrical charges resulting from temperature or voltage variations.

testing instruments must also be considered. The mylar grid used to check coordinate outputs typically has a ±0.003-in. accuracy tolerance. Most optical scales are accurate to ±0.0005 in. or better.

• Transducer eccentricity: The variation in digital readout when a cursor is rotated 360° about a given point.

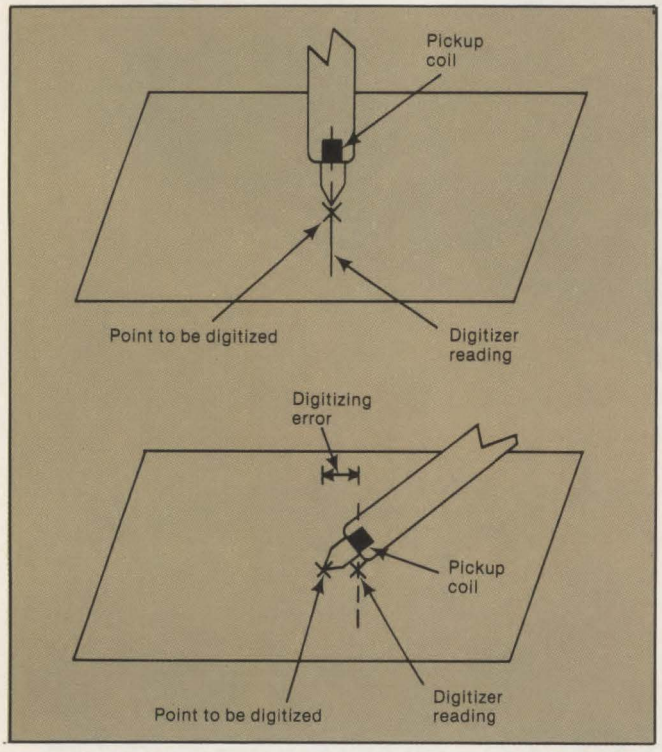


Fig. 4. Stylus position affects the accuracy of coordinate output. *An operator should hold the stylus in a position vertical to the desired point.*

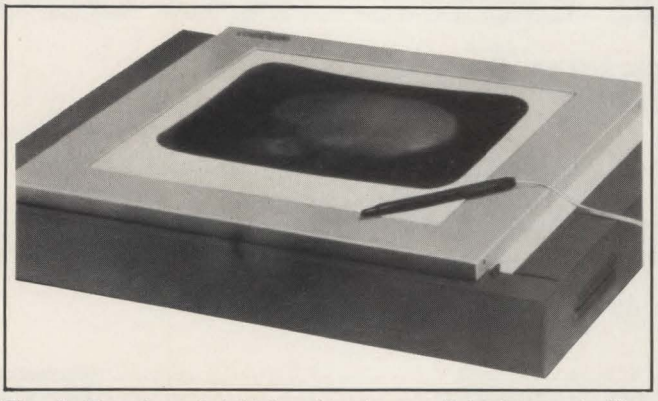


Fig. 5. Translucent tablets placed over light boxes *facilitate operator digitizing precision in applications using x-rays or other films. Units containing built-in light boxes also allow greater operator positioning accuracy when digitizing drawings or maps produced on mylar.*

• Hysteresis: The variation in digital readout when a point is approached from one direction versus being approached from another direction.

If any of the factors listed above is greater than any other, that tolerance becomes the dominant specification figure.

Several other factors influence the performance or absolute accuracy of a digitizer system. One of the most important of these, and most often overlooked, is the ability of a human operator to position the stylus or cursor precisely. The operator should be able to align a cursor crosshair to within ±0.005 in. However, in a production environment, typical operator positioning skill drops to ±0.015 in. as a result of fatigue, eyestrain and time constraints.

Cursor-crosshair width should also be considered. Crosshair sights in most cursors are 0.004 in. wide. If an operator digitizes with a stylus, other considerations must be made. The pick-up coil on a stylus is typically located on the edge of the pen housing, not on the tip of the ballpoint. Thus, position tilt of the stylus can affect the accuracy of readings, reducing operator positioning skill to ±0.025 in. (Fig. 4). On hand-drawn artwork, the width of the lines to be digitized is also a consideration. A line drawn with a very fine pencil is about 0.008 in. wide, and a ballpoint-pen line is about 0.014 in. wide. Magnifying cursors can facilitate cursor positioning but cannot assure precision because even the human eye has resolving limitations (typically 0.005 in.).

Also affecting an operator's ability for precise digitization is the type of tablet used. Five tablet surfaces are available—opaque, translucent, back lit, water clear and rear projection. Selecting an ergonomically designed tablet can reduce operator eyestrain and fatigue. In digitizing x-rays or drawings on mylar paper, translucent tablets are placed over light boxes or back-lit units with self-contained diffused lighting (Fig. 5). Rear-projection units with special diffusing surfaces dramatically reduce eye fatigue in applications in which slides or movies are projected onto a vertically positioned tablet.

The digitizer-system environment is also a key factor in system accuracy. Depending on the technology used, some digitizer units are affected by temperature, humidity, dust, drafts and even the electrical noise produced by a nearby terminal.

The material to be digitized is also a consideration. With some technologies, coordinate output is affected when conductive materials—metallized strip charts or drawings made with pencil or india ink—are digitized. Output may vary with other technologies if a metal or an aluminum ruler is placed on the surface for aid in digitizing. ■

Kathy Dunn, marketing/communications coordinator at Summagraphics Corp., Fairfield, Conn., was previously product support specialist for four digitizer product lines at the company.

54 dB.
Put up or shut up.

The Gauntlet Is Down

Can any dot matrix computer printer match the **INFOSCRIBE 1000**? Its sound level in normal, continuous operation is only 54 dBA. By independent sound laboratory test.*

That's right, 54 dBA. Like a group office where paper shuffling and throat clearing are making most of the noise.

As far as we're concerned, **INFOSCRIBE 1000** is the quietest serial matrix impact printer on the market.

Compare with the typical matrix printer that can sound like a blender full of ball bearings, and you have the Number One reason why your next printer will be an **INFOSCRIBE 1000**.

Even printers advertised at 56dB are a **full 2 dB higher** than ours. (Remember, every 3 dB up doubles the noise.)

A New Generation Printer

If **INFOSCRIBE 1000's** purr were its only benefit, you should still buy it for the sanity of your office staff. But it happens that **INFOSCRIBE 1000** is also the most feature-packed, the most beautiful, and the most economical printer in its class.

Graphics Galore

INFOSCRIBE 1000 doesn't print characters only. Under software control it produces charts, diagrams, graphs, signs, anything within a vertical and horizontal resolution of 70 dots per inch. Now we're talking about a capability that can enhance management presentations, sales reports, even technical documents.

Format Flexibility

INFOSCRIBE 1000 can produce data processing quality characters at 10, 12, or 16.5 characters per inch, or correspondence quality characters at 10. You also get subscripts and superscripts in any selected pitch, double-wide printing, true lower case descenders, and true underlining.

In addition to two different character sets stored in the printer, a third character set can be downloaded from the host computer. This offers a total of 288 different characters that can be selected on a character-by-character basis.

Gratifying Throughput

There's more to **INFOSCRIBE 1000's** speed than a nominal 200 characters per second. High-speed paper movement with vertical tabbing, plus bidirectional printing with logic seeking in both directions gets a lot of work out of the machine. And that's equivalent to having a faster computer.

Unmatched Elegance

It's almost unfair that **INFOSCRIBE 1000** is also the industry's best looking matrix printer. Slim, sleek, graceful, it makes those machines with the visible viscera look like remnants of early experimental days at Menlo Park. **INFOSCRIBE 1000** is completely enclosed, sealing dirt out while sealing noise in. Its controls use membrane switches, so not even knobs or buttons break its sculptured exterior.

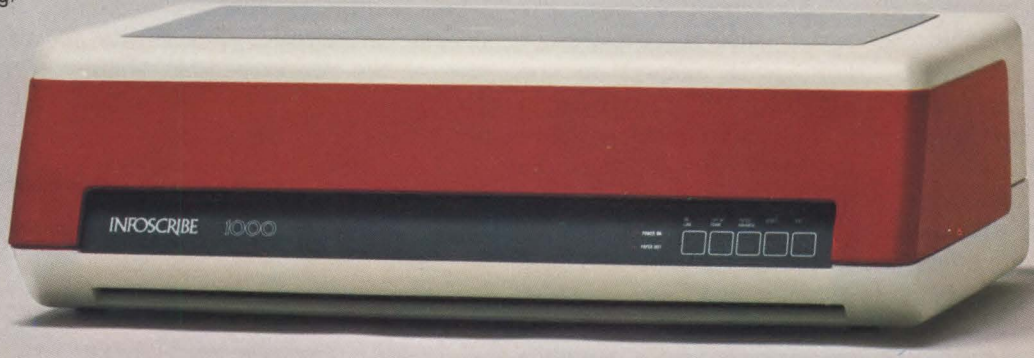
Demand the INFOSCRIBE 1000

Is there a single reason why you should have any printer but the **INFOSCRIBE 1000**? At $1,825 in singletons (substantially less in OEM quantities), **INFOSCRIBE 1000** becomes mandatory for your system.

Insist on it from your system specialists. And if you are buying a first-time computer, no matter what make, ask for the printer that is setting a new standard: **INFOSCRIBE 1000.**

Get full details from your nearest Infoscribe distributor/representative. Or talk to your computer dealer. If he doesn't handle Infoscribe yet, he will.

**Contact Infoscribe for an abstract of the independent testing laboratory report.*



INFOSCRIBE™

QUIETLY AUTHORITATIVE

Headquarters and Factory: Infoscribe, Inc., 2720 S. Croddy Way, Santa Ana, California 92704. Distributor/Representatives: CA, HI (714) 964-4722 or (415) 948-8961; WA, OR, MT, ID, AK (206) 455-4922; CO, UT, WY (303) 371-4140 or (801) 292-8145; MN, ND, SD (612) 992-7011; TX, OK, AR, LA (214) 661-9633, (713) 681-0200, (918) 252-9646 or (512) 454-3579; IA, IL, IN, WI (312) 298-4830 or (414) 351-6123; MI, OH, WV, KY, West PA (313) 227-7067, (216) 398-9200, (412) 922-5110, (513) 435-7684, (616) 363-9839; East PA, DE, South NJ (215) 542-9876; North NJ, Metro NY (201) 569-4200; MA, VT, ME, CT, RI, NH (617) 729-5770, (413) 737-6624 or (203) 624-7800; Upstate NY (315) 699-2651, (315) 732-1801 or (716) 223-4490; DC, MS, AL, GA, TN, VA, MD, NC, SC, FL (301) 424-1416, (404) 451-2293, (205) 536-9990, (919) 824-2196 (305) 851-5710, (305) 746-2996; France 334-30-20; United Kingdom (063-33) 69162; Norway (02) 259150; Australia (61-2) 29-3753.

Overseas Distributor Inquiries Welcome

CIRCLE NO. 66 ON INQUIRY CARD

Mapping continental drift by computer

DAVID FREEDMAN, GML Corp.

Researchers are using a computer-animated film to show the movement of the continents over the past half billion years

When it was first suggested early in this century that the Earth's land masses were broken, wandering remains of a single, ancient "supercontinent," scientists were skeptical. The fact that pieces of paper in the shape of the continents could be rearranged and roughly fit together like a jigsaw puzzle was hardly accepted as conclusive proof. Today, the idea of continental drift is considered fundamental among earth scientists, and as their understanding of the phenomenon has improved, so have their methods of demonstrating it. Instead of pieces of paper, some researchers now use computer graphics to reconstruct the movement of the Earth's enormous plates.

The outer surface of the earth is a layer of crust divided into about a dozen contiguous sections. As forces from deep in the Earth cause these plates to rotate, the continents "drift" with respect to one another. Although a given continent might move only a few inches each year, the distance traveled becomes considerable after a few hundred million years, as the pictures on these two pages illustrate. These pictures are hard-copy stills taken from a computer-animated film by Dr. Sigmund Snelson and associates at the Shell Development Company in Houston and the University of Chicago. The 5-min., black-and-white film follows the movements of the continents over the last 500 million years, showing the formation of the supercontinent of Pangea and its later breakup into the continents as we know them today.

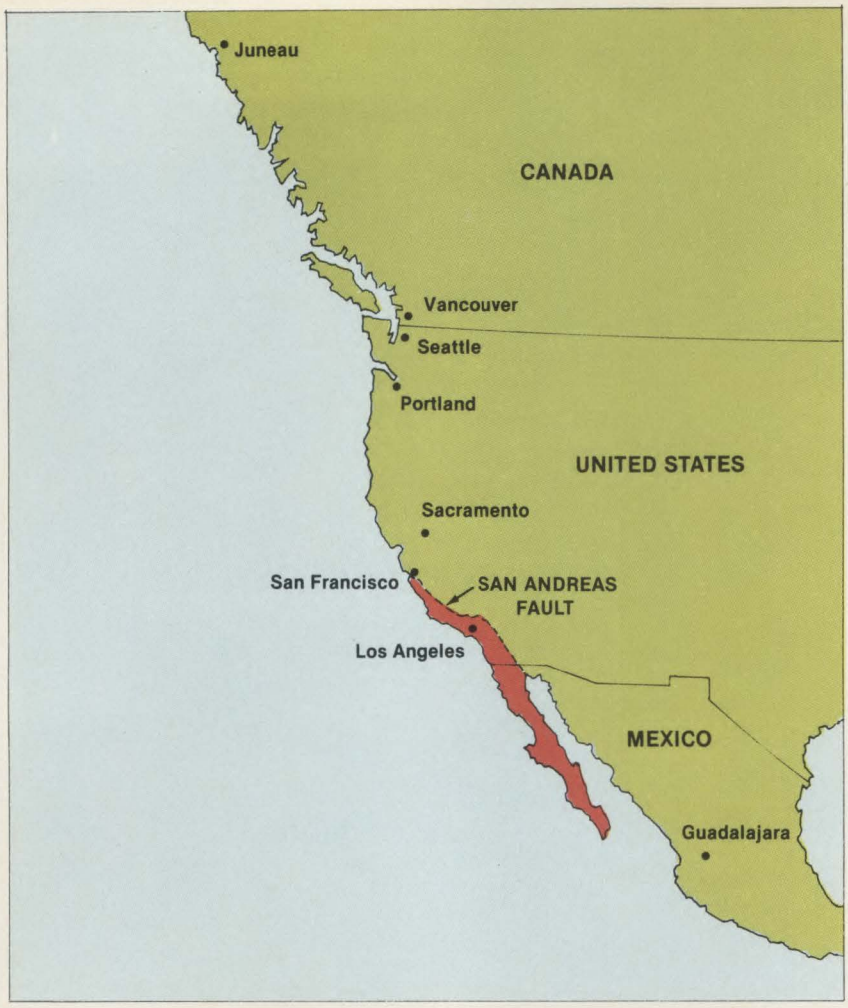
The movie was filmed in real time directly from the screen of an Adage display terminal, used with a Harris minicomputer, a Tektronix 4014 terminal and a Versatec electrostatic plotter. It is based on previously published reconstructions, using data ranging from fossil evidence to the magnetic orientation of rocks. Although the film does not itself represent new information on continental drift, the animation allows researchers and students to grasp more easily the dynamic and time-related aspects of the phenomenon. The subject is well worth grasping: virtually all geological events are in some way related to continental drift, including mountain-range formation and earthquakes. Scientists can also use the technique to provide a picture of future continental movement (see "California split," p. 118).

Snelson and his colleagues plan to make other films when additional data are available. Such films will provide an increasingly accurate and detailed illustration of the processes that shape the surface of our planet. ■

David Freedman is an editor/researcher at GML Corp., Lexington, Mass.

Computer-animated film begins with the Earth as it was 500 million years ago *(1), with the continents bearing little resemblance to the continents of today. Over the next 300 million years, the continents drifted together (2 and 3) to form the supercontinent of Pangea (4). Pangea then broke up into the present continents (5), and by 50 million years ago, the planet appeared much as it does today (6).*


Siberia
Laurentia
Baltica
(1) 500 million years ago
(4) 200 million years ago ("Pangea")
Siberia
Laurentia
Baltica
Kazakhstania
Gondwana
(2) 400 million years ago
North America
Eurasia
Africa
South America
Antarctica
(5) 100 million years ago
Siberia
Kazkhstania
Laurussia
Baltica
Iran
Baltica
Gondwana
(3) 300 million years ago
North America
Eurasia
Africa
South America
Antarctica
(6) 50 million years ago



(A) The West Coast today

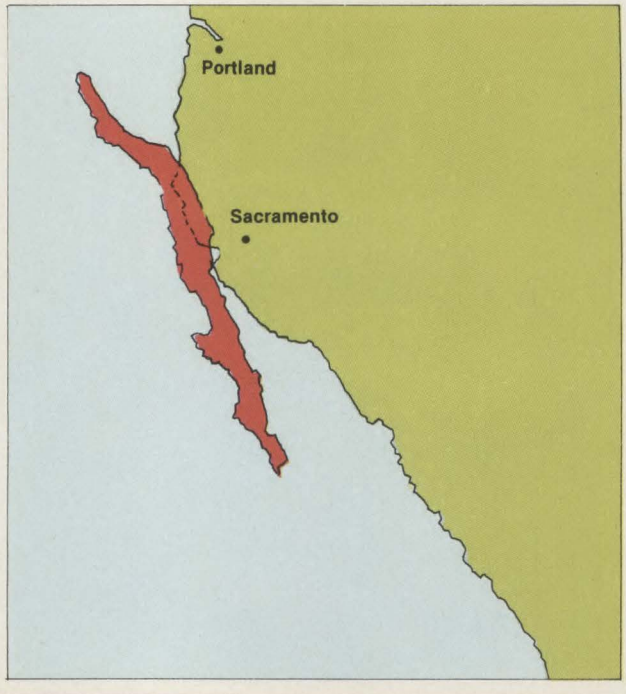
CALIFORNIA SPLIT

The phenomenon of continental drift involves the movement of enormous plates of the Earth's crust. Entire continents are typically carried along with this movement, but, in some cases, one part of a continent may lie on one plate while the rest lies on a different plate. The inevitable result: the continent is ripped apart by the slow but steady plate rotation. Such is the case in California.

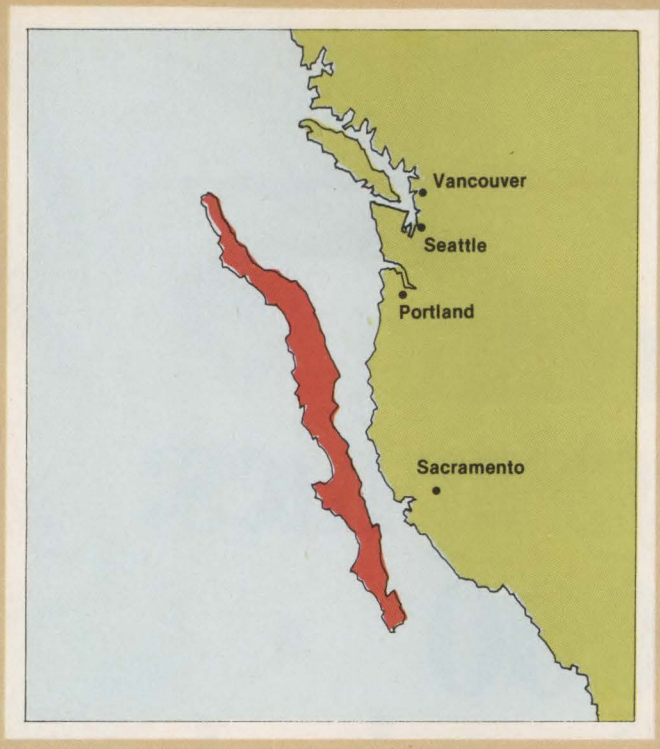
The San Andreas Fault marks the boundary between two plates. Because the two plates are moving in opposite directions, everything west of the Fault will eventually be carried away from mainland U.S. Where will this wandering chunk of sunbelt end up? Probably in Alaska, according to these computer-generated pictures. The pictures were plotted at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass., by geophysicist Linda Meinke, using Hypermap software developed at the University of California at San Diego. If given enough data, this software can map past or future land movement down to the warping of streets.

While people alive today need not worry about Los Angeles tumbling into the sea in their lifetimes, Californians must live with another, more immediate consequence of living near the boundary of two plates: earthquakes. Otherwise, Western California residents who like to plan ahead—say 50 million years ahead—might well invest in some warm clothes.

(B) 10 million years from now

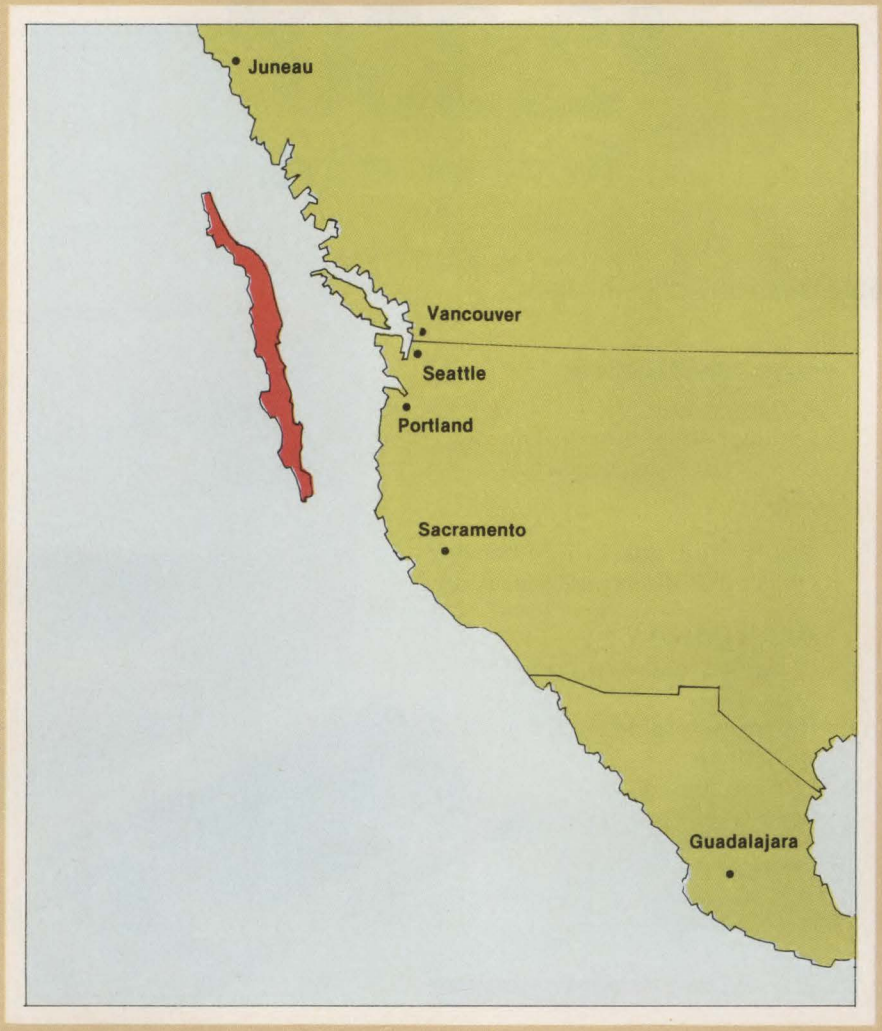


(C) 20 million years from now



(D) 30 million years from now

(E) 40 million years from now



(F) 50 million years from now

Announcing affordable graphics: MG8000 Graphics Terminal: $2,250*

*Retail quantity 1.

WICAT Monochrome Graphics Terminal

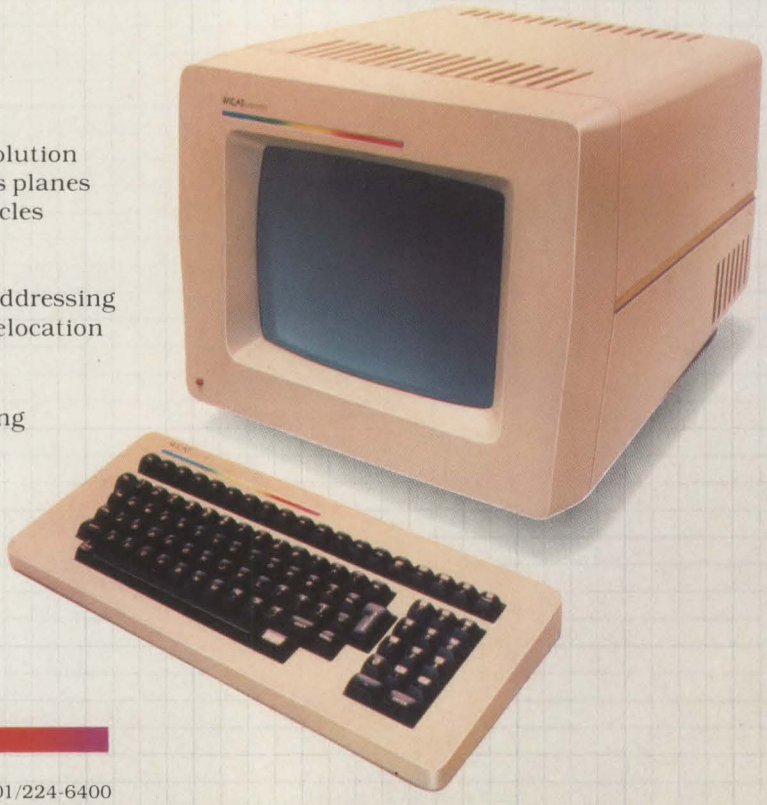
General features
Z8002 based
12" display monitor
Touch screen (optional)

Text features
Half intensity
Reverse video
Blink
Blank
Underscore

For more information call or write WICAT Systems 801/224-6400.

Graphics features
400 x 300 graphics resolution
2 independent graphics planes
Lines, curves, arcs & circles
Graphics text
Pattern fill
Relative and absolute addressing
Object definition and relocation

Applications
Computer-based training
Animation
Business graphics
CAD/CAM
Process control
Scientific



WICATsystems

P.O. Box 539 1875 South State Orem, Utah 84057 801/224-6400

CIRCLE NO. 67 ON INQUIRY CARD

Graphics system displays true 3D images

HANK STOVER, Genisco Computers Corp.

SpaceGraph couples a high-speed computer with a vibrating and deforming mirror to produce space-filling displays

Space Graph, believed to be the world's first commercially available 3D graphics-display system viewable directly, has been introduced by Genisco Computers Corp., and it holds huge implications for the future of graphics technology. The system combines a unique but simple optical technique with advanced graphics electronics to produce images and graphics with space-filling characteristics.

Pictures, contours, vectors and alphanumeric data can be displayed in black and white or on a continuous gray scale in a volume of 20 × 25 × 30 cm. An operator can move his head to see changing angles of the image as if it were a solid object, and can manipulate the image with a keyboard or other interactive device. The resolution of the system is equal or superior to that of 2D displays.

Advantages of 3D displays

SpaceGraph is the first true 3D system, unlike many that perform 3D constructs from 2D images. Constructs however, are not space-filling.

Actual 3D graphics have been produced experimentally for years in the form of stereopticons, holograms and the like. But these laboratory techniques have not been translatable into commercial products because of prohibitive costs, unrealistic manufacturing requirements, lack of interactivity with the image, small viewing area, the need for special viewing aids and, especially, the lack of compatibility between optical techniques and computer technology. Despite these barriers, attempts to produce 3D graphics have continued because of its significant, sometimes indispensable, advantages:

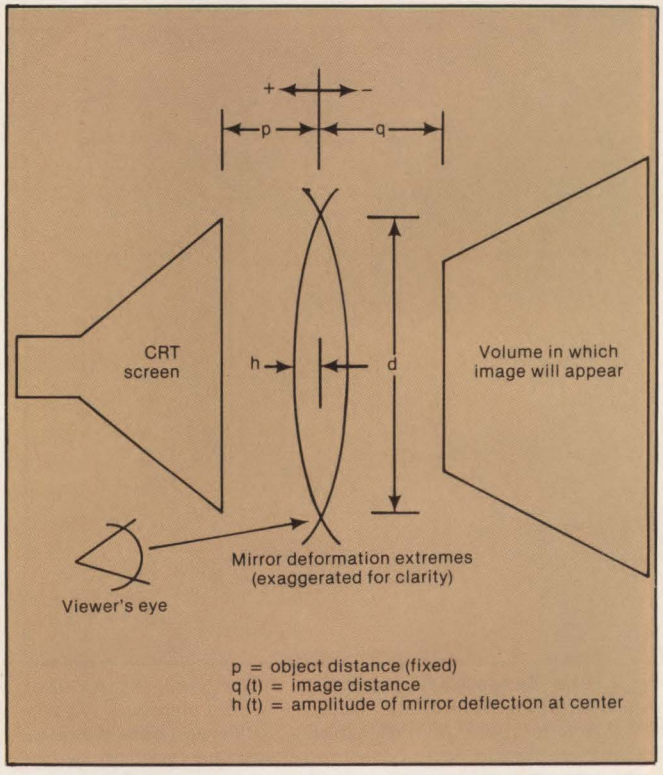
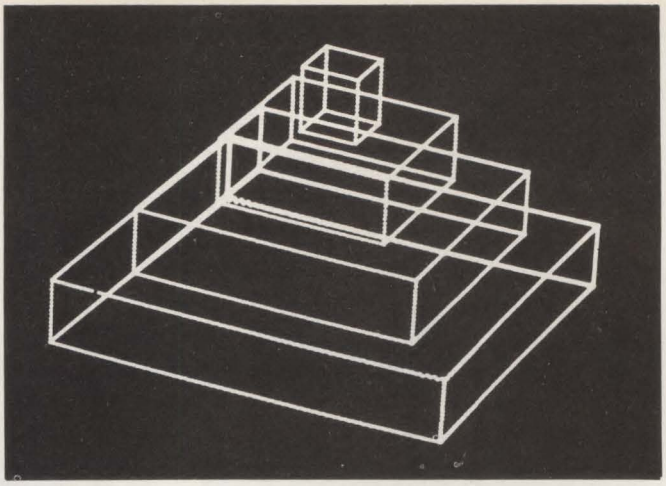


Fig. 1. SpaceGraph works by reflecting *the CRT image in a 40-cm. diameter plastic plate mirror that vibrates at 30 Hz. The vibrations cause the mirror to take on convex and concave spherical shapes, thus varying its focal length. Mirror movement is only ± 2mm. at the center. A special high-speed computer synchronized with the mirror slices the dimension (depth) into 32,768 time planes in 1/30 sec., placing voxels (dots) on the CRT. The voxels are timed to appear at the proper depth, thereby creating a space-filling three-dimensional image that changes with viewer position, just as it would if the actual object were being examined.*

An operator can control any portion of the graphics-mode sequence with keyboard commands and can request a wide range of interactive operations.

- **Objectivity.** A 3D image does not require a viewer's biases to interpret depth cues. Therefore, an image can be viewed objectively even without previous knowledge of the subject.
- **3 D plotting.** Using brightness as one parameter, each point on a 3D display can represent four variables, such as temperature, humidity, wind speed and direction; therefore, interdependencies are clearly visible.
- **Display of previously undisplayable data.** Subjects such as fluid flows and complex structures with internal movement can be shown.
- **Dimensional matching of graphics to subject.** Interacting with a 3D image is natural: curved lines are curved, and through holes can be seen through. A viewer can deal directly and quickly with the meaning of data rather than first having to interpret it.



3D views of a pyramid *taken from camera angles several inches apart show what a viewer sees as he changes his position by that distance. The CRT display was not rotated to achieve the 3D effect (which is diminished by its 2D representation here).*

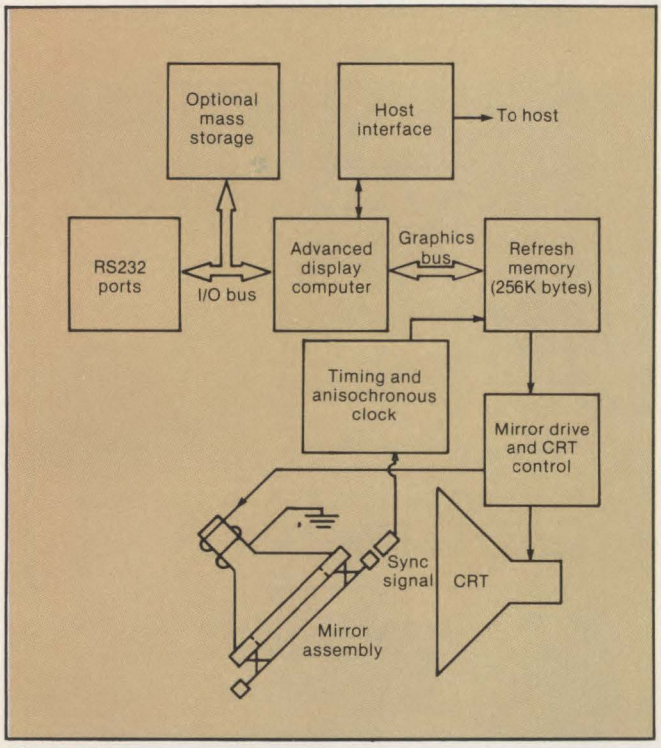


Fig. 2. The SpaceGraph system *is a complete display unit housed within an operator's console. System elements include the system computer (incorporating program and data memory, the memory timing and control logic and the monitor control logic), refresh memory and control, the mirror with associated controls, CRT monitor, power supplies and operator controls. Available options include host interfaces, mass storage and additional refresh memory.*

These benefits make a 3D display highly desirable in many fields. Early applications include geophysical exploration and seismology, computer-aided-tomography (CAT) scanning, CAD, oil-reservoir management, molecular research, training and education, military command and control, antisubmarine warfare, ultrasound diagnostics, air-traffic control, process control and meteorology.

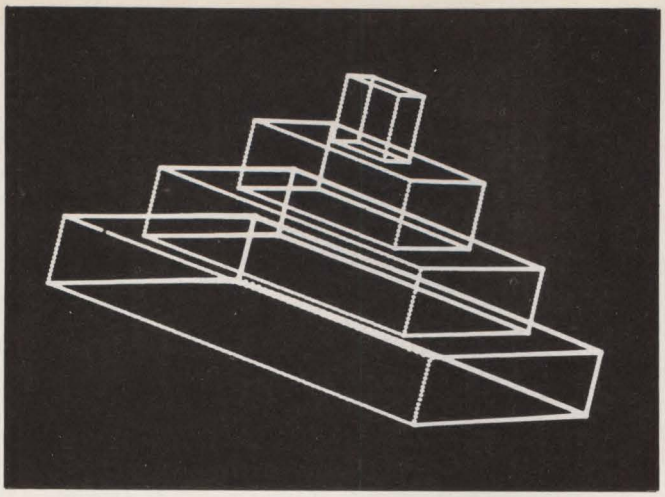
How SpaceGraph works

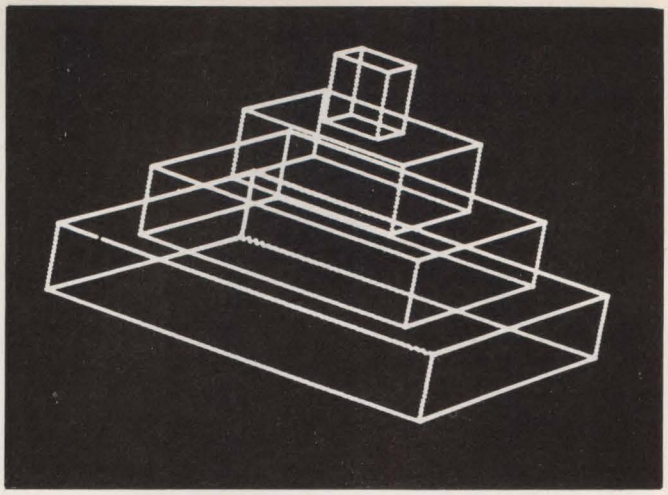
SpaceGraph produces 3D images and grahics by reflecting a standard CRT image in a vibrating, variable-focal-length mirror (Fig. 1). A high-speed graphics computer coordinates the timing of the image on the CRT screen with the position of the mirror, so that individual planes of the object or scene are reflected at progressively deeper positions of the mirror image. The retentive characteristics of the human eye bind the planes together and, by refreshing each plane at a 30-Hz rate, the graphic image appears to be suspended in space.

SpaceGraph has only two moving parts: the mirror and its drive. The driving power of the mirror plate is a very reliable high-fidelity woofer that requires only a few watts of power. At the same time, using a standard CRT as the main optical device enables SpaceGraph to interact fully with the computer as a standard system does but still achieve true 3D images.

Computer makes it possible

SpaceGraph might have remained an R & D dream were it not for the system's electronics package. While SpaceGraph can be controlled by a host computer, the system also contains a high-performance graphics processor. Thus, the high-speed graphics functions of SpaceGraph can be performed locally at the terminal, thereby increasing the system's responsivenss and interactive capabilities. The Genisco-designed G-6000 computer is a processing system that incorporates a bipolar bit-slice/ALU with a direct-decoding programmed logic array, and permits instruction times as fast as 160 nsec. The computer includes a set of more than 140 instructions, among which is a power block-transfer capability. This instruction allows the transfer





of as much as 128K bytes at a single command at speeds as high as 3 MHz between the host and the G-6000, the G-6000 and the graphics-refresh memory (256K bytes) or between host and refresh.

Dual-mode system operation

SpaceGraph functions in two modes. The first is graphics, which displays "stick figures"—vectors and points in a 3D array such as might be used in CAD. The other is image, which shows pictures or images as would be required for CAT data.

In graphics mode, the SpaceGraph system receives initial graphics-display data from an external source, typically a host computer. The data are decoded and converted to generate display parameters for one or more dual-ported refresh memories. These memories are scanned 30 times per sec. to produce the display. To envision the graphics mode, a user can imagine the Z axis (depth) divided into 32,768 time slices, each an XY plane. Vectors are drawn and points plotted by illuminating one picture element (the 3D term is "voxel," for volume element) per plane in as many as 32,768 planes. The element can be located anywhere in a 4096 × 4096 XY plane. There are more than one-half trillion possible voxel positions of which any 32,768 can be displayed at one time.

An operator can control any portion of the graphics-mode sequence with keyboard commands and can request a wide range of interactive operations. Vectors, characters and points can be added or deleted, intensified or blinked with a three-axis joystick and the keyboard commands. Special software performs automatic scaling and centering to provide maximum use of the available volume.

In image mode, image display data are transferred directly from a host computer to the SpaceGraph refresh memories over a high-speed DMA channel. Complex 3D images are shown as planes of data (each plane appearing flat), one behind the other. Both the size of the XY planes and the number of planes in Z are user selectable. The capacity in the image mode is 262,144 voxels per refresh cycle. The matrix size of each plane can vary from 64 × 64 with 64 planes to 256 × 224 for four planes. The number of voxels in the X dimension is variable in increments of 16; the number of lines in the Y axis is variable in integers.

Keyboard controls allow deleting any number of planes from the front or back to provide a clearer view of inner volumes. Planes can be selected sequentially in any block size to provide a means of scrolling through the volume. The scanning rate is controlled by keyboard entries. A control is also provided to vary the distance between planes.

In both graphic and image modes, each pixel of a plane has an 8-bit intensity value. A programmable translation table allows real-time selection of any 128 shades of gray for each voxel. The translation table can be programmed so that any voxel or group of voxels can be blinked or blanked on command. Thus, a user can intensify, de-intensify or blink any area of the 3D graphic image for ease of recognition.

The graphics and image modes can be combined by writing the graphics during the forestroke of the mirror and the image during the backstroke. This allows images, graphic structures and characters to be intermixed.

Three software modes

SpaceGraph is designed in both hardware and software to act as a satellite work station that can off-load the graphics functions from the host. In some applications, the system acts as a stand-alone terminal. The system functions in three software modes: a display-terminal mode, in which data is played back from either remote or local mass storage; an interactive mode, in which commands are received through a keyboard or other device through the SpaceGraph computer; or in a combination mode that allows receiving commands under host control with some functions performed at the G-6000 and some at the host. The last mode is ideal for users who have applications software in the host but still want to take advantage of the local interactive capability of the SpaceGraph system. ■

Hank Stover is vice president of SpaceGraph, Genisco Computers Corp., Costa Mesa, Calif.

Brilliance, Intelligence and Economy in One High Resolution Terminal.

RAISE YOUR GRAPHICS STANDARD!

Price/performance you couldn't get before in a high resolution raster terminal no matter how far up you climbed—it's yours in the Genisco G-1000.

The G-1000 high resolution (1024 x 792) desk top terminal offers extraordinary brilliance and contrast with full raster erasability, *plus* the intelligence of a Z-8001 microprocessor and 16K each of RAM and PROM. The price is less than $9,000 in OEM quantities.

What you get for your money is the industry's only true raster replacement for the Tektronix 4014-1 terminal (plug to plug and software compatible) and a no-end-in-sight expandable, fully programmable tool for CAD/CAM, plot previewing, mapping and many other present and future applications.

Expand your G-1000 capability with an optional alphanumeric overlay and memory to 512K bytes RAM and 32K PROM for distributed processing applications. Attach a graph tablet and/or one of several hard copy devices.

No matter how you look at it, it comes out on top. Raise your graphics standard. Call or write for a G-1000 brochure to Genisco Computers Corporation, 3545 Cadillac Avenue, Costa Mesa, CA 92626, (714) 556-4916.

Genisco

GENISCO COMPUTERS CORPORATION

CIRCLE NO. 68 ON INQUIRY CARD

Genisco 1000

Ken Hodges

TERMINALS

Exploring flat-panel technology

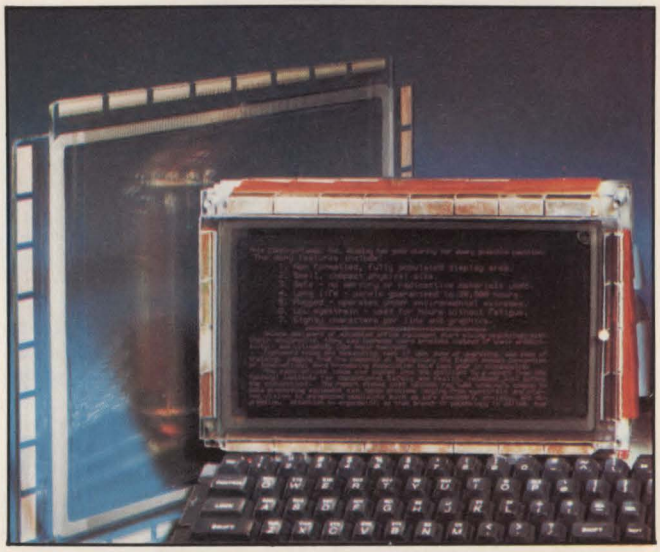
FRANK CATALANO, Assistant Editor

These CRT alternatives are finding a ready military market and a limited commercial one

Functionally, flat-panel displays offer a viable alternative to CRTs for computer-terminal applications, and are more advantageous in systems where space considerations play a fundamental role in design. Of the various technologies on the market—plasma, electroluminescent, light-emitting diode, liquid crystal and vacuum fluorescent—plasma and electroluminescent are receiving the most attention in the computer industry. Complicated drive electronics coupled with low-volume production make flat panels expensive, however, and limit their terminal applications to military and very specialized commercial users. Most observers agree that, until prices come down, the market for flat-panel terminals will remain small compared to that for CRT terminals.

Despite the near-term limited market, companies as large as Burroughs Corp., Sharp Corp. and Fujitsu America, Inc., and as small as Electro-Plasma and Photonics Technology are supplying panels to system integrators who tailor the units for resale to both military and commercial users. And even the giants, including IBM Corp. and Nippon Electric Co., are building the displays in-house, offering them as options for their commercial computer systems.

IBM's flat-panel terminals are available with the company's retail and banking systems and are targeted for high-volume-usage applications. Q-1 Corp., Hauppauge, N.Y., is entering its seventh year of incorporating flat-panel terminals into systems for sales to small businesses and credit unions. Doug Doxey, sales manager for the company, says that customers appreciate not only the durability of the displays but also the space savings they provide. Other companies, such as General Digital Corp., East Hartford, Conn., and Science Applications, Inc., La Jolla, Calif., sell systems with flat-panel terminals to industrial customers for use in factories and on oil-drilling platforms—applications in which ruggedness is more important than price.



Electro-Plasma supplies AC plasma displays *such as the 1.9-in.-deep RS 256/512-1 (above). The display, which includes the glass and display electronics, has a 4.1- × 8.25-in. active area and handles both graphics and alphanumerics with a resolution of 62 pixels per in. Prices start at $3450.*

The price differential

"There's about a 10:1 price ratio between flat-panel displays and CRTs," notes Ken Bosomworth, president of International Resource Development, Inc., Norwalk, Conn. "Until that ratio narrows, the flat-panel market will consist of specialized users."

Phil Shires, vice president of marketing and sales at

'There's one feature that a CRT cannot have, and the lack of that feature makes it awkward in certain applications—a CRT cannot be flat.'

Lear Siegler, Inc., Anaheim, Calif., says that a basic CRT sells for about $100, and in volume purchases, prices can get as low as $60 a unit.

In contrast, prices for a 256- × 512-pixel AC plasma display from Electro-Plasma, Millbury, Ohio, start at $2450 for a single-unit order and $1500 for quantity orders of more than 1000. A Sharp 240- × 320-pixel electroluminescent display sells for $2800 in single-unit quantities, and, because Sharp does not have its displays in full production, quantity discounts are not available.

Although flat-panel displays are typically compact, *Photonics is manufacturing large-screen AC plasma units for military applications. Assembled by Magnovox, the largest terminal (l.) measures 1m. diagonally and contains 2 million light-emitting pixels. The other one measures 17 × 17 in. and contains 1 million pixels.*

Although high prices detract from the appeal of the technology, terminal manufacturers are not writing off the future of flat-panel products. Mel Snyder, vice president of marketing and sales for Televideo, Inc., San Jose, Calif., calls flat-panel terminals "products of the future," adding that his company is particularly interested in electroluminescent technology. Lear Siegler's Shires says that Lear Siegler is in the "evaluation mode," deciding which technology to pursue and how that technology will be applied. "Give us three years," he says.

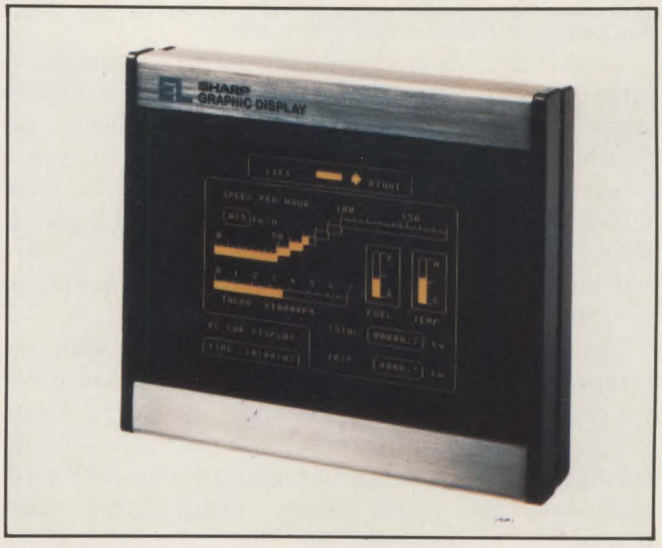
Using flat panels on the battlefield

While the commercial market goes through its development stages—as research aimed at lowering production costs continues and as system integrators design flat-panel displays into terminal products—flat-panel suppliers must rely heavily on military contracts for their bread and butter. Unencumbered by commercial concerns and able to base purchasing decisions on utility rather than price, the military was first to recognize the value of flat-panel technology. Elliott Schlam, head of the display division of the U.S. Army's Electronics Research and Development Command (ERADCOM), Fort Monmouth, N.J., says the Army decided 12 years ago that it had to use automated data-processing equipment on the battlefield rather than rely on antiquated means of communication, such as teletypewriters, walkie talkies and hard-copy message deliveries. Flat-panel displays, rather than CRTs, are playing a major role in the military's communications scheme.

"Running a war is not much different from running a large corporation with many branches and divisions in various locations," says Schlam. "But the Army doesn't have the luxury of a big office building in which people sit at their personal work stations with nice, fancy terminals." He adds that battlefield communications would be handled in remote locations—under a tree or in a foxhole—frequently with bullets flying overhead. A battle unit, he says, needs a rugged, portable terminal that can withstand shock, vibration and a wide temperature range, one that will not consume much power and will have a long life. Considering those criteria, CRTs do not match up to flat-panel displays.

"That was our rationale for getting into flat-panel terminals," says Schlam. "CRTs are fine for an office environment but not very practical on the battlefield."

Among the various flat-panel display terminals used in the military is a portable μp-driven unit that fits into a briefcase-type package. Built by Hycom, Irvine, Calif., a subsidiary of Sharp, the system is intended for a variety of functions, including command and control, intelligence-data relay, radar display, air-traffic control and ballistic calculations. "It would be something that the operator could close up quickly during an attack and then move 2 miles down the road to a better location," Schlam says.



Sharp sells two electroluminescent displays *in the U.S. through Hycom. The 7-in. diagonal, 128- × 512-line ED-7128 (above) displays graphics and alphanumerics and sells for $2900 in single-unit quantities.*

More Power to You.

Introducing the POINT 4 Mark 8, the most powerful of our minicomputer family.

Let there be no mistake, the POINT 4 Mark 8 is the most powerful Nova type minicomputer you can buy.

Developed for increased throughput, Mark 8 features an expanded firmware instruction set and full compatibility with the IRIS operating system. The result is an increase in speed of processing and in overall efficiency of operation.

The POINT 4 Mark 8 joins the existing Mark 3 and Mark 5 minicomputers, with 128 KBytes of main memory and all processor options on a single printed circuit board. The Mark 8 accommodates the extensive library of field-proven software already available for the POINT 4 Family of Minicomputers. Designed for applications requiring up to 50 terminals, Mark 8 allows for maximum system growth and flexibility. Now there's a POINT 4 minicomputer for every application.

Best of all, the Mark 8 is available immediately for only $10,700; much less with OEM discounts.

Known by our OEM's and systems integrators as the Partnership Company and backed by our excellent reputation* in minicomputer manufacture, support and service, it's easy to see why your next purchase should be the POINT 4 Mark 8.

Put our power in your system! Call today.

*POINT 4 has been consistently rated tops in the 1980-81 Datapro Computer survey.

POINT 4 DATA CORPORATION
2569 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 754-4114 TWX: (910) 595-1113

The Partnership Company

CIRCLE NO. 69 ON INQUIRY CARD

I think the POINT 4 Family of Minicomputers is a powerful idea.

☐ Have a representative contact me.

☐ Send me more details on the Mark 8.

☐ Send me more information on the entire POINT 4 Family.

Name_____

Title_____ Phone ( ) _____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

POINT 4 Data Corporation, 2569 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714

While the commercial market goes through its development stages, flat-panel suppliers must rely heavily on military contracts for their bread and butter.

Other flat-panel terminals being built for the military include large-screen displays for use in command centers, small displays that can be incorporated into hand-held computers, transparent map-overlay displays and instrumentation displays for aircraft and submarines.

The military has contracted not only with companies that supply the flat-panel glass and associated drive electronics but also with system integrators who buy the displays and incorporate them into militarized products. Such companies include Motorola, Inc., Interstate Electronics, Science Applications, Inc., Singer's Librascope Division, Rockwell International Corp. and General Telephone & Electronic Corp.

"There would not be as much research and development going on if the military wasn't there," says Larry Tannas, a professor of display technology at the University of California at Los Angeles, and a manager of thin-film technologies at Aerojet Electro Systems, Azusa, Calif. Aerojet has a contract with ERADCOM to build the display for a μp-based, hand-held, electroluminescent terminal, which is being assembled by Magnovox.

"Display devices are the most expensive computer elements in terms of development and production," says Tannas. "The lead time is painfully long, the engineering investment is high, and the economics are just not there. The commercial community is so busy making money on μps and memories that it doesn't have time to think about the long-term profits that can be made from CRT replacements."

Tannas adds that there is a "why-bother?" attitude in the industry concerning flat-panel displays. "CRTs can do everything that we would want a display to do—alphanumerics, color and graphics—and the cost is low," he says. "But there's one feature that a CRT cannot have, and the lack of that feature makes it awkward in certain applications—a CRT cannot be flat."

The chicken-and-egg dilemma

This why-bother? attitude has discouraged some flat-panel manufacturers from concentrating on commercial sales. For example, Interstate Electronics, Anaheim, Calif., which buys AC plasma panels from Electro-Plasma, sells 98 percent of its systems to the military.

"Unless there's a miraculous decrease in the price of plasma technology, I don't think we'll be moving into the commercial market for a number of years," says Don Poulos, a marketing vice president with Interstate. Poulos attributes the high cost of flat-panel display technology to expensive drive electronics and low-volume production.

"The biggest reason why flat-panel display terminals are so expensive is that they are still built in small quantities compared to CRTs. There are no economies

EXAMINING PLASMA-DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY

Of the two most viable flat-panel display technologies available for computer-terminal applications, plasma and electroluminescent, plasma displays are more prolific, having been on the market longer than electroluminescent displays. Recent introductions of electroluminescent units from Sharp, however, are receiving wide attention from military and commercial users because of their low power requirements, small size and attractive price.

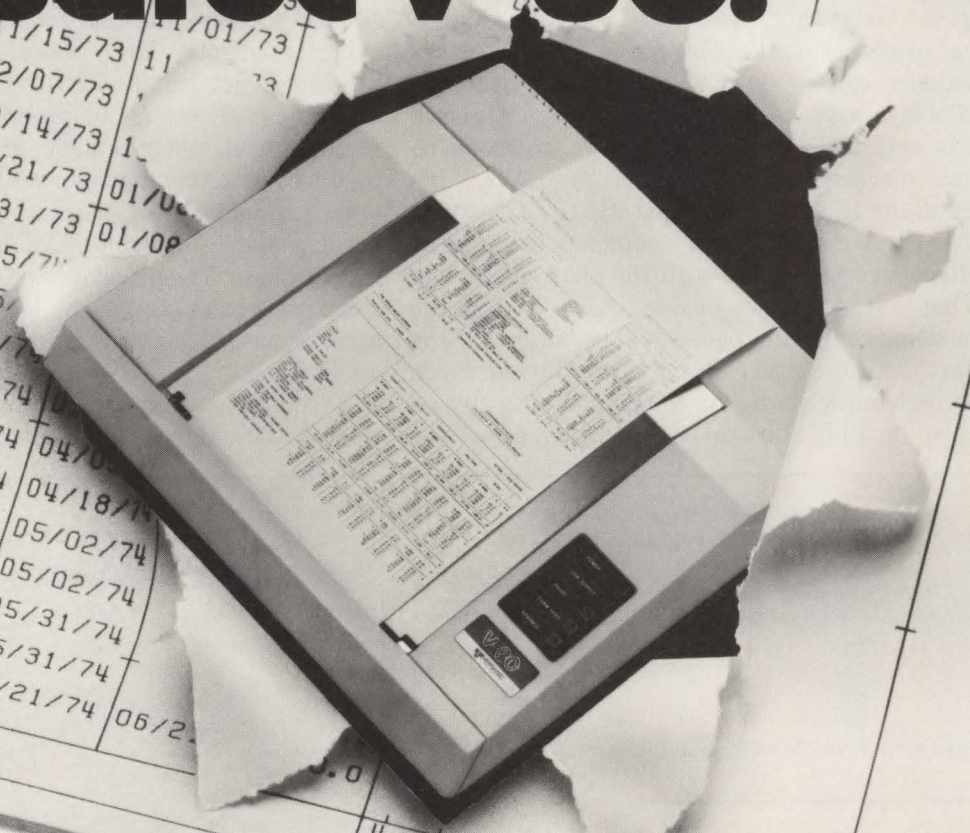
Plasma displays come in AC and DC versions. AC displays, supplied by Photonics, Electro-Plasma and Fujitsu, and also built by IBM in-house and sold with the company's banking and retail systems, offer inherent memory and, therefore, do not require refresh. Unlike their DC counterparts, AC units are flicker-free and provide high resolution in displays measuring as much as 1m. diagonally. Their drive circuitry is complicated compared to that of DC displays, however, adding to their price.

Although the electronics of DC units are less costly than that of AC displays, DC displays are limited in line-length capabilities because of flicker, say industry observers. Burroughs, the leader in plasma display technology, a DC-plasma supplier since the mid-1960s, will release a new product commercially early next year, which, the company says, will overcome line-length constraints. Called the Self Scan with Memory (SSM), the display incorporates an AC memory layer that handles refresh and thus eliminates flicker. Brian Escher, a marketing manager with Burroughs, says that the SSM combines the performance advantages of AC displays with the cost advantages of DC displays and that it will be a major boost to the flat-panel market.

But the U.S. Army's display expert, Elliott Schlam, says electroluminescent technology is the one to follow. "I'm an impartial observer whose job is to provide the Army with the best means possible to meet its display objectives," notes Schlam. "In a point-by-point comparison of plasma and electroluminescent displays, electroluninescent models weigh less, consume less power and are priced lower than plasma displays." Although plasma displays have been designed into military terminals over the past 10 years, Schlam says, most future contracts under his control will be for electroluminescent displays.

He might have trouble getting those units in quantity, however. Sharp manufactures only 100 units a month, and Hycom, the Japanese company's U.S. affiliate, receives only four of those units for distribution. Sharp plans to go into volume production next year.

Price/Performance Breakthrough! Versatec V-80.



Get more output for less money. Print 1000 lines per minute, more than three times faster than competitively priced 300 LPM impact printers. Plot a full page of high quality graphics with 200 point-per-inch resolution in less than eight seconds. Produce big image hard copies from storage tube or raster scan displays. And do it all, quietly. With Versatec V-80.

Your best choice for hard copy. You can justify V-80 for printing alone. Use it for fast, quiet program listings. Print 132 columns on an 11" by 8½" page. Choose from a wide range of character sets—ASCII in three fonts (Gothic, Roman or Courier), nine international languages or a scientific/engineering character set. When you are ready for graphics, V-80 gives you high resolution plotting for data analysis, CAD, business presentations, seismic sections, mapping, etc.

V-80 keeps delivering more performance for less money. V-80 non-impact electrostatic writing uses only seven moving parts. That means better reliability and easier maintenance. Modular design enables faster repairs.

And V-80 is nice to be around. Quiet electrostatic writing eliminates the irritating clatter of impact printers. Output is presented on a sloped platen for easy viewing. And changing toner is easier and cleaner than changing a printer ribbon.

Get more output from your system. Versatec offers interfaces and intelligent controllers for all popular computers and display terminals, on-line and off-line systems, and support for local and remote operations. And V-80 is backed by the world's largest electrostatic printer/plotter sales and service network.

Break through to better price/performance. Circle our readers' service number for a free V-80 brochure.

VERSATEC
A XEROX COMPANY

2805 Bowers Avenue Santa Clara, California 95051 Telephone: (408) 988-2800 TWX: 910-338-0243
27/35 London Road Newbury, Berkshire, England Telephone: (0635) 42421 Telex: 847259

CIRCLE NO. 70 ON INQUIRY CARD

'There's about a 10:1 price ratio between flat-panel displays and CRTs.'

realized from mass production," he says. "It's a chicken-and-egg sort of thing. The commercial market is so limited because manufacturers can't produce a lot of these things, but manufacturers can't produce a lot because the market is so limited."

Photonics, Luckey, Ohio, an AC plasma-display supplier, has a contract with the U.S. Navy to provide 2000 units over the next three years, and has no interest in marketing products commercially. Don Wedding, a consultant with the company and a marketing professor at the University of Toledo, says that Photonics can produce 30,000 512- × 512-pixel plasma displays a year, but that the market for such displays is only in the 700-a-year range. "There's no commercial market for that product," he says. "It's been around for 10 to 15 years, and it's about time we accept that there may never be a commercial market."

IRD's Bosomworth agrees with the chicken-and-egg scenario but takes exception to Wedding's view that the commercial market for flat panels will never open. Says Bosomworth, "There's a learning curve during which there's a high initial cost. As a manufacturer, you'd have to plan on a big start-up cost and then a cost per unit that would decline dramatically as production quantities went up." Bosomworth admits, however, that the cost of drive electronics has to come down before the market for the displays opens.

Estimated flat-panel display market* (U.S. shipments—$ million) 1980-1990

Word- and data-processing application	Military	Consumer
1980	15	—
1982	80	—
1985	130	—
1990	320	130

*Displays with more than 200 characters

Inroads are being made in that direction. One development is a 32-channel IC from Texas Instruments Inc. that significantly reduces the display-drive electronics. Where it once took two diodes and a resistor to drive each line of a 512 × 512 display, it now takes only 32 TI ICs.

"We're definitely headed in the right direction," says Bosomworth, "but it will probably be the mid-1990s before we get there."

Defining the market

However, Joel Orr of Orr Associates, Inc., a computer-graphics consulting firm, says that despite costs, a commercial market exists for flat-panel products, and manufacturers should not ignore that market. "There are applications in the commercial world where flat-panel terminals can be cost-justified because of their size, durability and low power consumption," says Orr. "The problem is in defining the market and then getting products out there."

According to IBM's market definition, flat-panel displays are best suited for high-volume applications in which space is an important factor. The company offers AC plasma displays with its 3600 series of retail and banking systems, and, says an IBM source, plans to continue looking at flat-panel technology for future product offerings.

"The width and depth dimensions of plasma displays make them more advantageous than CRTs in certain situations," says the IBM source. "They also offer the ability to display large characters with a degree of brightness not found with CRTs."

Although Fujitsu's AC plasma display is still in its market-development stages in the U.S., Hide Iida, product marketing manager with Fujitsu, says that the unit is already being marketing widely in Japan and used primarily in point-of-sale terminals that tie into mainframes. "The product itself is not an economic item compared to a CRT," he says. "But in high-use applications, such as a POS-terminal, the added cost can be justified."

Hycom sells two Sharp electroluminescent displays in the U.S. Although Hycom sells the displays primarily to

A COMPARISON OF TECHNOLOGIES

Characteristics	Ac thin-film EL	Ac plasma	Dc plasma
Largest physical size (in.) at X resolution (lines/in.)	3.5 × 4.7 at 69 5.1 × 6.4 at 100	17 × 17 at 60 8.5 × 8.5 at 60	4.7 × 8.3 at 33 9.4 × 12.6 at 25
Largest number of elements	512 × 640	1024 × 1024	240 × 320
Highest resolution (lines/in.) at X size (in.)	500 at 0.2 × 0.2	83 at 17 × 17	51 at 4.2 × 5.6
Display brightness (fL) at 1/500 duty cycle (est.)	10	25	2
Contrast ratio	20:1	30:1	30:1
Luminous efficiency (lm/W) excluding drivers	4	0.1 to 0.3	0.2
Estimated average power (W) consumption for 512 × 512 at 80 lines/in. (including drivers)	125	1000	1000
Element memory	Yes	Yes	No
Element response time	μsec.	μsec.	
Life (hours to 50% brightness)	<20,000	<10,000	<10,000
Basic panel color	Yellow/orange	Orange	Orange
Multicolor	Red/green/white	Any phosphor	Any phosphor

Source: Northrop Electronics

International Resource Development's forecast *for flat-panel display shipments is based on today's technology and pricing trends.*

YOUR IMAGE IS ON THE LINE

Your system's monitor is a window on its capabilities.

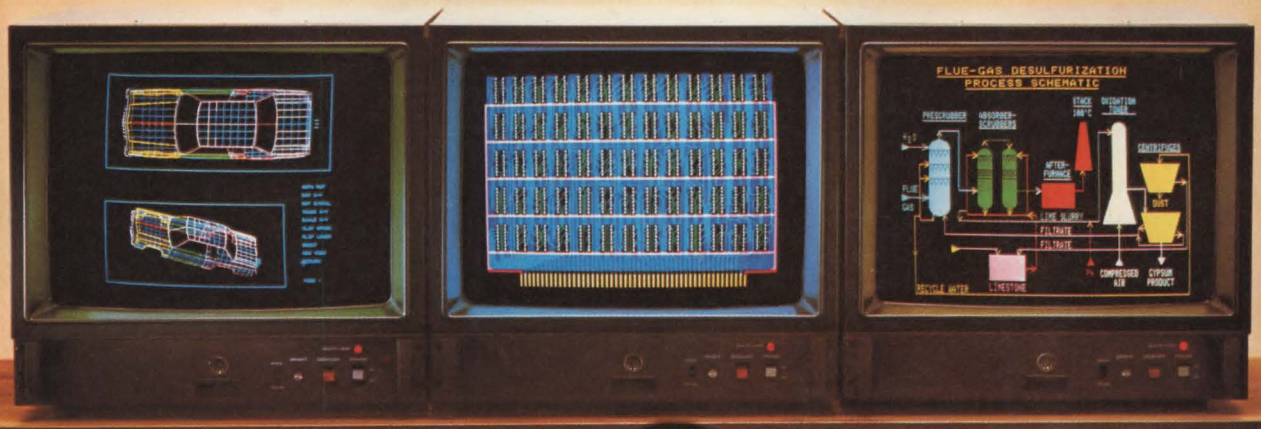
That's why it's so important to choose a monitor that's equally capable. One that won't compromise your quality image each time your system is turned on.

Mitsubishi makes it. In fact, we make a complete range of quality analog and digital monitors from 13″ to 25″ with features like automatic self convergence and ultrahigh resolution exceeding 2,000 lines.

One look, and you'll know there's no better way in sight to protect your investment in hardware and software.

So for CAD/CAM, Process Control Graphics, Data Display, Imaging, or any other application, choose from the monitor line *our* image is on.

Call or write for complete information today.



MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS AMERICA, INC.
DISPLAY PRODUCTS GROUP
2200 W. Artesia Blvd., Compton, CA 90220 (213) 979-6055
Eastern U.S. (201) 753-1600

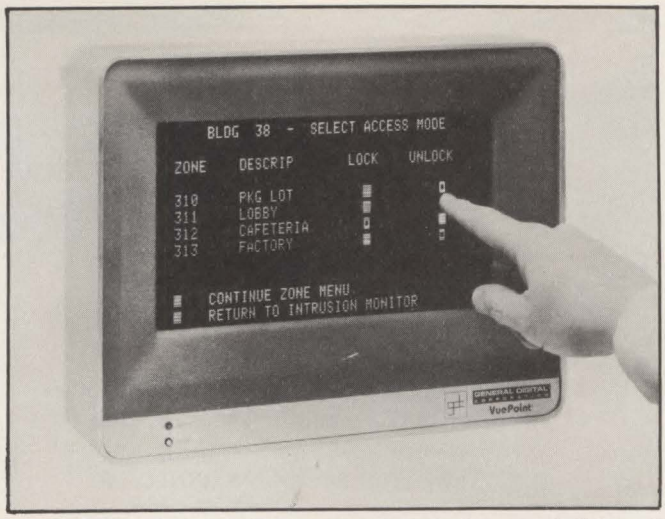
CIRCLE NO. 71 ON INQUIRY CARD

'CRTs are fine for an office environment but not very practical on the battlefield.'

the military, the first large-scale commercial order was recently placed for a portable terminal that will be used for such applications as field service, diagnostics and electronic mail, says Riley Holly, an assistant vice president for the company. "It will be like an Apple (computer) in a suitcase," says Holly. "The price should be comparable to what a small Apple would cost, but the user will be able to carry the system around with him." He says that the unit will be battery-run and that it may use CMOS nonvolatile memory.

A DC plasma display terminal, marketed by General Digital Corp., is being used for applications such as an instructors' controller in advanced aircraft simulators, a metal-rolling-mill controller, an automated electronic testing device, an executive desk-top information-retrieval terminal and a control and monitoring device in manufacturing and food-processing plants. Called the VuePoint, the terminal incorporates a Burroughs Corp. display, the Self Scan II, and uses a touch-sensitive screen overlay that elminates the need for a keyboard.

Saul Kuchinsky, a past director of advanced self-scan memory displays at Burroughs and now president of Quantum Systems, a consulting firm that specializes in flat-panel displays says there are "literally thousands" of applications for flat-panel terminals in the commercial market. He adds, however, that the problem is not with the technology so much as with conservative management policies. "One company—probably a Japanese company—will have success with flat-panel terminals, and all of a sudden everyone will get involved," he predicts. "Cautious companies need proof of someone else's success." Kuchinsky estimates that within five to 10 years, flat-panel display terminals will account for 25 percent of the display market. ■



General Digital's VuePoint flat-panel terminal *uses a Self Scan II DC plasma display from Burroughs Corp. The terminal, incorporating a touch-sensitive overlay, is sold primarily to industrial users for monitoring and control functions. Prices start at $3500.*

Eclipse brightens the memory-management picture

JIM VERES, Data General Corp.

Data General Corp.'s 32-bit computer family provides logical capacity of 4G bytes

Memory management—the architectural measures to control a computer's memory space—has historically suffered from insufficient addressability and inadequate protection for system and user software. Techniques to overcome these weaknesses range from practically none, common on low-end minicomputers and μcs, to complex methods used on 32-bit systems.

Some of the most sophisticated of these techniques are incorporated in Data General's Eclipse MV family of 32-bit processors, which combine virtually limitless logical memory capacity with considerable protection. The Eclipse accomplishes these achievements with five techniques: three to increase address space and two to protect the programmer and the operating system so they can share space with no interference from each other.

Increasing address space

To increase memory, the Eclipse uses a demand-paging virtual memory, page tables and modified and reference bits. The Eclipse MV, based on true 32-bit architecture, has a logical memory of 4G bytes. To accommodate this large address space, each memory location is backed up in secondary storage. Sections of the logical address space are brought into and out of physical memory as required. This movement is governed by the operating system, and users need not concern themselves with it.

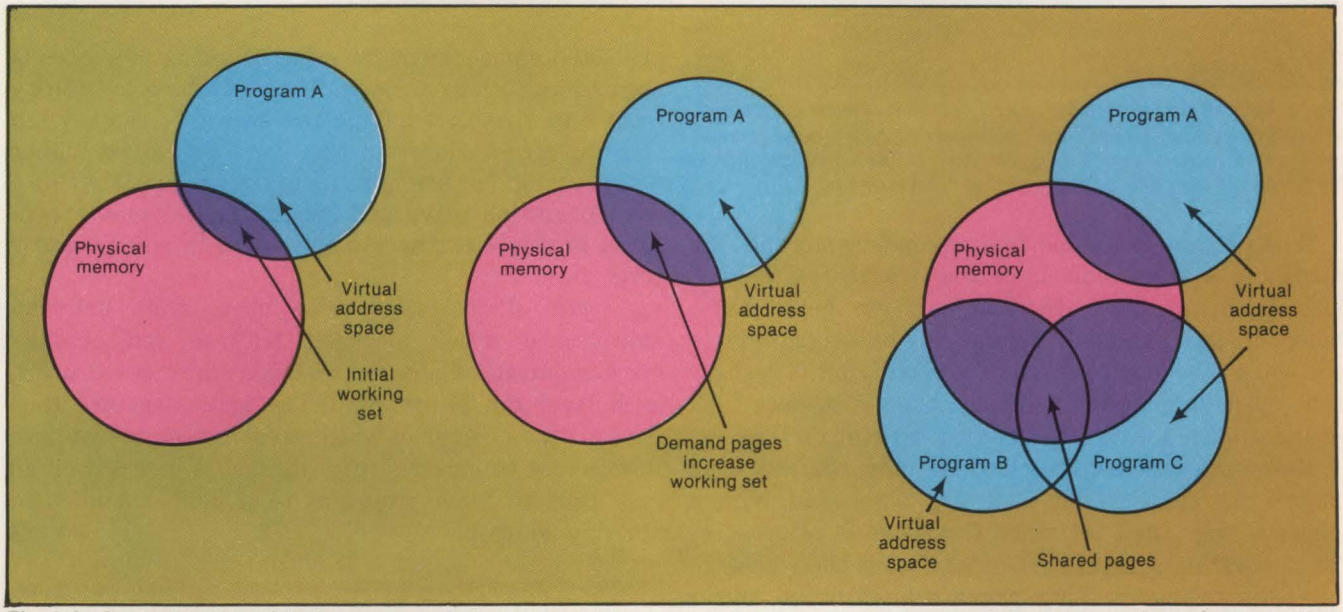


Fig. 1. In demand paging virtual memory, *only that portion of the program that is running (working set) is brought into physical memory (top), enhancing address-space management. As the program continues to run, pages are added to the working set, increasing its size (middle). The bottom diagram is a classical time-sharing situation, with users sharing a working set.*

Single-level page tables accelerate programs requiring less than 1M byte of memory.

The basic unit that is moved into and out of memory is called a page, which is approximately 2000 continuous bytes of logical memory. The ability of the system to furnish pages of information as necessary is called *demand paging virtual memory* (Fig. 1). To indicate whether and where a page is in physical memory, the system uses page tables. Single-level page tables accelerate programs requiring less than 1M byte of memory, the typical minicomputer requirement. For those requiring more, double-page tables are used.

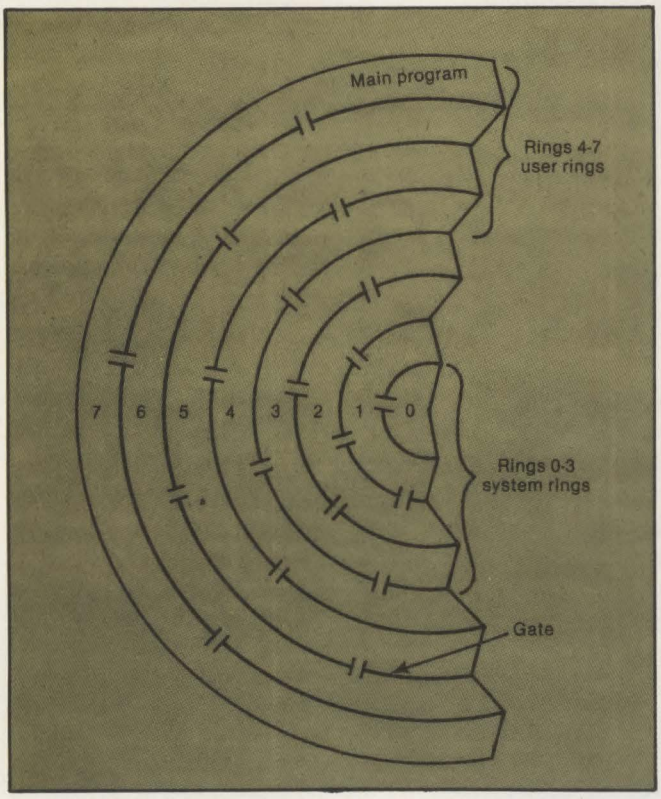


Fig. 2. Eclipse ring structure *permits user and operating system to share virtual address space with protection for both. The seven-ring structure is hierarchical; a program may access only the logical memory in its own ring or in any higher numbered ring.*

When a page is needed from secondary storage, the operating system pulls it in and overwrites the one already in memory. If changes have been made, however, they are noted on a modify bit—a flag that is set when a page is changed. The modify bit is read by the operating system during page transfers. All changes made to the page are then written on the disk.

Reference bits keep track of the most recently used pages. A reference bit is a flag associated with a physical page, and set when that page is referenced. The operating system periodically reads the reference bits, discarding or filing pages seldom or no longer used. Without this type of information, the operating system must either guess or try to simulate a reference bit. Other systems periodically delete all pages, thereby forcing users to reload the pages needed. Providing a reference bit ensures that the operating system makes intelligent decisions.

Memory management is improved on the Eclipse because the operating system keeps only those pages being used in physical memory. The unused pages are left on disk. Programs can be executed even though there is not enough physical memory to accommodate their entire contents.

The Eclipse has two devices to increase protection: an eight-level hierarchical ring structure and a cross-ring gate structure. The *ring structure* is imposed on the address space to let the user and the operating system share a virtual address space with a secure,

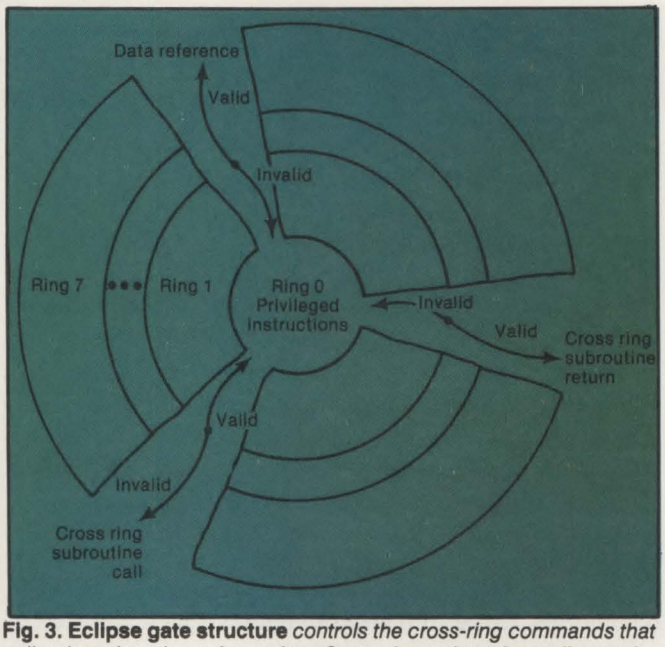


Fig. 3. Eclipse gate structure *controls the cross-ring commands that call subroutines in an inner ring. Cross-ring subroutine calls can be made only to lower numbered rings; cross-ring subroutine return calls and data reference calls are valid only to higher numbered rings.*

protected environment for each. The ring structure is hierarchical: Rings are numbered according to priority from 0 to 7, with 7 having the lowest priority. Each ring can access addresses only in its ring and a higher priority ring. For example, a program running in ring 0 can execute all privileged instructions, while a program in ring 6 can access only those in rings 6 and 7 (Fig. 2).

A *gate structure* prevents users from entering subroutines at an incorrect address and possibly causing damage. Gates are specified addresses at which each level can be entered. The gate structure thus governs the manner in which programs or subroutines flow across boundaries (Fig. 3), and is imposed on all ring calls to force programs to a defined and valid starting address. ■

Jim Veres is Data General Corp.'s product-design engineer for the Eclipse family of products.

NEW

OKIDATA

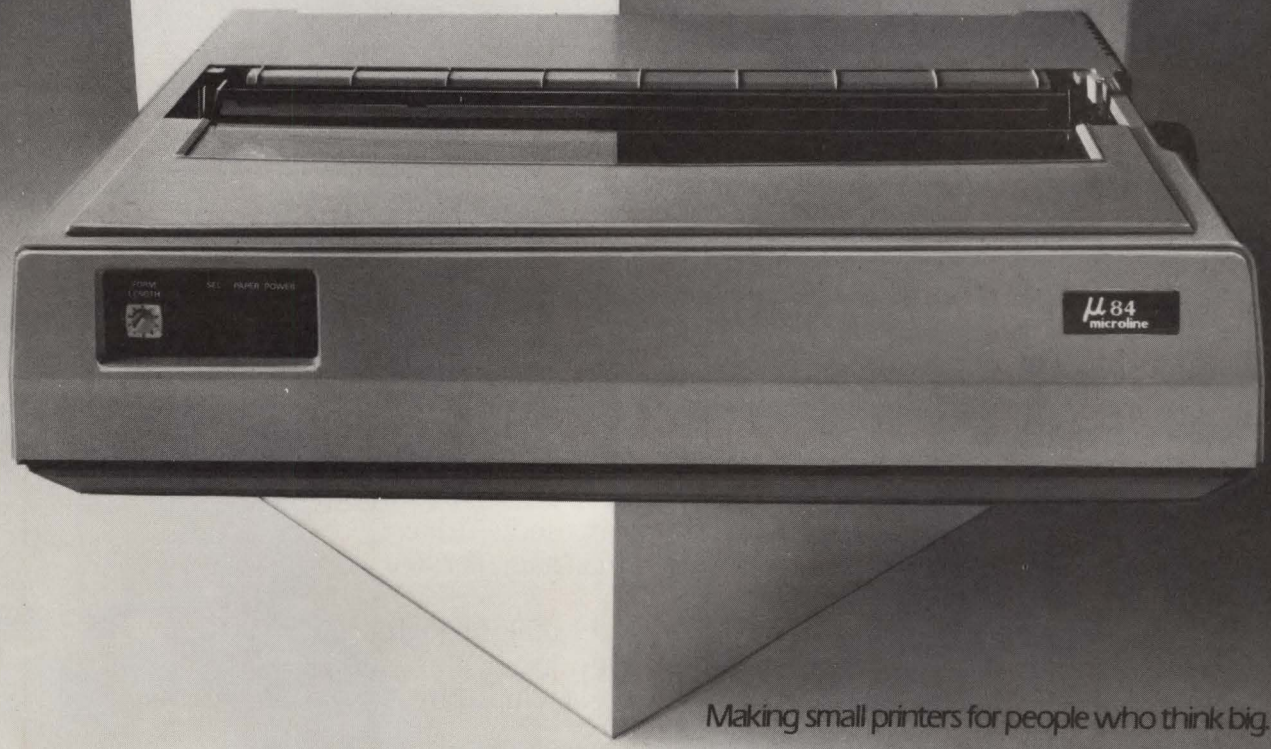
Microline 84.

Introducing the Microline 84. The newest addition to the remarkable Microline family of printers from Okidata.

The Microline 84 prints bidirectionally at 200 cps and has 72 x 72 dot-addressable and block graphics. A full 96-character ASCII II set and condensed printing. Tractor and friction feeds. Parallel Centronics-compatible or RS232 interfaces. With all that as standard, you get a full year's warranty on the print head and 4000 hours MTBF. And print quality that's crisp and clear in both text and graphics applications.

The Microline 84 gives you the throughput and reliability you need. Once again, quality printing from the company that stands apart from the rest. Okidata.

Interested? Contact us at 111 Gaither Drive, Mount Laurel, N.J. 08054, 609-235-2600 for more information on the remarkable Microline 84. Also available through authorized Okidata distributors.



Making small printers for people who think big.

Okidata is a subsidiary of Oki Electric Industry Company Ltd.

CIRCLE NO. 73 ON INQUIRY CARD

WE'VE REDUCED DISK DRIVE TESTING TO THIS.

Thorough testing of disk drives and packs has always required an arsenal of expensive equipment. Now, all you need is the PM 4000 Disk Drive Qualifier.

With this programmable microcomputer in a briefcase, you no longer tie up mainframes and controllers. You run tests in real time. Eliminate cumbersome exercisers and null meters.

The Qualifier performs any number of sophisticated tests without a skilled operator. It's as simple as a calculator to use. Call up its powerful diagnostic programs at the touch of a key. Or, easily program your own. With the microcomputer controlled Qualifier, you format packs and align heads with unprecedented speed and accuracy.

It's compatible with any rigid disk moving head storage module drive and many others. The Qualifier offers revolutionary benefits to anyone involved with rotating media drives: original equipment manufacturer, system marketer, service company, user or media manufacturer.

For a brochure on this technological breakthrough, write or call Pioneer Research, 1745 Berkeley Street, Santa Monica, CA 90404 (213) 829-6751. Manufactured by Pioneer Magnetics.

THE DISK DRIVE QUALIFIER

By Pioneer Research

CIRCLE NO. 74 ON INQUIRY CARD

COMTAL's new low cost, standard systems

Announcing new standards for image processing.

COMTAL leads the way again. Now, COMTAL offers standard versions of its Vision One/10 and Vision One/20. For as little as $33,250, you can have a full-scale, real-time digital image processing system — with delivery in less than sixty days!

Price and delivery breakthroughs

COMTAL's new standard systems, the Vision One/10-M6 and the Vision One/20-M8, represent major breakthroughs in price and delivery for digital image processors. Because of COMTAL's continuing technical leadership in the industry, vigorous expansion in the market, and the economies of scale through expanded manufacturing facilities, only COMTAL can make this kind of offer.

Large-scale features

COMTAL's new standard systems perform maturely. Each can operate as a real-time, stand-alone or host-interfaceable system. Each provides real-time roam and zoom, pseudocolor processing, and contrast stretching. Even the operating systems are standard! The Vision One/10-M6 is a compact, table-top system. The Vision One/20-M8 is a more powerful system with a larger memory capacity, a second user channel capability, and a broader range of options.

From the leader

With these new, economical standard systems, COMTAL advances its tradition of innovative leadership in image processing. Only COMTAL can offer this combination of performance, price and predictable delivery. Check it out.

With the cost of digital image processing lower than ever before, isn't it time to explore how digital image processing can help you? Call or write today and learn how you can have a new standard for your image processing and analysis needs.

COMTAL

A subsidiary of 3M
505 West Woodbury Road • Altadena, California 91001
(213) 797-1175 TWX 910-588-3256

Regional Sales Offices
Eastern (201) 542-7117 • Central (915) 581-4000
Western (213) 797-1175

CIRCLE NO. 75 ON INQUIRY CARD

Who's ready for top priority shipments?

Delta Air Express guarantees to get your shipment on the flight specified.

Your shipment gets into your consignee's hands sooner. Your Delta Air Express shipment gets priority boarding on all flights to help assure fast delivery. And Delta has interline agreements with ten other airlines.

Few shipments are too large and none are too small. If your shipment does not get on the flight specified, rate will be adjusted to that of regular air freight. Local pick-up and delivery available.

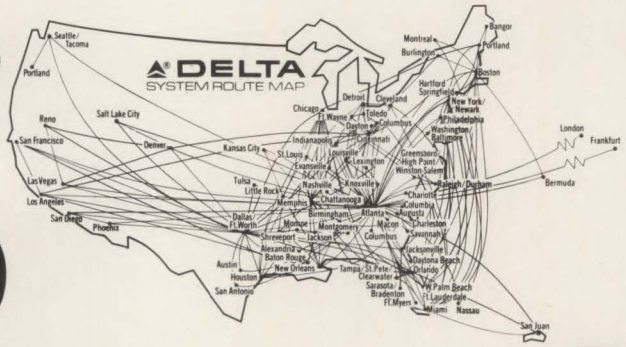
Delta can ship anywhere in the U.S. or the world, via interline connections. Delta Air Express rates compare favorably with other air express services. For details, call your nearest Delta air cargo representative.

Other Delta Air Cargo services:

Delta DASH.® Gives you same day delivery on packages up to 70 pounds.

Delta 3-D™ Air Freight. 40% off regular freight rates on high density shipments.

Delta Air Cargo Ready all-around



MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE

Segmented architectures hamper high-level languages

ROBERT E. NOVAK, Extel Corp.

But using a large programming model sidesteps the difficulty with only a minor penalty

Some 16-bit μps, including the Zilog Corp. Z8000 and the Intel Corp. 8086, present problems in using them with high-level languages because of the μps' segmented architectures. The fundamental problem these processors pose is that they offer two ways to perform a subroutine call because the CPU architecture supports subroutine calls to subroutines in both the same segment and other segments. Using one type of call exclusively limits program size; using only the other type costs time and memory.

Developers at Extel Corp. tried five approaches to solving the segmentation problem before settling on one solution—use of a large programming model—that despite a minor penalty, is both practical and economical. But before discussing the various remedies, an understanding of the types of subroutine calls and the difficulties they entail is essential.

The fact that there are two different-sized subroutine calls causes difficulties. An inter-segment call—the longer type—is one to a subroutine that resides in a different 64K segment. Fig. 1 shows the difference between the two types of calls by using the equivalent assembly language for the C code. Fig. 2 shows the forms of the intra-segment call and the inter-segment call. Because of the difference in the size of these instructions, code generation for the compiler is extremely difficult. It is impossible for the compiler to know at compilation time which type of subroutine call to generate. In addition, it is undesirable to generate the longer form of the instruction because this increases execution time for each subroutine call by nearly 50 percent.

There are five possible solutions to the addressing problems when using a high-level language to generate

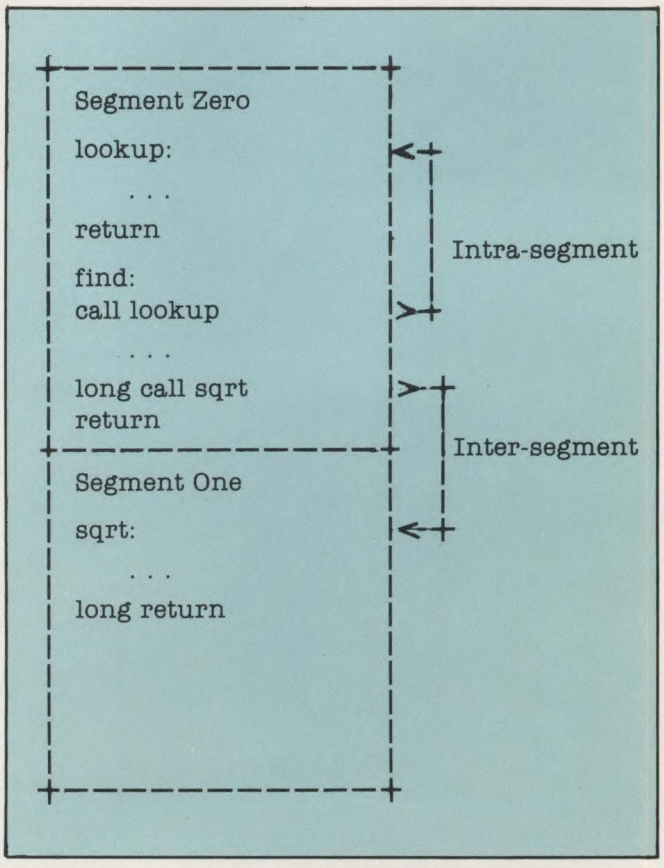


Fig. 1. Two types of subroutine calls, *including an intra-segment call, or one placed to the same 64K segment, and an inter-segment call, or one placed to another segment.*

Because subroutine calls vary in size, the linkage editor must adjust all relative branches around the subroutine calls.

code for a processor with a segmented addressing structure:

- Changing the source language,
- Using a small programming model,
- Using a large programming model,
- Using a compilation model or
- Adding a linkage editor to a compilation model.

Changing the source language involves adding directives ("pragmas" in the Ada language) to it. Pragmas hint to the compiler which type of subroutine call to generate. An example of what the source code might look like in C language is shown in Fig. 3.

Changing the source code is undesirable for three reasons. First, the addition of a #segment pragma changes the definition of the source language. As a result, a user would be using a nonstandard variation of the language. Second, it is difficult to move a program

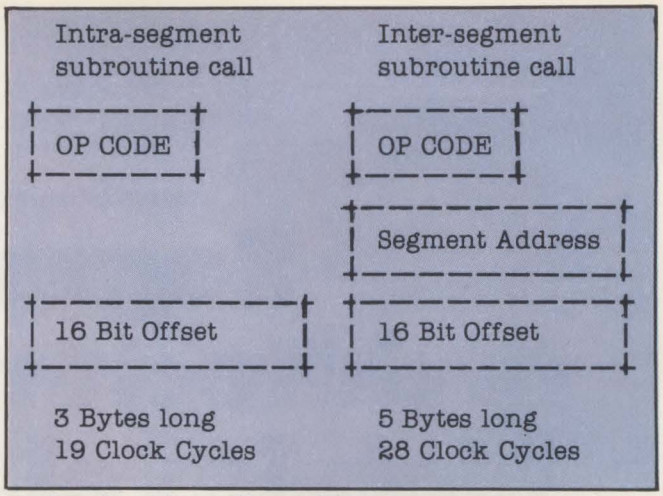


Fig. 2. A comparison of forms of the two types of subroutine calls *shows the size difference between them.*

```
$segment code1
int lookup() ;

$segment code2
float sort() ;

$segment code1
int find(array,value)
int array[] ;
int value ;
{
     int index ;
     float newvalue ;

     index = lookup ( array, value ) ;
     •
     •
     •

     newvalue = sort ( index ) ;
     return newvalue ;
```

This construct defines the segment in which the lookup program will be found, as well as the type of information for the lookup program.

At this point the compiler knows that the lookup function is in the same segment as the program being compiled. Therefore, the short form of the subroutine call can be used.

At this point the compiler knows that the sort function is in a different segment than the one for which the program is being compiled. Therefore, the long form of the subroutine call can be used.

Fig. 3. C language version *of a sample of source code.*

The important plus in matrix printers:

grafixPLUS.™

Since their introduction in mid-1980, the Anadex high-resolution DP-9500 Series matrix printers have set new standards for printer quality and performance. All models feature the rugged Anadex 9-wire print head that combines long life with resolutions of 72 dots/inch vertical and up to 75 dots/inch horizontal. With this kind of resolution, fineline graphics (under data source control) and razor sharp characters are pluses built into every printer.

Performance Plus

The full standard ASCII 96 character set, with descenders and underlining of all upper and lower case letters, is printed bi-directionally, with up to 5 crisp copies, at speeds up to 200 CPS. Models DP-9500 and DP-9501 offer 132/158/176 and 132/165/198/220 columns respectively. Print densities are switch- or data-source selectable from 10 to 16.7 characters/inch. All characters can be printed double-width under communications command.

Interface Plus

Standard in all models are the three ASCII compatible interfaces (Parallel, RS-232-C, and Current Loop). Also standard is a sophisticated communications interface to control Vertical Spacing, Form Length and Width, Skip-Over Perforation, Auto Line Feed, X-On/Off, and full point-to-point communications.

Features Plus

As standard, each model features forms width adjustment from 1.75 to 15.6 inches, shortest-distance sensing, full self-test, 700 character FIFO buffer (with an additional 2048 characters, optional), and a quick-change, 6 million character life ribbon.

Quality Plus

Beyond the built-in performance of the grafixPLUS series printers, the engineered-in quality and support are equally important. The result? Approval of both UL and FCC, Class A; operating noise levels under 65dbA; and a nationwide service organization second to none.

To see for yourself why the grafixPLUS printers offer more pluses for your printing dollar, contact us today.

Anadex®

the plus in printers

Made in
U.S.A.
for the World

ANADEX, INC. • 9825 DeSoto Avenue • Chatsworth, California 91311, U.S.A. • Telephone: (213) 998-8010 • TWX 910-494-2761
U.S. SALES OFFICES, San Jose, CA (408) 247-3933 • Irvine, CA (714) 557-0457 • Wakefield, MA (617) 245-9160 • Austin, TX (512) 327-5250
ANADEX, LTD. • Weaver House, Station Road • Hook, Basingstoke, Hants RG27 9JY, England • Tel: Hook (025672) 3401 • Telex: 858762 ANADEX G

Changing the source language involves adding directives to it. Pragmas hint to the compiler which type of subroutine call to generate.

from one segment to another. In addition to changing the source file of the single subroutine, the user would need to track down all of the references to that routine and verify that the pragma was modified in each reference. Third, the compiler has no clue as to whether the program that called this subroutine is in the current segment or in another segment. Therefore, the compiler has no clues as to whether it should generate an inter-segment or an intra-segment return.

Using small programming model directs that the compiler generate only intra-segment subroutine calls. This approach eliminates the problem caused by two types of calls, but limits the size of the entire program to 64K of code. Because so many programs need more than 64K, the small programming model approach was rejected.

Using a large programming model directs that the compiler generate only inter-segment subroutine calls.

```
SEGMENT Code1
                    lookup
                    find
                    proga
                    progb

SEGMENT Code2
                    progc
                    progd
                    sqrt

SEGMENT Data1
                    table1
                    table2
                    termopt
```

Fig. 4. This sample linkage editor input *shows how a user might describe the system load to the linkage editor. The SEGMENT directives define each of the segments used in the system load. The names following each SEGMENT directive are those of the subroutines and/or data tables to be placed in the segment defined by the segment directive. Thus, when fid calls sqrt, the linkage editor knows that it must generate a long subroutine call.*

This remedy both solves the original problem and allows the program to use the full address space of the processor. But the side effects are that inter-segment subroutine calls and returns take about 50 percent longer, and need 2 bytes of additional memory. This approach still was considered promising, but Extel continued to search for a solution without these disadvantages.

Using a compilation model requires a two-pass compiler. The compiler treats all the subroutines that

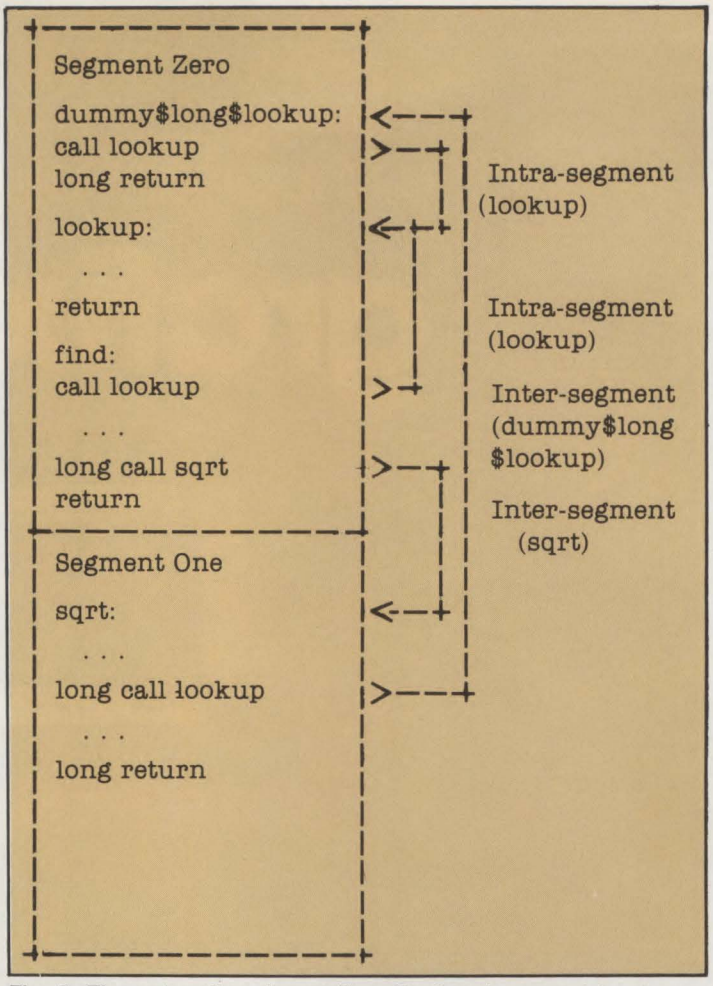


Fig. 5. The subroutine dummy$long$lookup *is created by the linkage editor to allow the sqrt subroutine to place a long call to lookup.*

are compiled together in the same chunk of source code (a "package") as being in the same segment. In addition to solving the problems of the previous methods, this approach generates optimum code for subroutine calls. But it has its own drawbacks. First, it increases compilation time by at least 20 percent. Second, it is impossible to check whether a subroutine internal to a package is referenced from some other package of subroutines. In addition, it is unclear which subroutine in the package will be the external entry point for all the routines in the package.

Developing a compiler, linkage-editor package

To overcome these problems, Extel devised a special version of the compiler and a smart linkage editor. The compiler generates a pseudo-opcode for subroutine calls and returns. A user then provides the linkage editor with a description of how programs are to be arranged in memory, that is, into which segment each subroutine is to be placed. For example, the input to the linkage editor might resemble that shown in Fig. 4. This is reminiscent of the format of linkage-editor directives to IBM linkage editors for controlling placement of program overlays. Although this innovation also generates optimum code in terms of subroutine calls, it proved to have several drawbacks for the implementers of the

YES.

SEED is a proven, successful Data Base Management System.

Easy to use

A query language and non-procedural report writer reduce development costs.

Efficient

Choice of physical organizations reduces run-time costs and storage overhead.

And available TODAY for your computer!

DEC
VAX*, DECsystem-10*, DECSYSTEM-20*, PDP*-11

IBM
370, 30xx, 43xx, and compatible CPUs

Hewlett-Packard
HP3000

CDC
6000 series, Cyber series

Perkin-Elmer
3200 series

Prime
50 series

MODCOMP
MODCOMP IV, Classic

...and more coming

NOTE: Not every SEED product feature is available in every operating environment.

OEMs, system integrators: Build your system around SEED. IDBS makes it practical with an attractive discount schedule.

International Data Base Systems, Inc.
2300 Walnut Street Philadelphia, PA 19103 215-568-2424
Western Region 20675 Western Avenue Suite 204 Torrance, CA 90501 213-320-3680
Central Region 625 North Michigan Avenue Suite 500 Chicago, IL 60611 312-787-6916

IDBS 2300 Walnut Street Suite 217 Philadelphia, PA 19103

I want to check further into what SEED Data Base Management System has to offer.

☐ Please call me to discuss my specific requirements.
☐ Please send additional information on SEED and its features.
☐ Please add my name to your mailing list.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

OEM _____ System Integrator _____ End User _____

Address _____ Telephone _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Computer _____ Operating System _____

MMS128L

SEED Data Base Management System

KERNEL Data Description and Host Language Processors

HARVEST Relational-Like Query Language

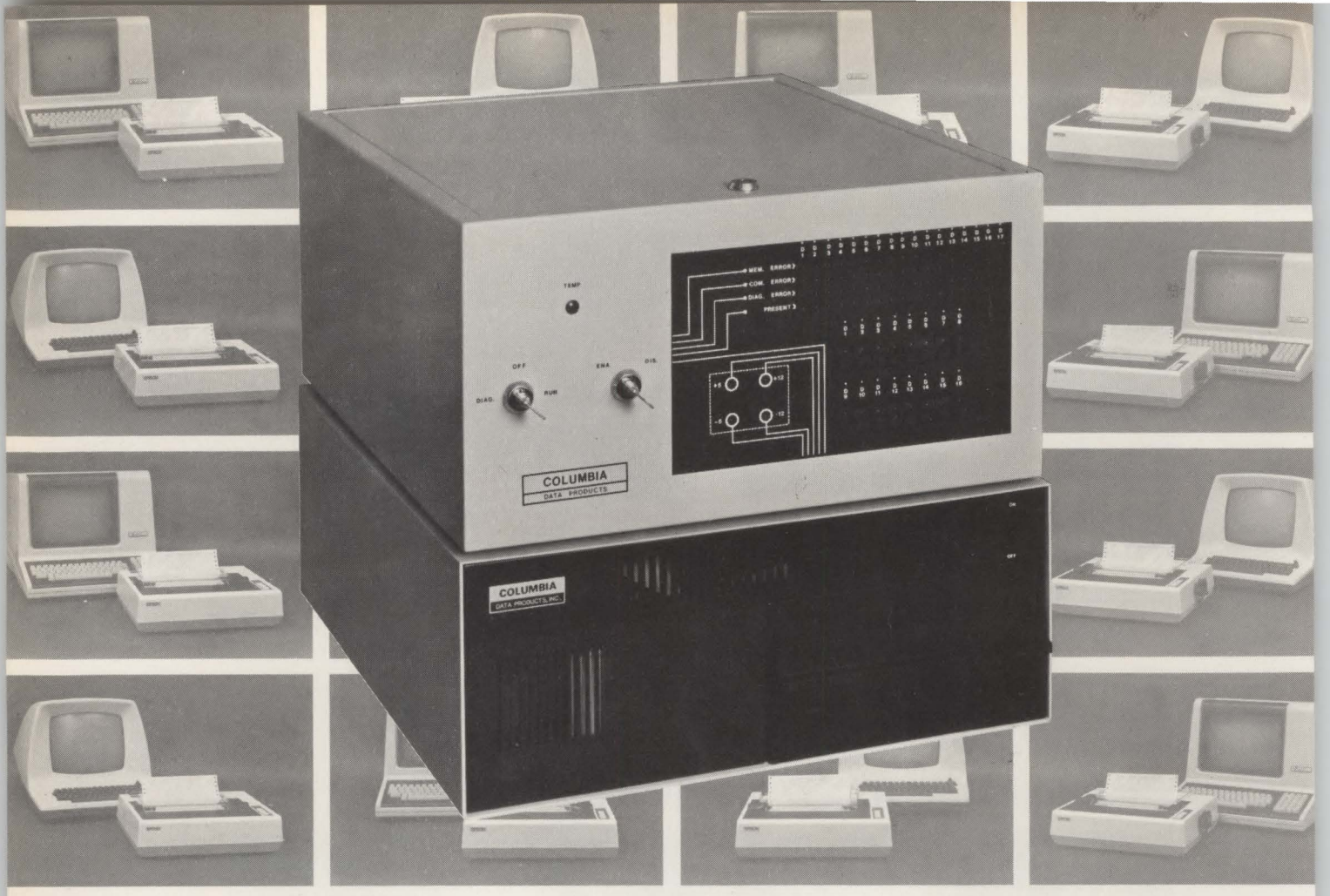
BLOOM Non-Procedural Report Writer

VISTA Screen Formatter

GARDEN Interactive Data Manipulation Language

SPROUT Intelligent File Converter

RAINBOW Managerial Color Graphics



Columbia Data Products' DC-1000 Computer Series can support up to 16 Independent CP/M® User Stations

Now, Multi-Processor, Multi-User, Multi-Tasking Distributed Processing Power . . . at Personal Computer Prices

The DC-1000 system from Columbia Data Products provides business, industrial and data communications applications with the most effective expandable hardware implementation of multi-processor, multi-user, multi-tasking architecture under CP/M®, MP/M® and CP/Net® operating systems.

A wide variety of computer resources such as expandable RAM and ROM storage, data communications interfaces, floppy and Winchester disk drives, and printers are shared by all users via a host processor system in a master/satellite configuration.

Individual satellite processor boards provide each user with a fully dedicated Z-80A microprocessor system with 64K RAM, and dual RS-232 or RS-422 serial ports for CRT and printer interfacing, providing each user with a complete CP/M environment, allowing full and fast execution of standard, unmodified CP/M programs.

® Trademark of Digital Research

Users can now expand by simply adding satellite boards, with required terminals and/or printers, as computer power requirements grow.

At last, the economy of distributed processing resource sharing. . .without compromising or sacrificing computer performance.

And satellite processor boards can be added for under $1,000* list.

Contact us for more information.

COLUMBIA

DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

Home Office:
8990 Route 108
Columbia, MD 21045
Telephone 301-992-3400
TWX 710-862-1891

West Coast:
3901 MacArthur Blvd.
Suite 211
Newport Beach, CA 92660
Telephone 714-752-5245
Telex 692-310

Europe:
P.O. Box 1118
4050 Moenchengladbach 1
West Germany
Telephone 021-61-33159
Telex 852-452

*Price excludes display terminals and printers.

CIRCLE NO. 78 ON INQUIRY CARD

An 'inter-segment-callable' dummy routine would accept an inter-segment call, place an intra-segment call to the real subroutine and do an inter-segment return to the callers from the other segment.

linkage editor, which must be very complex to handle a variety of situations. First, it must generate the proper type of subroutine call to replace the pseudo-op. Because subroutine calls vary in size, the linkage editor must then adjust all relative branches around the subroutine calls.

```
SEGMENT Code1
EXTERNAL
                    lookup
INTERNAL
                    find
                    proga
                    progb
SEGMENT Code2
INTERNAL
                    progc
                    progd
EXTERNAL
                    sqrt
SEGMENT Data1
EXTERNAL
                    table1
                    table2
                    termopt
```

Fig. 6. Complex linkage editor input sample *shows how a user might describe the system load to the linkage editor. The SEGMENT directives define each of the segments in the system load. The names following each SEGMENT directive are those of the subroutines and/or data tables to be placed in the segment defined by the segment directive. The names following the command EXTERNAL are visible outside the segment and are always accessed by long subroutine calls. The names following INTERNAL are invisible outside of the segment and are always called with short subroutine calls.*

In addition, the linkage editor must ascertain whether any subroutine is called from another segment. If it is, the linkage editor must either make all calls as inter-segment calls so that the proper type of subroutine return is performed for all calls (but this reduces intra-segment call throughput), or it must generate an "inter-segment-callable" dummy routine, which would accept an inter-segment call, place an intra-segment call to the real subroutine and do an inter-segment return to the callers from the other segment (Fig. 5). Users who do not want to have the linkage editor generating hidden subroutines could complicate the linkage editor input to allow the user to define which subroutines are to be known beyond the immediate segment (Fig. 6). A compiler/linkage editor package was considered best.

However, because a complicated linkage editor is not yet commercially available, and the drawbacks of the compilation model were considered unacceptable, Extel returned to the large programming model to determine how drastically its exclusive use would affect throughput and memory use in the design. First, a static analysis of the program used in one of Extel's Z80-based Telex CRT/printing terminals, the B-315, was performed. The source code was found to contain 1089 subroutine calls.

Next, a dynamic analysis of the B-315 software was performed. The terminal was set up to receive a continuous stream of messages over the communications port and store them in memory. A Hewlett-Packard Co. logic analyzer (1611A/Z80) counted the

```
                Intra-segment call

  200 nsec.
x  19 clocks
   3.8 μsec./intra-segment call
x 5919 calls/sec.
   22.4 msec./sec.*

                Inter-segment call

  200 nsec. clock
x  28 clocks
   5.6 μsec./inter-segment call
x 5919 calls/sec.
   33.1 msec./sec.*

*Number of msec. of each sec. of real time
consumed making subroutine calls; equal to
percent of real time.
```

Fig. 7. Exclusive use of inter-segment calls *increases subroutine call-execution time dramatically, but the overall overhead is increased only 10 msec., just 1 percent of overall overhead.*

times a subroutine call was executed in a series of 10-sec. intervals. Considering both unconditional and conditional subroutine calls over a number of trials, it was determined that the software was executing an average of 5919 subroutine calls per sec. Assuming similar real-time software would execute a similar number of subroutine calls under a similar load, the resulting times were calculated for the Intel 8086.

A 10.7-msec.-per-sec. overhead exists for using inter-segment calls exclusively—a penalty of less than 1.1 percent of the total system real-time (Fig. 7). After adding the overhead for the inter-segment return statements, the penalty is still less than 2 percent of real-time overhead. ■

Robert E. Novak is senior engineer at Extel Corp., Northbrook, Ill.

THE LATEST ADVANCE IN VIDEO GRAPHIC HARD COPY RECORDING FROM HONEYWELL

VGR 4000, Honeywell's new and advanced video graphic recorder, provides fast, crisp, 8½"x11" hard copies on dry silver paper from most CRT's and other video sources.

White-on-black or black-on-white images are as simple as flipping a switch. With options, images can be produced having up to 16 shades of grey or even more.

An innovative processing technique eliminates the need for large heated platens. This allows the recorder to run cool, consuming very little energy.

The VGR 4000 is the only recorder on the market available with a self-contained test-pattern generator providing a choice of formats for proper copy verification.

Rugged, yet cleanly designed for easy operation, the compact VGR 4000 can be used on a desk top or rack-mounted, taking up only 7" of front panel space.

Honeywell's VGR 4000 is the latest advance in video-input hard-copy reproduction systems, built by the people with the most fiber-optic CRT recorder experience in the field.

To get the whole story on the VGR 4000 and how it can meet your needs, call Durke Johnson at 303/773-4818. Or write Honeywell Test Instruments Division, Box 5227, Denver, Colorado 80217.

WE'LL SHOW YOU A BETTER WAY.

Honeywell

CIRCLE NO. 140 ON INQUIRY CARD

If you need software on a budget, TI has two packages and new hardware.

Now, Texas Instruments offers you two new low-cost software packages, and a specially developed cost-effective TM990 Microcomputer Module hardware kit. Both software packages will also run on existing TM990 systems with sufficient memory capacity.

UCSD p-System* software

The machine-independent UCSD Pascal* p-System gives you access to readily available, third-party Pascal software. Provides runtime support for execution of UCSD Pascal high-level language, and full capability to develop your own programs. Includes powerful screen-oriented editor, UCSD Pascal compiler, file handler, 9900 assembler, linker, disk utilities, and EIA terminal configuration capability.

TM990 Amplus† software

Gives you easy access to TI's functionally configured component software series, including Realtime Executive, File Manager, and HDLC communications. These can be linked with Microprocessor Pascal to develop fast, flexible "process control" programs.

The TM990 Amplus system provides complete menu-driven support to develop and execute programs in 9900 assembly language and, optionally, Microprocessor Pascal and Configurable Power Basic. It includes text editor, powerful host execution debugger, 9900 family assembler, link editor, text formatter, disk utilities, download for EPROM programmers, and EIA terminal configuration.

Dual-purpose hardware kit

The TM990/602 kit includes a table top enclosure, CPU module, RAM memory, floppy-disk controller, power supply, fan and cable. It can be used to develop programs with either software package. Just add a terminal and a disk drive.

An added bonus: After developing your software, you can use the 602 kit as your target system. The TM990/602 kit costs $4990‡; the p-System software, $600‡; the TM990 Amplus system, $700‡.

For a free hands-on demonstration, visit your nearest TI Distributor System Center. Or, for more information, write to: Texas Instruments, P.O. Box 202129, Dallas, Texas 75220.

Texas Instruments invented the integrated circuit, microprocessor and microcomputer. Being first is our tradition.

*UCSD p-System and UCSD Pascal are trademarks of the Regents of the University of California
†Amplus is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated
‡U.S. price, quantity one

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

CIRCLE NO. 80 ON INQUIRY CARD

85717

New Lower Fares To Winchester Including ANSI X3T9.3

Having trouble making connections to high performance Winchesters? Xylogics can complete your connections NOW with 8 available (and more on the way) **PERIPHERAL PROCESSORS** to ease your journey. A choice of routes including back-up, and all with Express Service.

FROM	XYLOGICS ROUTE	TO WINCHESTER
DEC Q-bus*	**533** (ANSI X3T9.3)	3M
DEC Q-bus	**530** **537**	BASF, PRIAM, HOKUSHIN Cii HONEYWELL BULL
DEC Q-bus	**570** (Winchester Backup)	DEI, DIGIDATA
DEC Unibus* DG I/O bus* INTEL, National Multibus*	**650-657** **850** **440**	AMPEX, BASF, CDC, CII/HB, FUJITSU, KENNEDY, MEMOREX NEC, PRIAM, TECSTOR

COMPLETE PACKAGES:
We are the leaders in Winchester disk controllers and system integration. If you want packaged service to Winchester use our XD-1000. A completely self-contained, rack mountable Winchester subsystem with up to 48 Megabytes of on-line storage. A choice of **PERIPHERAL PROCESSORS** lets you plug into any computer system using the bus architectures listed above.

FREQUENT DEPARTURES — WORLDWIDE:
Xylogics has tripled its manufacturing, engineering and research facilities to help you get to Winchester faster than ever. In the U.S. call toll free 800-225-3317 (in Massachusetts call 617-272-8140) to make reservations.
Xylogics International Limited, headquartered in Slough, England, has complete staff support for Europe and the Middle East including hardware and software engineers to help you plan your trip.

Nissho-Iwai, our Japanese connection (telephone Tokyo (03) 544-8388) can ease your journey to the Orient.

*Unibus and Q-bus are registered trade marks of Digital Equipment Corp. Multibus is a registered trade mark of Intel Corp.
I/O Bus is a registered trade mark of Data General Corp.

U.S. Headquarters: 144 Middlesex Tnpk., Burlington, MA 01803 Tel: (617) 272-8140 (TWX 710-332-0262) European Headquarters: 46-48 High St., Slough, Berks S11 1ES U.K. Tel: (0753) 78921; Telex 847978

CIRCLE NO. 81 ON INQUIRY CARD

APPLICATIONS

An Apple for the teacher

A student-achievement monitoring program that runs on Apple II μcs saves money, boosts efficiency

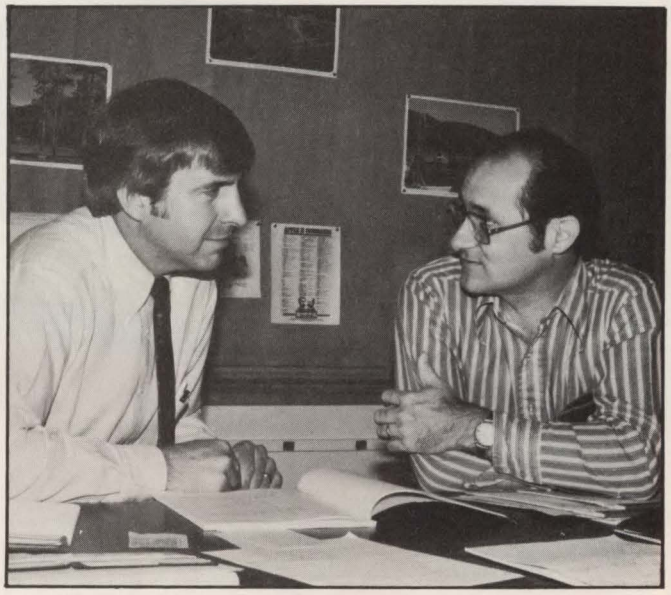
A computer program that tests the achievement of high school students in a Minnesota public school system is attracting widespread attention. The Comprehensive Achievement Monitor (CAM) program was originally written to run on a large computer system, but the high costs associated with mainframes prompted data-processing specialists in the Hopkins, Minn., school district to convert CAM to run on Apple II μcs.

Called Apple-CAM, the program has been developed into a complete software and docoumentation package for sale to other districts and includes detailed achievement objectives for a number of classroom subjects from elementary through high-school grades. Apple-CAM has been purchased and is being used successfully by more than 40 school systems across the country. As time permits, the Hopkins data-processing staff conducts demonstrations of the Apple-CAM program and provides consultation for interested educators. Lee Rodel, data-processing specialist for the Hopkins school district explains that the schools are not in the business of selling Apple-CAM for profit but to make the information as widely available as possible at minimal cost.

The Hopkins district takes pride in the development of Apple-CAM because a number of large-system specialists said it was an impossible challenge. The Apple II/card reader/CAM software package has enabled school systems with limited budgets to take advantage of the latest in educational μc programming, with the potential of adding other processing capabilities at minimal additional cost.

Getting to the core

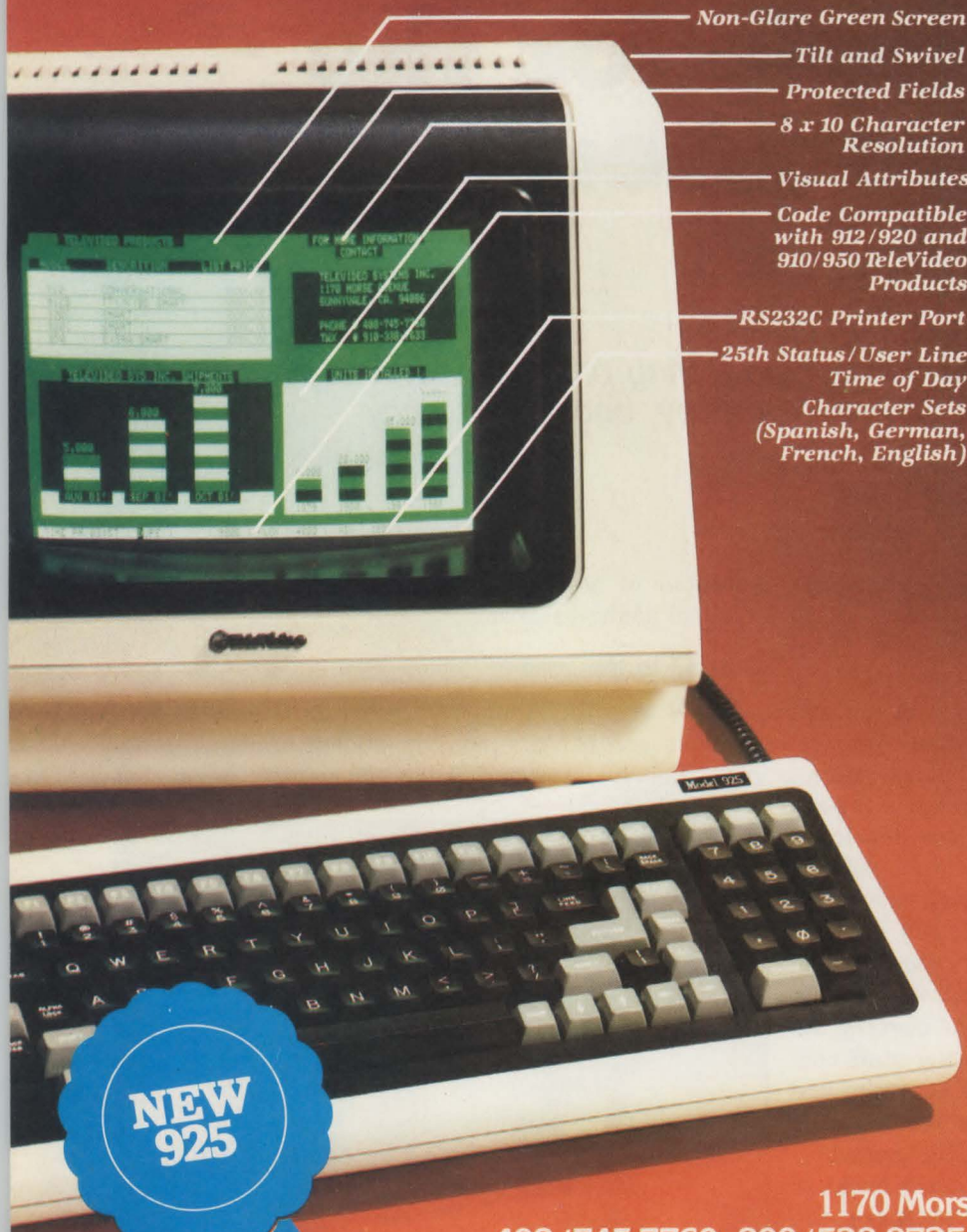
Rodel says the Apple-CAM program is used to help students and parents monitor student academic progress, pinpoint stronger skills and identify areas that



Lee Rodel (l.) and Charles Boody *discuss dissemination of the Hopkins Public School district's Apple-CAM program. Disks and documentation are offered to schools around the country.*

The Performance Leader....

Model 925



Now you can have it all with TeleVideo's new 925. Code compatible with our 910 and 950 terminals, the 925, with its 6502 microprocessor-based control board can emulate our 912/920 models while operating at speeds up to 19.2K baud. This allows you to grow within the TeleVideo family of terminals, from the conversational to the smart.

The 925, a modular designed unit that uses the same power supply, monitor, and keyboard as the rest of TeleVideo's family, has built-in *proven* reliability and quality from beginning to end. TeleVideo's P31 non-glare, tiltable, green screen and detached selectric style keyboard make the 925 a comfortable, low stress terminal to use.

They offer you options; we give you standard features like RS232 printer port, X-on/X-off control, 22 function keys, user line, 25th status line with setup mode, local duplex edit modes, and many more.

Nationwide service is available from General Electric Company Instrumentation and Communication Equipment Service Centers.

Contact TeleVideo today for information on the Performance Leader, the 925!

TeleVideo®

TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

1170 Morse Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/745-7760; 800/538-8725 (toll-free outside California)

The Value Leaders

CALIFORNIA Santa Ana (714) 557-6095 • Sunnyvale (408) 745-7760 • MASSACHUSETTS Boston (617) 668-6891
NEW YORK/NEW JERSEY Morris Plains (201) 267-8805 • TEXAS Dallas (214) 980-9978
ILLINOIS Bloomingdale (312) 351-9350 • GEORGIA Atlanta (404) 255-9338
EUROPE London 44-9905-6464

CIRCLE NO. 82 ON INQUIRY CARD

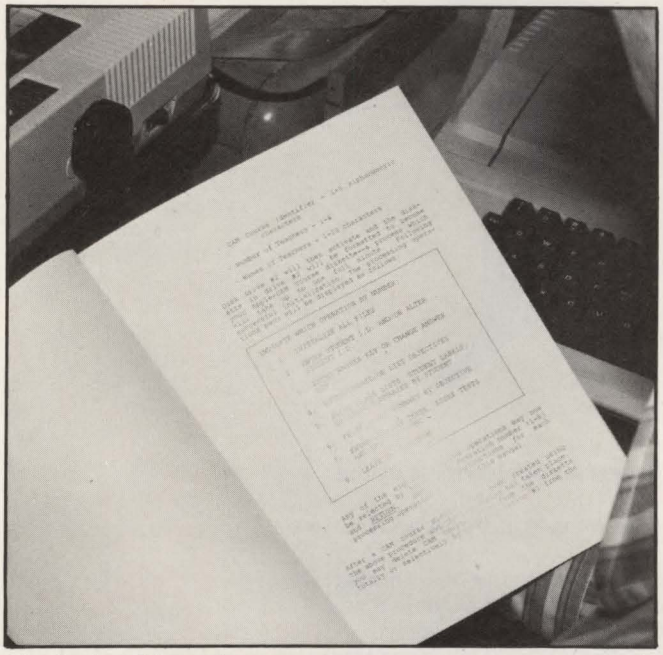
The Apple-CAM program is used to help students and parents monitor student academic progress, pinpoint areas of strength and identify areas that merit additional study.

merit additional study. Apple-CAM also helps teachers and administrators target curricular areas for special emphasis.

Apple-CAM's developer, software specialist Charles Boody, says the program provides several reports to facilitate instructional decision-making. One is a progress card for students, which provides the results of each test, and gives a cumulative summary of previous tests in that subject. Teachers receives a report for each test showing areas of strength and weakness and a summary report showing progress to date.

Hardware facilitates testing

The initial versions of Apple-CAM relied on keyboard input of student responses from an answer sheet. This process was slow, and users indicated interest in a more efficient data-entry method. The Apple-CAM developers tested several card readers with the Apple II and eventually settled on a hand-fed mark/sense reader from HEI, Inc., for input. They found the HEI reader to be an accurate, dependable device, at a price within the range of the other hardware required for Apple-CAM.



The Apple-CAM user's manual *has been written for educators with no computer experience. All formatting and report generating details are handled by the software.*

The HEI reader uses a standard 80-column card format and LED/photo-transistor for optical sensing to read a variety of pencil or pen colors in varying densities—an important factor for classroom use. The reader has in internal card drive that accepts hand-fed cards and passes them over an optical read station at a controlled speed. The HEI reader interfaces with the Apple II μc via a standard RS232 interface card, such as the Apple high-speed serial interface card.

Apple-CAM software has been adapted to accept input from the HEI reader as an alternative to keyboard input. Users can design student-response cards of various lengths to suit a particular test format. Student test responses are marked in pencil on a standard-width mark/sense cards and passed through the reader. The reader will handle as many as 30 student answer cards per min. Manual keyboard entry required 30 sec. or more per student depending on length of test.

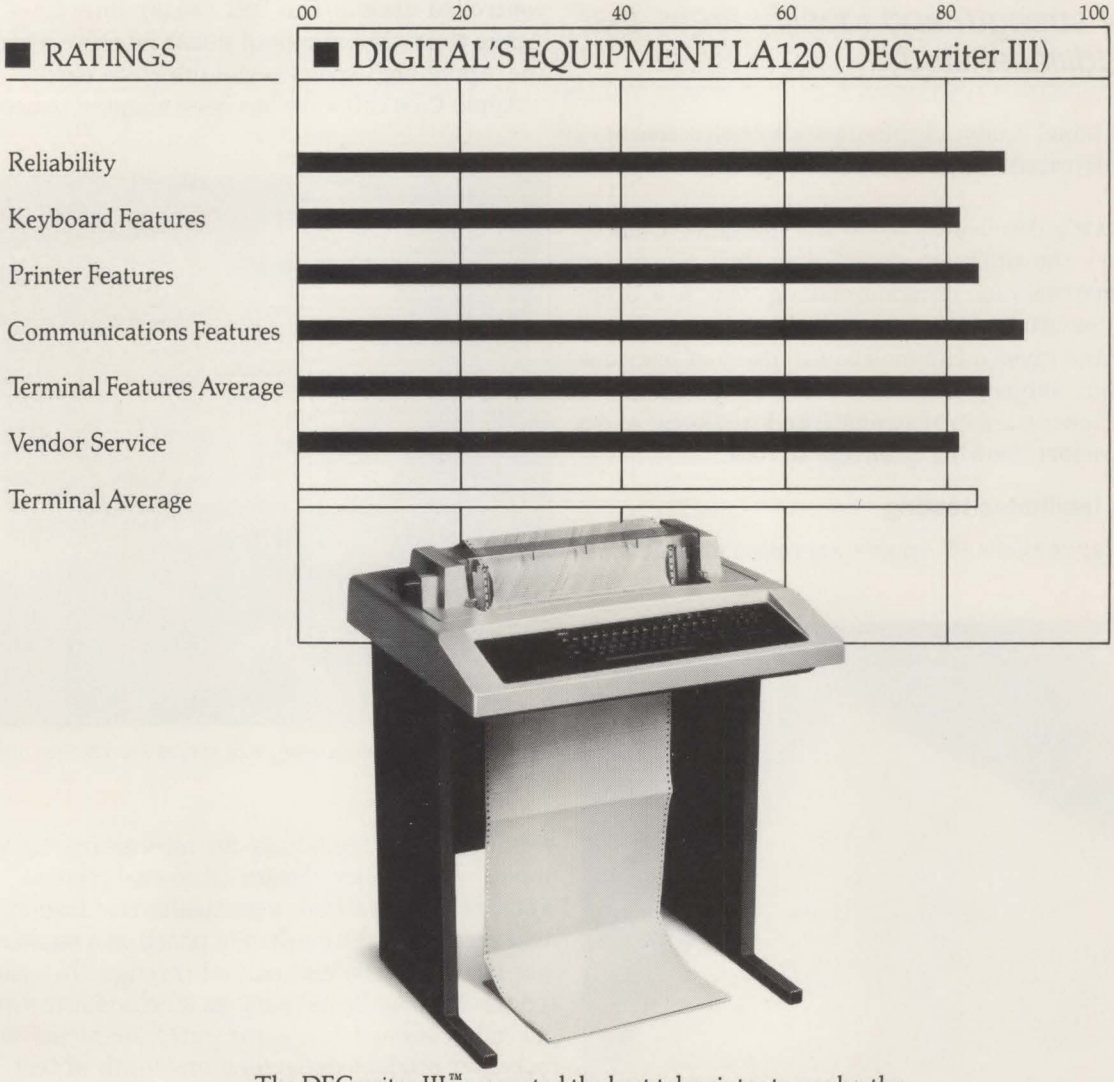
Apple-CAM is menu-driven, *with simple prompts for operators.*

One satisfied buyer, Dr. Jerry Olson, superintendent of the St. Clair, Minn., school district, says the HEI reader eliminates the need for keyboard entry of student test responses. "We're finding," he explains, "that the card reader makes the program more attractive to teachers, especially if they're not familiar with μcs or don't have time to enter a lot of data manually at the keyboard."

Apple-CAM use is being expanded to include testing in science classes, and Olson reports that teachers are showing considerable interest in other subject areas. A minimum competency test using Apple-CAM is under development and is expected to be implemented in the near future.

"We find the Apple-CAM reports to be excellent tools for both the teacher and the student," Olson continues. "Our students respond particularly well to printed progress reports, and the computer serves as a motivational tool. Apple-CAM gives them access to information that was not available before." ■

DECwriter III users are happier.



The DECwriter III™ was rated the best teleprinter to use by the people who use it.*

It was rated particularly high in ease-of-use categories and in reliability.

We point this out not only to call attention to our high-throughput, 1200-baud DECwriter III, but also to mention Digital's long-standing commitment to products that work well for people.

You see, we believe people work better when they're given tools that work better.

To buy a DECwriter III, contact your local terminals dealer. For the name of the one nearest you, call (800) 225-9378 (outside the Continental U.S. and in Massachusetts call (617) 467-7068) between 8:30am and 5:00pm Eastern time, or contact your local Digital sales representative.

Digital Equipment Corporation, Terminals Product Group, MR2-2/M67, One Iron Way, Marlboro, MA 01752. Tel. (617) 467-7068. In Europe: 12 Av. des Morgines, CH-1213 Petit-Lancy/Geneva. In Canada: Digital Equipment of Canada, Ltd.

*According to Data Decisions, Inc. For a copy of the survey entitled "Interactive Terminal Ratings," write to Data Decisions, Inc., 20 Brace Road, Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08034.

digital

We change the way people work.

CIRCLE NO. 141 ON INQUIRY CARD

Free ECC for your LSI-11/23*.

DEC now offers LSI-11/23 without requiring you to buy their memory boards!

The choice is yours. You can buy regular memories, **or for the same price or less** you can have error checking and correction (ECC). That's ECC for free. Check our 100 quantity price: $992 for a full 256K byte system.

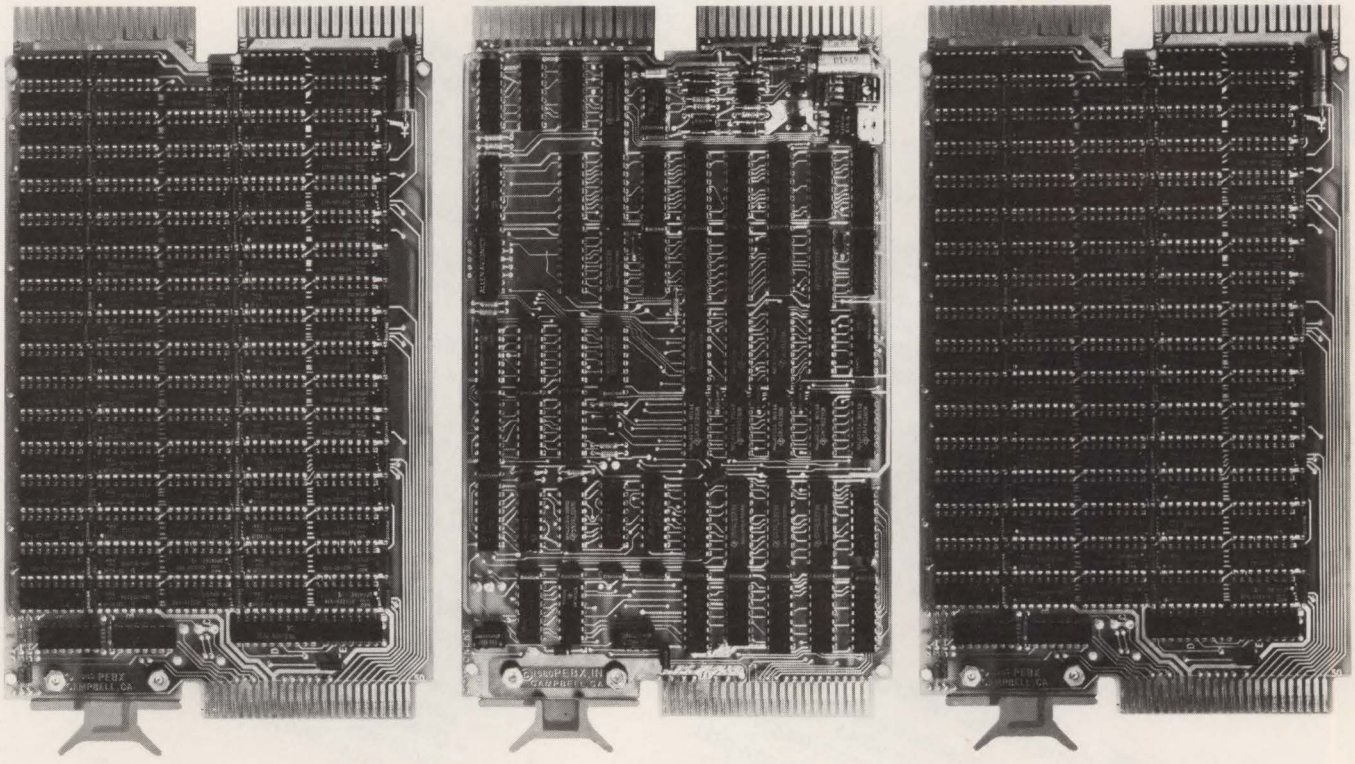
If you're an OEM, and you don't want to worry about loss of customer confidence or costly service calls, our error-correcting memories are for you. It's the best LSI-11 compatible memory system on the market. And we've got the data to prove it. We've more than 3000 ECC systems now installed in computers all over the U.S. and Europe.

PEBX is the first to protect your LSI-11 system from failing RAMs and random alpha particle crashes. Our easy-to-read LED display on the controller board can point out any failing RAM, while your full system continues to run error-free. And we've also made protection from power outages as easy as hooking up two battery wires.

Ordering's as easy as ECC, too. Simply call PEBX toll-free at 800/538-3112, or in California call 408/866-7838 for all the details about our LSI-11 compatible memory systems with **free ECC.**

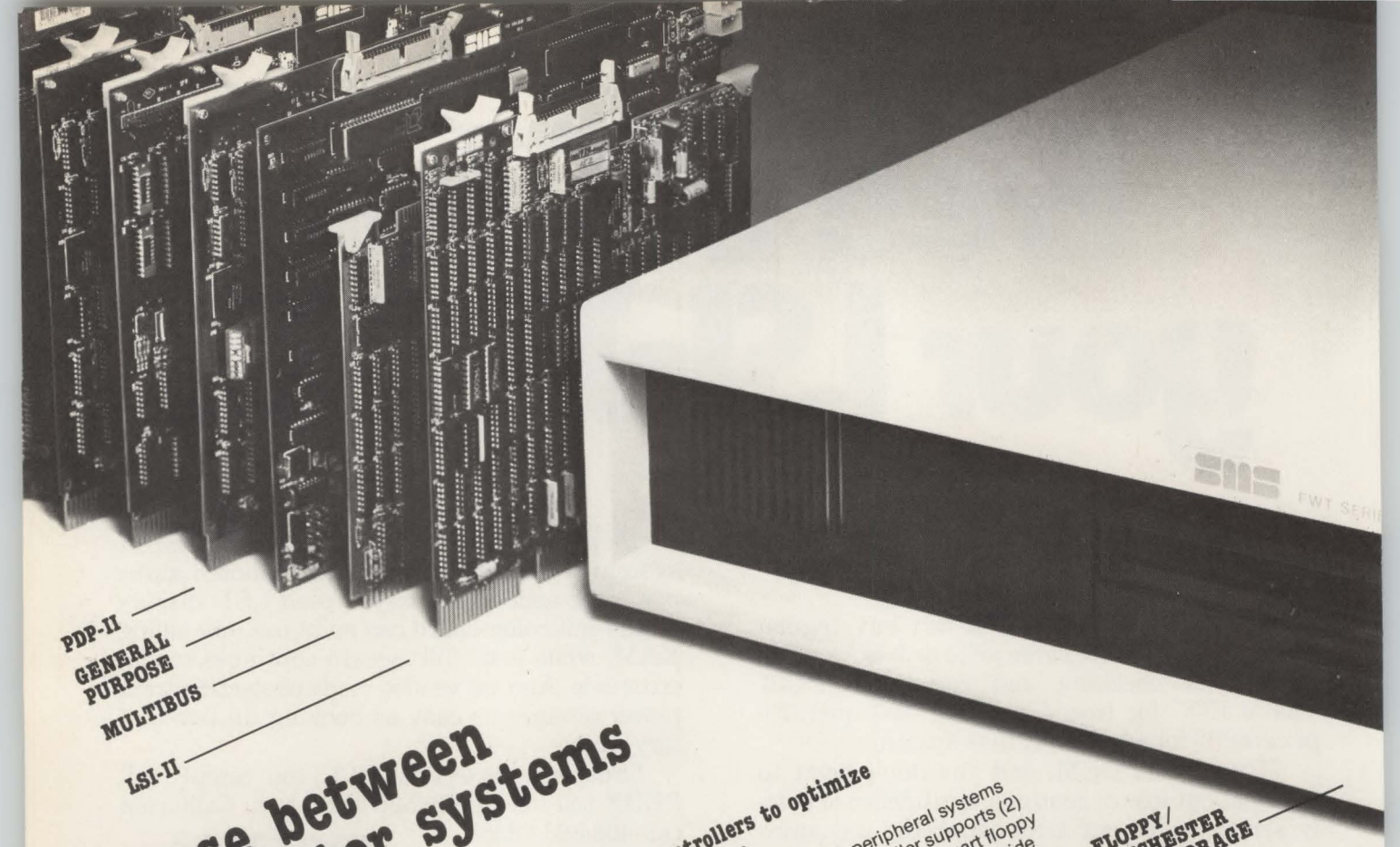
PEBX

501 Vandell Way
Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 866-7838



*LSI-11/23 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 83 ON INQUIRY CARD



Choose between Winchester systems or controllers

Complete systems to minimize system costs . . .

SMS FWT series disk peripherals provide up to 40M bytes of 8" Winchester disk storage and 1M bytes of floppy disk storage for DEC's* PDP-11, LSI-11, and VT103, INTEL Multibus** and other microcomputers! In only 5¼" of table top or rack space you also get the following benefits:

- Choose 8.9Mb, 17.8Mb, 26.7Mb or 35.6Mb of formatted Winchester disk storage.
- Up to 427K bytes/sec data transfer for Winchester and 63K bytes/sec for floppy.
- Supports IBM single and double density diskette formats plus DEC's RX01/RX02 formats or INTEL 202 format depending on host computer.
- Single board interfaces are compatible with PDP-11 Unibus, LSI-11 Q-Bus, INTEL Multibus or use your own adapter card for special microcomputer busses.
- Convenient Winchester backup requires only 40 seconds per 1.2M byte floppy diskette.
- Off-line and on-line system and drive tests verify correct disk and controller operation.
- Automatic error retry, ECC (Error Correction Code) and Winchester disk flaw management insure exceptional data integrity.

Or, just controllers to optimize system packaging.

All controllers used in SMS disk peripheral systems are available separately. Each controller supports (2) Shugart/Quantum Winchester and (2) Shugart floppy disk drives, utilizes patented PLL circuitry to provide maximum margins for worst case bit shifted data recovery, incorporates ECC (Error Correction Code) and includes on-board self test! Additional features are:

DEC PDP-11/LSI-11

- Single LSI-11 dual height or PDP-11 quad height interface plus formatter board.
- On board bootstrap.
- Standard RT-11, RSX-11M, UNIX,*** and SMS utility software support selective file backup and load operation.
- High performance data transfer of up to 543K bytes/sec.
- Emulates DEC RX02 floppy disk controller.
- Automatic recognition of RX01, RX02 and IBM diskette formats.

INTEL MULTIBUS

- Single Multibus compatible PC board requires only 5A (max.) @ 5 volts.
- Direct connection to (2) Shugart/Quantum and (2) Shugart floppy disk drives. Eliminates external data separator board.
- Interface and command compatible with INTEL iSBC 215A and iSBX 218 controller boards.
- Supports IBM and INTEL iSBC 202 diskette formats.

GENERAL PURPOSE

- Single board controller requires only 5A (max.) @ 5 volts.
- Interface, dimension and connector compatible with Shugart 1403D.
- Direct multi-sector disk transfer of up to 543K bytes/sec.
- Easy to use byte parallel general purpose interface.

SMS Scientific Micro Systems
777 East Middlefield Road
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-5700 TWX: 910-379-6577
Western Regional Office (602) 978-6621
Midwest District Office (312) 966-2711
Eastern Regional Office (617) 246-2540

*Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation
**Trademark of INTEL Corporation
***Trademark of Bell Telephone Laboratories

Timeplex concentrator addresses 'lower tier' users

In an attempt to penetrate a market it has barely scratched in the past—users with small- to medium-sized minicomputers and remote, asynchronous terminals—Timeplex, Inc., has introduced a family of inexpensive data-concentration systems. Called the E/Series, the data concentrators consist of a four-, eight, 12- or 16-channel asynchronous statistical multiplexer/concentrator, an optional integral synchronous statistical multiplexer and an optional series of high-speed integral modems.

Timeplex maintains it has simplified the task of setting up point-to-point communications networks for inexperienced users by combining all necessary functions into a single box. To reach and support these users most effectively, the Rochelle Park, N.J., manufacturer has signed up one Canadian and 12 domestic distributors to market and service the modular units.

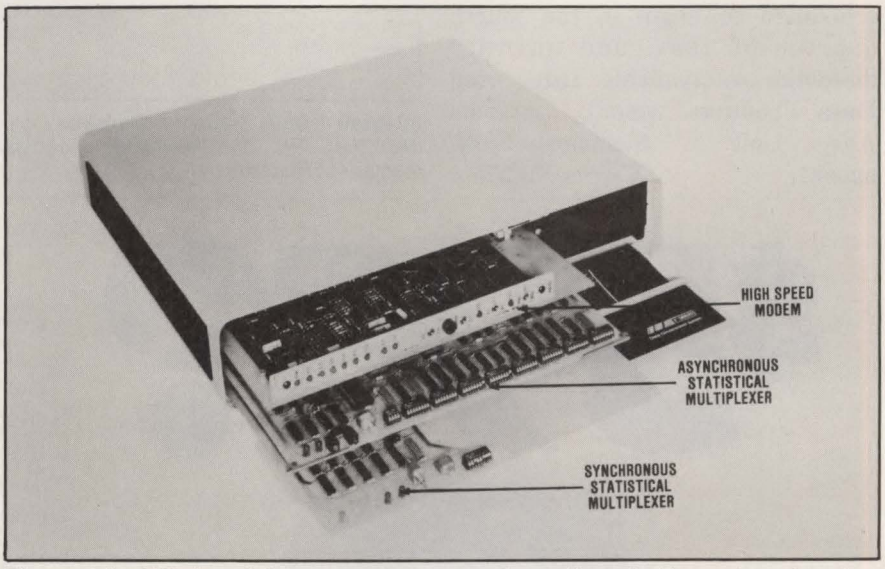
Incorporating a 16K-byte buffer, the E/Series devices also have built-in diagnostics and automatic self-test features in both the multiplexer and the modem modules. Timeplex will offer several optional interfaces to link the host-end concentrator to minicomputer buses, including those from Digital Equipment Corp., Data General Corp., Hewlett-Packard Co., Prime Computer, Inc., IBM Corp. and Perkin-Elmer Corp.

A Timeplex spokesman says a major advantage of the E/Series over other data concentrators on the market is the new device's ease of service and its simplicity in allowing parameter changes. Speed-data code and traffic-flow control for each asynchronous channel are independently selectable by flipping DIP switches behind the face of the unit. Channel parameters can also be set from a master E/Series system, which down-line loads changes without interrupting data flow on other channels.

To prevent errors over noisy telephone lines, the data concentrators constantly monitor transmissions. If errors occur, the transmission is automatically repeated. Each unit also has a traffic-flow-control function that automatically halts transmissions from a computer or an intelligent terminal when the buffer memory nears its capacity.

Prices for the four-channel and eight-channel units without integral synchronous multiplexers or modems start at $1650 and $2250, respectively. At the other extreme, a four-channel model with a statistical multiplexer and an integral 9600-bps modem sells for $6440. An eight-channel version with these modules sells for $7040.

Timeplex, Inc., One Communications Plaza, Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662. **Circle No 374**



The modular E/Series of data concentrators *can be configured with a variety of modems and can support four to 16 asynchronous channels.*

Single-board μc emulates DG's Nova

The MiniMate, a single-board, 16-bit machine, reported to be the fastest processor yet to emulate Data General Corp.'s Nova, has been developed by Integrated Data Products, Anaheim, Calif. Representatives of the company claim their offering is six times faster than DG's Eclipse and four times faster than various Point Four Corp. models.

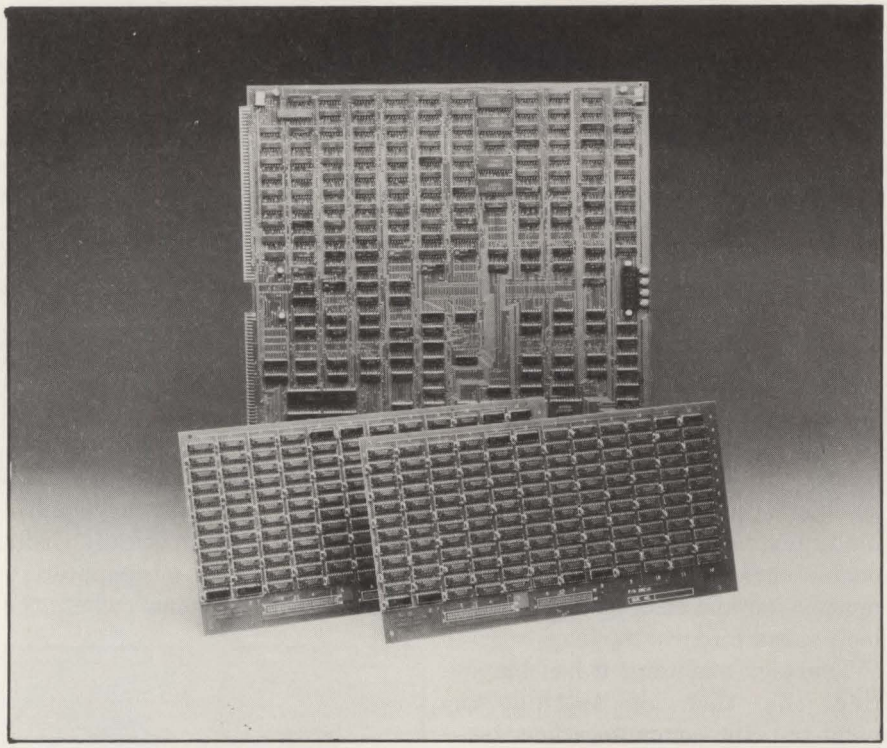
The MiniMate is available in complete-system or board-level configurations, and offers a number of options. The system configuration includes a CPU with 64K bytes of memory (expandable to 128K bytes), a power supply and an enclosure. As a board-only computer, it is plug-compatible with any foreign chassis using a 5V power supply.

Standard features include a 100-nsec. arithmetic-instruction execution time, a 200-nsec. load-and-store time and a 55-nsec. memory-access time. DMA-transfer time is

800 nsec., which is comparable to DG's Nova 3. The backplane includes nine slots, a priority-encoding feature and a slot-selectable slow-speed channel.

The MiniMate is software-compatible with a variety of operating systems, including IRIS, RDOS, BLIS/COBOL and VMOS. Prices for a board-only version with a 64K-byte memory are $5025, and $7125 with 128K bytes. The complete system with a 64K-byte memory sells for $7875, and $9975 with 128K bytes.

The MiniMate can also be purchased with a MiniMeg solid-state cache-memory system. With the 512K-byte MiniMeg, a 64K CPU is priced at $13,175. The 128K CPU sells for $15,275. Deliveries are scheduled to begin in the fourth quarter of 1981, and quantity discounts are available. **Integrated Data Products,** 3156 E. LaPalma Ave., Unit A, Anaheim, Calif. 92806. **Circle No 375**



Integrated Data Products' MiniMate *includes two memory boards, which mount directly onto the CPU. The MiniMate is compatible with DG's Nova and has a 100-nsec. memory-access time.*

Public comment asked for OCR-B ANSI standard

In accordance with ANSI procedures that require a five-year review of the approved standards, American National Standards Committee X3 Technical Group on OCR Font Design proposes that X3.49-1975 be reissued in its entirety, without changes.

The 1975 standard presents an alphanumeric character set for use in optical character-recognition (OCR) systems. This standard is the second of two on character sets for machine printing, the other being X3.17-1981 Character Set and Print Quality for Optical Character Recognition (OCR-A). Both character sets include numerals, upper- and lower-case characters and special symbols.

In the design of character shapes for OCR, it is possible to exchange conventional appearance for OCR reading performance (for example, insensitivity to degradation of printing and simplicity of required OCR device design). For the numeric and upper-case character sets of OCR-A, the emphasis is on OCR reading performance, while for OCR-B, emphasis is on conventional appearance. The objective is to provide a choice for users—optimized reading performance or conventional appearance.

The standard is available for public review and comment for a four-month period ending February 13, 1982. Copies can be obtained, if orders include a mailing label and advance payment of $10.25, from American National Standards Institute, Inc., 1430 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10018. **Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association,** 1828 L St., N.W., Suite 1200, Washington, D.C. 20036.

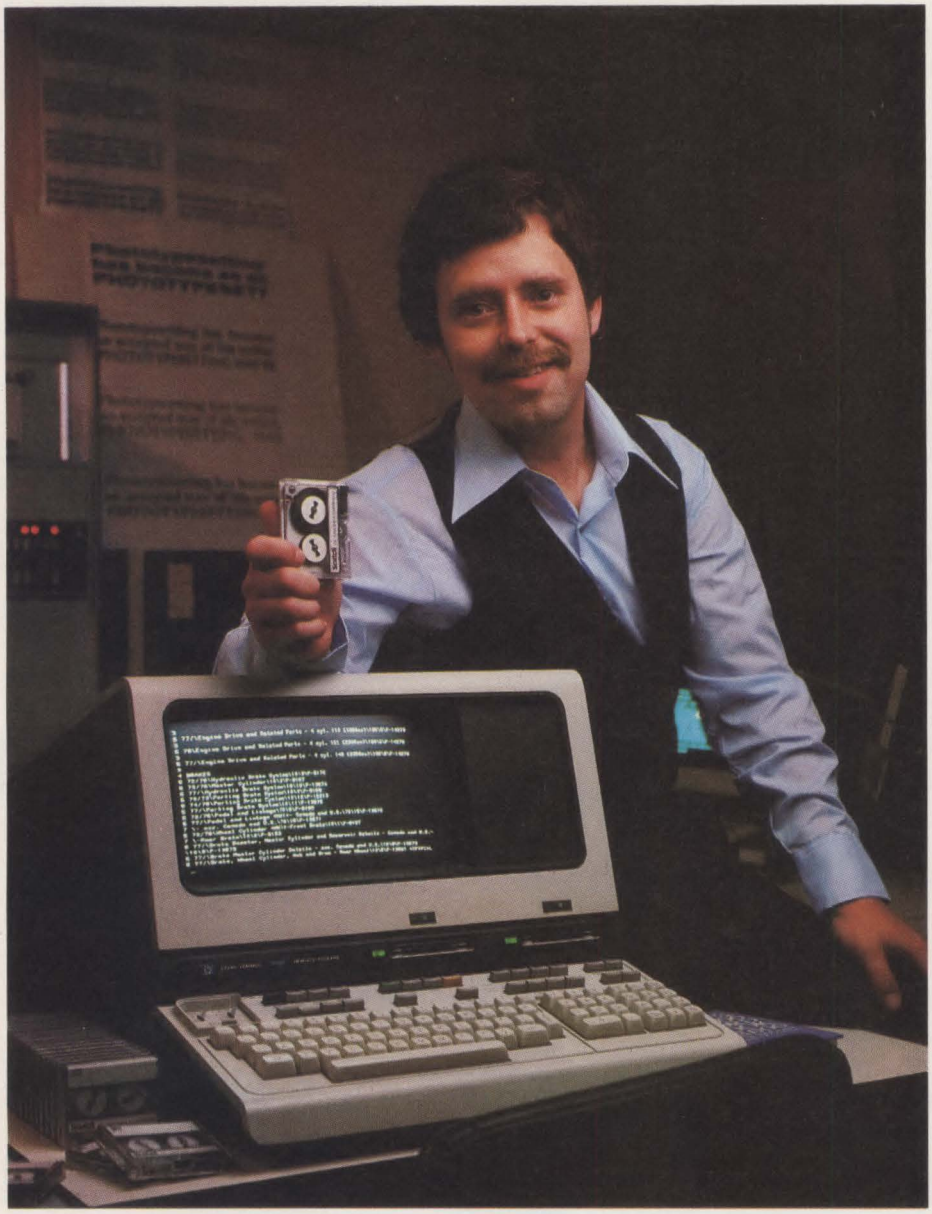
Circle No 376

Software turns typesetter into computer

A software package, introduced by Itek Graphics Products, Rochester, N.Y., enhances the capabilities of Quadritek phototypesetters. Itek licensed the software, called Quad Basic, from M.J. Benningfield, a Dallas printer.

The package is compatible with Quadritek systems having a minimum of 16K bytes of RAM,

"Our reputation rests on digits, decimal points, and details. We wouldn't trust them to anything less than Scotch® Brand Data Cartridges."



Bill Birkett, Vice President, Trade Graphics, Inc., Livonia, Michigan

The unique design of a data cartridge provides great reliability, high storage capacity and long tape life. And where could you possibly get better data cartridges than Scotch Brand, made by 3M, the people who invented the data cartridge system itself?

3M controls every step in manufacturing. Top quality magnetic tape and precision components are part of every Scotch Data Cartridge. Over twenty-five years of service to the computer industry assure you of the utmost reliability.

Scotch Data Cartridges are available in miniature DC 100A, the standard-size DC 300A and now, an extra-length DC 300XL with 50% more storage capacity. They are compatible with most cartridge systems including Hewlett-Packard, IBM, NCR, Tektronix and TI.

To find out where you can find Scotch Data Cartridges or virtually any other data recording medium, call toll-free: 800-328-1300. (In Minnesota, call collect: 612-736-9625.) Ask for the Data Recording Products Division.

If it's worth remembering, it's worth Scotch Data Recording Products.

3M

CIRCLE NO. 86 ON INQUIRY CARD

expandable to 72K bytes. Available with floppy-disk or cassette-tape media, the package sells for $500. Itek plans to market Quad Basic to the more than 6000 Quadritek users in the U.S.

Itek representatives acknowledge that the introduction of Quad Basic moves the company into the personal computer market, but add that Itek will not actively participate in that market. "This product won't change Itek's course," says Don Malagama, vice president for graphic equipment sales.

R.C. Pinckney, product sales manager, says the two booklets included with the package—"A Programmer Reference Manual" and "An Introduction to BASIC"—are sufficient to meet support needs of Quad Basic users. "For $500, we don't feel we can go out and help each user individually," he explains. "But we are trying to establish a users group to allow them to share developments with each other, and we will support Quad Basic through user publications." **Itek Graphic Products,** 811 Jefferson Rd. Rochester, N.Y. 14692. **Circle No 377**

Telecomm system manages phone costs

Following a two-year development period and extensive testing at five user sites, the Databank telecommunications processor system is now commercially available from General Dynamics Communications Co. Developed primarily by GDCC's Com Dev subsidiary, Sarasota, Fla., Databank can run as many as 16 programs simultaneoulsy and can support systems containing as many as 2000 stations.

User-programmable from 110 to 9600 bps, Databank supports as many as 10 standard RS232C ports and limits program access to specific ports. Various users can simultaneously tap the processor's memory via high-speed printers or CRT terminals.

The St. Louis, Mo.-based GDCC says Databank can effectively monitor and control phone traffic. Those are important capabilities, the firm says, given recent increases in WATS and other long-distance phone costs. With Databank, companies can bill appropriate departments for phone use. Via a station-message-detail-recording (SMDR) feature, the system also produces reports on, for example, all calls over a specific baseline cost, or summarizes telephone charges by department and type of telephone facility used.

Three programs are offered with Databank. DMA II, a call-accounting program stores and prices as many as 200,000 call records. Reports can be made by date, trunk and group, minimum cost, minimum duration and start and stop time of day.

Facility Management Report II further analyzes call records processed by DMA II. Reports include frequently dialed numbers; hourly usage in table, plot or bar-graph form; traffic analysis with peg count; and WATS analysis. The third program, PABX Directory I, permits printer or CRT-terminal access to the company directory by name, department or alternate stations.

The Databank system includes as many as three rigid- or floppy-disk drives, a user-accessible disk-operating system and a modem port for remote-program loading, call polling and disgnostics. GDCC technicians at two Technical Assistance Centers and GDCC field personnel can use the remote diagnostic feature to monitor almost all Databank operations, should any problems occur. **General Dynamics Communications Co.,** 12101 Woodcrest Executive Dr., St. Louis, Mo., 63141. **Circle No 378**

PERQ®

The unshared computer

10 Mbs on the Ethernet highway.

Now, for the first time, there's a network capable of keeping up with PERQ's extraordinarily fast processing and response time. With Ethernet,™ PERQ® gives you instantaneous access to all resources on the network, such as files, printers, other I/O devices—even other mainframes—plus all the speed of a dedicated single-user computer.

In real terms, what it means is this. Instead of taking as long as 44 seconds to transmit 10 pages of data, the transfer takes place in .042 second. In the 4.4 seconds it would take a conventional network to send one page of War and Peace, with PERQ and Ethernet, you could send the entire thousand-page novel.

The PERQ single-user, microprogrammed computer system is truly unshared. PERQ gives you all the power of a mainframe, executing over 1 million Pascal Q-codes per second in user-modifiable microcode, but without the wait time associated with time-shared systems. Need more computing power? Just add more PERQs. The high-resolution display is unmatched. The display's 800,000 addressable points are completely refreshed 60 times per second.

PERQ with Ethernet. A revolutionary computer. A revolutionary network. To find out more, write or call us today at 412-621-6250.

Three Rivers Computer

* PERQ is a registered trademark of Three Rivers Computer Corporation.

™ Ethernet is a trademark of Xerox Corporation.

USA AND CANADA: Three Rivers Computer Corporation, 720 Gross St., Pittsburgh, PA 15224. (412) 621-6250 TWX: 710-664-4490.
Offices in Hartford, Washington, D.C., Atlanta, Pittsburgh, Chicago, Dallas, Los Angeles.

EUROPE, ASIA, NEW ZEALAND, AUSTRALIA, SOUTH AFRICA: contact your local office, International Computer, Ltd.

JAPAN: Rikei Corporation, Shinjuku Nomura Bldg., 1-26-2 Nishishinjuku. Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 160 . Japan. (345) 1411.

CIRCLE NO. 87 ON INQUIRY CARD

Medical systems offer 10M-byte multiprocessor

The Expansion 6000 medical system and the Expansion 6000 contractor system are based on the vendor's 208K-byte memory multiprocessor with a minimum of 10M bytes of storage, a sealed Winchester disk, magnetic tape-cartridge backup, automatic power-fail backup and restart and remote-diagnostic capabilities. A basic system, including the computer, a TC 850 terminal, 150-cps, a TI-810 printer and software, sells for $35,872. Maintenance is $375 per month. **Reynolds + Reynolds,** Dayton, Ohio 45401.

Circle No 379

Ultimate announces two computer systems

The models 1000 and 2000 computer systems consists of Release 10 of the vendor's Ultimate operating system, a peripheral processor, an LSI-11 processor, a 64K-byte MOS memory. The model 1000 has a 10M-byte fixed disk, a cartridge-tape drive, a printer port and three communications ports. The model 2000 has a 33M-byte fixed disk, a microstreaming tape drive, a printer port and three communications ports. Prices for the models 1000 and 2000 are $29,000 and $33,500, respectively. **The Ultimate Corp.,** Clark, N.J.

Circle No 380

System prints letters, produces documents

The Cyberscribe III letter- and document-production system retrieves master file data from a central computer database for life-insurance offices. The system recalls and prints letters and reports from a file of standard letters and reports; recalls portions of letters and reports from a file of standard paragraphs or pages, assembles them into letters and reports and prints the assembled versions; and updates formats when needed. The system includes the vendor's information manager office-automation system with the Cyberscribe III software feature, plus compatible interface software for the master-file host computer. The interface-host-software computer runs on any IBM-compatible computer system, models 360, 370, 3000 or 4300, with any version of OS, OS/VS, DOS or DOS/VS. **Cybertek Computer Products, Inc.** 6133 Bristol Parkway, Culver City, Calif. 90230.

Circle No 381

Honeywell announces airline terminals

The model 1510 stand-alone video-display system and the model 1530 large-cluster terminal-processing unit are intended for use in airline reservation centers, airport and city ticket offices and travel agencies. The user-programmable model 1510 offers as much as 16K bytes each of EPROM and RAM addressable memory. It comprises a 12-in. screen and keyboard and displays as many as 2000 characters in 15 or 25 lines × 64 characters and 13 or 25 lines × 80 characters. The model 1530 connects multiple terminals to a host computer and supports as many as 16 VDU1501 video-display terminals. The model 1510, including 6K bytes of EPROM and 4K bytes of RAM, sells for $3000, plus a monthly maintenance fee of $30. The model 1530, with 8K bytes each of EPROM and RAM is priced at $6245, plus a monthly maintenance fee of $33. **Honeywell Inc.,** 200 Smith St., Waltham, Mass. 02154.

Circle No 326

JUST CONNECT AXIOM'S EX-850 PRINTER TO THE VIDEO INPUT OF VIRTUALLY ANY CRT DISPLAY AND INSTANTLY PRINT WHAT YOU SEE.

The Video Un-Interface

Imagine, instant hard copy of anything displayed on the CRT of your graphics terminal, video monitor or TV set... with absolutely no hardware or software interface.

And we mean anything — complex graphics, alphanumerics in any size or font, foreign symbols and hieroglyphics — whatever is on the screen.

That's because this amazingly simple printer operates from the composite video input of the CRT display. Just connect two wires and start printing.

IBM, Tektronix... You Name It

Nowhere will you find a printer that does what the $1495 EX-850 does. For example, it provides hard copy for many Tektronix graphic terminals at about 1/4 the cost of competitive printers. And the EX-850 plugs directly into the coax connector on IBM's 3270. You name it, the EX-850 will print it.

For Banks, Insurance Companies, and Others — The Electronic Notebook

The compact EX-850 is the ideal companion for CRT terminals in banks, insurance companies and a multitude of other businesses. It provides low cost hard copy at a teller's window, an executive's desk, or on the production line floor. At $1495 (less in quantity) you can afford to equip every terminal with an EX-850 VideoPrinter.

A Complete Graphics Printer

No stripped-down model, the EX-850 is a complete stand-alone printer including case, power supply, video printer controller, low paper detector, bell and paper roll holder. Maintenance is minimal, too. The printhead is self-adjusting and there are no inky ribbons to change. And every Axiom printer is backed by our nationwide distribution and service centers in the USA and 18 foreign countries.

AXIOM

AXIOM CORPORATION

1014 Griswold Avenue • San Fernando, CA 91340
Telephone: (213) 245-9244 • TWX: 910-496-1746

CIRCLE NO. 88 ON INQUIRY CARD

Ask introduces business-graphics system

The MANMAN integrated business-graphics system produces line, bar and pie charts for use with the vendor's MANMAN manufacturing and financial-management software. The system charts purchase-order dollar commitment, vendor performance, work-in-progress summary, work-center capacity, gross requirements, resource capacity and projected inventory value. The system consists of a Hewlett-Packard 7221T eight-color graphics plotter for producing hard copy or transparencies and an H-P 2648A CRT terminal for color graphics display, H-P's DSG/3000 software-utility tool that allows programmers to design their own charts and the vendor's graphics program that, with the H-P tool, draws from the MANMAN database to produce a graph. The pen plotter sells for $7250, or $5300 without paper advance, the CRT sells for $6250 and the software sells for $6300. The complete system sells for $25,470. **Ask Computer Systems, Inc.,** 730 Distel Dr., Los Altos, Calif. 94022.

Circle No 382

AM Varityper introduces three comp/edit systems

The comp/edit 5900 phototypesetter enables an operator to set type at 150 lpm. The unit includes 2208 type fonts on-line in 16 typestyles and 138 sizes. The unit permits input from 10 or more off-line sources. It features a 17-in., 40-line CRT screen that simultaneously displays more than 2000 characters, with scrolling of as many as 8000 characters. The models 5410 and 5310 enable operators to set type at 50 to 70 lpm. The units feature a 12-in. CRT screen that displays 12 lines of copy or as many as 768 characters. Model 5410 contains 2208 type fonts on-line, while the 5310 system includes 552 on-line fonts. The model 5900 is priced at $26,950, the 5410 unit at $19,995 and the 5310 at $17,995. **AM Varityper,** 11 Mount Pleasant Ave., E. Hanover, N.J. 07936.

Circle No 383

Honeywell announces airline terminals

The model 1510 stand-alone video-display system and the model 1530 large-cluster terminal-processing unit are intended for use in airline reservation centers, airport and city ticket offices and travel agencies. The user-programmable model 1510 offers as much as 16K bytes each of EPROM and RAM addressable memory. It comprises a 12-in. screen and keyboard and displays as many as 2000 characters in 15 or 25 lines × 64 characters and 13 or 25 lines × 80 characters. The model 1530 connects multiple terminals to a host computer and supports as many as 16 VDU1501 video-display terminals. The model 1510, including 6K bytes of EPROM and 4K bytes of RAM, sells for $3000, plus a monthly maintenance fee of $30. The model 1530, with 8K bytes each of EPROM and RAM is priced at $6245, plus a monthly maintenance fee of $33. **Honeywell Inc.,** 200 Smith St., Waltham, Mass. 02154.

Circle No 325

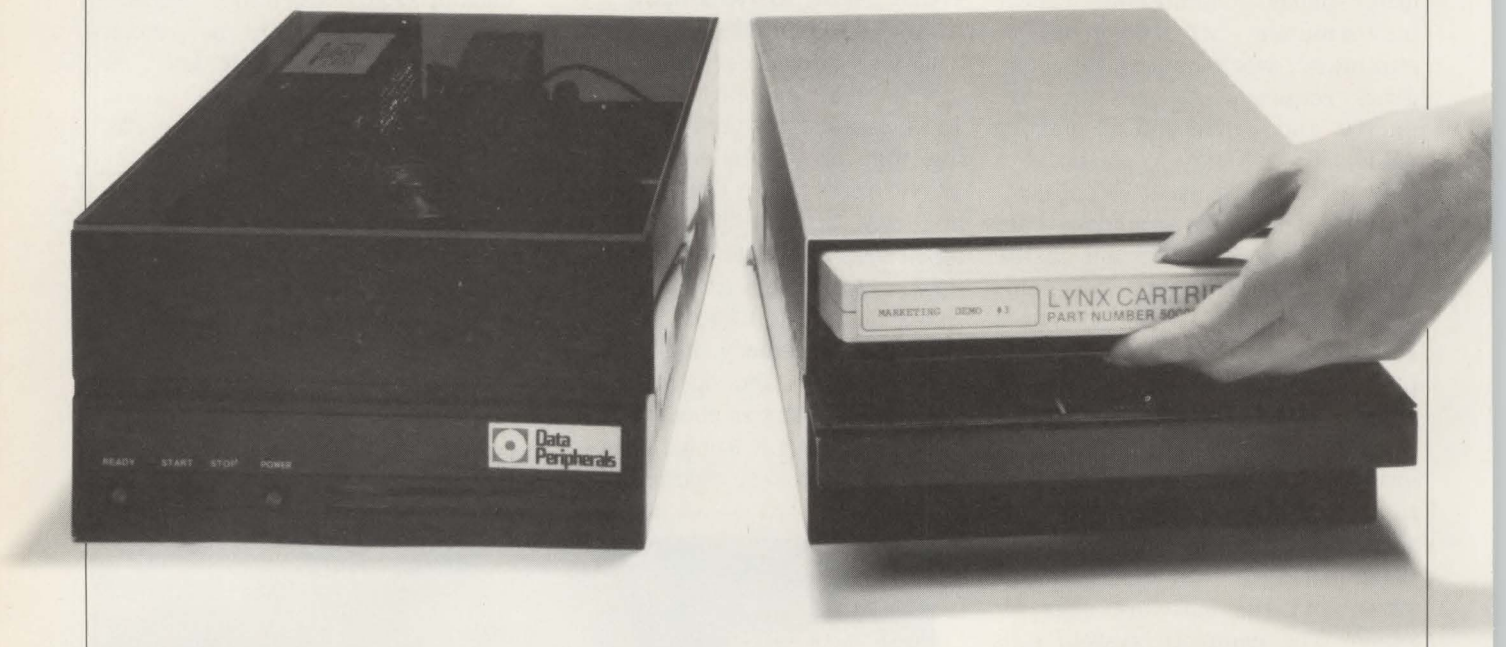
NEXT MONTH IN MMS

- A product profile of line printers.
- An analysis of the teleprinter market.
- A rundown (with comprehensive tables) of available serial printers.

EVOLUTION

PUMA-40MB
Fixed Media Winchester

LYNX-10MB
Removable Winchester Cartridge



DATA PERIPHERALS LYNX AND PUMA. A NEW BREED OF DISK DRIVE EVOLVES TO CONQUER TODAY'S DATA STORAGE ENVIRONMENT.

The newest step in the evolution of data storage combines the best features of its predecessors: the reliability of Winchester technology and the convenience of disk cartridge removability.

Data Peripherals' LYNX provides 10 Megabytes of formatted storage on a single, removable 8″ cartridge. The PUMA offers 40 megabytes of formatted storage capacity in a fixed 8″ Winchester drive. Both units are the same size and shape as standard 8″ floppy drives.

Together, they provide the storage and backup performance demanded in today's business computer environment.

PUMA and LYNX are data and interface compatible, so they can be easily and economically designed into your system using our DP910 controller. Compact and identical in size, they mount either vertically or horizontally.

Both units incorporate highly evolved technologies that ensure the trouble-free performance you demand. Key features like linear voice coil technology with embedded servo. Microprocessor control of servo, spindle, and interface functions to completely eliminate field adjustments. And DC-only power requirement for flexibility in worldwide applications.

Production units are available now, so call us for details. In the evolving world of storage systems, LYNX and PUMA are the natural selection.

The new breed of disk storage system.

Data Peripherals

965 Stewart Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 745-6500

In Boston: (617) 329-3654

In U.K.: X-Data, Ltd. Slough, Berks. 753-49117

CIRCLE NO. 89 ON INQUIRY CARD

Zilog offers BASIC interpreter

The model Z8671 single-chip μc system includes a BASIC interpreter masked onto the chip's 2K bytes of internal ROM. The system uses BASIC/DEBUG, which features direct access to hardware registers and memory, hexadecimal and decimal I/O and calls to machine-language routines. The Z8671 offers six levels of vectored interrupts, fast instruction execution, efficient memory use, I/O and bit-manipulation capabilities and system expansion. Memory-expansion ability provides as much as 124K bytes of ROM or RAM. Other features include a full-duplex UART for communication with a program-development terminal, selectable 110- to 19.2K-bps baud rates, +5V operation and TTL-compatible pins. The Z8671 comes in a 40-pin plastic dual-in-line package and is priced at $24.63 in quantities of one to 10. **Zilog, Inc.,** 10340 Bubb Rd., Cupertino, Calif. 95014.

Circle No 384

68000 development system is PDP-11-compatible

The CMS-16/DS1 development system for DEC PDP-11-compatible computers consists of a 68000 CPU board with on-board firmware, a serial I/O board and cabling and a nine-slot Multibus card cage with power supply and protective enclosure. The unit can be used as a pass-through system connected between a CRT and a host PDP-11; a user unplugs the CRT from the host, plugs it into an I/O port on the CMS-16/DS1 and connects a second RS232 cable from a second port to the PDP-11 terminal input. Programs can then be down-loaded to the 68000. As a back-end processor, the system is connected to the PDP-11 via a separate port. Commands must pass through the PDP-11 operating system. A 68000 cross-assembler is provided on 8-in. disks in RT-11 format for program development. Price is $6995. **CM Technologies, Inc.,** 525 University Ave., Palo Alto, Calif. 94301.

Circle No 385

NEXT MONTH IN MMS

January will bring the sixth annual printer issue of Mini-Micro Systems, including supplier directories intended to be clipped and saved. Included in the feature article package will be:

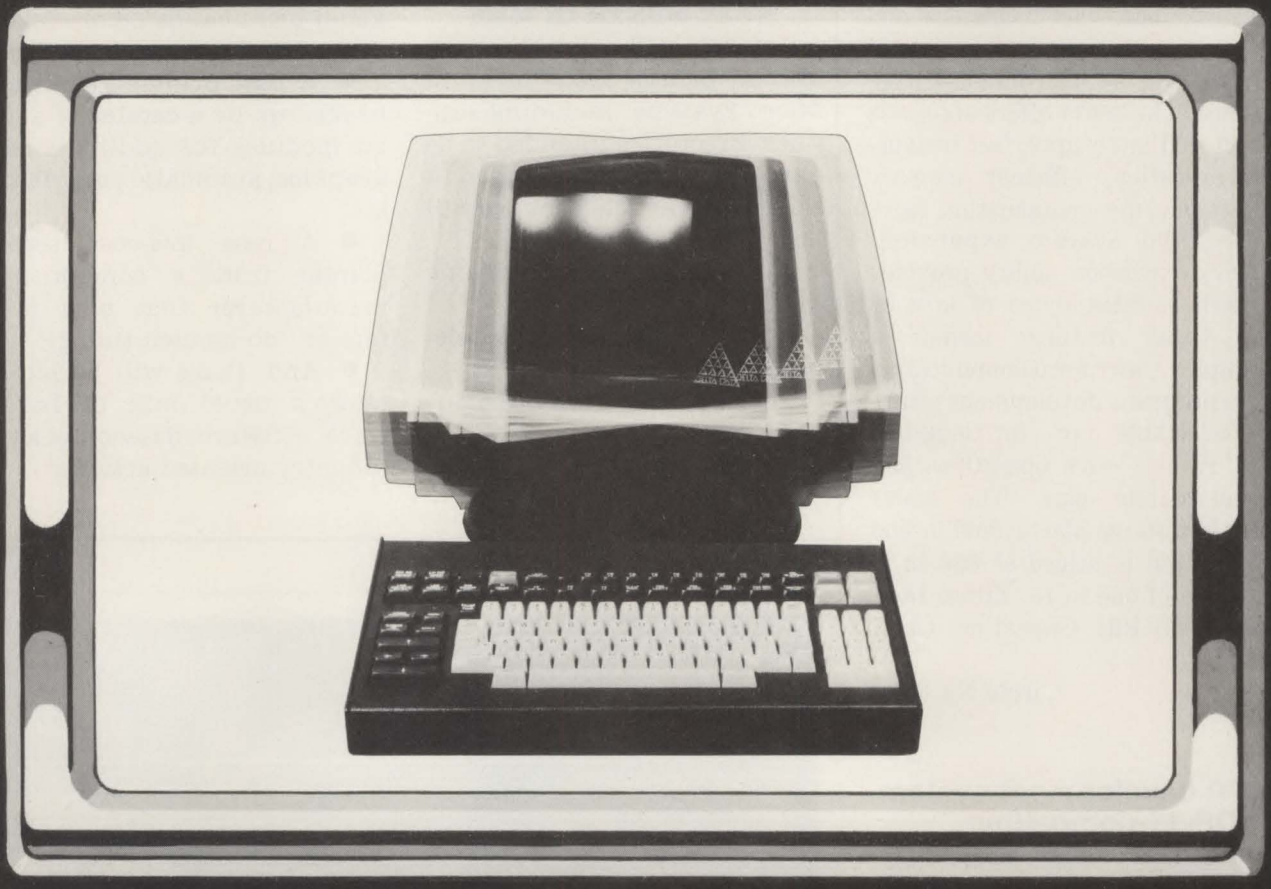
- A product profile of line printers.
- An analysis of the teleprinter market.

There also will be other articles on:

- What you should know about print bands before selecting a band printer.
- A new printer "system" backed up by a catalog of add-on modules for adding color, graphics, automatic paperfeed, etc.
- A new low-cost serial printer from a components manufacturer that now prefers to "do its own thing."
- And, there will be Mini-Micro's usual mix of hardware, software, datacomm and industry-oriented articles.

A new angle to improve your terminal system . . .

Introducing the DELTA 2100 full feature ASCII terminal



Any way you look at it, this new terminal offers greater flexibility for your terminal system — in performance and cost-effectiveness.

- New high quality plastic case
- New high resolution 12" monitor
- Optional tilt and swivel
- Many custom engineered features plus private labeling policy for large system applications

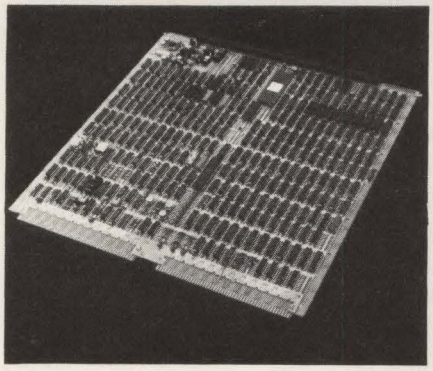
Need a new angle to enhance your terminal system while adding sales appeal and lowering costs? Check out the DELTA 2100 today. Just tell us about your system requirements or request full technical literature.

DELTA DATA SYSTEMS CORPORATION
2595 Metropolitan Drive
Trevose, PA 19047
Telephone (215) 322-5400

DELTA DATA®

CIRCLE NO. 90 ON INQUIRY CARD

graphics



Octek announces image processor

The model 2010 programmable image processor for automated-inspection and image-processing applications digitizes video input in real time using direct memory access. Features include FORTRAN-callable host-resident driver routines, a 16-bit μp that controls board functions using assembly language with an optional cross-assembler and the ability to create command macros by down-loading host-assembled code to a 4K-byte RAM. Other features include raster-generated images displayed from a 320K-bit memory, a synchronized, dual-ported image memory that produces a 320×240 or 320×480 display with a 16-gray scale and I/O memory-translation tables that allow gray-level processing from within a program or interactively using a keyboard. Price is $4875, with OEM discounts available. **Octek Inc.,** 7 Corporate Place, S. Bedford St., Burlington, Mass. 01803.

Circle No 372

IMI offers stroke-refresh system

The IMI-500 graphics processing and display system refreshes 32,000 short vectors at 40 frames per sec. and allows real-time 3D viewing of complex objects and structures. The system operates in a stand-alone mode or as an intelligent peripheral to a minicomputer. Features include variation of perspective, clip and zoom, portrayed on a 21-in. video monitor; the ability to accept 24-bit floating-point numbers in the data-input stream; and stroke-graphics-generated characters. Communications with an external host computer are through a serial, DMA or parallel-interface connection. Software includes a CP/M operating system and a grahics editor with assembly-language- or FORTRAN-callable routines. A dual-disk system with operating software is priced at $55,500. **Interactive Machines Inc.,** 2500B Townsgate Rd., Westlake Village, Calif. 91361.

Circle No 373

System provides remote viewing

The model GDS-2000 large-audience-viewing, remote-terminal display system uses a video camera mounted behind a pivot-hinged optical hood. The assembly mounts directly on the display with the ability to swing it to one side to view the terminal directly. The model GDS-2000A features variable-image magnification from one to 2.5 through the use of two fixed lens. The Model GDS-2000PTZ is fully

automatic at a remote location in both magnification and image-area selection. Magnification is continuously variable from one to six. Prices range from $2920 to $9710. **Jodan Technology, Inc.,** P.O. Box 362, Lexington, Mass. 02173.

Circle No 324

New Products

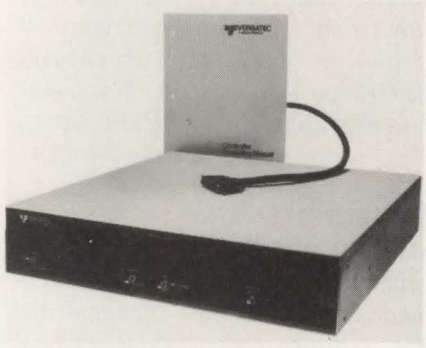
BIS offers graphic document digitizer

This graphic document digitizer uses a line-scan camera moved over a source document to digitize graphical information. The camera uses CCD analog sensing and is controlled by a stepping motor. Threshold discrimination of the video signal uses non-linear amplification and automatic feedback adjustment of the clipping level. FIFO buffering in the controller smoothes the camera motion, by speed-averaging the data transfer rate to a host computer. Other features include the ability to handle documents as large as 8 in. × 6 ft., 200-ppi resolution in both axes and data consisting of the position and direction of each transition between light and dark. Prices begin at $20,000, including documentation and specifications for the 16-bit parallel interface. **Business Information Systems, Inc.,** 4248 Bluebonnet Dr., Stafford, Texas 77477.

Circle No 360

Versatec announces raster data translator

This raster data translator enables the vendor's 200-ppi printers/



plotters to draw with 100-ppi resolution data. The rack-mounted or desk-top interface can be connected between the vendor's interfaces/controllers and printers/plotters. When a user switches the device to translate mode, incoming raster data is doubled horizontally and vertically in hardware. Incoming 100-ppi data can be plotted on a 200-ppi machine; incoming 200-ppi data can be passed through transparently or translated to double-plot size. Users also can select a hardware-algorithm circuit that smoothes duplicated data by adding points to jagged lines. Three buffers store as much as 1024 bytes of data. Print data is passed through transparently. I/O port configuration blocks can be switched for TTL or long-line I/O. Price is $1900, with OEM discounts available. **Versatec,** 2805 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, Calif. 95051.

Circle No 361

Only from Computer Memories... More than 19 Megabytes in a 5¼" Winchester

Conventional, performance-proven head design

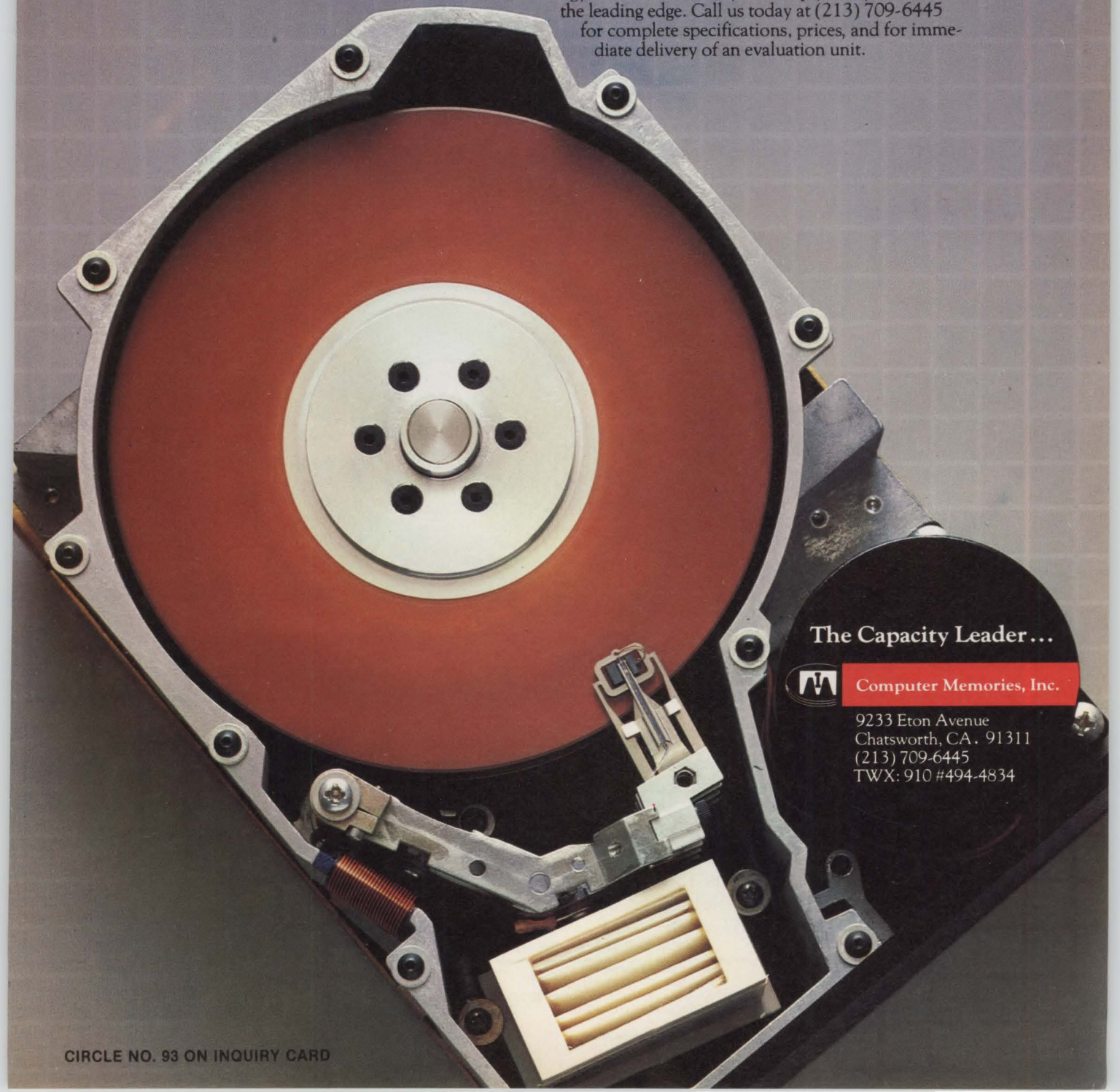
We've shipped hundreds of our high capacity CM 5000 units already. We told you nothing could beat them. For capacity. For reliability. For cost effectiveness.

Now something has. It's the CM 5000 itself! Consider these features:

Five megabytes formatted per disk

- Capacities of 6.38, 12.76 and 19.14 megabytes, unformatted
- Lowest cost per megabyte in the marketplace
- Identical mounting to standard 5¼" floppy drives
- Interface compatible with readily available controllers.
- No-hysteresis positioning system
- Internal microprocessor
- Step-pulse buffering

These and many other outstanding features all add up to the leading edge of Winchester technology. Find out how they can keep your systems on the leading edge. Call us today at (213) 709-6445 for complete specifications, prices, and for immediate delivery of an evaluation unit.



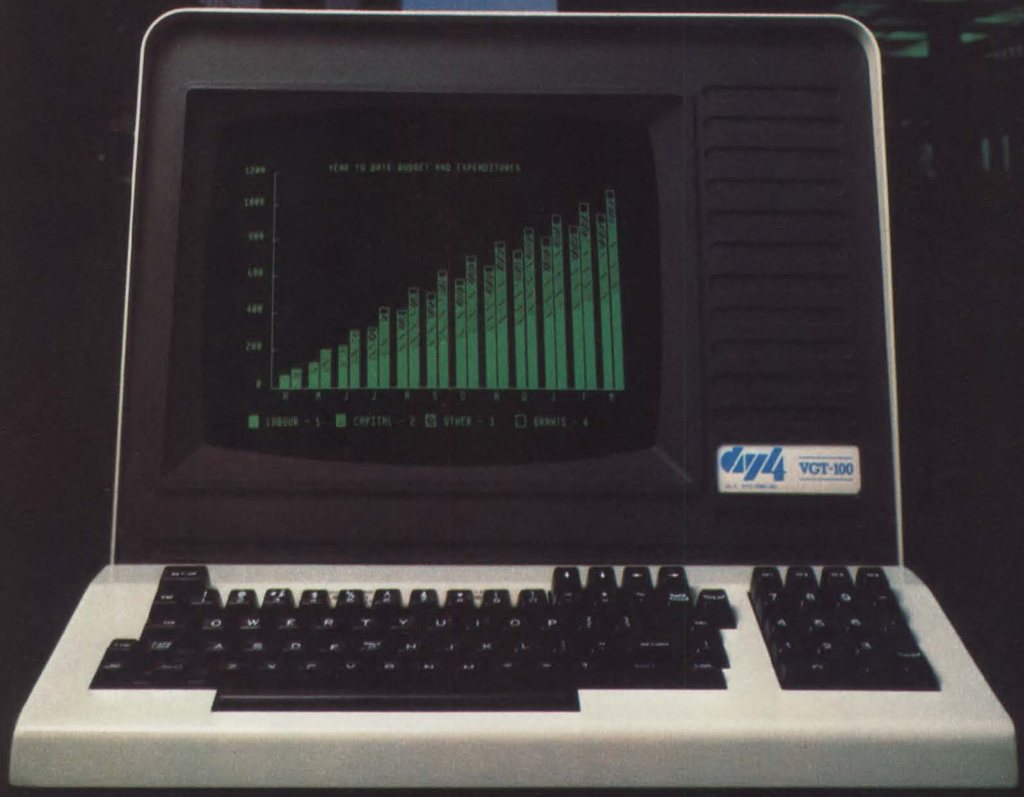
The Capacity Leader...

Computer Memories, Inc.

9233 Eton Avenue
Chatsworth, CA. 91311
(213) 709-6445
TWX: 910 #494-4834

CIRCLE NO. 93 ON INQUIRY CARD

THE ARCHITECTURE IS DIFFERENT. THE CONCEPT IS THE SAME.



Just as the modern office towers hum with activity within their glass walls, so the *VGT-100* contains maximum activity within its compact space.

Through the latest microprocessor and LSI technology, the *VGT-100* creates innovative graphics on a spacious 15-inch screen; offering 640 x 240 plotting resolution with 80 x 24 lines. (132 x 18).

The VGT-100 stands well on its own, featuring a detachable keyboard allowing for greater flexibility and has VT-100 as well as Tektronix Plot 10[R] compatibility.

Contact us for a full list of features as well as information on the new *VGT-100H* (640 x 480).

Let us build one for you!

CIRCLE NO. 94 ON INQUIRY CARD

dy4 SYSTEMS INC.

Distributed by:

Ashby Associates, Inc.
Dayton, Ohio (513) 252-5627
Cleveland (Lyndhurst), Ohio (216) 461-0826
Highland, Michigan (313) 887-8729

Southern Engineering Associates Inc.
St. Petersburg, Florida (813) 577-7700

Wright Marketing Company, Ltd.
Gaithersburg, Maryland (301) 840-1928

The Beams Company
Des Moines, Iowa (515) 255-1148
Shawnee Mission, Kansas (913) 631-0200
St. Louis, Mo. (314) 569-1060

Applied Micro Technology Inc.
Woodland Hills, Ca. (213) 888-2027
Orange County, Ca. (714) 995-7099
San Diego, Ca. (717) 223-2632

Electro-Tech Marketing Assoc.
Chicago, Illinois (312) 588-4535

Preico
Toronto, Ont. (416) 678-0401
Ottawa, Ont. (613) 226-3491
Montreal, PQ. (514) 389-8051

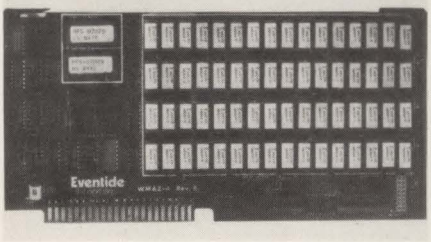
Digital Solutions Inc.
Houston, Texas (713) 784-8875

J.E. Hurlbut Co.
Tempe, Arizona (602) 968-5962
Salt Lake City, Utah (802) 973-4443

memories

Eventide offers 512K-byte memory

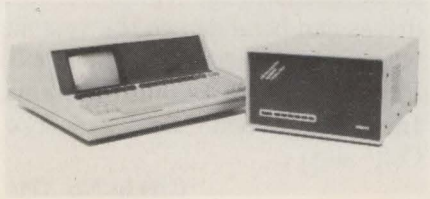
The 512K-byte WMAZ-4 memory board for Hewlett-Packard 9845 series desk-top computers features an embedded security code that can be read by the proprietary program. If the code is missing or incorrect, the program cannot run. The board also offers an optional programmer's utility package ROM that provides additional BASIC



keywords, including XREF, MAP, CHANGE, FIND, DUMP ALPHA and MSI. Other features include the ability to collect more than 1 million data samples at data rates as high as 100 KHz and the ability to speed computations by storing lookup tables instead of performing repetitive calculations. The 512K-byte board sells for $6500, a 256K-byte version sells for $4250, and the utility ROM adds $700 to either version. **Eventide Clockworks, Inc.**, 256 W. 54th St., New York, N.Y. 10019. **Circle No 352**

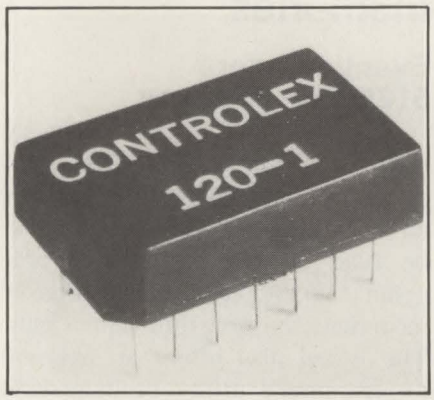
MSC offers Winchester subsystems

The 5M-byte 9800H Winchester-disk-storage subsystem for Hewlett-Packard series 80 desk-top computers and other IEEE 488-bus-based systems is plug-compatible and software-transparent to H-P's series 80, 9826, 9835, 9845, 10001, 125 and 250 computers. The stand-alone system consists of a Seagate Technology 5¼-in. Winchester-disk drive, a single-board controller based on the vendor's 9000 series micromodule and a 115V/230V power supply. Features include 22-bit error detection, 11-bit error correction, a 256-bit data buffer, single-command disk initialization and switch-selectable bus address. Price is less than $4000. **Microcomputer Systems Corp.**, 432 Lakeside Dr., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086. **Circle No 353**



Nonvolatile core memory stores μp data

The model 120 nonvolatile 4-bit array core memory module stores a status word upon power shutdown or loss and retains it infinitely. The unit operates with +5V and uses TTL logic chips. In a typical application, a μp I/O port accesses the 120 in response to power-down. Data are loaded sequentially in four cycles and sequentially loaded on bring-up through the I/O port. The unit is packaged in a 14-pin DIP, and is available as a core module or with support circuitry on a 1- by 2-in. PC



board adapter that plugs into a host. Cycle time is 1 μsec. Options include longer word lengths, including 8 bits, and parallel access. Price is $6.90 in OEM quantities. **Controlex Corp.**, 16005 Sherman Way, Van Nuys, Calif. 91406.

Circle No 370

Laredo unveils memory for μcs

The 5M-byte LS525 memory system incorporates a 5¼-in. Winchester-disk drive, the LDOS disk operating system, a linear power

supply and the LSI 500 series controller. An off-board host adapter enables the unit to be connected to almost any CPU or bus. As many as three additional Winchester-disk drives can be added to the system, with no software modifications. Price is $3750. **Laredo Systems, Inc.**, 669 Giraudo Dr., San Jose, Calif. 95111.

Circle No 371

370÷311=IV

Announcing the new math for OEMs

IBM 370 software goes right into our System 311 hardware. That equation gives you four big advantages.

I. Total IBM compatibility. Both the 311 and 312 use the 370 instruction set and run DOS/VS, DOS/VSE, OS/VS1 and VM/370 System Control Programs. That equation conserves your investment in hardware, software and staff training.

II. Better profit margins. The System 311 and its big brother, the 312, are available to you at savings of up to 50% of the comparable IBM 370/138, 4331-2 and 370/148 mainframes. That kind of math is easy to understand.

III. A complete integrated system – not a PCM. The 311 and 312 have integrated controllers, so you don't have to use expensive IBM peripherals. Four-Phase ships the systems with disc and tape drives, communication devices, printers, card readers and a console CRT. All that adds to your profit margin.

IV. Nationwide support. You can support users yourself, or take advantage of a Four-Phase service contract. We have over 1000 service personnel in more than 130 locations across North America.

If you like the way the new math adds up, call us at 1-800-528-6050 extension 1599 (in Arizona call 1-800-352-0458 extension 1599) and ask for our brochure on the Systems 311 and 312. Or complete the coupon below.

Four-Phase Systems, M/S 52-10A7, 10700 N. De Anza Blvd., Cupertino, CA 95014

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____ City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____

Four-Phase Systems
The Distributed Processing Company
10700 North De Anza Blvd., Cupertino, CA 95014.

CIRCLE NO. 97 ON INQUIRY CARD

National offers add-in RAM for μcs

The 512K-byte BLC-0512 add-in RAM card for the vendor's series 80 μcs includes 0.5M bytes of 64K dynamic RAM MOS memory. The card is available with or without parity, and features an on-board CSR 16-bit register to store parity information that can be written or read as one 16-bit word or 2 sequential bytes. Selectable interrupts can be used to indicate parity errors or a parity-error signal. The card operates in 8- or 16-bit data buses, 20- or 24-bit memory addressing and 8- or 16-bit I/O addressing. Price is $3475, with quantity discounts available. **National Semiconductor Corp.,** 2900 Semiconductor Dr., Santa Clara, Calif. 95051.

Circle No 368

Parity card checks memory integrity

The MP100 memory parity card for S-100 bus systems maintains a continuous check on the integrity of a computer's memory during execution of software. The card stops a program when erroneous data are fetched by the CPU. The card consists of parity-generation circuitry and 4K to 64K bytes of RAM. Other features include the ability for the CPU to read a bus interface, the ability to read data sampled on the same clock edge as the CPU and board disable and force error for functional verification. Options include interrupt, non-maskable interrupt, infinite wait, reset and force instruction and an on-board hex display that shows failed-memory locations. **Echo Communications Corp.,** 1708 Stierlin Rd., Mountain View, Calif. 94043.

Circle No 366

ROM kits increase Digitalker vocabulary

The models DT1056 and DT1057 speech ROM kits add 131 words to the vendor's "Digitalker" speech-synthesis system, expanding its vocabulary to 274 words. Both kits comprise two 65K-bit roms. The DT1056 also includes the Digitalker speech-processor chip. The kits can be used with mechanical switches or with μp systems, and require an amplifier and a speaker. The DT1056 sells for $85, and the DT1057 sells for $40, both in quantities of one to nine. **National Semiconductor Corp.,** 2900 Semiconductor Dr., Santa Clara, Calif. 95051.

Circle No 367

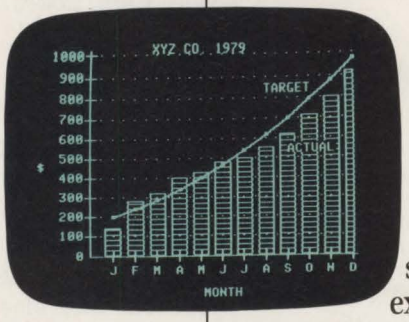
Three good reasons why professionals pick Apples.

1 In research

Apple personal computer systems help you collect, store and analyze data as fast as you can load a disk and execute a program. Because more than 200 companies offer software for Apple, you have the largest program library for manipulating your data in the personal computing world. Need special programs? Use any of Apple's development languages — BASIC, FORTRAN, Pascal.

2 In engineering

Apple personal computer systems let you define models, make tradeoffs and refine prototypes. Want to study cause and effect of several variables? Apple computes new results instantly and displays them in colorful, easy-to-read graphs, charts or plots on a video monitor.



3 In production management

Apple personal computer systems make it easy to gather data, analyze productivity, measure yields and facilitate all phases of production control. Want to speed up repetitive tasks?

Rely on Apple's word processing capabilities to write, edit and print your reports.

Apples grow with you.

Whichever system you pick, Apple never locks you into a single configuration. You can use up to four or eight I/O accessory expansion slots to add an IEEE bus, Apple's Silentype™ printer, a modem or a graphics tablet. Add memory up to 64K bytes or 256K bytes. Add up to four or six 5¼" disk drives without adding any overhead.

And the Apple *III* is now available with ProFile™ — a new 5-megabyte hard disk.

For support, service and the best extended warranty in the industry — Apple is the answer. If you have any other questions about why Apple is the pick for the professional in engineering,

	Apple II	Apple III
Maximum Memory Size	64K bytes	256K bytes
Screen Display	40 column (80 column with peripheral card) 24 lines Upper Case	80 column 24 lines Upper Case/Lower Case
Screen Resolution (B&W)	280 x 192	560 x 192
Screen Resolution (Color)	140 x 192 (6 colors)	280 x 192 (16 colors)
Keyboard	Fixed	Programmable
Numeric Key Pad	Accessory	Built-in
Input/Output	8 Expansion slots	4 expansion slots plus built-in: disk interface RS-232 interface Silentype™ printer interface
Disk Drives	Add-on one to six drives	One drive built-in, plus interface to support three more drives Plus one to four 5 megabyte ProFile disks
Languages	BASIC, Fortran 77, Pascal, Assembly, Pilot	Enhanced BASIC, Fortran77, Pascal, Assembly
Typical Configuration Pricing	CPU, 48K RAM, single disk drive, B&W (12") monitor, Applesoft BASIC $2495.	CPU, 128K RAM, integrated disk drive B&W monitor (12"), SOS, Enhanced BASIC $3940.

see your nearest Apple computer dealer or call 800-538-9696. In California, 800-662-9238. Or write Apple Computer, 10260 Bandley Dr., Cupertino, CA 95014.

apple

CIRCLE NO. 99 ON INQUIRY CARD

New Products

Monolithic unveils FIFO memory ICs

The models 67401A and 67402A, two-port, word-serial FIFO memory ICs, are organized as 64 words × 4 bits and 64 words × 5 bits, respectively. Both guarantee a 15-MHz data rate and have TTL input pins located opposite corresponding TTL output pins. The 67402A provides 4 bits, plus 1 bit for parity checking or end-of-frame marking, enabling designers to use two FIFOs to build a 9-bit system. The models C67401A and C67402A can be cascaded to form a memory of 128 words or more, or they can be connected in parallel to form word widths of 8 bits or more. Prices for the 67401A and 67402A start at $32.57 and $41.14, respectively, in commercial versions, and $48.86 and $61.71, respectively, in military versions, all in quantities of 100 units or more. **Monolithic Memories,** 1165 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 90486. **Circle No 257**

National introduces PROM/ROM board

The BLC-464 PROM/ROM expansion board provides 16K to 128K bytes of memory and is compatible with any series 80 computer via a standard Multibus interface. The unit is also compatible with systems that use as many as 24 address lines, and it accommodates 8- and 16-bit data paths and 16 PROM/ROM devices, including the 1K × 8 2758, the 2K × 8 2716/2316, the 4K × 8 2732/2332 and the 8K × 8 2764/37000. The unit features four address lines on a P2 connector, minimum 35- to 1435-nsec. access times, on-board DIP switches, option blocks and Berg jumpers. Price is $570 in single-unit quantities, with volume discounts available. **National Semiconductor Corp.,** 2900 Semiconductor Dr., Santa Clara, Calif. 95051.

Circle No 369

Ultra *FAST* BASIC Compiler

CB80,™ Compiler System's new native code Basic compiler, offers maximum speed and flexibility in creating applications to solve today's business problems.

CBASIC™ compatible: As an addition to the CBASIC family, CB80 has all the features of CBASIC (14 digit accuracy, long variable names, stream and record I/O, multiple line functions) plus these extras:

- Relocatable machine code • 32K byte strings
- Nested IF statements • ON ERROR GOTO
- Variable type declarations • CALL statement with parameters • EXTERNAL and PUBLIC functions
- Local variables in functions • Alphanumeric labels • Record LOCK and UNLOCK

Expand your versatility. CB80 includes our LK80™ linker. It allows you to create programs in separate modules and easily combine them. Powerful CHAINING capabilities, multiple library scanning, and easy linkage to assembly routines, are all part of LK80.

CP/M® and MP/M II™ compatible: CB80 supports the popular CP/M and MP/M II operating systems. CB80's record LOCK and UNLOCK, combined with its superior speed makes it a natural for multiuser environments.

Increase productivity and profits. Faster execution boosts system throughput and maximizes your computer's resources—an essential user feature. Coupled with reduced programming time, CB80 definitely improves your bottom line benefits.

For your free CB80 brochure and licensing details, call us at (408) 649-3896, or write us today.

DIGITAL RESEARCH®
P.O. Box 579, Pacific Grove, California 93950

Europe: Vector, Int'l., Leuven, Belgium, 32(16)202496
Far East: Microsoftware Assoc., Tokyo, Japan, 03-403-2120

CBASIC™

Solving complex business problems with *BASIC* simplicity

CIRCLE NO. 108 ON INQUIRY CARD

To your host CPU our Winchester Disk backup looks just like your Winchester Disk.

Now, costly interface designs are eliminated when you specify EPI's STR®-Stream. That's because this compact, reliable 1/4" cartridge incremental recorder has a system designed interface that emulates both the power requirements and interfacing of Winchester disks. Interfaces available include PRIAM, ANSI, nine track tape and DEI funnel* look-alikes.

STR®-Stream offers the highest data integrity (< one soft error in 10^9 bits), and unit-to-unit compatibility of any recorder in its class. To achieve this, it utilizes a wide write track, narrow read track, read-after-write circuitry and CRC verification.

The recorder stores up to 17 Mbytes (unformatted) on a DC-300XL cartridge, yet takes up no more physical space than an 8" floppy.

Each STR®-Stream comes complete and ready to plug into your compatible controller. Domestic U.S. price is $1115 in quantities of 100.

EPI, with more than 10 years experience moving tape, has the technology and resources to back you and your Winchester disks.

For complete information on STR®-Stream, write to Electronic Processors, Inc., P.O. Box 569, Englewood, CO 80110. Phone (303) 761-8540.

Let EPI remember for you.

ELECTRONIC PROCESSORS INCORPORATED

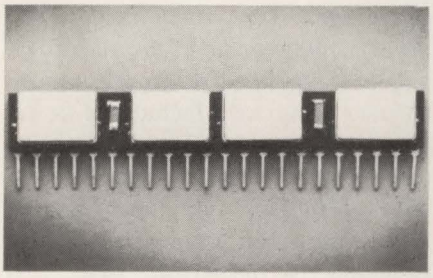
E1/2

*Trademark of Data Electronics, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 109 ON INQUIRY CARD

EDI offers 64K × 4 RAM

The EDH-4464 65.5 × 4 bit dynamic RAM appears to the system as four parallel 64K × 1 dynamic RAMs, with common CAS and RAS and separate D_{in}/D_{out} lines. Features include single-supply operation, ±10 percent tolerance on the power



supply and on-substrate capacitors. The unit requires 1.2W of power in operating mode and 110 mW in standby. The unit is packaged in a 22-pin SIP and sells for $91 in 100-unit quantities. **Electronic Designs, Inc.**, 230 Eliot St., Ashland, Mass. 01721. **Circle No 258**

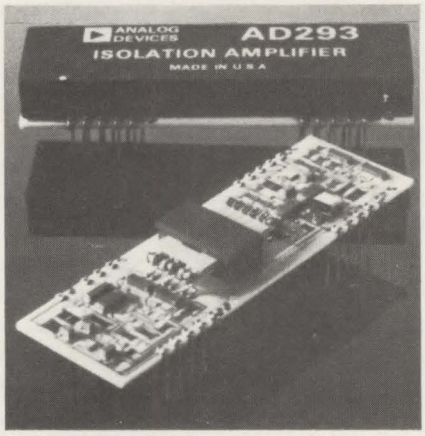
Memory board is LSI-11 compatible

The NS23M 256K-byte dual-wide dynamic NMOS RAM card is compatible with DEC's Q-bus series, LSI-11, LSI-11/23 and PDP-11/-3 systems. The card operates with or in place of the DEC MSV11-D and the MSV11-E series semiconductor memory cards and can be installed in H9273-A or DDV11-B backplanes. Features include 22-bit addressing and memory capacity ranging from 64K × 16 without parity to 128K × 18 with parity. Prices for the 128K-byte depopulated version and the 256K-byte fully populated version are $1020 and $1505, respectively, with quantity discounts available. **National Semiconductor Corp.**, 2900 Semiconductor Dr., Santa Clara, Calif. 95051. **Circle No 259**

components

Analog Devices unveils isolation amplifiers

The models AD293 and AD294 isolation amplifiers use screened transformers. The AD293 offers a maximum common-mode voltage rating of ±2500V, peak, and the AD294 offers a maximum of ±8000V, peak. Both are packaged in hermetically sealed 40-pin ceramic DIPs. The AD294 offers protection from lethal ground faults and defibrillator pulse inputs as high as 8 KV, peak. The AD293 is available in A and B versions; A grades feature maximum linearity error of ±0.1 percent, and B grades feature maximum linearity error of ±0.95 percent. Prices start at $69 and $79 for the AD293 and AD294, respectively, in quantities of one to nine. **Analog Devices Inc.,** Route 1 Industrial Park, P.O. Box 280, Norwood, Mass. 02062.



Circle No 339

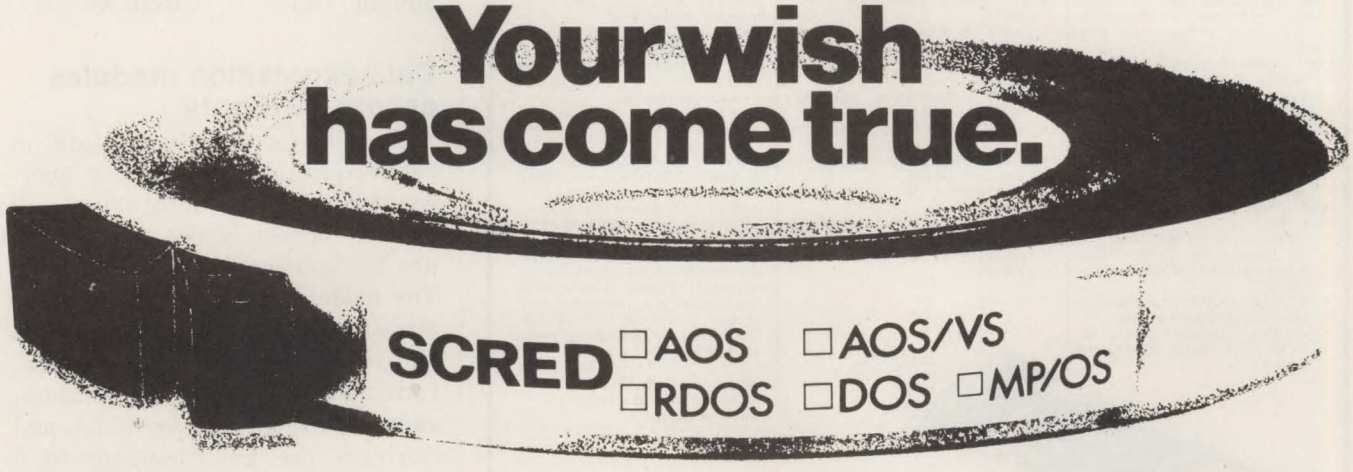
Analog I/O boards are STD compatible

The 12-bit RTI-1260 input card, the 12-bit RTI-1262 output card and the 10-bit RTI-1226 input card for data-acquisition and control applications are STD-bus compatible. All models are memory mapped, require no external components or DC/DC converters and feature jumper-selectable input and output ranges. The 1260 includes 32 single-ended (16 differential) input channels, an on-board DC/DC converter, an instrumentation amplifier and a monolithic 12-bit A/D converter. The 1262 includes a DC/DC converter and four 12-bit D/A outputs, which settle to ±½ LSB in 25 μsec. The 1226 includes a DC/DC converter, 16 single-ended (eight differential) input channels, an instrumentation amplifier and a monolithic 10-bit A/D converter. The RTI-1260 is priced at $440, the RTI-1262 is priced at $400, and the 1226 is priced at $280, all in quantities of 25 to 49. **Analog Devices, Inc.,** Route 1 Industrial Park, P.O. Box 280, Norwood, Mass. 02062.

Circle No 340

What's on your wish list for a DG screen editor?

- ☐ True Screen Orientation
- ☐ Easy-To-Use Single Mode Design
- ☐ Doesn't Require Data General CRT
- ☐ Uses Features of Intelligent Terminals
- ☐ Good Dialup Performance
- ☐ Optimized Display Rewriting
- ☐ Random Access To Pages
- ☐ Usable by Non-Programmers
- ☐ Literal Search/Change
- ☐ Token Search/Change
- ☐ Pattern-Match Search/Change
- ☐ Features for Document Preparation
- ☐ Case Sensitivity Control
- ☐ Margin Control
- ☐ User-Definable Keystrokes
- ☐ Single-Key Macro Capability



SCRED–the text editor from Rational Data Systems

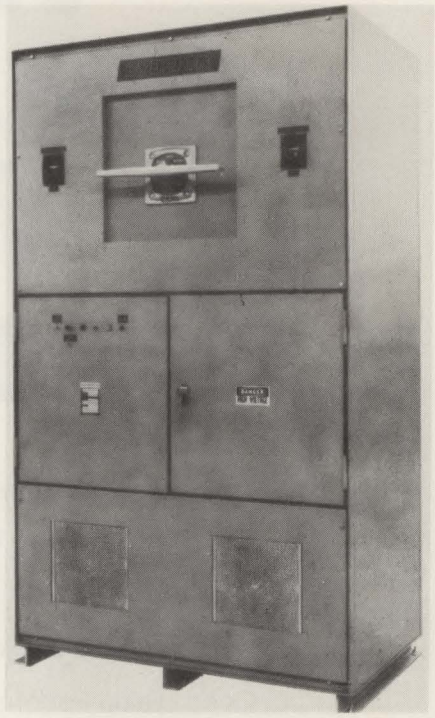
Rational Data Systems 205 East 42 Street New York City 10017 212/697-5855 TWX 710-581-6016

CIRCLE NO. 112 ON INQUIRY CARD

data acquisition

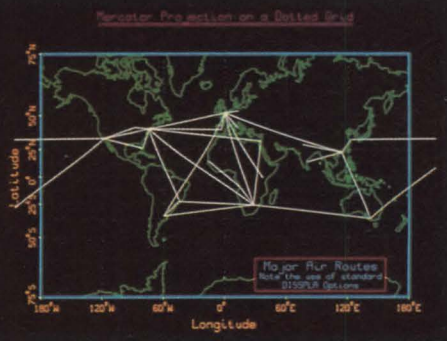
Cyberex unveils transfer switches

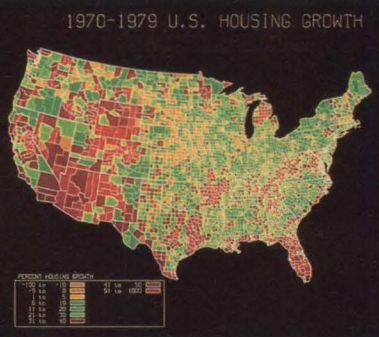
This line of static automatic transfer switches, when used with two synchronized incoming power lines, provides protection to sensitive critical loads, such as computers, process controls and communications gear. In the event of a significant fluctuation of outage of a power source, the switches sense the disturbance and transfer the load to an alternate source in less than ¼-cycle. Integral logic circuitry monitors voltage and synchronization. The switches are available in single-phase versions for 120V and 480V with capacities of 10 KVA to 144 KVA and in three-phase versions for 120V and 208V or 277V and 480V at 30 to 830 KVA. **Cyberex, Inc.,** Mentor, Ohio. **Circle No 337**

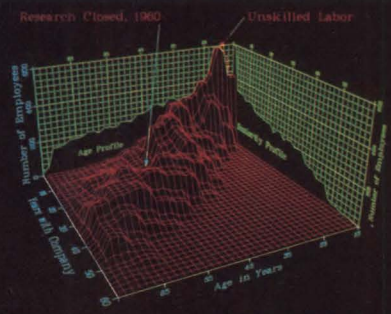


Data-acquisition modules accept 16 inputs

The ADAM family of add-on data-acquisition modules for energy-consumption monitoring and control connect minicomputers and μcs to data-acquisition equipment. The modules accept as many as 16 analog inputs from analog devices and transducers, such as temperature sensors, flow-rate sensors, current sensors and joysticks, and converts the input voltage to a digital value with a resolution of 8 bits. ADAM is available with an interface for the TRS-80 expansion interface for $190 or with an RS232 asynchronous interface for $250, with quantity discounts available. **Small System Design,** P.O. Box 4546, Manchester, N.H. 03108. **Circle No 338**







48 Bit Virtual Memory Power Plus Publication Quality Graphics

PORTABLE GRAPHICS MAINFRAME

The PGM is a cost effective innovative device for implementing massive FORTRAN programs (up to 4 megabytes in size). Not only is the full DISSPLA graphics package available, but also INTERACT, a truly interactive and self teaching program for non-programmers. Create your own publication quality graphics with INTERACT. In fact, with the exception of the photograph, everything on this page was created using the SUPERSET PGM.

48 BITS

The PGM leapfrogs 32 bit machines with its 48 bit precision. The 11+ digit decimal floating point precision of the PGM is almost double the 5-6 digits of 32 bit computers. 48 is divisible by 3,4,6,8,12,16 and 24. The PGM is at home in Octal, hexadecimal, full ACSII and 6 bit character codes. It interfaces 8 bit micros, 16 bit minis and 12 bit A/D converters perfectly.

STANDALONE COMPUTER, DISTRIBUTED PROCESSOR OR DEDICATED CONTROLLER.

The PGM operates both as a dedicated machine or a node to a central mainframe. Optional sum checking is provided for data integrity in Host communications. RS232, IBM 2780, DCT 2000, and other protocols are supported. The PGM can provide DISSPLA facility to users of a mainframe without incurring mainframe memory or execution overhead.

Have your own mainframe at your fingertips anytime you need it. No more waiting for a port in a multi-user environment. The PGM's minicomputer price makes it an ideal device for either a dedicated controller or an interactive workstation. Prices start at $27,000.

SUPERSET inc.

10633 Roselle Street
San Diego, CA 92121 (714) 452-8665

A typical workstation might consist of:

1. A plotter for hard copy (Houston Instruments, Zeta, Calcomp, etc.).
2. The final graphics can be transferred to a tape, for a Dicomed microfilm unit, Xynetics flatbed, Zeta drum plotter, or for backup purposes.
3. The SUPERSET PGM with 5 RS232 ports, 29 Megabyte Winchester disk and up to 393 Kilobytes of error correcting memory.
4. A color monitor (Chromatics, AED, etc.) or a high resolution monochromatic terminal (Tektronix, Megatek, etc.).
5. A digitizing tablet (Houston Instruments, Summagraphics, etc.).
6. An inexpensive console CRT terminal (Hazeltine, Zenith, etc.).

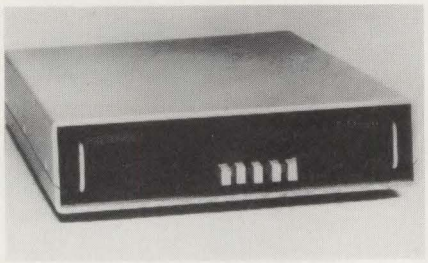
CIRCLE NO. 114 ON INQUIRY CARD

New Products

datacomm

Prentice offers Bell-compatible modem

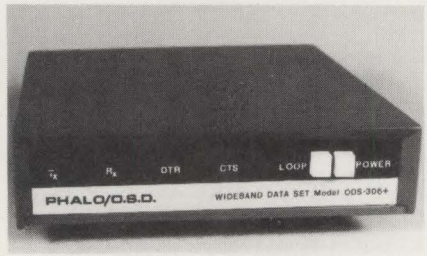
The TriModem for central-site and switch-selectable applications is compatible with Bell 103 and 212 and Vadic 3400 modems. Features include a μp-controlled circuit that



buffers the busy-out signal; continuous, automatic, self test when in idle mode; a fault-alarm signal; manual and automatic self-test; an end-to-end test; an integral self-test generator; a local analog loopback; and local and remote digital loopback. The unit operates in automatic or manual answer mode by connecting a handset to a modular plug. **Prentice Corp.,** 266 Caspian Dr., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086. **Circle No 333**

Phalo/O.S.D. unveils fiber-optic data set

The model ODS-306+ 5-MHz wideband synchronous data set is plug compatible with CCITT V.35 standards and with the IBM 3274 remote-channel unit to repeaterless distances as far as 5 km. Features



include a handshaking protocol through the link and three-level, built-in automatic test circuits that provide a remotely activated data-loopback mode. The device checks the transmission path for loss of signal, signal quality and level. The unit also offers synchronous/asynchronous data transmission at speeds as high as 5M bps and 300K bps, respectively, switch-selectable clock rates of 40.8K, 57.6K, 230K, 460K and 1.344M bps. Prices are $1000 for a stand-alone version and $900 for the rack-mounted version. **Phalo/O.S.D.,** 9240 Deering Ave., Chatsworth, Calif. 91311.

Circle No 334

Prentice announces V.22-compatible modem

The P-V.22 data modem for international communications and private-network users has two-wire, full-duplex capability, data rates of 1200 and 600 bps in the synchronous mode and 1200-, 600- and 0 to 300-bps rates in the asynchronous mode. The unit conforms to CCITT V.22 standards. It features front-panel diagnostic controls and analog, digital and self-test signal-generation indicators. Prices are $949 for a rack-mounted unit and $1034 for a stand-alone unit, in single-unit quantities. **Prentice Corp.,** 266 Caspian Dr., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086. **Circle No 335**

Integrated Design unveils modem for S-100 bus

The 1200-bps 202C/S-compatible Modem-Plus for the S-100 bus features an on-board modem UART with selectable word format. The address-selectable, originate/answer unit includes hardware pulse-dialing, 16-digit memory for re-dial and modem sense and control lines using polling methods. Version A provides a second on-board UART with selectable word format connected to an RS232 I/O port. Version B provides modem interrupts to the processor in place of the additional RS232 port. Price is $595. **Integrated Design Engineering, Inc.,** P.O. Box 16307, St. Louis, Mo. 63125.

Circle No 336

The One Printer Solution for the Two Printer Problem.

HIGH SPEED DATA PROCESSING

The new Dual-Mode 200 brings speed and uncompromising print quality to business and professional applications.

Financial statements, inventory reports, labels and more are printed at data processing speeds from 165 cps to 250 cps.

Fully adjustable tractors and a friction feed platen provide precise forms handling for pinfeed and single sheet paper.

Complete "Dot Control" graphics is standard with resolution to 120 x 144 dots per inch.

Interfacing is easy with both E.I.A. RS-232C serial and an ASCII parallel port.

LETTER QUALITY WORD PROCESSING

The Dual-Mode 200 also features letter perfect print you will be proud to use for business letters and reports. Letter Mode speeds range from 42 cps to 60 cps.

The standard Titan 10 pitch font is complemented by an array of optional fonts including Elite 12 pitch, italics, proportionally spaced, OCR-A, scientific and foreign character sets.

Up to 12 font selections may be stored in the printer and interchanged while printing.

The Dual-Mode 200 accepts standard daisywheel print commands for word processing system compatibility.

It's the perfect solution for the two printer problem.

The Dual-Mode 200 Printer for the one printer office.

Call or write today for complete specifications and O.E.M. pricing.

malibu
Electronics Corporation

2301 Townsgate Road, Westlake Village, CA 91361, (805) 496-1990

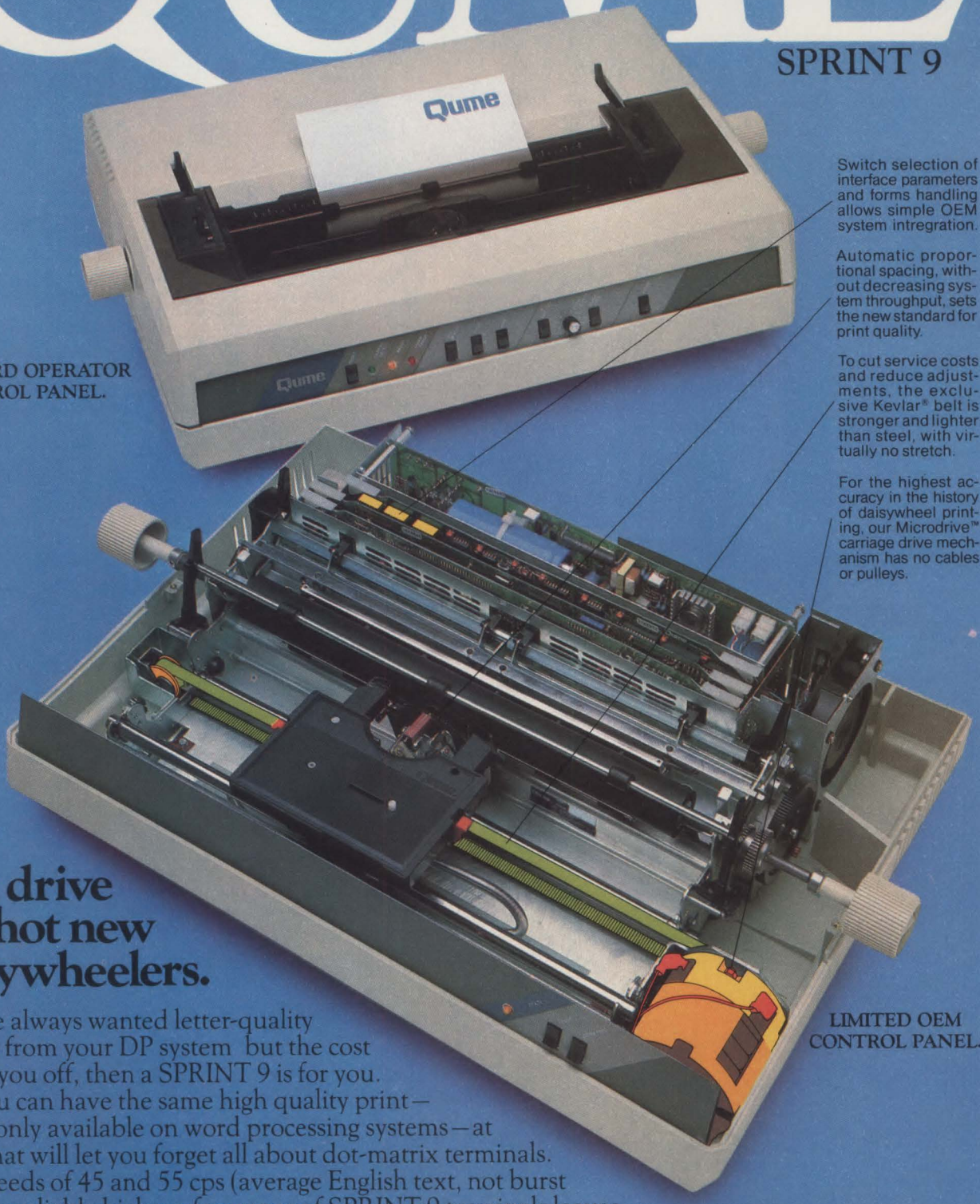
a subsidiary of Datametrics Corporation

CIRCLE NO. 116 ON INQUIRY CARD

DOTS DO IT BETTER™

QUME

SPRINT 9



STANDARD OPERATOR CONTROL PANEL.

Switch selection of interface parameters and forms handling allows simple OEM system intregration.

Automatic proportional spacing, without decreasing system throughput, sets the new standard for print quality.

To cut service costs and reduce adjustments, the exclusive Kevlar® belt is stronger and lighter than steel, with virtually no stretch.

For the highest accuracy in the history of daisywheel printing, our Microdrive™ carriage drive mechanism has no cables or pulleys.

LIMITED OEM CONTROL PANEL.

Test drive our hot new daisywheelers.

If you've always wanted letter-quality printing from your DP system but the cost has put you off, then a SPRINT 9 is for you. Now you can have the same high quality print—usually only available on word processing systems—at prices that will let you forget all about dot-matrix terminals. With speeds of 45 and 55 cps (average English text, not burst rate), the reliable high performance of SPRINT 9 terminals leaves the crowd behind. Prove it to yourself with a test drive. Call or write Qume at (408) 942-4000. 2350 Qume Drive, San Jose, California 95131.

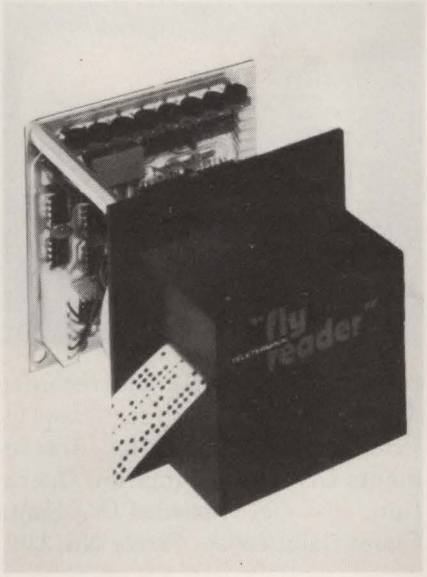
CIRCLE NO. 117 ON INQUIRY CARD

Qume®
A Subsidiary of ITT

data entry

Teleterminal introduces paper-tape reader

The Fly Reader III 300-cps paper-tape reader employs a stepper-motor tape drive and a fiber-optic light-distribution system to read any eight-level, 1-in. tape bidirectionally, including mylar, paper or oiled paper with transmissivity as high as 60 percent. The tape drive, an integral sprocket/stepper motor assembly, allows for character-at-a-time reading at speeds from 0 to 300 cps. A 25,000-hr. lamp feeds a fiber-optic distribution system, which is directed to nine silicone phototransistors and then fed to Schmitt triggers that provide a minimum of ⅔ full-scale noise immunity. A 5¼- × 19-in. RETMA panel and fan-fold trays are optional. The unit sells for



$250 with electronics and $210 without electronics, in 100-unit quantities with a three-year warranty. **Teleterminal Corp.,** 390 Portsmouth Ave., Greenland, N.H. 03840. **Circle No 332**

design aids

Biomation unveils logic analyzer

The T12 communicator enables two logic analyzers to exchange data over a telephone line to permit remote service of digital electronic equipment. The unit includes a 1200-bps half-duplex modem, which conditions signals before the movement of data over a telephone line via a μp-based controller. The controller manages the interface between an internal modem and the GPIB interface of the logic analyzer. Features include automatic self-test, built-in voice-transmission, automatic-answering and error-detection/retransmission protocol operating modes. The T12 allows troubleshooters to program and set up measurement parameters on an analyzer, transmit the instructions to a customer's analyzer, make

recordings and have the recorded data communicated for display. Price is $3250. **Gould Inc., Instruments Division, Biomation Operation,** 4600 Old Ironsides Dr., Santa Clara, Calif. 95050. **Circle No 330**

Millennium introduces integration station

The 9516 microsystem integration station and debug station supports 8085A, Z80A, 8021, 8041, 8048, 8049, 8050, 6801, 6803 and

6809 μps. Features include transparent real-time operation in a dual-bus structure for real-time control and monitoring. The dual bus allows access to the logic-trace analyzer for set-up and display without stopping emulation. The unit's 24-bit address, 16-bit data bits of status and 24-bit externals have an expansion capability for 32 bits of address and 32 bits of data to support 32-bit processors. High-speed static memory operates at 90 nsec. **Millennium Systems, Inc.,** 19050 Pruneridge Ave., Cupertino, Calif. 95014. **Circle No 331**

Other printers make pie charts. Ours make pie charts you can sink your teeth into.

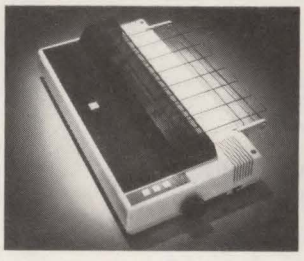
Epson.

Most printers will give you simple graphs and charts — so long as you don't want too much detail. Epson printers, on the other hand, start out with correspondence quality printing, an unequalled reputation for reliability, and a remarkably low price, and then back it up with the most precise, sophisticated and versatile graphics capabilities in their class.

So you not only get eye-appealing pie charts, you get advanced features like 12 separate type faces including compressed printing, multiple forms handling, bidirectional printing and a logical seeking function, plus a standard dot addressable graphics capability so precise that no one, to our knowledge, has yet written software that utilizes all the resolution it is capable of.

Our MX-80 Type II and 136-column MX-100 give you 60/120 dots per inch horizontally and up to 72 dots per inch vertically; our MX-82 gives you high density graphics that can precisely place up to 10,368 dots in a square inch. That's resolution enough for even the fussiest user.

So with Epson, you get better printers and better graphics. And more. You get a better price. Because we're the world's largest, we can work with you on large quantities or specialized requirements. And because we sell more printers than anybody in the world, we can afford to sell each one for a little less.



Epson. OEM. That's about as clear as we can say it in words. But we could draw you a picture.

EPSON
EPSON AMERICA, INC.
OEM Products Division

3415 Kashiwa Street • Torrance, California 90505 • (213) 539-9140

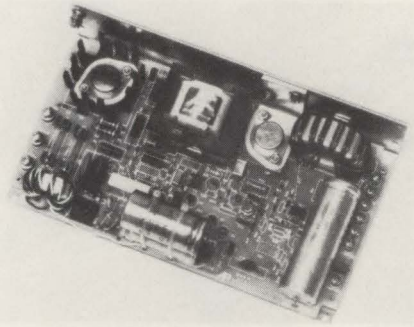
CIRCLE NO. 122 ON INQUIRY CARD

power supplies

Preston Scientific offers instrumentation amplifiers

The XWB series 80 instrumentation amplifiers feature gain linearity within ±0.005 percent, gain accuracy within ±0.01 percent, gain stability within ±0.01 percent for six months at one temperature, bandwidth from DC to 100 KHz and common-mode rejection of 150 dB at DC and 130 dB at 60 Hz. Other features include common-mode voltage to 350V DC or peak-to-peak AC, zero drift as low as 0.5 mV per °C and noise (RMS) less than 1 mV RTI at 1-KHz bandwidth. Options include dual outputs, programmable gain and bandwidth, calibrate relay and bandwidth filters. **Preston Scientific, Inc.,** 805 E. Cerritos Ave., Anaheim, Calif. 92805.

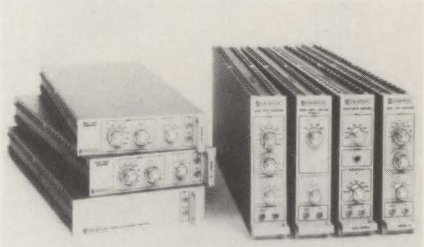
Circle No 328



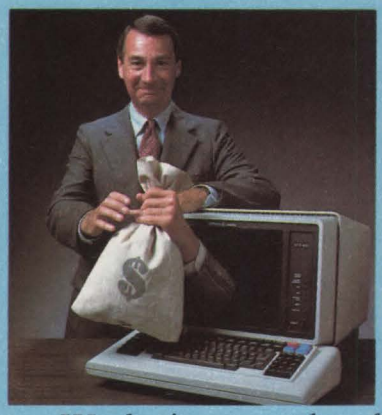
Adtech offers switching power supply

The single-board model USB 5-10 5V, 10A, open-frame switching power supply has a user-selectable line range of 90 to 135V AC or 180 to 270V AC and a line frequency of 47 to 440 Hz. Efficiency is more than 72 percent at full load, 115 or 230V AC and 25°C. Other output specifications include compensation for as much as 0.5V line drop, output overvoltage protection, crowbar fixed at 6.25 ± 0.75V and output current limitation to 150 percent or less. Input is provided through three stand-off terminals, and output is through six standoff terminals. Options include a power-fail warning signal, a DC input and a pre-load for regulation to zero output current. Price is $99 in single-unit quantities. **Adtech Power, Inc.,** 1621 S. Sinclair, Anaheim, Calif. 92806.

Circle No 329



IT PAYS TO BE A SPERRY UNIVAC MINICOMPUTER OEM.



At Sperry Univac Mini-Computer Operations, we're building a strong and successful OEM base. And we're doing it by offering OEMs and system houses the best deals in the business.

We provide access to proven vertical market application software already working on our systems. Applications such as hotel management, manufacturing management, retail inventory control, energy management, and merchandise distribution.

We eliminate costly software conversions for our OEMs, get them into vertical markets quickly, and save them the initial cost and time to develop a marketable package.

We don't stop with software, however. The SPERRY UNIVAC V77 minicomputer family has a member for just about any situation you require. And our hardware is fully supported in the field by 10,000 technicians around the world.

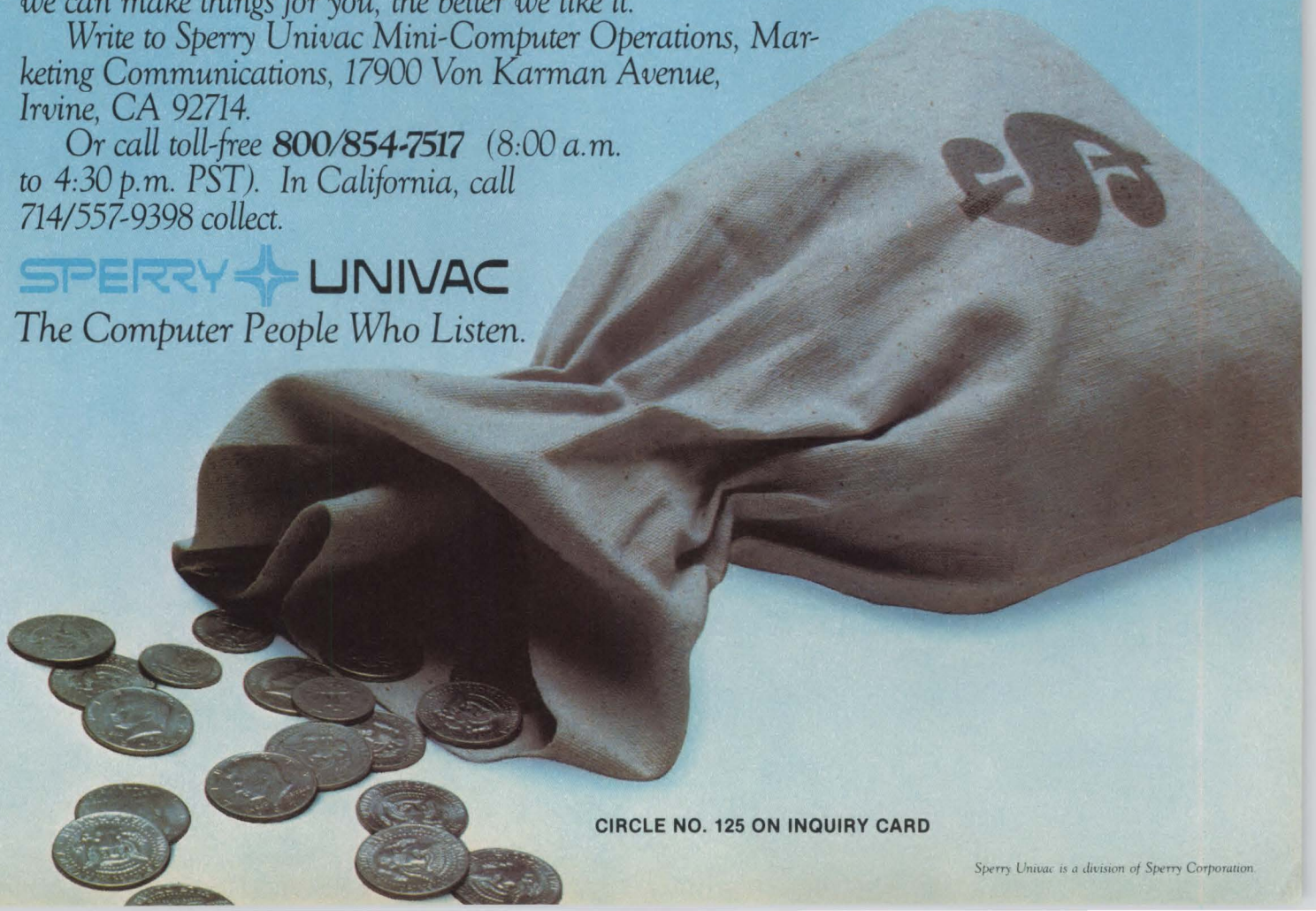
If you have any further questions, give us a call. We'll listen. Because the more convenient we can make things for you, the better we like it.

Write to Sperry Univac Mini-Computer Operations, Marketing Communications, 17900 Von Karman Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714.

Or call toll-free **800/854-7517** *(8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. PST). In California, call 714/557-9398 collect.*

SPERRY UNIVAC

The Computer People Who Listen.



CIRCLE NO. 125 ON INQUIRY CARD

Sperry Univac is a division of Sperry Corporation.

TOMORROW'S TAPE TRANSPORT IS HERE TODAY

Introducing DATUM's New "Gemini" Multifunction Tape Transport

TWO FUNCTIONS — ONE DRIVE

Until now, data processing managers have been forced to make a choice between a tape drive that performs transaction processing effectively or one that will load and unload disk files at a rapid rate. Now, for the first time in the industry, DATUM offers you a single transport uniquely matched to both functions...the DMF-1000 Gemini.

For day-to-day transactions, the Gemini operates as an industry-standard, 45-ips drive. For disk backup, streaming mode can be selected by software command. Transfer rates are monitored, and if data fails to keep pace at 125-ips streaming speed, the drive automatically reverts to 45-ips to provide optimum efficiency.

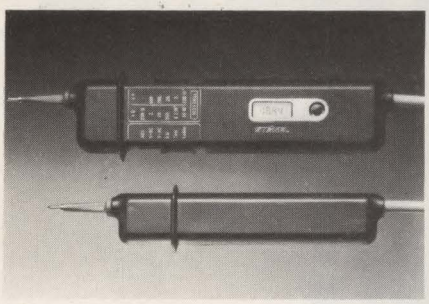
A TECHNOLOGICAL FIRST

The DATUM DMF-1000 Gemini is a major breakthrough in the evolution of magnetic tape transports. The result of an extensive two-year development program, the Gemini is the ideal solution fo those users requiring both 45-ips transaction processing and high-speed disk file backup. DATUM's Gemini eliminates the need for compromise by meeting the demands of two different operating environments with a single entity. Gemini...tomorrow's tape transport...is here today.

CIRCLE NO. 126 ON INQUIRY CARD

datum inc
Storage Systems Division
1363 S. State College Blvd. Anaheim, California 92806
TEL: (714) 533-6333
TWX: (910) 592-1289, TELEX: 68-5579

test equipment



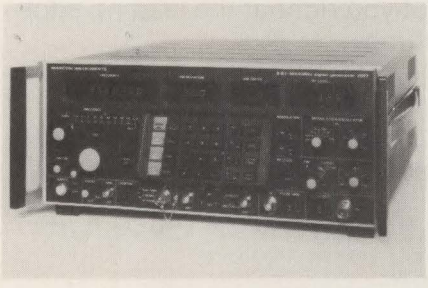
Steinel announces digital multimeter

The Digi-check hand-held multimeter includes an integrated battery charger and power supply and a built-in 3½-in digit display. The unit features DC voltages from 0.1 mV to 500V, AC voltages from 10 mV to 500V, resistance from 0.1 ohm to 20 meg, automatic polarity indication, auto zero and input impedance to 10 meg ohm. Price for the meter is $169; an optional carrying case sells for $10. **Steinel, a Division of Energy Electronic Products Corp.,** 6060 Manchester Ave., Los Angeles, Calif. 90045.

Circle No 327

Marconi announces signal generator

The model 2017 10-KHz to 102-MHz low-noise signal generator includes a GPIB that enables the device to provide testing as part of a bench-top system or in an ATE



assembly. The unit features a cavity-tuned oscillator that provides sideband noise at more than −136 dBc per Hz at 20-KHz offset in the 256- to 512-MHz range, +19-dBm output level across the full frequency range, pulse-modulation facilities that provide rise times of less than 25 nsec. and carrier suppression in the pulse-off mode. Other features include memory facilities, frequency sweep for spurious pulse measurements, a GPIB counter function, FM deviation as high as 2.56 MHz, AM to 99 percent, a choice of calibration units and output-level accuracy of ±1 dB up as high as 512 MHz. Price is $17,100. **Marconi Instruments, a Division of Marconi Electronics Inc.,** 100 Stonehurst Ct., Northvale, N.J. 07647. **Circle No 322**

Omega unveils digital thermometer

The model 870 hand-held digital thermometer features dual-input configuration and low-power LSI

devices with a 15-mm. LCD. The unit includes an adapter for subminiature thermocouple connectors and a thermocouple sensor with a banana-plug, jack-type input. Other features include an analog output, a built-in ice point, temperature range of −40°F to 1999°F and −40°C to 1370°C, 0.1° resolution to as much as 200° and sensor interchangeability. **Omega Engineering, Inc., Omega Group Co.,** P.O. Box 4047, One Omega Dr., Stamford, Conn. 06907. **Circle No 323**

IF YOU HAVE ANYTHING TO DO WITH INFORMATION PROCESSING, PROCESS THIS.

THE INTERFACE GROUP
P.O. Box 927, 160 Speen Street, Framingham, MA 01701

You're right, Interface '82 is the place I have to be on March 22-25, 1982.
I've marked my calendar. Now send me information.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

INTERFACE '82 IS YOUR ONE CHANCE OF THE YEAR TO FIND OUT WHAT'S HAPPENING IN INFORMATION PROCESSING AND DATACOMM.

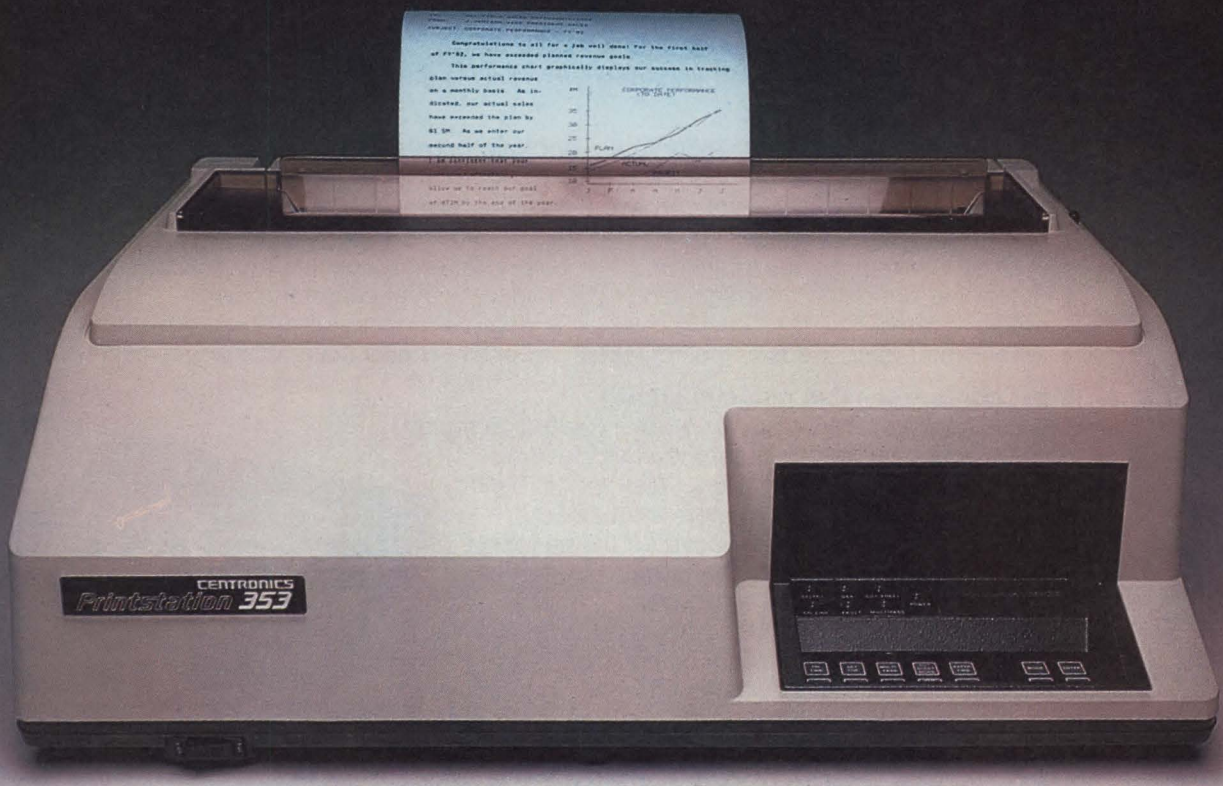
The whole world of data communications comes together at Interface '82. This is the 10th anniversary for this leading datacomm event and, this year more than ever, Interface will prove to be the single most important event for the industry. Now, co-sponsored by McGraw Hill's BUSINESS WEEK and DATA COMMUNICATIONS magazines, Interface '82 will be not only bigger, but broader. The expanded emphasis will now offer broadened coverage of the world of information networks and office automation. You'll find more exhibits of the latest equipment developments. With over 250 "hands-on" displays in 1000 booths. Plus outstanding conference sessions presented by more than 150 leading international datacomm experts guaranteed to put you right at the leading edge of today's technology.

☐ The Place: Dallas Convention Center. The dates: March 22-25, 1982. Make your plans now to be there. Send in the coupon, and we'll send you updated information on Interface '82.

THE INTERFACE GROUP
Conference & Exposition Management
Producers of:
INTERFACE, FEDERAL DP EXPO, COMDEX,
COMDEX/SPRING, THE COMPUTER SHOWCASE EXPOS
P.O. Box 927, 160 Speen Street,
Framingham, MA 01701 • 617-879-4502
Outside Massachusetts, 800-225-4620

NOW CO-SPONSORED BY BUSINESS WEEK AND DATA COMMUNICATIONS

THE PRINTSTATION 350. ITS BEAUTY IS MORE THAN SKIN DEEP.



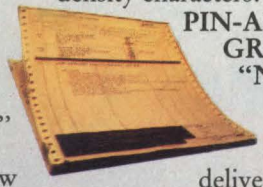
THE MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER WITH UNMATCHED PAPER HANDLING CAPABILITY.

If all you look at is the handsome, office-styled cover you'll miss the real beauty of its functionality, its revolutionary paper handling design and its list of standard features that even competitors' "options" lists can't match.

Centronics' new Printstation 350 is truly the "one-printer solution to the complete range of data processing, business processing, and word processing printing needs".

SEMI-AUTOMATIC PAPER HANDLING... FAN-FOLD, MULTI-PART FORMS, AND CUT SHEET loaded instantly and switched rapidly. In fact the Printstation 350 can be loaded with cut sheets faster and easier than a typewriter.

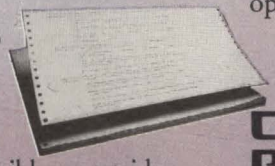
LETTER QUALITY PRINTING, a word processor's dream... using multipass technique for high resolution, high density characters.



PIN-ADDRESSABLE GRAPHICS PLUS "NO-WASTE" DEMAND DOCUMENT REMOVAL deliver true business processing capabilities.

HIGH SPEED "DRAFT" MODE with standard 200 CPS bi-directional logic-seeking feature for data processing operation.

ECONOMY-MINDED, OPERATOR-ORIENTED SERVICE FEATURES. Self-diagnostics are standard. So is the operator-replaceable printhead and the truly "clean hands" snap-in ribbon cartridge.



FAMOUS CENTRONICS BACK-UP. 12 years and 400,000 printers-worth of experience backed up with a world-wide network of factory service locations.

So don't judge a printer by its cover especially when it's one of the Printstation 350 family. Because underneath there's a unique collection of capabilities, mechanical architecture, and electronics that provide a level of versatility we call PRINTSTATION PROCESSING. But if beauty is in the eye of the beholder, you should behold the Printstation 350 in operation. For more information or a demonstration, contact us today.

CENTRONICS® PRINTSTATIONS

Centronics Data Computer Corp.,
Hudson, New Hampshire 03051
603-883-0111

CIRCLE NO. 128 ON INQUIRY CARD

GET THE FACTS

About the $24 billion* minicomputer and microcomputer markets

The tenth annual *1981 Mini-Micro Computer Market Report* gives you the facts. It is the industry's most comprehensive survey covering purchases for the past year plus projected purchases during the next 12 months in 22 separate categories including minicomputers, microcomputers, tape and disk drives, CRT terminals, printers, modems, software and related equipment. For OEMs and end-users.

State-of-the-industry

If you are marketing to the minicomputer and microcomputer markets, the *1981 Mini-Micro Computer Market Report* is *must* reading. It gives you the key market trends in each and every product category. With it, you can:

- determine competitive positions
- evaluate current market shares
- determine projected changes in market shares
- identify emerging industry growth areas
- identify the major criteria used by purchasers to evaluate suppliers
- identify application trends
- analyze industry or product growth trends to better plan marketing directions

Most comprehensive industry survey

The *1981 Mini-Micro Computer Market Report*, compiled in conjunction with the computer industry's leading independent research firm, Dataquest, Inc., is based on responses received from more than 12,000 *Mini-Micro Systems* readers. Covered by the report are Third-Party OEMs such as systems integrators, specialized system OEMs, and, software houses. Also covered are the sophisticated end-users located at large corporations with volume requirements, at EDP sites where minicomputers interface with mainframes, and in scientific and engineering areas. The report gives you OEM and end-user buying plans separately.

Market Segment Data Base

In addition, you can get the specific buying plans of individual respondents for any of the 22 product categories covered by the *1981 Mini-Micro Computer Market Report* through our *Market Segment Data Base* (price upon request). For the facts about the $24 billion mini-micro computer markets, call your *Mini-Micro Systems* sales representative. Today.

*Projections based on statistics compiled for the *1981 Mini-Micro Computer Market Report*

Mini-Micro Systems
A Cahners Publication
221 Columbus Avenue, Boston, MA 02116
(617) 536-7780

Regional Sales Offices:

Boston	(617) 536-7780	Orange County	(714) 851-9422
New Jersey	(201) 625-9225	Los Angeles	(213) 933-9525
Chicago	(312) 654-2390	San Francisco	(408) 243-8838
Denver	(303) 388-4511		

I want the facts about the $24 billion minicomputer and microcomputer markets.

☐ Send me a copy of the *1981 Mini-Micro Computer Market Report*
_____ Check for $495.00 is enclosed
_____ Purchase order for $495.00 is enclosed

☐ Have your regional sales manager call me about
_____ *1981 Mini-Micro Computer Market Report*
_____ *Market Segment Data Base* (prices upon request)

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

We designed them to meet two standards.

Ours. And the industry's.

With a Toshiba Office Computer or Word Processor, you'll never worry about obsolescence and reliability.

That's because they're designed not only to meet CP/M® software and industry operating standards, but our own high standards of quality and dependability.

With Toshiba, you can rest assured knowing you'll get day-in, day-out dependability built right in. We build most of the components ourselves . . . which gives us complete control over quality, reliability, and performance every step of the way.

And Toshiba now offers you a fully developed and comprehensive dealer program based on our high standards of quality, reliability, and deliverability. Which means you can build your product line . . . and your profits.

So when you're looking for a reliable, well-thought-out Office Computer or Word Processor, remember the name Toshiba. Our standards are as high as yours.

TOSHIBA

Word Processor **EW-100**

Office Computer **T200**

Office Computer **T250**

Please send me more information about Toshiba's Word Processor and Office Computer: ☐ Products ☐ Dealer Program MM-81

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____ City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____

Information Processing Systems Division
TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC.
2441 Michelle Drive, Tustin, CA 92680 Tel: (714) 730-5000

CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 129 ON INQUIRY CARD

AED'S INCREDIBLE GRAPHICS MACHINE. STILL THE PERFORMANCE LEADER FOR CAD/CAM APPLICATIONS.

Since its introduction, the AED512 has gained a reputation as 'The Incredible Graphics Machine'. A nickname it continues to merit. This 256K byte desktop terminal has proved more than equal to the full challenge of CAD/CAM applications: printed circuits, integrated circuits, schematics, mechanical design, architectural design, stress analysis, finite analysis and more. Why? Because the AED512 is features ahead of the competition.

The capability of the AED512 includes full-color graphics and imaging; parallel and serial data transfer; 8 video memory planes (256 simultaneous colors); contiguous (1-16) integer zoom; hardware pan and scroll; 8 special function keys; 8 blink colors and AED's unique Superoam™ feature that allows you to trade color for additional drawing size.

The lightweight, compact terminal is easily attached to your computer and is available with or without the color monitor. Software command transparency for Tektronix Models 4010 thru 4015, and compatibility with Compeda's 'Dragon' software is, of course, provided.

Contact our marketing department for a descriptive color brochure on the AED512 system today. They'll also put you in touch with your nearest AED sales office or representative in your area.

Advanced Electronics Design
440 Potrero Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Phone 408-733-3555
Telex 357-498

CIRCLE NO. 130 ON INQUIRY CARD

1981 THE YEAR OF AED

Program provides word-processing functions

Fastext, an interactive full-screen text processor, combines word-processing and text-editing functions. It runs on the DEC PDP-11 under RSX-11 or RT-11, or S & H Computer Systems' TSX-PLUS supporting VT-52 and VT-100 terminals. It includes a search-and-replace function that accepts UNIX-like regular expression notation. It also allows all or part of a matched text to be inserted into a replacement string. Word-processing functions include user-defined multiple or single tab stops, separate left and right margins, cut and paste, overtype, justification and wrap. Single-site licenses sell for $750 to $950. **Glenn A. Barber & Associates, Inc.,** 110 W. Broadway, Suite 304, Glendale, Calif. 91204.

Circle No 341

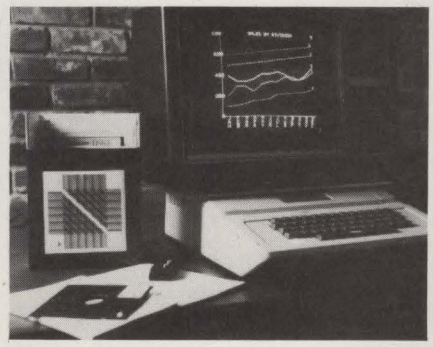
CAD software provides 3D solids modeling

The ITS-10 3D design and drafting package is intended for automotive, aerospace, industrial, architectural and general mechanical-design applications. The package provides solids modeling and a CAD database. Objects or models are described by areas, volumes, holes and voids, combined into 3D representations. ITS-10 runs on DEC VAX, Prime and IBM 32-bit computers. Lease rate is $2750 per month; a fully paid-up lease sells for $87,500. **MARC Software International, CAD Marketing Department,** 525 University Ave., Palo Alto, Calif. 94301.

Circle No 342

Financial package offers report writing, graphics

The Micro-DSS/Finance financial-modeling and -planning language runs on Apple II computers with Pascal. Functions include calculation of depreciation, internal rate of return, net present value, amortization, break-even analysis, tax-table lookup and tax-loss carry-forward. DSS/F calculates when to switch depreciation types and solves simultaneous equations. The report



writer provides decimal-placement reporting, commas inserted between thousands, brackets around negative numbers and centered headings. A color-graphics package is included for slide presentation on the monitor. Price is $1500, including a manual and a graphics-display monitor. **Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Inc.,** Computer Software Marketing, Reading, Mass. 01867. **Circle No 344**

Real-time executive is available for Intel μcs

REX-80/86, a real-time executive for iAPX-86/88 processors, has core functions, including inter-task synchronization, asynchronous-event coordination, interrupt handling and memory management. Additional facilities, such as time-based synchronization and co-processor synchronization, can be added from the system macro library. REX-80/86 is compatible with most development systems, including Intel MDS, GenRad 2300, Tektronix 8002 and DEC PDP-11 (with cross assemblers.) It uses less than 4K bytes of ROM and 512 bytes of RAM. A priority interrupt controller and real-time clock are required. The package sells for $2750 in object-code format and $12,250 in source-code format. **Systems & Software, Inc.,** 2801 Finley Rd., Suite 101, Downers Grove, Ill. 60515. **Circle No 345**

Today, executives push buttons, too.

Learn about your evolving office at

THE THIRD ANNUAL OFFICE AUTOMATION CONFERENCE

Moscone Center • San Francisco • April 5-7, 1982

Everyone is affected by office automation. Directly or indirectly. The dramatic changes it carries with it touch all our lives. For some of us, how we manage these changes may even shape our professional futures.

That's why we urge you to attend the one conference that can provide you with the latest information about and insights into this exciting-but-sometimes-scary concept. We'll accomplish this through a program of technical sessions spotlighting featured speakers. Through a series of innovative industry-related workshops. Through an exhibit floor packed with displays by some 200 companies.

If you're uncertain about any aspect of office automation, don't push the panic button! Instead, fill out and mail this coupon. Learn in more detail about the conference whose theme focuses on "The Human Connection." On you.

Sponsored by the American Federation of Information Processing Societies, Inc.

NAME_____ TITLE_____

COMPANY_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

Mail to:
AFIPS
1982 O A C
P.O. Box 9659
Arlington, VA. 22209

"THE INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE FOR DECISION MAKERS"

Our story begins in the middle.

Introducing BBN Computer's New C/60. It's right in the middle, for those who don't need a $100,000 mini but need more than a $20,000 micro. What a story it is. At under $50,000, the new C/60 is the price/performance leader in the UNIX marketplace.

The C/60 is a mid-priced, mid-sized machine but it's a giant in systems programming capability. The C/60 is the newest member of BBN Computer's growing family of C Machines, the first machines optimized to execute the C programming language and the UNIX operating system. BBN has been a pioneer in the computer field since 1961, and the new C/60 incorporates the best of our advanced technologies.

C/60 standard configuration supports 8 users, with 80 Mbytes fixed disc, IBM compatible back-up tape, a ¼ Mbyte of main memory and BBN-UNIX software. And the system is readily expandable to 64 users, with 600 Mbytes mass storage and 2 Mbytes of main memory.

The C/60 fully supports UNIX, the growth operating system of the 80's. With UNIX and the C language, the highest software productivity and portability is achieved. BBN Computer's full line of UNIX software includes UNIX V7, Fortran 77, our innovative screen editor-PEN, text processing software, and electronic mail. And of course, our system can be enhanced with networking capability, BBN-Net, our unique heritage.

BBN Computer offers incomparable customer service, a full range product line, and the rare advantage of nationwide single vendor sales and support. If you want to finish first, begin in the middle.

BBN Computer

BBN Computer Corporation
33 Moulton Street Cambridge, MA 02238
Phone: (617) 497-2800/Telex No. 92-1470
A Subsidiary of Bolt Beranek and Newman, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 132 ON INQUIRY CARD

Programs support 8051 development

Supporting applications development for Intel Corp.'s 8051 μp, Microbench 8051 programs operate on DEC PDP-11, LSI-11 and VAX computers. Included are a relocating assembler, a linking loader, a librarian and an object-file formatter. The assembler, compatible with the Intel opcode and operand formats, supports extensive macro and conditional assembly capabilities, cross-reference listings and a system macro library. The loader provides linkage facilities, selective loading from libraries and directives for specifying ROM/RAM alignment boundaries. The object-file formatter produces binaries in formats compatible with PROM programs and emulation systems, including equipment manufactured by Intel, Tektronix, Millenium Systems, Data I/O, Prolog and SMS. Perpetual license fees start at $1900. **Virtual Systems, Inc.,** 1500 Newell Ave., #406, Walnut Creek, Calif. 94596.

Circle No 346

Program measures TRS-80 disk speed

RPM measures the rotational speed and variation of disk drives on the TRS-80 models I and III. A user can see the speed, percent error and history of speed-variation on any minifloppy connected to a TRS-80. Read-outs given in real time are shown in numbers, percents, words and graphs. Any drive can be selected with one keystroke. RPM automatically shows all speed ranges and can recover from severe errors without a system reset. The documentation also explains how to adjust the speeds of most popular minifloppy drives. RPM is available on diskette for $24.95. **Prosoft,** P.O. Box 839, N. Hollywood, Calif. 91603.

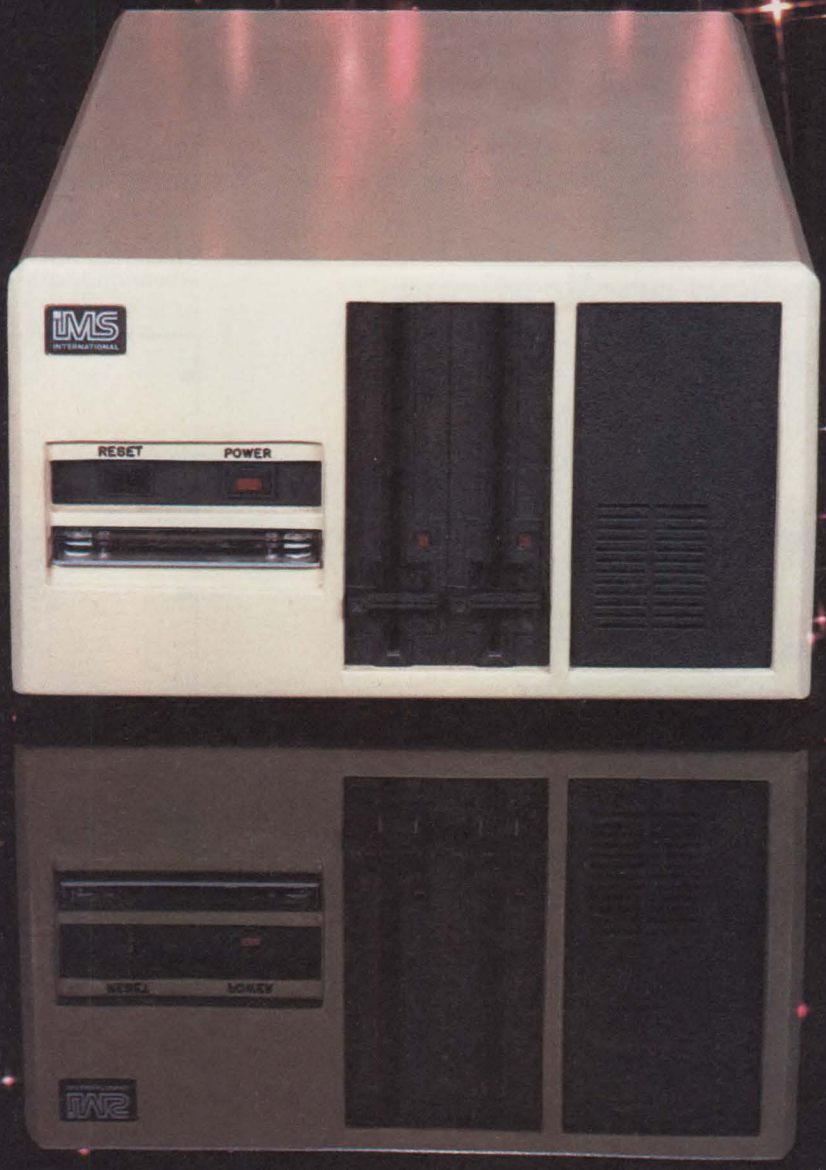
Circle No 347

Best & Midcom unveils VAX DH-11 driver

The VAX DH-11 driver permits DEC VAX computers to interface with devices via the DH-11, a PDP-11 unit. DMA data transfers unload terminal interrupts from the CPU. Line-transfer speed as high as 19.2K bps and split-speed capability are supported. Each driver handles 16 ports, controlling modems and line characteristics. The driver enables VT-100, VT-52 and intelligent terminals to be interfaced to the VAX. The driver also provides normal VAX user-terminal capabilities to Able's DMAX/16 and Supermax DH/DM. **Best & Midcon Data Systems,** 1940 N. Tustin, Suite 117, Orange, Calif. 92665.

Circle No 348

Announcing
A Media Event From IMS



Configuration shown includes two slimline double sided, double density drives, 40 M byte Winchester subsystem with tape back-up.

The New 8000 SX Micro Computer System With Winchester And Floppy And Tape

Winchester technology brought a tremendous increase in capacity, but it also dumped a big problem in your lap.

How to dump all that data?

Trying to transfer 10 to 40M bytes of data between Winchester and floppies takes an armload of diskettes and a lot of time.

Cartridge tape is fast, but not efficient for random file handling.

Answer?

The new 8000 SX Micro Computer System with Winchester plus Floppy and Tape. It lets you back up and restore a single file or a complete drive with maximum efficiency.

Choose from 10, 20 and 40M byte Winchester subsystems, with error detection and correction, capable of loading a 20K byte system program in less than a second.

The floppy subsystem offers up to 1.2M byte per 8″ drive.

The bulk memory subsystem, an incremental cartridge tape drive, stores up to 17M byte on a single cartridge.

And, of course, the computer itself offers proven IMS top performance and reliability. Compare its full 2-year warranty.

Operating systems include CP/M, MP/M, and the incredibly powerful TurboDOS.

For all the facts and the location of your nearest IMS International dealer, call us today at (714) 978-6966. Or write:

IMS INTERNATIONAL

We Build Computers As If Your Business Depended On Them.

2800 Lockheed Way, Carson City, NV 89701
Telex: 910-395-6051

CP/M & MP/M, TM of Digital Research • TurboDOS, TM of Software 2000 • FMS-80, TM of DJR Associates • WORDSTAR, TM of MICROPRO • ACCOUNTING PLUS, TM of SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS

CIRCLE NO. 135 ON INQUIRY CARD

New Literature

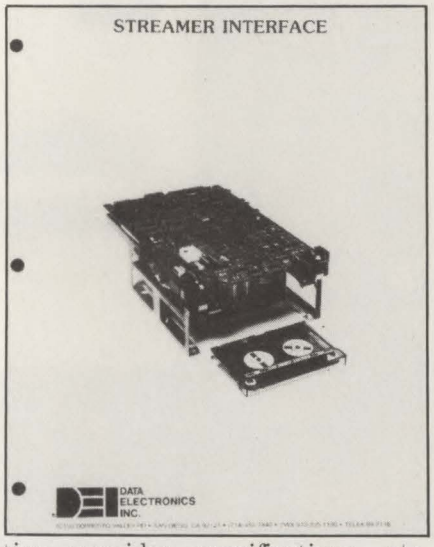
Brochure describes Teradyne products

The A300 Analog LSI Test System, its PASCAL/STEPS software and the Test System Manager second-level computer are described in three brochures. The A300 brochure details modular hardware and modular, high-level software combined with dedicated hardware and a multilevel architecture. The software brochure describes PASCAL/STEPS, and the Test System Manager brochure describes a second-level computer that permits the A300 to be used for independent and parallel testing, programming and information gathering. **Teradyne Inc.,** 183 Essex St., Boston, Mass. 02111.

Circle No 354

Manual describes tape-drive interfacing

Design factors for interfacing the Streamer ¼-in. digital-cartridge streaming-tape drive are presented in a 60-page manual. The publication provides specifications, I/O-signal requirements, timing diagrams, format and a description of operational modes. **Data Electronics, Inc.,** 10150 Sorrento Valley Rd., San Diego, Calif. 92121.



Circle No 355

Literature highlights display terminal

The features of the concept 108 series display terminal are described in this four-color brochure. The publication details the terminals' 80 × 132 column display, nonvolatile memory, eight pages of display memory and user-specified functional capabilties. One page details product specifications of the display and keyboard hardware, standard functions, operating modes and options. **Human Designed Systems, Inc.,** 3700 Market St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19104.

Circle No 356

FRIENDLINESS.
Informative HP manuals, helpful error messages, and automatic syntax checking make BASIC language programming easy.

EXPANDABILITY.
Just plug in the HP interface bus (HP-IB) and add up to 14 peripherals without disassembly.

12-DIGIT ACCURACY.
(Not just 9!) Thanks to BCD math capability.

FULL-SCREEN EDITING.
Edit the easy way – without retyping entire statements. Insert, change, or delete characters at the touch of a key.

HP SOFTWARE.
Powerful, time-saving solutions to your everyday problems.

PORTABILITY.
Keyboard, CRT, printer and storage – all in a 20-lb. package. So you'll have computing power wherever you need it . . . office, lab, field, or home.

INTEGRATED GRAPHICS.
Analyze a better way – with graphics. Document your results with hard-copy plots.

Hewlett-Packard put it all together.

The HP-85 personal computing system.

Leave it to Hewlett-Packard to put a lot of power in a little package. Plus flexibility, portability, and all the other features you'd expect to find in a personal, professional, integrated computing system.

Turn it on and the HP-85 is ready to go. You're off and running using HP software or creating your own programming solutions. There's no bootstrapping. And since the operating system and powerful BASIC language exist in ROM, they use almost none of the available RAM.

If you've been looking for a friendly, integrated computer with power and dependability, look at the HP-85.

We put it all together for you!

For further information, phone toll-free, 800-547-3400, Dept. 287D, except Alaska/Hawaii. In Oregon, call 758-1010. Or, write Hewlett-Packard, Corvallis, OR 97330, Dept. 287D. 611/22

When performance must be measured by results.

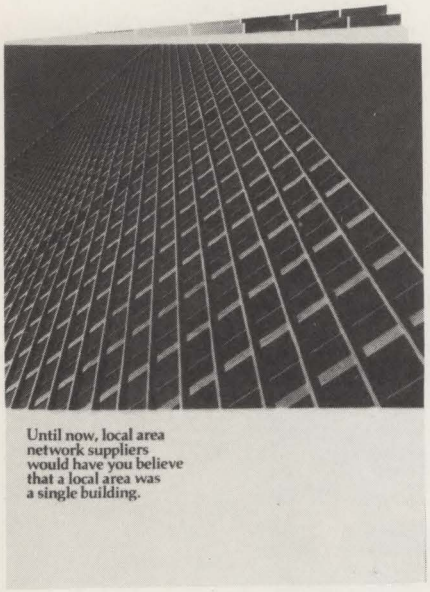
HEWLETT PACKARD

CIRCLE NO. 137 ON INQUIRY CARD

New Literature

Amdax brochure details local-area networking

A general introduction to CableNet and how it can be used by companies or businesses considering a communications network are provided in an eight-page brochure. Written in nontechnical language, the publication details CableNet's use of broadband coaxial cable, its network range of 2000 sq. miles, its ability to connect as many as 16,000 devices as far as 50 miles apart and its ability to support simultaneous transmission of data, video and voice on one cable. **Amdax Corp.,** 160 Wilbur Place, Bohemia, N.Y. 11716. **Circle No 349**



Brochure features electrostatic plotters

Applications, principles of operation and specifications for a line of electrostatic plotters are described in a color, eight-page brochure. The brochure details the products' applications, including CAD, geotechnical plotting, mapping and business graphics. Visuals include 14 color photos, a diagram depicting principles of operation, a model-selection chart and a table of key specifications. The publication also describes interfacing, plotting software, related products, service and support. **Versatec, a Xerox Co.,** 2805 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, Calif. 95051. **Circle No 350**

Textbook details MC68000 programming

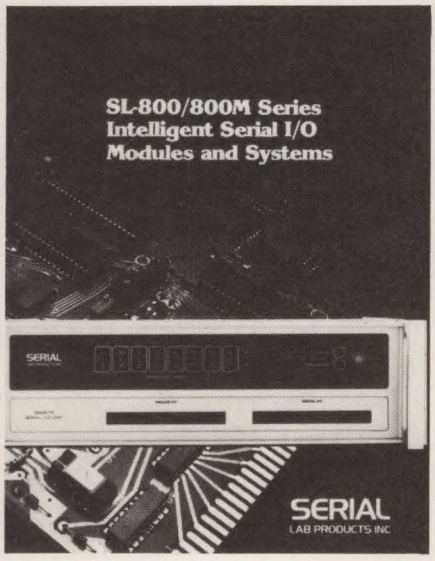
An overview of the Motorola 68000 16-bit μc, is provided in *The 68000: Principles and Programming*, by Leo J. Scanlon. The 238-page book details the 68000's design background and registers and guides readers through fundamental and complex programming tasks. A set of 25 programming examples includes ones for math, list and look-up table operations. The book describes the system's pins in functional groups, the processing states, privilege states and exception structure. It also summarizes interfaceable support circuits and fundamental I/O operations and surveys available hardware and software for support products. The nine-chapter book sells for $14.95, plus $1 for shipping and handling. **Group Technology, Ltd.,** P.O. Box 87, Check, Va. 24072. **Circle No 351**

Booklet outlines computer products

More than 1000 computer products are detailed in a catalog. The 64-page booklet describes magnetic media, printer ribbons, computer forms and binders, word-processing supplies, CRT furniture, media storage, microfiche systems and forms equipment. The catalog also lists hardware peripherals, prices and ordering information. **UARCO Computer Supplies,** 121 N. Ninth St., P.O. Box 948, DeKalb, Ill. 60115. **Circle No 362**

Guide examines digital I/O units

A line of remote, serial I/O units is described in a brochure. The 10-page booklet covers the units' RS232C/RS423 communications interface; ASCII-based command set; automatic, built-in diagnostics and DEC RT-11-compatible software-applications packages. The brochure also provides photos, diagrams and specifications and lists applications and accessories. **Serial Lab Products Inc.,** P.O. Box 766, Marlboro, Mass. 01752. **Circle No 364**



LITERATURE THAT COSTS

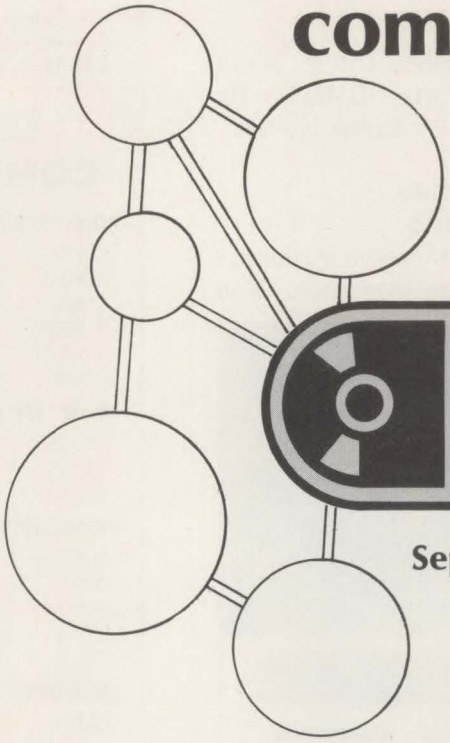
Catalog lists computer products

Data about the information-processing industry are compiled in "Data Sources," a reference guide. The 1460-page publication lists computer hardware and software products, services and supplies. Published quarterly, the reference details mainframes, minicomputers, small-business systems, disk and tape drives, memory devices, terminals, word-processing systems, magnetic media, supplies, furniture, modems and multiplexers. More than 7000 software product listings in the first issue include data-management and communication products; utilities, compilers, aids and system software; and applications software. Single-issue price is $20, and a one-year subscription sells for $60. **Data Sources,** 20 Brace Rd., Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034. **Circle No 363**

Report examines datacomm architecture

The IBM data-communications architecture is examined in *IBM's SNA: User Impact.* The 160-page report discusses the system's scope and evolution, new communications technologies, SNA compatibility, the host software lock-in and integrated network control. The $395 publication also details SNA migration, products from non-IBM vendors and system enhancements. **Communications Solutions, Inc.,** 4040 Moorpark Ave., Suite 200, San Jose, Calif. 95117. **Circle No 365**

Don't get lost in broad-based computer shows . . .



Be part of your OWN show!

International
Peripheral Equipment & Software Exposition

September 29, 30 and October 1, 1982
Anaheim Convention Center,
Anaheim, California

The only international conference and exhibition devoted exclusively to the evaluation, selection and application of peripheral equipment and software.

Manufacturers and suppliers of peripheral equipment and software in an international exhibition showcasing these areas and more:

- CRT Terminals
- Tape and Disc Drives
- Printers
- Add-On/Add-In Memories
- Data Acquisition Equipment
- Computer Supplies
- Digital Plotters
- Data Collection
- Hardcopy Printers
- Data Communications Equipment
- Controllers and Interfaces
- Packaged Software

Plus, there's a Technical Conference to provide essential information on emerging technologies in applications-oriented technical sessions and workshops.

For more information on exhibiting or attending **PERIPHERALS '82,** call or write for details:

Sponsored By:
Mini-Micro Systems
One of the world's leading computer publications

Organized By:

CEG Cahners Exposition Group
The world's largest organizer of high technology trade shows and conferences. Offices in Boston, Chicago, Los Angeles, Stamford, Hong Kong, London, Singapore and Tokyo.

PERIPHERALS '82 Cahners Exposition Group, 222 W. Adams St., Chicago, IL 60606, (312) 263-4866, Telex 256148

Mini-Micro Marketplace

A new section of Mini-Micro Systems introducing advertisers of products, software and services.

ATTENTION READERS: Please circle reader service number for additional information.

NEW GUIDE TO BUSINESS EFFICIENCY

FREE CADDYLAK GUIDE SHOWS YOU HOW TO IMPROVE YOUR TIME MANAGEMENT

NEW, from CADDYLAK SYSTEMS, INC., a fact filled 32-page brochure on Business efficiency Systems and Products. Maintain complete control and organize any business, trade, or office quickly and easily.

This informative catalog is full of Organizers and Control Boards that can actually help you cut time and costs. . . .manage your time better. . . .and even help you conduct your business or trade on a more efficient and professional level.

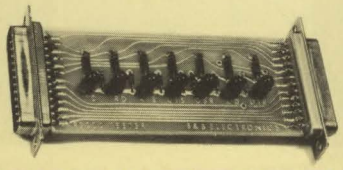
Send for your free copy of products and systems that will increase efficiency, prevent errors, and improve your work flow.

For more information contact:

CADDYLAK SYSTEMS,
201 Montrose Road,
Westbury, N.Y. 11590
516-333-8221

CIRCLE NO. 201 ON INQUIRY CARD

RS-232 PROBLEMS?



LET THE RS-232 TESTER HELP YOU SOLVE YOUR COMPUTER INTERFACE PROBLEMS. DESIGNED TO CONNECT IN SERIES WITH ANY RS-232 INTERFACE, IT DISPLAYS THE STATUS OF SEVEN OF THE MOST IMPORTANT LINES: TRANSMIT DATA, RECEIVE DATA, REQUEST TO SEND, CLEAR TO SEND, DATA SET READY, CARRIER DETECT, AND DATA TERMINAL READY. THE RS-232 TESTER REQUIRES NO POWER AND MAY BE LEFT IN THE LINE PERMANENTLY.

$39.95 POST PAID
B & B ELECTRONICS
BOX 475M/MENDOTA, IL 61342

CIRCLE NO. 202 ON INQUIRY CARD

The First Professional EPROM Eraser For Under $100.00

- ★ **Erases all UV erasable EPROMS**
- ★ **Quick 15 minute erase time**
- ★ **Erases over 15 EPROMs at a time**
- ★ **Rugged 30 minute timer**
- ★ **Safety interlock switch**
- ★ **Conductive foam pad**
- ★ **Attractive and rugged steel enclosure**

DEALERS INQUIRIES INVITED

CALL TODAY (305) 974-0967

LOGICAL DEVICES INC.

781 W. Oakland Park Blvd., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33311

CIRCLE NO. 203 ON INQUIRY CARD

PRINTER CONTROLLER

FOR DG USERS—
Unique Model VIP-201 Multiprinter Controller is one std. DG board with control for 3 line printers and

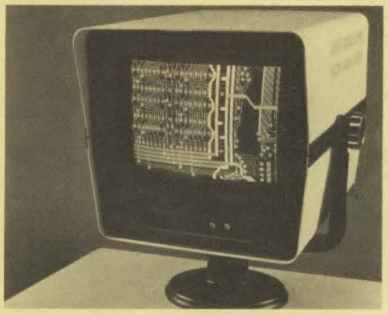
- Selectable interfaces
- Excellent throughput

Accepts Teletype Corp. Model 40 SSI, Centronics, Dataproducts interfaces.

Two Datachannel printers yield high throughput.

VETRA SYSTEMS CORPORATION
P.O. Box 714
Melville, NY 11747
516-454-6469

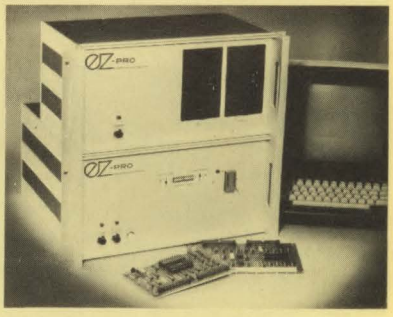
CIRCLE NO. 204 ON INQUIRY CARD



LOW-COST CAD SYSTEMS FOR PRINTED CIRCUIT DESIGN

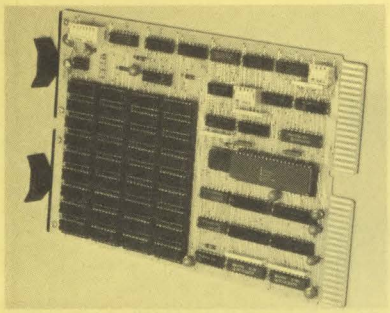
No other line of Computer-Aided Drafting systems can increase your productivity so dramatically, yet be so easy to operate and so low in cost. Black-and-white and color systems from $37,465 to $99,950. Want to know more? Contact Pat Shell, Nicolet CAD Corporation, 2450 Whitman Road, Concord, California 94518. Telephone (415) 827-1020.

CIRCLE NO. 205 ON INQUIRY CARD



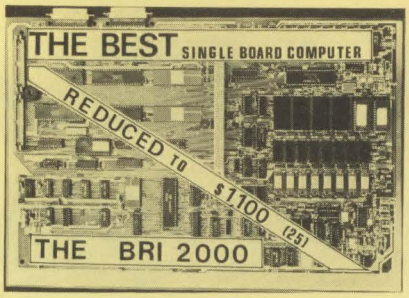
The EZ-PRO Development System supports In-Circuit emulation of over 30 microprocessors at full rated clock speed and without wait states. Processors supported include the 6800, 6802/8, 146805E2, 6809, 68000, Z80, Z8001/2, 6502/12, 6503-15, 3870/2/4/6, 8X300, 8080, 8048 family, 8085 and 2650. All bit slice devices are also supported. Prices start at $8500 for a complete system including one In-Circuit Emulator and all required software.

CIRCLE NO. 206 ON INQUIRY CARD



256K BYTE MEMORY AND CPU OFFER. The VML128P is an LSI-11 compatible memory. It provides 256KB of dynamic parity RAM on a double-height card. The board also offers full parity control with a self-contained CSR. Features include 22-bit addressing, on-board refresh, 5 volt only power and low power consumption. Price is $1995 in unit qty. and for a limited time with an LSI-11/23 CPU for $3750. Computer Extension Systems Inc., 17511 El Camino Real #131, Houston, TX. 77058 (713) 488-8830.

CIRCLE NO. 207 ON INQUIRY CARD



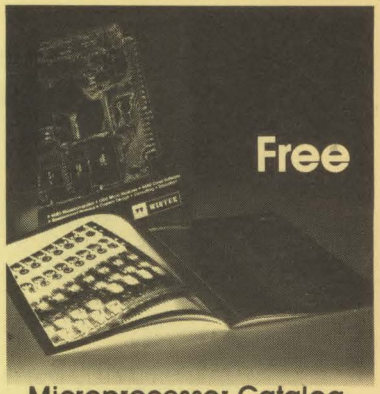
- Z80A(4Mhz) CPU •128K RAM, 48K ROM • DMA
- Debugging Monitor • Color Graphics • APU
- PIOs, SIOs w/comm. • Universal Disk Controller
- 5-channel Programmable Timer w/Real-Time-Clock
- Powerful Interrupt Driven CP/M
- Expansion Modules •

5¼" Winchester, A/D D/A, IEEE 488, PROM Programmer, Protoboard, Speech Synthesizer, Intelligent CRT Controller

- Packaged BRI2000S CP/M Systems Available

BRI
748 Cascadilla Street Ithaca, NY 14850
(607) 273 - 3300

CIRCLE NO. 208 ON INQUIRY CARD



Microprocessor Catalog

40 page catalog of 6800 single board computers, interface modules, SPRINT 68 control computer/development system, WIZRD multitasking DOS, assemblers, compilers, BASIC, cross assemblers, cross compilers, custom engineering, OEM applications software.

WINTEK
Wintek Corp.
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904
317-742-8428

CIRCLE NO. 209 ON INQUIRY CARD

$3495 FOB COMPLETE

NEW! Industrial quality 6809E-driven microprocessing system for data processing, development and industrial control applications. Standard features include programmable video and communications, 600K bytes diskettes, 12" high resolution monitor, text editor, O/S and interpreted and compiled BASIC. Fully implemented IEEE-488 controller optional.

THE COMPUTERIST, INC.
34 Chelmsford Street
Chelmsford, Ma. 01824
(617) 256-3649

CIRCLE NO. 210 ON INQUIRY CARD

ORION I
dy-4 SYSTEMS INC. announces ORION I, a stand alone workstation which joins the ORION V and the ORION VI as part of a growing family of microcomputer based products providing a much improved cost/performance offering.

ORION I features:
12" integral CRT (addressable cursor)
dual 5¼" floppy disk (Winchester option)
Z80 based microprocessor
64k memory (expandable to 128k)
2-RS232 PORTS (parallel port option)
System expansion through STD-BUS cards
CPM-MPM operating systems
$4400 base list price

ORION V features:
dual 8" floppies
19" rack mountable
Z80k (expandable)
I-O expansion (STD-BUS)

ORION VI features:
10 meg Winchester 8" floppy
Z80-64k (expandable)
19" rack mountable

Contact: dy-4 SYSTEMS INC.
1573 Laperriere Ave.
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1Z 7T3
(613) 728-3711

CIRCLE NO. 211 ON INQUIRY CARD

NEW!

ASAR

. . . the software development tool for increased power, flexibility, productivity and cost savings.

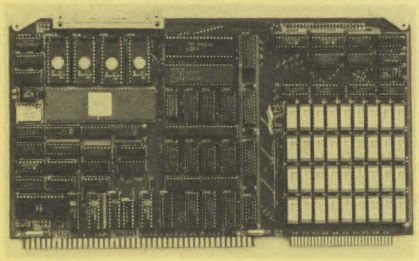
The link between INTEL and DEC PDP-11

ASAR allows the interchange of development information between DEC and ISIS. Dec systems have many more effective programmer productivity tools. In addition, DEC is general purpose and can do accounting, scientific analysis and process control.

REPLACE 4 MDS EDITING STATIONS WITH ONE DEC SYSTEM AND SAVE $25,000.

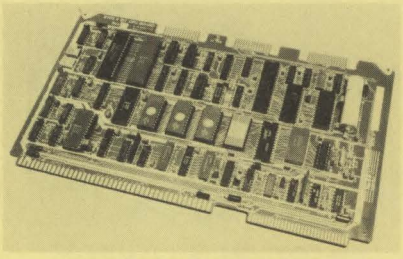
PROGRAMMING CONCEPTS, INC.
ONE VILLAGE COURT,
CORAM, NEW YORK 11727
(516) 732-7649

CIRCLE NO. 212 ON INQUIRY CARD



68000 MULTIBUS SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER. The PM68K combines an 8 MHz 68000 processor with up to 256K bytes RAM and 32K bytes EPROM, 2 level memory management, 2 multi-protocol serial I/0 ports, 5 16-bit timers, multi-master capabilities and a single +5v power requirement to provide reliable, high speed and low cost processing. UNIX, ADA and PASCAL software will be available in the first quarter of 1982. **PACIFIC MICROCOMPUTERS, Inc.,** PO Box A81383, San Diego, CA 92138 (714) 565-2727.

CIRCLE NO. 213 ON INQUIRY CARD



8180 85/88 CPU BOARD
Ideal for the system environment, you may software select between an 8 bit 8085 or 16 bit 8088 MPU. MULTIBUS compatible, the board resources include hardware math, calendar clock with battery back-up, two RS232C serial links and one parallel port for Centronics printer. Monitor and boot programs for both CPUs are supplied in firmware.

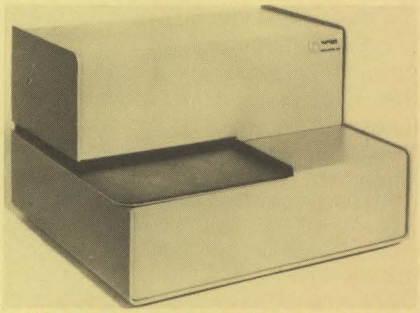
$1,150.00 in single quantity ETI MICRO, 6918 SIERRA COURT, DUBLIN, CALIFORNIA 94566. (415) 829-6600.

CIRCLE NO. 214 ON INQUIRY CARD

SP-308 FLAT-BED IMPACT PRINTER

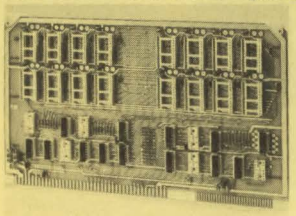
Featuring an open throat, the Syntest Corporation's new 40 column flat-bed printer will print on credit card receipts, paper tags and other flat stock of any length. With 5x7 dot matrix impact printing and a 40 column buffer (120 column optional), it sells for the low price of $720.00 in single quantities.

Syntest Corp.
40 Locke Drive, Marlboro, MA 01752
Telephone: 617-481-7827 TWX 710-390-7659



CIRCLE NO. 215 ON INQUIRY CARD

PROM BOARD $295



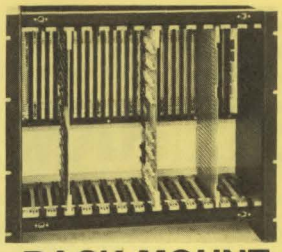
MULTIBUS 32K PROM BOARD Accepts 2716's

Multibus: Intel trademark

Get a Quality PROM Board from a:

Proven Reliable Source
ELECTRONIC SOLUTIONS
5780 Chesapeake Ct.
San Diego, CA 92123
Toll Free 800-854-7086
In Calif. 714-292-0242
TLX 910-335-1169

CIRCLE NO. 216 ON INQUIRY CARD



RACK MOUNT MULTIBUS™ CAGES

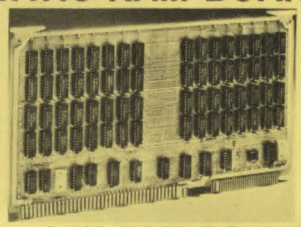
Now you can assemble Multibus systems for rack mounting applications with a minimum of mechanical design effort. The 15.75" high units are available with up to 26 card slots complete with backplane and power supply connections.

Multibus™ Intel Corporation

ELECTRONIC SOLUTIONS
5780 Chesapeake Ct.
San Diego, CA 92123
Toll Free 800-854-7086
In Calif. 714-292-0242
TLX 910-335-1169

CIRCLE NO. 217 ON INQUIRY CARD

STATIC RAM BOARD



4 and 8K RAM BOARDS ARE MULTIBUS COMPATIBLE

Multibus: Intel trademark

Get Static RAM Reliability from a:

Proven Reliable Source
ELECTRONIC SOLUTIONS
5780 Chesapeake Ct.
San Diego, CA 92123
Toll Free 800-854-7086
In Calif. 714-292-0242
TLX 910-335-1169

CIRCLE NO. 218 ON INQUIRY CARD

DH-11 TERMINAL DRIVER FOR VAX/VMS!

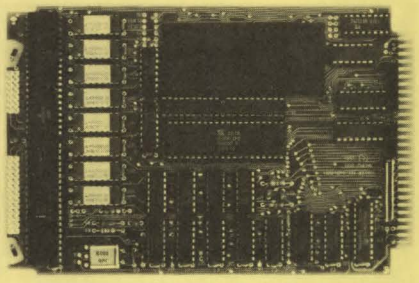
- **DMA Output**
- **Split Speed Capability**
- **16 Ports per Controller**
- **Up to 19.2K Baud**
- **Programmable line characteristics**
- **Full Modem Control**
- **Supports VT-100, VT-52 and Intelligent Terminals**
- **Compatible with ABLE, DEC and others**

BEST & MIDCOM DATA SYSTEMS

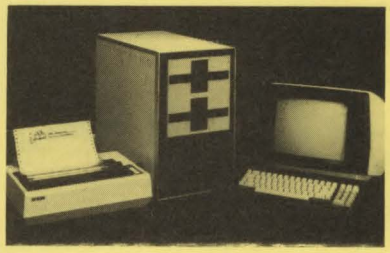
(714) 634-2344
1940 N. Tustin, Suite 117
Orange, CA 92665
TELEX 678401-TAB
IRIN-MIDCOM

CIRCLE NO. 150 ON INQUIRY CARD

4 MHZ Z80A, 64K RAM, 32K ROM, 32 I/O BITS AND SERIAL PORT is only the beginning for the MCPU-800 single board microcomputer. Memory mapping and I/O space expansion under software control assure maximum system flexibility. Optional software includes a hard working Monitor, a control oriented 2K BASIC, and a full function 8K BASIC. Both Basics allow ROM-able statements. Many applications may be served by this card alone, although full STD bus compatibility is maintained for simple customization. 16K RAM MCPU-800 from $675, full 64K for $1175.
Miller Technology, 647 N. Santa Cruz Ave., Los Gatos, CA 95030 (408) 395-2032



CIRCLE NO. 219 ON INQUIRY CARD



MOSTEK STD BUS MICRO RUNS CP/M, FLEX

The XM800 includes dual 8" drives, 16 slot card case, and Mostek STD BUS cards in an attractive all metal enclosure. Complete system with 64K RAM and CP/M 2.2 for $3860; less user supplied cards, drives and software $995. Multibus and 6809 versions optional. Mostek cards 30% off. ADDS Viewpoint, EPSON MX80, and various STD proto systems and card cases available. For full product catalog, contact QC MicroSystems, 9861 Chartwell Dr., Dallas, TX 75243. PH (214) 343-1282.

CIRCLE NO. 220 ON INQUIRY CARD

DEC USERS...

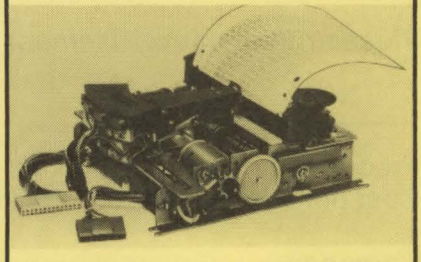
SATURN WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE RUNS RINGS AROUND THE COMPETITION!

Call 800-328-6145

Saturn Systems, Inc.
6875 Washington Avenue South - Suite 218
Minneapolis, MN 55435
(612) 944-2452

CIRCLE NO. 151 ON INQUIRY CARD

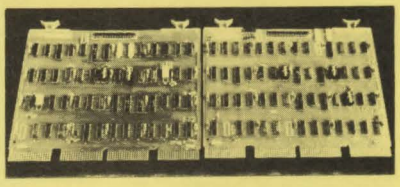
STAR PRINTERS: Ideal for mini and micro computers



Star Micronics offers you a choice of miniature dot matrix impact printers for a variety of industrial applications. Versatility gives you crisp, clear, permanent alphanumerics or graphics on standard tapes, carbonless forms, labels or sprocket papers. Simplicity of design with few moving parts assures low cost, high reliability and minimal maintenance. Write today for compete information. ©1981 Star Micronics, Inc.

star micronics, inc 82-3
200 Park Ave. (Suite 2308), New York, N.Y. 10166
Tel.: 212/986-6770 • TWX: 710-581-4082

CIRCLE NO. 152 ON INQUIRY CARD



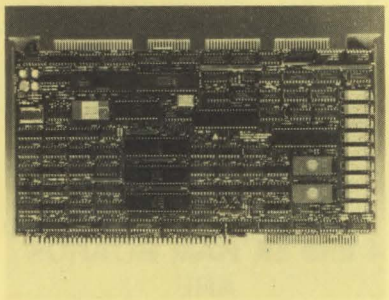
New DEC-compatible shared memory link obsoletes traditional CPU links.

The PPL-1 Peripheral Processor Link is a unique shared memory interface between any two Q-bus (LSI-11) and/or Unibus (PDP-11)-based DEC CPU's. Two quad boards and a connecting cable link the peripheral unit with the host. Up to 32KB of memory can be accessed by the peripheral processor in 4KB boundaries anywhere in the address space of the host. Address spaces are 18 bits for Unibus and 22 bits for the Q-bus. This memory sharing does not require software to support the link. 16 vectored interrupts (8 from each direction) provide necessary hardware for protocol implementation.

DEC, LSI-11, PDP-11, Q-bus and Unibus are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.

RANYAN Computer Enhancement Systems
Box 790 • Huntington Beach, CA 92648 • 714-536-0646

CIRCLE NO. 153 ON INQUIRY CARD



A Multi-user SBC, the MLZ-92A has a Z-80A CPU, floppy controller, Winchester and streamer I/F, DMA, AM 9511 math chip, up to 64K RAM with parity, 2 ROM sockets, 4 serial ports (2 RS 232 ports plus 2 RS 232/422), 4 counter/timers, 20 bit Intel Multibus, Bi-directional I/F, memory mapping RAM, I/O map, user defined LEDS and dip switch positions, and CP/M and MP/M operating systems.

Heurikon Corporation
3001 Latham Drive
Madison, Wisconsin 53713
(800) 356-9602
In Wisconsin (608) 271-8700

CIRCLE NO. 154 ON INQUIRY CARD

STD BUS 64k RAM

The CD0331 64k dynamic RAM card provides the total RAM requirements of an STD Bus Z-80 based system and provides memory population options of 16k, 32k, 48k, or 64k. It will support CPU speeds of 2.5, 4, or 6 MHz. High reliability industrial versions also available.

- RAM CARDS are priced from $210.00
- CPU CARDS from $155.00
- FLOPPY CONTROLLER CARDS, $275.00

COMPUTER DYNAMICS INC. 105 S. Main St., Greer, SC 29651 803-877-7471.

CIRCLE NO. 155 ON INQUIRY CARD

LEX-11
WORD PROCESSING FOR THE VAX, PDP-11, AND LSI-11

Immediate availability for all DEC operating systems; RT-11, RSX-11M, RSTS, VMS also TSX-PLUS. LEX-11 is easy to use and has complete word and list processing, full screen editing, single keystroke functions, user definable menus, forms, calculator and data base management facilities plus much more. LEX-11 is a proven system with installations world wide.

Local distributors wanted, excellent OEM discounts.

EEC Systems
315 Goodman's Hill Road
Sudbury, MA 01776
(617) 443-6376 (617) 443-6805

CIRCLE NO. 156 ON INQUIRY CARD

Bytronix Series 4000 Computer System has 16-bit CPU with 128KB memory using Data General NOVA™-equivalent instruction set, augmented by powerful extensions. Processor has fast, 400ns instruction execution.

This single-board CPU is contained in front-loading, 6-slot "universal" chassis with separate power supply. The chassis features a virtual control panel. It can house the lower-end Series 1000, 64KB CPU and also permit expansion to the Series 5000 CPU with up to 512KB. Memory parity check and battery back-up are available.

All systems run under: IRIS, IOS, BITS, BLIS/COBOL, VMOS, etc. For complete information contact Bytronix, 2701 E. Chapman Ave., Fullerton, California 92631.

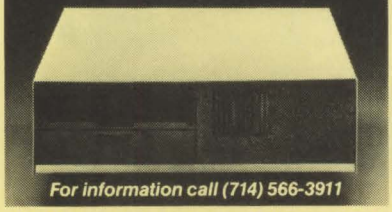
CIRCLE NO. 157 ON INQUIRY CARD

10 Megabyte Winchester Hard Disk System runs MDOS on Motorola Exorcisor System.

☐ No modification to MDOS required ☐ MDOS based software stays alive ☐ All user software operates without modification ☐ Optional SA-801R flexible diskette drive system.

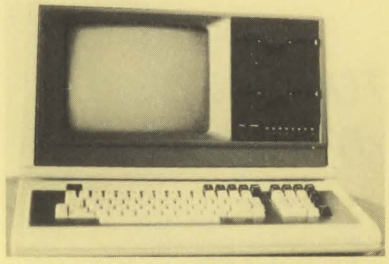
CSA Computer System Associates
7562 Trade Street, San Diego, CA 92121

$6895.



For information call (714) 566-3911

CIRCLE NO. 158 ON INQUIRY CARD



68000 BASED INTEGRATED WORKSTATION. Pacific Microcomputer's advanced integrated workstation provides a high technology answer to your software development problems. This economical package combines a 68000 based Multibus CPU, Winchester disk and floppy disk storage, an advanced systems software package and an intelligent terminal to help reduce the cost and risk of software development. Pacific Microcomputers, Inc., PO Box A81383, San Diego, CA 92117 (714) 565-2727.

CIRCLE NO. 159 ON INQUIRY CARD

ADVERTISE IN THE MINI-MICRO MARKETPLACE

The MARKETPLACE appears in every issue of MINI-MICRO Systems

Order Form

Please run my advertisement in the following issues:

Frequency	1X	3X	6X	12X	18X
Cost per ad	485.00	465.00	450.00	435.00	425.00

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____

☐ Materials enclosed ☐ Materials to follow

SOFTWARE

THE ONLY SOFTWARE FLOWCHARTER YOU'LL EVER NEED FOR $375

Say goodby to the costs and delays associated with flowcharting. **Micro-Plot** is here. **Micro-Plot** is a revolutionary software tool, specially designed for Intellec™ microcomputer development systems, that enables you to do your own flowcharting. It is an integrated software system that includes a compiler, an interpreter, and an editor. **Micro-Plot** allows you to interactively generate, revise, and update flowcharts, to see the results immediately on a CRT, or to reproduce them later on a printer. You will be able to create or modify flowcharts as often as you wish without much time, effort, or additional cost. With **Micro-Plot** your flowcharts will always be accurate. What's more, because **Micro-Plot** is based upon simple English commands, it requires little user training. **Micro-Plot** is available now for $375 from:

Micro-Processor Services, Inc.
92 Stonehurst Lane
Dix Hills, L.I., N.Y. 11746
(516) 499-4461

Please allow 4 weeks for delivery. Custom microcomputer software is also available.

Intellec™ is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 271 ON INQUIRY CARD

PROJECT MANAGERS AND ENGINEERS

If you need a fast, flexible, efficient, low-cost tool for managing projects; if you need results in minutes instead of hours or days, you need MicroPERT (tm)

MicroPERT (tm) Project Management System offers features unparallel in its price range, including:

Over 200 graphic output options including Network Diagrams, Gantt, Manpower, Resource & Cost charts on a variety of graphic output devices.

Over 45 report output options including Event, Activity, Manpower & Resource schedules. Cost detail & summary reports & exception reports for most categories on a variety of output devices.

MicroPERT (tm) is available for purchase or rental, on disk & tape-based versions for Tektronix 4050 series (desktop) Graphics Computers from:

SHEPPARD SOFTWARE COMPANY
4750 Clough Creek Rd.
Redding, CA 96002
(916) 222-1553

FLOWCHART

System / 34 Procedures

Create the best type of documentation with computer speed and accuracy. Use our PROCEDURE FLOWCHARTING SYSTEM to flowchart your procedures, programs, and file related utilities. Also provides useful cross reference listings.

DUKE DATA SERVICES
DEPT. MMS-12
P.O. Box 617
WEST POINT, GEORGIA 31833

CIRCLE NO. 272 ON INQUIRY CARD

VAX DATA ENTRY

THE VIKING Forms Manager Conquers All

- ▲ Programmer Productivity
- ▲ End User Friendly
- ▲ Systems Maintainability
- ▲ Computer Performance

Whether integrating data capture and validation into complex applications or developing stand-alone systems, VFM conquers all. Software tools for video forms development and testing. Subroutines for program development. A complete data entry system where that is the need. All with performance in mind. OEM and end user licenses available. Call or write for free literature today.

Mr. John Haley
VIKING SOFTWARE SERVICES, INC.
2800 Center Building, 2815 East Skelly Drive, Suite 816
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74105 • 918-749-2296

CIRCLE NO. 273 ON INQUIRY CARD

AMERICAN for DEC* SOFTWARE

PROVEN Software Products for DEC 11 & VAX*

DRS™
DBMS/Application Development System
- Acknowledged technology leader in DBMS for 11 & VAX
- In use for 10 years . . . over 160 sites
- The preferred DBMS for such high technology DEC users as NASA, Los Alamos, FMC, and Hoffman LaRoche

PAC™
Project Management System
- Family of project management software for 11 & VAX
- Over 800 systems installed . . . in use since 1970
- The world leader in planning, budgeting, and tracking single and multiple projects

MODEL™
Decision Management System
- Interactive business modeling system for VAX
- Complete facilities include linear programming, risk analysis
- Highly effective in developing applications ranging from zero-based budgeting to sales and marketing analysis

ILS™
Interactive Laboratory System
- Signal analysis and manipulation system for 11 & VAX
- Currently used for testing biological signals, sonar, speech, seismic, radar, and other types of instrumentation signals
- World leader in signal analysis technology . . . over 200 sites

PACS™
Process Accounting & Chargeback System
- Integrated VMS system for VAX . . . monitors the use of computer resources, allocates expenses, and bills users
- Easy to install . . . easy to use . . . satisfies in-house, commercial and government job cost reporting requirements
- Over 200 sites installed

Call for a FREE ***Briefing Book:*** *617-437-7600*

American Computer Group, Inc. • P.O. Box 68, Kenmore Sta., Boston MA 02215

*DEC and VAX are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation

CIRCLE NO. 274 ON INQUIRY CARD

Classified Ads

SOFTWARE

RT—11 & TSX+

BREAK UP YOUR LARGE DISK!

Let the RT-11 Volume (device) size be determined by the *user* - not by the hardware device. The Omnex Sub-Device System provides multiple Virtual Devices to RT-11/TSX+. Segregate files by project context, programmer, version, etc.

Sub-Devices Files

- reside on host devices
- contain an RT-11 Volume image
- are accessed via the SD Handler
- can be nested

SD Handler

- used to access Sub-Device Files
- 8 unitsuser - SDO: through SD7:
- each TSX+ user has own set of SD units

Sub-Device System

- Simple to Sysgen - Simple to use
- many user-oriented features

Special Discount package for TSX+ with SD

Omnex CORPORATION
801 East Charleston Road Suite F • Palo Alto • California 94303 • (415) 494-3170

CIRCLE NO. 275 ON INQUIRY CARD

MICROPROCESSOR SOFTWARE

8048, TI9900, 8080/8085, 6800, 6502, Z80, etc.

Fortran IV Microprocessor Cross Assemblers and Simulators for all computers. Over 250 installations on 16-bit minis to 60-bit maxis (over 25 different manufacturers). Features include macros, conditional assembly, cross reference tables, etc. Most assemblers are relocatable and include linking loaders. For more information contact **Microtec, P.O. Box 60337, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. (408) 733-2919.**

CP/M® ↔ IBM
CP/M ↔ DEC
Compatibility with

REFORMATTER™

Exchange data files with most IBM and DEC equipment through ***REFORMATTER*** disk utilities. With ***REFORMATTER***, you can read and write IBM 3740 and DEC RT-11 formatted diskettes on your CP/M system. Programs feature bi-directional data transfer and full directory manipulation. ASCII/EBCDIC conversion provided with CP/M↔IBM.

Each program $195.00 from stock. Specify CP/M↔IBM or CP/M↔DEC when ordering.

Program Data Sheets and Application Guide available from MicroTech Exports, Inc., 467 Hamilton Ave., Suite 2, Palo Alto, CA 94301 ☐ Tel: 415/324-9114 ☐ TWX: 910-370-7457 MUH-ALTOS ☐ Dealer & OEM discounts available.

CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

CIRCLE NO. 276 ON INQUIRY CARD

ISIS↔CP/M®

CP/M users may transfer data bi-directionally to ISIS diskettes. The "ISIS-CP/M UTILITIES" provide complete high speed data transfer to/from ISIS diskettes to/from CP/M diskettes and also include a utility to display the ISIS directory. Will work in any version CP/M environment with any density drive.

$250 on single density 8" diskette. Free brochure on other software development tools.

Southern Computer Systems
2304 12th Avenue North
Birmingham, AL 35234
Phone: **205-933-1659**

CP/M® is a registered trade mark of Digital Research. ISIS is a trade name of Intel Corp.

CIRCLE NO. 277 ON INQUIRY CARD

HARDWARE

HEWLETT PACKARD
Desktop & Mini Computer Products

SAVINGS ALL MODELS

9845B/C	HP85	HP1000L
9835A/B	9826A	w/Winchesters

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG
Call Now Toll Free—Ask For Opr. #554
U.S.—800-824-7888
Calif. only—800-852-7777
Alaska/Hawaii—800-824-7919

digital resources inc.
Box 23051 Portland, OR 97223 USA
503-246-0202
International Sales Telex 360-143

CIRCLE NO. 278 ON INQUIRY CARD

DEC

SYSTEMS
&
COMPONENTS

C.D. SMITH &
ASSOCIATES, INC.
12605 E. Freeway,
Suite 318
Houston, TX 77015
713-468-2384
TELEX 26-2547

CIRCLE NO. 279 ON INQUIRY CARD

TIRED OF CHANGING CABLES AND TURNING KNOBS?

$175

ASCI SWITCH

- Computer Controlled or Manual
- Command Code User Selectable
- Select one of two Peripherals
- Select one of two Computers
- Asynchronous to 19200 Baud
- No External Power Needed

Call or write

ADVANCED SYSTEMS CONCEPTS, INC.
P.O.BOX Q, ALTADENA, CA. 91001
(213) 684-5461 or 794-2308

CIRCLE NO. 280 ON INQUIRY CARD

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

Mini-Micro Systems' classifieds reach more mini-micro people.

Rates: $70.00 per column inch

Our rates apply to both display classified and regular classified listings. There is no charge for typesetting regular classified listings. Plan approximately 50 average words to a column inch, approximately 38 characters per line. Please send clean, typewritten (double-spaced) copy.

Category: The following categories are available; be sure to specify the category you wish to be listed under: Business Opportunities, New Literature, Selling, Buying, Trading, Seminars, Services, Software, Supplies & Accessories. (Other categories may be employed at our discretion.)

Run this ad in_____(number issues)

Ad size:_____col. wide by_____inches deep. Under_____(category)

Check enclosed for $_____(Pre-paid orders only)

Signature _____

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Telephone No. _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

MAIL TO: Linda L. Lovett, Classified Advertising, Mini-Micro Systems, 221 Columbus Ave., Boston, MA 02116

Mini-Micro Systems Career Opportunities/ Recruitment Advertising

7-Day Closing

(Prior to Issue Mailing Date)

Rates

$75 per column inch.
Column width 1¾″ × 10″ (4-column/page).
Full page: $2,800 (1 × B & W)

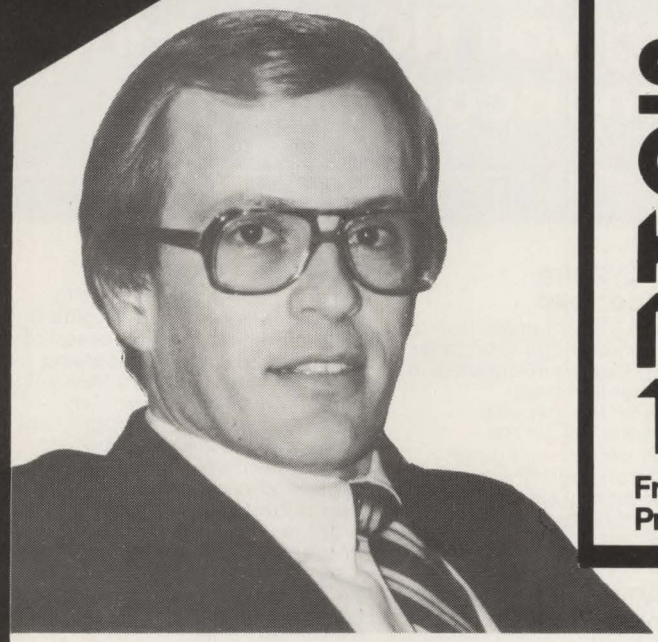
Circulation

Over 95,000 technically sophisticated professionals in computer operations/systems management, data communications, engineering management, systems engineering/integrators, educators and systems programming specialists.

Send Box No. replies to: **MMS**, 999 Summer St., P.O. Box 3809, Stamford, CT 06905

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS
SYSTEMS ENGINEERS
PROGRAMMERS

IF YOU'RE READY TO ADVANCE YOUR SOFTWARE CAREER, YOU'RE READY TO TALK TO ME.



Fred Williams,
President

My Philosophy:

In today's ultra-competitive job market, the most attractive career opportunities are not always the most visible. You've worked hard to get where you are now, but you're not quite where you want to be. That's where I can help.

My Experience:

For the past dozen years, I have been engaged in Executive Search activities and acted as a special Personnel Consultant to a number of Fortune 50 organizations. All renowned in their respective fields, these firms reflect the highest qualities of technological advancement and innovative accomplishment in 20th Century American industry. And I've come to realize that these qualities must also be reflected in their employees, because, after all, any business is only as good as its people. If you believe that you're ready to make a contribution, to make your mark in your field, there is no reason why you should settle for a job situation that does not offer the challenge, upward mobility and rewards your skills merit.

My Staff:

When dealing in a subject as important and critical as an individual's career, I believe that we can never understand too much about the people and industry with which we deal. That's why I've surrounded myself with professionals who do understand your needs, goals, and likes and dislikes. My staff consists of individuals who, before they joined FWA, were technical managers in major corporations, involved in every aspect, from engineering, to systems analysis, intelligence, communication systems, DOD contracts, defense programs, software design and integration and so on. In addition, the educational level of my staff averages at least MS degrees. We do understand your field, and the tremendous opportunities waiting for you.

Your Part:

As the representative for major technological innovators, I've got the inside track on some of the most outstanding career opportunities presently available. If you're ready to make the move upward, contact me by calling collect or by sending me your statement of qualifications. There is obviously no obligation to you, and all material will be held in strict confidence. Together we can get you what you want. A combination of your skills and my experience can result in greater job satisfaction and a realization that you can get what you're after, not what you thought you had to settle for.

Interested applicants are invited to send me your resume at one of these addresses:

FWA, Inc.
5203 Leesburg Pike, Suite 1309
Falls Church, VA 22041
CALL COLLECT
703-671-2900

FWA, Inc.
Plaza La Reina
Suite 400
6033 West Century Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90045
CALL COLLECT 213-412-8408

An Equal Opportunity Employer
U.S. Citizenship Required

FWA FRED WILLIAMS ASSOCIATES, INC.

CIRCLE NO. 243 ON INQUIRY CARD

Telephone Peggy Gordon, 203-327-6772 to place your recruitment/classified ads.

COMPUTER SCIENCE PROFESSIONALS

Our growth continues to soar, with newly created positions awaiting you NOW ...on the San Francisco Peninsula.

There's a place for you at Lockheed Missiles & Space Company in Sunnyvale, CA. Lockheed is a high technology company with broad, diversified computer system requirements. We have large frame, IBM's MVS/SP, IBM's VM/SP, UNIVAC's 1100 O.S., DEC's VAX/VMS, and DEC's TOPS-20 computer systems which service our administrative, business, engineering, manufacturing, and scientific needs. These services are offered by our Information Processing Division through use of time sharing, interactive processing, on-line data base transactions, graphics, CAD/CAM, and local & remote batch services.

We have a number of entry as well as senior level positions that are currently open for professionals with appropriate technical degrees and experience. Here are just some of those openings:

Systems Programming
Professional people are sought who have expertise in the design, development and maintenance of system software, performance measurement and analysis, file management, communications and networking, computer security, data base systems software, graphics, compilers, or failure analysis.

Senior, Data Systems Analyst
A minimum of eight years of experience in integration at the system level in one or more of the following areas: applications, hardware systems, software, teleprocessing, data architecture modeling, data base design and support. Expertise in test planning, configuration control, data access control, standards and data base oriented business systems definitions is desirable.

Advanced Systems Specialist
Negotiate with project organizations in the definition of major Computer Programming Systems requirements. Development of technical contributions for the general requirements will follow. The specialist will perform interface analysis in the support of project integration in both a program and/or a project environment.

Data Systems Programming Analysts
Design and develop programming systems for processing management and central data on IBM 3033 and 370 systems or DEC System 20. In addition, you will analyze customer and project systems requirements and negotiate new or revised programming systems for effective computer processing. You should have a proven track record of progression through Business Systems, Applications Programming, Data Base Design and Analysis, or Data Processing Systems Analysis.

Data Processor, Senior
Assist in the systems design programming effort for development of our Factory Data Collection system. A basic understanding of the Guardian Operating System, Transaction Application Language and Tandem System is required. Employees will work in consular teams with users of our Advanced Information Center. Experience with the following languages is desirable: VSPC, APL, GIS, M204, data base system and RAMIS. A four year degree and related experience in data processing is required.

Scientific Programmer
Perform numerical and digital computer analyses on engineering and scientific problems associated with telemetry data processing and graphics, and program their solutions on various digital computers. Prepare appropriate reports and develop software descriptive documentation. Three years' experience associated with the design and development of graphics, telemetry data processing and computer simulation software. Experience on UNIVAC 1100, DEC, VAC, or DEC System 20 computer systems and use of FORTRAN is highly desirable.

Computer Programmer
Works from requirements specification, developing application program designs. There are both team and individual assignments responsible for program development and validation, participates in or conducts walk-throughs of proposed design solutions. BS degree in Computer Science or Management Information Systems or equivalent experience is required.

You'll enjoy these exceptional challenges and the rewards of working with some of the finest professionals in the industry on projects that are at the forefront of technology.

For immediate consideration, or when you're ready to make a move, send your resume to: **Professional Employment, Dept. 553-1281, P.O. Box 504, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.** We are an equal opportunity affirmative action employer. U.S. CITIZENSHIP IS REQUIRED.

At Lockheed, technical excellence is a way of life.

Lockheed Missiles & Space Company

CIRCLE NO. 244 ON INQUIRY CARD

Send Box No. replies to: **MMS**, 999 Summer St., P.O. Box 3809, Stamford, CT 06905

SITUATIONS WANTED

CONTRACT PROGRAMMER MINI-COMPUTER REAL TIME, MICROPROCESSOR FIRMWARE 6+ YEARS. WILL WORK ANYWHERE. AVAIL. JAN 1, 1982.

Box M-2

RIT DP HONOR GRADUATE WITH BUSINESS MINOR AND ONE YR. PROGRAMMING/ANALYST EXPERIENCE SEEKS CHALLENGING MARKETING TECHNICAL SUPPORT POSITION IN N.E. AREA. AVAILABLE 12/1/81.

Box L-1

INSTRUMENTATION SPECIALIST CAREER ORIENTED (NON-DEGREED) PROFESSIONAL WITH 12 YEARS HANDS-ON INDUSTRIAL/ANALYTICAL INSTRUMENT EXPERIENCE SEEKS POSITION IN SUNBELT LOCATION. EXTENSIVE BACKGROUND AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST. RELOCATION FROM N.E. NEGOTIABLE.

Box M-3

SEATTLE AREA

TECHNICAL CONSULTANT

CONTRACT PROGRAMMER

Specializing In:

- **Software Engineering**
- **VAX/VMS, RSX-11**
- **NSC HYPERchannel**
- **Device Drivers**
- **FORTRAN**
- **ASSEMBLY**

Box K-2

CONSULTING SERVICES—OEM PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS-DISK DRIVE SPECIALTY. MARKETING, SALES, MARKET AND PRODUCT STUDIES, STRATEGIC AND TACTICAL BUSINESS PLANNING. 25 YEARS EXPERIENCE, 7 AS A CONSULTANT. BSES/PH.D.

Box M-1

Lundy, at the forefront of technology and an industry leader in the area of MICR/OCR and computer graphics offers you the opportunity to utilize your talents to their fullest. We'll provide you with the support, the environment and facilities that will assure not only your growth and development but ours as well. So if you want to build a solid career...built it with Lundy!

ENGINEERING MANAGER

Management responsibility for department of 20 engineers and technical support people. Responsible for product development and on-going support for our OCR Products. Development work will include OCR recognition, microprocessors, control circuiting, system integration and software development.

BSEE or equivalent degree plus 10-15 years peripheral/OCR Product Development experience; minimum of 5 years as Engineering Manager.

Position is based in Charlotte, North Carolina.

MANAGER TEST ENGINEERING

Candidates should possess a BSEE or equivalent degree, at least 8 years in test engineering, and be presently a manager of test engineering with a manufacturer of Terminal/CRT/Graphics display type commercial products.

Position is based in Charlotte, North Carolina.

ENGINEERING MANAGER/GRAPHICS HARDWARE DEVELOPMENT

Reporting to our General Manager you'll direct all hardware development and applications engineering for our computer graphics equipment. You will also work closely with field support and manufacturing on all technical matters. Requirements include strong leadership, 8 years of successful experience in managing distributed data processing or related communications equipment, plus CAD/CAM background. BSEE required plus minimum of 8 years hardware development experience in a graphics environment or related communications industry.

Position is based at Corporate Headquarters in suburban Long Island, New York.

We offer an excellent compensation and benefits package and a progressive, highly visible environment where you can enjoy a secure future. Please send your resume in strictest confidence to,

Personnel Department

LUNDY ELECTRONICS & SYSTEMS, INC.

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS

GLEN HEAD, NEW YORK 11545

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

CIRCLE NO. 245 ON INQUIRY CARD

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE FOR PROGRAMMERS AND ANALYSTS

National Openings With Client Companies and Through Affiliated Agencies

Scientific and commercial applications • Software development and systems programming • Telecommunications • Control systems • Computer engineering • Computer marketing and support

Call or send resume or rough notes of objectives, salary, location restrictions, education and experience (including computers, models, operating systems and languages) to either one of our locations. Our client companies pay all of our fees. We guide, you decide.

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. MM
Suite 700, One Cherry Hill Mall
P.O. Box 5013
Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08034
(609) 667-4488

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. MM
Suite 230, Dublin Hall
1777 Walton Road
Blue Bell, Penna. 19422
(215) 629-0595

RSVP SERVICES

Employment Agents for Computer Professionals

UNUSUAL HARDWARE & SOFTWARE OPPORTUNITIES

Develop Systems With

COLOR GRAPHICS MICROPROCESSORS

$20,000-$42,000

One of the leading companies in the development of advanced hardware and software information systems has immediate opportunities in project leadership, analysis, programming and hardware design. This rapidly expanding Washington, DC area company is developing new high-impact microprocessor-based software and hardware systems for commercial, government and professional clients. Systems involve the latest microprocessor technology, colorgraphic software, voice systems, etc.

If you have 2 or more years of professional experience in software development with a proficiency in FORTRAN or Assembly language OR have a technical degree and experience in microprocessor applications or hardware/software interfacing, please send your resume today or call this week:

(800) 336-3755 **In Va. call collect (703) 790-1284**

STAFFING CONSULTANTS

8027 Leesburg Pike
Vienna, VA. 22180 (lic)

CLIENT COMPANIES ASSUME ALL FEES

Telephone Peggy Gordon, 203-327-6772 to place your recruitment/classified ads.

Think Link.

No name comes before Link in training simulation techniques. Today, power plant simulation systems are indispensible for the training of those who will operate power generating facilities. Our Power Group offers inviting career openings.

LINK SIMULATION TECHNOLOGY HELPS MEET TODAY'S ENERGY NEEDS

INSTRUMENTATION ANALYSIS ENGINEERS

Positions are available both for new graduates with BSEE or BSET degrees, and for those with experience plus Associate degrees. The work will involve analysis of instruments and controls, using design drawings, schematics, etc., to determine functional operations of controls and prepare detailed specifications for their simulation. Since no two simulators are identical, responsibilities are complex and challenging, and require much coordination, liaison, team work, and broad exposure. Opportunity for advancement is excellent.

Openings are available at all levels.

Our long record of success in high technology creates new opportunities for advancement almost daily. Think Link. Join the leader...a Fortune 500 Company with a steady pattern of growth and challenge. To those who qualify, we offer competitive salaries plus a range of benefits that include the following:

- **100% PREPAID TUITION**
- **3 MAJOR MEDICAL PROGRAMS (Including 2 Health Maintenance Organizations)**
- **FLEXITIME (Work at your own pace)**
- **RELOCATION REIMBURSEMENT**
- **...AND MORE!**

Enjoy our attractive corporate-park location within easy reach of Washington and Baltimore. Suburban living, good schools, and a wide variety of life styles characterize the region.

To arrange a fully confidential personal interview, please send your resume to Professional Employment Department MMS,

Link
SIMULATION SYSTEMS DIVISION
THE SINGER COMPANY

LINK SIMULATION SYSTEMS

11800 Tech Road, Silver Spring, Maryland 20904

Link Simulation Systems is an equal opportunity/ affirmative action employer actively seeking talent without regard to race, sex, age, religion, national origin, or physical handicaps.

CIRCLE NO. 246 ON INQUIRY CARD

Send Box No. replies to: **MMS**, 999 Summer St., P.O. Box 3809, Stamford, CT 06905

ENGINEER

WE HAVE A TEST ENGINEER POSITION WORTH EVALUATING.

If you're a Microprocessor Integration Engineer who's testing the job market to advance your career, you should consider Litton Data Command Systems in California.

You'll have all the advantages of working for the newest and fastest growing division of a Fortune 100 Corporation. And you'll be at our new facilities in pastoral Agoura. Where the climate's fantastic and you're freeway close to the best Southern California has to offer.

As our Systems Test Engineer, your responsibilities will include a variety of test and maintenance tasks along with the configuration and implementation of a micro development system used as a system integration test tool and for data reduction.

You must be familiar with Air Defense Command and Control Systems and have a BSEE, BSCS, or equivalent. Hardware and software experience with INTEL 8086, RCA 1802, HP 9845, or microcomputer development systems is preferred.

We offer a complete compensation and benefits package, including company paid medical, dental, and life insurance; stock purchase and retirement programs; and a credit union, to name a few.

So, if this sounds like the kind of job you've been searching for, send your resume to James Harrington. Then the most critical evaluation you have to make is when you can start.

Contact: James Harrington
Dept. 312-M1, P.O. Box 5000
Agoura, CA 91301
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

Litton **DATA COMMAND SYSTEMS**

CIRCLE NO. 247 ON INQUIRY CARD

SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS

WORLDWIDE COMPUTER SERVICES

Founded in 1966 by computer science and engineering professionals, is currently experiencing a growth phase in our dynamic, planned expansion. Our offices and positions range from

WASHINGTON, D.C. — CONNECTICUT

We are currently looking for specialists in:

- ☐ **UNIX/C**
- ☐ **CICS/IMS**
- ☐ **8086/Z8000**
- ☐ **PL1-COMPILER DEVELOPMENT**
- ☐ **MARK IV/ROSCOE**
- ☐ **SEL/FORTRAN/REAL TIME**

All positions require a minimum of 2 years experience. We offer an excellent salary and benefits package. Please send all resumes to (agencies need not apply):

WORLDWIDE COMPUTER SERVICES
Where Consulting Succeeds
Dept DV, 26 Broadway, NY, NY 10004
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

CIRCLE NO. 248 ON INQUIRY CARD

THINKING OF A MOVE?

If you're considering making a move, **Career Opportunities** can bring your qualifications to the attention of the top companies, nationwide, with engineering needs.

As a service to our readers, a new section, **Situations Wanted** is now available. Simply fill out the following form (all information strictly confidential) and return with your pre-payment of $20.00 (made payable to Cahners Publishing Co.) to:

Peggy Gordon
Mini-Micro Systems
999 Summer St.
P.O. Box 3809
Stamford, CT 06905

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Home Phone _____

PLEASE PRINT YOUR COPY CLEARLY _____

You will be assigned a Box No. and all responses will be mailed to you immdiately. Please keep your copy to 1 inch (approximately 30 words).

Telephone Peggy Gordon, 203-327-6772 to place your recruitment/classified ads.

DIAGNOSTIC ENGINEERS

Get involved at the very beginning. Have some significant input and influence on the actual hardware design.

Here at Foxboro we believe that these elements will allow our Systems Diagnostic Development group to substantially enhance the testability, maintainability and manufacturability of products such as our Fox 1/A-Fox 3 and Videospec digital systems. They are all components of our highly successful Spectrum series that is a revolutionary development in the process management and control business. We are currently adding to this group and need creative, innovative hardware engineers who have written their own software, or applications software engineers with a good knowledge of hardware to help us achieve our goals. You'll be working with remote diagnostics, built-in test and micro-code diagnostics in support of hardware development, manufacturing and field service.

If you have a BS in an engineering or computer discipline with at least 5 years directly applicable experience, you should explore this opportunity more fully.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

Our Applications Software group is seeking people to be involved in all phases of development and product engineering for our standard Fox 1/A applications software package.

You should be experienced in applications system software design, assembly language programming and implementation on real-time computer systems. You should have some knowledge of hardware/software interfaces, systems staging and testing, process I/O and software architecture.

To learn more about these openings, our excellent salaries, and full benefits including cash profit sharing, call Ron Koloski collect, anyday from 8-4:30 at (617) 543-8750, Ext 3110, or send your resume to his attention at The Foxboro Company, Dept.MMS12, 38 Neponset Avenue, Foxboro, MA 02035. Foxboro is an equal opportunity employer, M/F.

FOXBORO

CIRCLE NO. 249 ON INQUIRY CARD

POSITION AVAILABLE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS ANALYST
experienced in real-time operating systems for analysis and processing of biomedical information covering cardiovascular and neurophysiological signal processing. Experience in Data General Nova 2 and Eclipse S/140 computers preferable, and knowledge of software for real-time mini computer acquisition and on-line analysis system a definite plus. M.S. or Ph.D. in science field or computer science, or E.E. degree desirable. Possibility for advancement to professional staff.

Contact Carlos M. Ferrario, M.D.
Acting Chairman
Department of Cardiovascular Research
Cleveland Clinic Foundation
9500 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44106
Phone: Area Code 216-444-5836

MINI-MICRO ENGINEERS
$23-42,000
We serve Cincinnati & National clients in a variety of industries including computer manufacturing/sophisticated machine controls/toys. For a more challenging career, contact L. David Shire. All positions are fee paid.

Baldwin & Associates
One Lytle Place, 621 Mehring Way, Suite 307
Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 513/241-6557

SOUTHEAST
Our 12 Offices in NC, SC, GA and FL specialize in Control Systems, Instrumentation, Electronic Design, and Engineering positions from 18 to 40K. Aggressive, confidential. Fee-Paid service. Send resume to Ted F. McCulloch, **BEALL PERSONNEL** P.O. Box 5042, Spartanburg, SC 29304.

Looking for quality resumes? Run your ad on these pages and you'll get just that!

TELECOMMUNICATIONS SECURITY ANALYSTS

We wish to retain Telecommunications Security Analysts to prepare market research reports analyzing companies providing equipment and services to the telecommunications industry.

All replies will be kept strictly confidential. Fees will be paid commensurate with qualifications.

We are an internationally known firm and can provide continuous assignments.

Please reply to Box F-1

SUNBELT: SOFTWARE & DIGITAL ENGINEERS

Mini, Micro, or large-scale computer technology. 20k to 40k. All fees paid. Sallie King,

Computer Careers,
4101 McEwen, Ste. 450,
Dallas, TX. 75234,
214-387-4010.

Send Box No. replies to: **MMS**, 999 Summer St., P.O. Box 3809, Stamford, CT 06905

Computer Consultants Corner

ON-SITE SEMINARS
3-30 attendees. For limited budgets. Digital PABX; *Digital Communications Integrated Voice/Data; Private Microwave.*
-brochure-
J.H. MORGAN CONSULTANTS
Morristown, NJ **201-766-0969**

CIRCLE NO. 250 ON INQUIRY CARD

SPECIAL SYSTEMS DESIGN
* 6800, Z80, 8086 * P.C. Layout
* Your turn-key systems use our YES-20 dual processor graphic terminal
* Digital Scan Converter * Array processor
* Graphic Display System * Data Comm. Network
YANG ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS, INC.
(302) 776-1934

CIRCLE NO. 253 ON INQUIRY CARD

DEC & MICRO SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT
Complete in-house facilities, from in-circuit emulators through VAX.
octal INCORPORATED
1951 Colony Street
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 494-8080

CIRCLE NO. 256 ON INQUIRY CARD

65 XX ENGINEERING
Use or adapt our existing hardware/software to save costs in 6500/6800 applications. In house programming tools include FORTRAN, PASCAL, FORTH, BASIC & Assembler. Facilities to design, prototype, test, manufacture. **HDE, INC.**, Box O, Allamuchy, NJ 07820.
201-362-6574

CIRCLE NO. 251 ON INQUIRY CARD

MICHAEL L. ROTHBERG
CONSULTANT
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY/ COMMUNUICATIONS
Twenty Seven Heather Drive
Somerset, New Jersey 08873
201-247-0377

CIRCLE NO. 254 ON INQUIRY CARD

INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS
Automated QC Inspection
Machine Control
Measurement
Contact E.M. Gore, P.E.
MG ASSOCIATES
207-774-5290

CIRCLE NO. 257 ON INQUIRY CARD

GARRICK LOCHHEAD, INC.
- Custom Scientific Software
- Advanced Business Systems
- Computerized Process Control

101 South Main Street
South Deerfield, MA 01373
(413) 665-7034

CIRCLE NO. 252 ON INQUIRY CARD

UNIX-BASED
Business Systems Implementation
George Graham, CDP
10 Follen St.
Boston, Massachusetts 02116

CIRCLE NO. 255 ON INQUIRY CARD


MINICOMPUTERS
MICROPROCESSORS
DATA ACQUISITION, INC.
A State Certified Engineering Corporation
Custom Designs, Development, and Production
For Business, Labs, Computer Facilities, And Inventors
20326 N.E. 16th Pl., N. Miami Beach, FL 33179
(305) 652-2623

CIRCLE NO. 258 ON INQUIRY CARD

COMPUTER CONSULTANTS ORDER FORM

1″ 1x $150, 1″ 3x's $225 1″ 12x's $1,440
(There is no charge for typesetting)
☐ Enclose check for $_____ ☐ Bill me monthly
Run this ad in _____ (number issues)
(Please print, type or attach business card)

Name_____ Title_____

Company_____Telephone_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

MAIL TO: Peggy Gordon,
MINI-MICRO SYSTEMS,
999 Summer Street, P.O. Box 3809,
Stamford, CT 06905
or Call: **203-327-6772**

BASS-SNEED ASSOCIATES, INC.
Specialists in Microprogramming, Signal processor implementations, Image processing, Floating Point systems, Bit-slice machines, Real-time digital control systems design, Microprocessor applications
Integrated Hardware/Firmware/Software solutions
Lawrence P. Bass
Box 38, Ridgewood, NJ 07451
(201) 444-3411

CIRCLE NO. 259 ON INQUIRY CARD

DAVID SAUNDERS, INC.
Consultants in Electrical Engineering
Electronics • Power Electronics
Microprocessor Applications
228 Sycamore St. **David N. Saunders, E.E.**
Watertown, MA 02172 **617-489-2509**

CIRCLE NO. 260 ON INQUIRY CARD

6800 MICROPROCESSOR SPECIALISTS
Hardware & software design ■ P.C. layout ■ Prototype construction ■ Quick turn-around times ■ for 6800/6809 family ■
HIPO chart software. Contact Vic Wintriss, MSEE, **COMPUTER SYSTEM ASSOCIATES,** 7562 Trade St., San Diego, CA 92121, **714-566-3911.**

CIRCLE NO. 261 ON INQUIRY CARD

Telephone Peggy Gordon, 203-327-6772 to place your recruitment/classified ads.

Advertisers Index

See pages 214-223 for Career Opportunity Advertisers

REGIONAL SALES OFFICES

BOSTON
John J. Fahey,
Eastern Regional Manager
221 Columbus Avenue
Boston, MA 02116
(617) 536-7780

PHILADELPHIA
Richard W. Molden,
Regional Manager
999 Old Eagle School Rd.
Wayne, PA 19087
(215) 293-1212

CHICAGO
Charles Durham, Jr.,
Regional Manager
15 Spinning Wheel Rd.
Suite 224
Hinsdale, IL 60521
(312) 654-2390

DALLAS
Don Ward
Regional Manager
4141 Blue Lake Circle,
Suite 164
Dallas, TX 75234
(214) 980-0318

DENVER
John Huff,
Regional Manager
270 St. Paul Street
Denver, CO 80206
(303) 388-4511

LOS ANGELES
Robert Billhimer,
Regional Manager
5670 Wilshire Boulevard
Los Angeles, CA 90036
(213) 933-9525

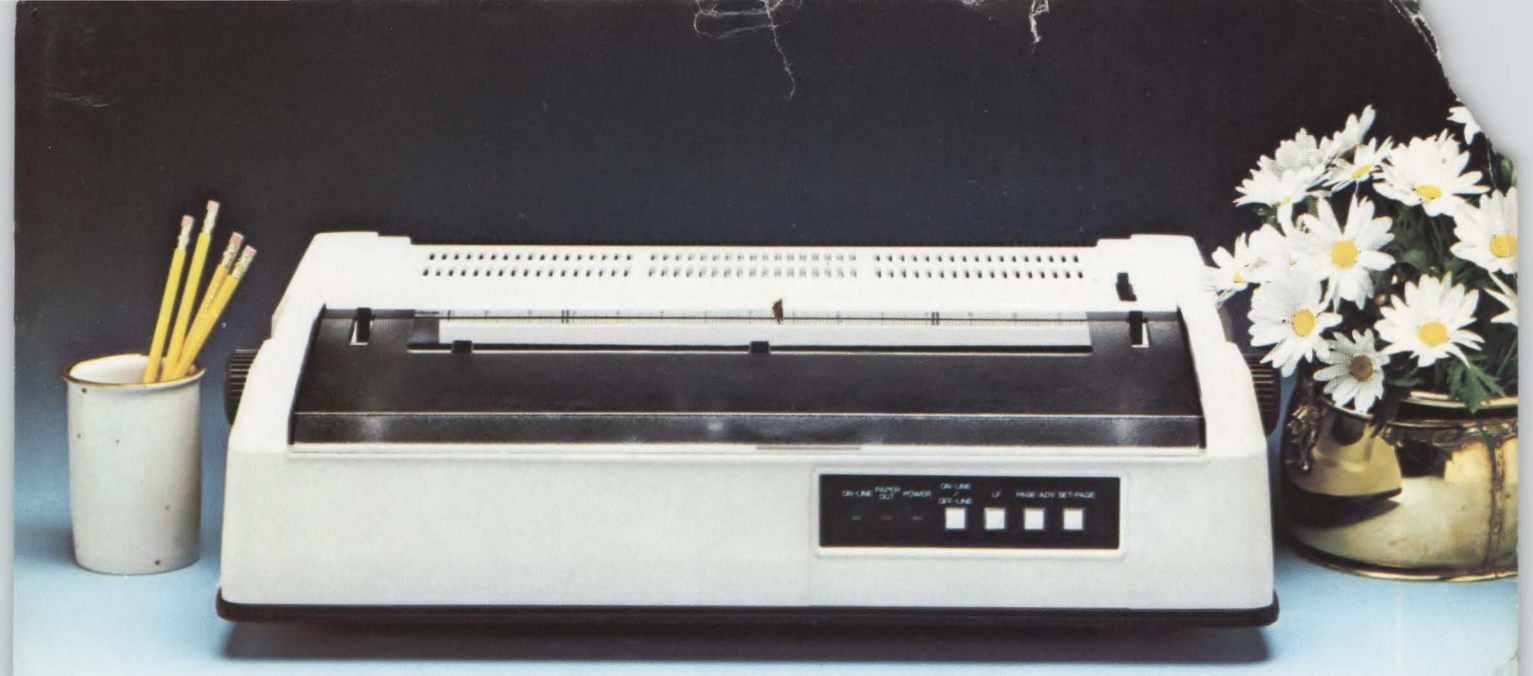
ORANGE COUNTY
David E. Pearson,
Regional Manager
2021 Business Center Drive
Suite 208
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 851-9422

SAN FRANCISCO
Frank Barbagallo,
Regional Manager
Sherman Building, Suite 1000
3031 Tisch Way
San Jose, CA 95128
(408) 243-8838

ENGLAND
Ian Hardman
Systems International
Quadrant House,
The Quadrant
Sutton Surrey, SM2 5AS England
Tel: (01) 661-3022

JAPAN
Tomoyuki Inatsuki,
General Manager
Trade Media Japan Inc.
R. 212 Azabu Heights
1-5-10 Roppongi
Minato-ku,
Tokyo 106 Japan
Tel: (03) 585-0581

Career Opportunities
Peggy Gordon
Recruitment Advertising Manager
Lynn George
Recruitment Advertising Director
999 Summer Street
Stamford, CT 06905
(203) 327-6772



C. Itoh's new *F-10 Printmaster* Daisy-wheel printer is the compact beauty you can easily get attached to. Just look at what you get:

1. Small footprint, low-profile design (only 6" high) fits easily into your system.
2. Downloading wheel and impact sequences allow use of a variety of unique wheels and permit OEM's to tune the printer to specific needs.
3. Comes in two Shannon-text-rated speeds. 40 CPS and 55 CPS.
4. Industry-standard parallel or RS 232-C interfaces and ETX/ACK, XON/XOFF protocols provide maximum OEM flexibility and installation ease.
5. Extensive, built-in word processing functions allow easy adaptability and reduced software complexity.
6. Uses mono and dual-plastic wheels. (Unlike metal wheels, dual-plastic provides superior print quality over the entire life of the wheel.)
7. Field proven, firmware intensive technology for increased reliability.
8. Cast aluminum base plate with high quality metal parts provide lasting dependability.
9. Low-noise operation is ideal for office environment.
10. Choice of friction feed or bidirectional tractor feed for precise print positioning of tabular and graphics data.
11. Uses industry-standard wheels and ribbon cartridges available from multiple sources at low prices.
12. Universal power supply is standard and allows worldwide power source compatibility.
13. FCC approved and under 50 lbs. in weight for fast shipments and sales.
14. Easy-to-load wheels with tested and proven method of wheel support (spring loaded with positive detent).

We could go on. But quite frankly, once you see Printmaster perform, you'll never look at another Daisy.

Printmaster is fully backed by C. Itoh's warranty and complete support organization. Contact C. Itoh Electronics, Inc. 5301 Beethoven St., Los Angeles, CA 90066 (213) 306-6700.

C. ITOH ELECTRONICS, INC.
One World of Quality

HOW DO I LOVE YOU? LET ME COUNT THE WAYS.

CIRCLE NO. 142 ON INQUIRY CARD

It pays for itself in a few months by putting the squeeze on your line costs

MICOM's Micro800/2 No-Frills™ Data Concentrator offers you a deal that's too sweet to pass up, because it pays for itself in what it saves you. For example, if you're supporting four terminals located 20 miles from your minicomputer, you can concentrate their data onto one telephone line rather than four. Depending on the traffic and your local phone charges, the savings on your phone bill alone will usually cover the concentrator cost in six to eight months—sometimes less.

An 8-channel model will pay for itself much more quickly. And when modem costs are included, *even a 2-channel version supporting a single CRT and a printer can pay for itself in less than a year.*

That's not all. MICOM's Add-on Data Link Control (ADLC™) provides automatic error detection and correction as a free bonus—transparently—saving you the cost of reruns as well.

It's not a gamble. You can't lose. What's more, the Micro800/2's do-it-yourself installation and troubleshooting make it all very simple, and units plug in without changes to existing hardware or software. Typical prices range from $1,050 for a 2-channel version, to $1,400 for a 4-channel model, and $2,200 for an 8-channel unit.

Call or send today for a 10-page color brochure describing the Micro800/2 and its applications. Six months from now, you'll be glad you did.

Concentrate.
It saves you money.

MICOM® MicroComputers for DataCommunications™

MICOM SYSTEMS, INC. • 20151 Nordhoff Street • Chatsworth, CA 91311 • Telephone (213) 998-8844 • TWX 910/494-4910
Regional Sales and Service • Eastern: Woodbridge, NJ (201) 750-1120 • Central: St. Louis, MO (314) 576-7626
Regional Sales Offices • Atlanta, GA (404) 435-2999 • Boston, MA (617) 235-8870 • Dallas, TX (214) 258-0774
MICOM-BORER LTD. • Bel Court • 15 Cradock Road • Reading, Berkshire RG20JT, England • (0734) 866801 • Telex 847135

Available *now* from these stocking reps...

AK: Anchorage (907) 276-5616/Juneau (907) 789-3310 ● **AL:** (800) 327-6600 ● **AR:** (214) 620-1551 ● **AZ:** (602) 994-5400 ● **CA:** Anaheim (714) 635-7600/Lodi (209) 334-1961 San Diego (714) 565-1557/Santa Clara (408) 727-6491 ● **CO:** (303) 777-8070 ● **CT:** (203) 226-4281 ● **DE:** (609) 779-0200 ● **FL:** (800) 432-4480 ● **GA:** (800) 327-6600 ● **HI:** (808) 523-8881 ● **IA:** (402) 895-5850 ● **ID:** (801) 466-6522 ● **IL:** (312) 255-4820 ● **IN:** (317) 846-2591 ● **KS:** (816) 252-3700 ● **KY:** (317) 846-2591 ● **LA:** (800) 327-6600 **MA:** (617) 235-5520 ● **MD:** (703) 241-7803 ● **ME:** (617) 235-5520 ● **MI:** (313) 588-2300 ● **MN:** (612) 425-4455 ● **MO:** Independence (816) 252-3700/St. Louis (314) 721-0401 **MS:** (800) 327-6600 ● **MT:** (801) 466-6522 ● **NC:** (800) 327-6600 ● **ND:** (612) 425-4455 ● **NE:** (402) 895-5850 ● **NH:** (617) 235-5520 ● **NJ:** North (212) 687-2455 South (609) 779-0200 ● **NM:** Albuquerque (505) 292-1212/Las Cruces (505) 524-9693 ● **NV:** (714) 635-7600 ● **NY:** East Aurora (716) 655-4322/Loudenville (518) 459-5891 New York City (212) 687-2455/Rochester (716) 442-5631 ● **OH:** Cleveland (216) 267-0445/Dayton (513) 434-7500 ● **OK:** (214) 620-1551 ● **OR:** (503) 224-3145 ● **PA:** East (609) 779-0200/West (412) 892-2953 ● **RI:** (203) 226-4281 ● **SC:** (800) 327-6600 ● **SD:** (612) 425-4425 ● **TN:** (800) 327-6600 ● **TX:** Dallas (214) 620-1551/Houston (713) 862-6685 ● **UT:** (801) 466-6522 ● **VA:** (703) 241-7803 ● **VT:** (617) 235-5520 ● **WA:** (206) 364-8830 ● **WI:** (414) 784-9379 ● **WV:** East (301) 261-4344/West (412) 892-2953 ● **WY:** (303) 777-8070 ● **Washington, DC:** (703) 241-7803 ● **Guam:** (671) 646-7280 ● **Puerto Rico:** (809) 723-9689

CIRCLE NO. 143 ON INQUIRY CARD